YNOLDS HISTORICAL
NEALOGICAL COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01276 7437

GENEALOGY
942.006
G286A
V.12

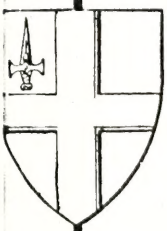
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Allen County Public Library Genealogy Center

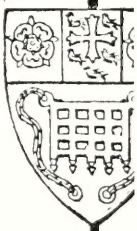
http://www.archive.org/details/genealogist12selb

THE

GENEALOGIST

A Quarterly Magazine of Genealogical, Antiquarian, Topographical, and Heraldic Research.





NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

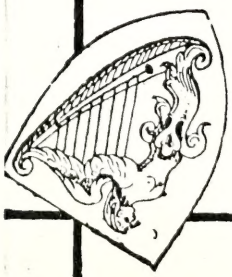
H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,

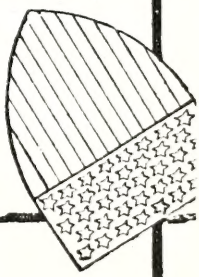
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XII.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN

EXETER:
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co.





X 714821

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co
ESTABLISHED
NEARLY A CENTURY
Printers, Exeter.

SEAL OF WILLIAM ERSKINE,

ARCHBISHOP OF GLASGOW 1585—1587.

PREFACE.

A glance at the table of "Contents" which accompanies this Volume will show, I venture to think, that there has been no falling off in the quality of the work which has been accomplished by THE GENEALOGIST. That this is the case is a matter of much gratification to me, but is, I am aware, entirely due to the kindness and ability of those who have given me assistance, to each and all of whom I am sincerely grateful.

THE GENEALOGIST still aims, as it has always done, at being both constructive and destructive, constructive in providing material from which true pedigrees can be compiled, and destructive in exposing the fallacies and manifold inaccuracies of those false genealogies which have been left to us as a *damnosa hereditas* from a bye-gone and pre-scientific period. The Magazine should have the sympathy and support of all who prefer the plain and simple truth to spurious concoctions however grandiloquent.

The interesting papers contributed by Mr. J. H. Round, Sir George Sitwell, Mr. W. A. Lindsay, Mr. John A. C. Vincent,

Mr. Keith W. Murray, Mr. J. Henry Lea, and others; General Wrottesley's invaluable Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls; Mr. Walter C. Metcalfe's transcript of the Visitation of Wiltshire; and Mr. J. W. Clay's edition of Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire have, I am sure, been greatly appreciated by all our readers. The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England, by G. E. C. and Mr. G. W. Watson, a monument of patient and learned genealogical research, Mr. Oswald Barron's careful and much needed edition of the Parliamentary Roll of Arms, and the list of Wills in the Court of Delegates have been concluded in the present Volume.

Before closing this short preface, I must appeal as earnestly as I can to those interested in the success of the Magazine to do all in their power to increase the list of subscribers, for though THE GENEALOGIST has long been regarded as a standard work, not only in Great Britain, but in Greater Britain and the United States also, the list of those who give it financial aid is by no means co-extensive with the large number of persons who constantly consult its pages. It would, I am sure, be regarded as a real loss by all those interested in genealogy and kindred subjects should the Magazine cease to exist, but it is obvious that it is impossible to carry on an enterprise of this character without adequate pecuniary support.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

The Origin of the Lindsays. By SIR GEORGE SITWELL, BART. 1
" " By J. H. ROUND 75
" " By W. A. LINDSAY, Windsor Herald ... 152

Monumental Inscriptions at Sarnesfield, co. Hereford. Communicated by G.W.M. 7

The Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565. Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE 18, 89, 163, 236

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESLEY 28, 106, 172, 225

The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England. Anne (of Bohemia), Queen Consort to Richard II, 35 ; Isabel and Catherine (of France), Queens Consort to Richard II and Henry V, 36 ; Henry IV, King of England, 114 ; Mary (de Bohun), Consort to Henry, Earl of Derby, afterwards King of England, 115 ; Jane (of Navarre), Queen Consort to Henry IV, 116 ; Henry V, King of England, 178 ; Henry VI, King of England, 179 ; Margaret (of Anjou), Queen Consort to Henry VI, 180 ; Edward IV, and Richard III, Kings of England, 181 ; Elizabeth (Wydville), Queen Consort to Edward IV, 244 ; Edward V, King of England, 245 ; Anne (Neville), Queen Consort to Richard III, 246. By G. W. WATSON 35, 114, 178, 244

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A. 43, 121, 193, 253

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms. Communicated by OSWALD BARRON 59, 133, 206, 268

Inquisitiones Post Mortem *temp.* Henry VIII to Charles I 63, 137, 212, 282

A Bristol Ancestor of the Dukes of Somerset. By JOHN A. C. VINCENT ... 73

PAGE

Royal Descent of Kingsmill. By the Rev. Thomas Kingsmill Abbott, B.D., Litt. D. 76

A Deed relating to the Convent of St. Catherine, of Sienna, near Edinburgh. Communicated by J. G. Wallace-James 78

A List of Funeral Certificates. Communicated by G.E.C. .. 80, 153

Wills and Administrations in the Court of Delegates 97

The Descendants of Paul Wesselowski. Communicated by Henry Wagner, F.S.A. 102

In Memoriam—Rev. Thomas Proctor Wadley. By Rev. R. E. H. Duke .. 140

Faramus of Boulogne. By J. H. Round 145

Genealogical Notes on the Family of Lee of Quarrendon. By J. Henry Lea 186

Pedigree of Baynard. By J. H. Round 211

"The Outlaw Murray." By Keith W. Murray, F.S.A. 217

Le Poher. By Count de la Poer 221

The Registers of Christ Church, Newgate Street By J. Challenor Smith ... 223

Pedigree of the Lords Burgh of Gainsborough. By the Rev. Robert Eden Cole, with Introduction by G.E.C. 233

Sir John Ferne. By Major E. M. Poynton 251

Notices of Books :—

The Colonial Gentry. By Sir Bernard Burke, Ulster. Vol. ii. Edited by Ashworth P. Burke... 66

Feudal England. By J. H. Round 141

A Handbook to the Ancient Courts of Probate and Depositories of Wills. By George W. Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Pursuivant of Arms .. 143

The Gentleman's Magazine Library—English Topography—Parts v and vi 143

The Herts Genealogist and Antiquary, Vol. ii, No. 9. Edited by William Brigg 144

Cratfield Parish Papers. By the late Rev. William Holland, B.A. Edited by John James Raven, D.D., F.S.A. 212

Stoke under Hamdon and other Manors in Somerset in connection with Sir Matthew Gournay, Kt., and the Duchy of Cornwall. By John Batten, F.S.A. 213

Notices of Books—*continued.* PAGE

The Gillmans of Highgate. By ALEXANDER W. GILLMAN 213

Notes on Shippo. By JAMES L. BOWES 214

Old Stoke Charity. By B. W. GREENFIELD, M.A., F.S.A 214

Records and Pedigree of the Family of Maryon of Essex and Herts. Compiled by JOHN ERNEST MARYON 214

Bailey's Photo-Ancestral Record. By the REV. FREDERIC BAILEY, B.D. ... 215

The History of the Granville Family, traced back to Rollo, first Duke of Normandy. By ROGER GRANVILLE, M.A., Rector of Bideford ... 284

Searches into the History of the Gillman or Gilman Family. By ALEXANDER W. GILLMAN 287

Prehistoric Man in Ayrshire. By JOHN SMITH 288

NOTES AND QUERIES:—

Sir Walter Manny 71

The Origin of the Thynnes 72

Fox Family 72

English Epitaphs Abroad 144

Peebles of Dewsbury 144

Le Poher Family 215, 288

De Laci Family 216

Faramus of Boulogne 288

Riddell of Riddell 288

Wade Family of America and England 288

ILLUSTRATIONS:—

Seal of William Erskine, Archbishop of Glasgow .. ... *Frontispiece.*

Memorial Cross to Isabel de Sarnesfield in Sarnesfield Church ... 7

Arms of More of Austrop 43

,, ,, Foulis of Ingleby Manour 46

,, ,, Copley of Batley 52

,, ,, Greene of Thundercliffe 56

,, ,, Greene of Bancke... 121

Illustrations—*continued.*

PAGE

Arms of Stapleton of Carlton 123

,, ,, Stapleton of Wartre 193

,, ,, Crosland of Crosland Hill 199

,, ,, Simpson of Leedes 205

,, ,, Foljambe of Steeton 253

,, ,, Osbaldeston of Hunmanby 260

,, ,, Thomlinson of Thorgamby 262

,, ,, Thomlinson of Whitby 267

The Parish Registers of Street, Co. Somerset Transcribed and Annotated by A. J. Jewers, F.S.A.

Index of Persons 289

Index of Places 304

The Genealogist.

THE ORIGIN OF THE LINDSAYS.

By Sir George Sitwell, Bart., M.P.

Two generations of genealogists have lavished time and labour in the attempt to discover the origin of the house of Lindsay. Their struggles have been in vain. Lord Crawford's descent from the De Limesays, which Burke tells us has been "surmised, after long and patient investigation," remains to-day unproved and improbable, and the investigators would have done better to have told us simply in the words of the old Scotch poet,

"Of England come the Lyndysay,
Mair of them I can nocht say."

I propose, however, in this article to say a good deal more of them, and to trace the family to its Domesday settlement in England, from England into Normandy, and from Normandy in the tenth century into Germany. I do not claim that I can produce, at a few days notice, such proof as would be accepted by the Heralds College, but I do say, with the greatest confidence, that the descent I am indicating is so clear that it will eventually be accepted by all genealogists.

In Domesday we find a certain "Baldricus" holding of the Earl of Chester in Hamingebi, Farforde, to which Oxecumbe was attached, and Fulnotebi, all in the province of Lindsey. This Baldricus, as appears by King William's charter of confirmation to the monks of St. Evroul in 1081, gave to that Abbey the tithe of his lands at Farefort; and his donation was confirmed by the first Earl Ranulf of Chester in the following terms:—

"decimam quoque de farefort et oxcumbe quam dedit Baldricus de Lifidissi."[1]

To this charter of confirmation *Ricardus filius Baldrici de Lindissi* is a witness.

Hamingebi in the North Riding was the *caput* of Baldric's Lincolnshire property in 1086, and in the Lindsey survey of 1114-16 we find Richard de Heningebi holding two carucates of Earl Richard.[2] This is evidently the same person as *Ricardus filius Baldrici de Lindissi.* There are many evidences of the presence of various members of this family in Lincolnshire throughout the twelfth century; and Hamingebi seems

[1] Cartulary of St. Evroul at Paris, fo. 16, number 31. Windsor Herald has kindly lent me a copy of the charter.

[2] Greenstreet's edition, 18, and Chester Waters, 32.

to have remained in their possession, for a Richard de Lindesi was one of the knights whose services were granted by Ranulph, Earl of Chester, to Earl David, brother of the Scotch King, in 1189, and "Emmungeby" (undoubtedly Haningebi) one of the properties mentioned in the charter for which the services were to be rendered.[1] A charter of this Richard de Lindesi, made in *c.* 1181-5, is preserved in the Harleian collection.[2] He was evidently the head of his family, and the representative of Baldric, and held his lands by service for one knight's fee.

Having thus pointed out the original settlement of the Lindsays in England, and the manor in Lindsey at which they resided, at least occasionally, for a hundred and thirty years after the Conquest, I propose to follow their ancestor Baldric back to his Norman home. The Lincolnshire tenants of Hugo Lupus did not hold of the Earl in that county alone. Robert de Rodelent and Osbern Fitz Tezson, whose gifts to St. Evroul are mentioned in the same sentence with that of Baldric, were barons in Cheshire; as were also William Fitz Nigel and Hugh (Fitz Osbern) who appear side by side with Baldric in the great survey. Some of the lesser landowners may also be traced in both counties. It is, therefore, something more than an assumption when I assert that the Lincolnshire Baldricus is the same person as the Baldricus who held of the Earl in Cocle (either Kelsall or Coghall) in Cheshire.

Now this Baldricus, the Earl's tenant in Cheshire, had a wife named "Billeheldis," as appears by Earl Hugh's charter of 1093 to the Abbey of St. Werburgh:—

"Item Billeheld uxor Baldrici dedit Peefortunam. Teste Normanno de Arrecio, multisque aliis."[3]

It is very noticeable as regards the companions of Baldricus, both in Lincolnshire and Cheshire, that many of them appear as principals or witnesses in charters to the Abbey of St. Evroul. Cannot we identify Baldricus of Lincolnshire and Cheshire, who gave the tithes of his Lincolnshire lands to St. Evroul, with some other Baldricus of the same date who was also a benefactor to that Abbey. I think we can, in the person of Baldric, lord of the Honour of Bocquencé, and conjecture ripens into conviction when we find that the latter had also a wife of the name of Billeheld:—

"Tempore Rogerii abbatis, qui abbati Serloni successit, venit Billeheldis uxor Baldrici de Balchenccio in capitulum Sancti Ebrulfi, et accepit orationes et beneficium loci, et dedit decimam de suo dominio, id est de sua carruca, et hoc libenter concesserunt filii sui, Rodbertus videlicet dominus de honore et Baldricus. Eodem die, hoc est in die inventionis sancte crucis, Rodbertus et Baldricus, filii ejus, qui cum ipsa venerant in capitulum, concesserunt sua spontanea voluntate quicquid pater et antecessores eorum loco dederant et concesserant, et cum matre sua fraternitatem loci cum magna devotione susceperunt, et

[1] Cotton Charters, xxiv, 15.
[2] 53 A. 30. See also 52 G. 34.
[3] Mon. ii, 386.

ecclesiam sancti Martini nominatim concesserunt, et de his omnibus cum sua matre super altare donationem et concessionem posuerunt. Quapropter abbas dedit eis unum caballum, licet ipsi minime requisissent. Quod cum gratiarum actione susceperunt, eo quod major frater, videlicet Rodbertus, Baldricum fratrem juniorem instruere tunc cupiebat ad militem. Testes Wigerius patruus eorumdem fratrum et filius ejus Fulco, Fulbertus forestarius, eorum, Hugo filius Fulcaldi, Marscius, Odo cocus, Natalis nutricius infantis Willelmi videlicet de Roelent et Goderfridus sanguinator."[1]

The descent of this Baldric de Bocquencé from a certain Baldricus the German, who entered the service of Richard, Duke of Normandy, at the end of the tenth or beginning of the eleventh century is fully recorded by Orderic.[2] I give a translation, which owing to exigencies of time, is not my own :—

"The monks of St. Evroult were well pleased that Arnold was restored to his lawful jurisdiction, and with his support resisted the oppressions of some troublesome persons who had taken advantage of their defenceless state. In the time of the Abbot Theodoric and Robert, his successor, Baldric and Viger de Bauquencey and their people, had not only carried themselves insolently towards the monks, and were insubordinate to them as their lords, but often harassed them and their servants. Robert, on his becoming abbot, thought it disgraceful to submit any longer to such conduct. He, therefore, having consulted the brethren, gave up the rebels to his cousin, that he might chastise with a soldier's strong hand the stubborness of men who were too proud to submit to the gentle rule of the monks. Arnold laid upon them the burden of many hard services, compelling them and their people to guard his fortified castles of Echaufour and St. Ceneri. Upon this they earnestly entreated Abbot Robert and the monks that they would be pleased to take them again under their own rule, promising in future entire submission and better conduct. The abbot and monks, listening to their prayers, besought Arnold to restore them to their service under the church, which to those who are humble and well disposed is truly liberal."

"At this time Roger, the eldest son of Engenulf de Aquila was slain. Engenulf and his wife Richveride came to St. Evroult in deep grief, entreating the prayers and good offices of the monks for the good of the souls of themselves and their son Roger, which were granted ; and they thereupon offered his best horse to God and the monks. The horse being very valuable, Arnold begged to have it, yielding up Baldric and his people with the fief of Bauquencey to be subject to the monks as before. This was done : Arnold receiving the horse from his cousin Robert, and restoring Baldric with the land of Bauquencey to his former tenure under the abbey. Baldric, overjoyed at having thus escaped from the burdensome service of Arnold, granted to the monks a domain which he possessed in the vill of St. Evroult, as also his land

[1] Le Prevost's Orderic, v, 184.
[2] Le Prevost's Orderic, ii, 74-6, and 25, 35 ; v, 176, 184.

upon the rivulet of Douet Villars, and that of the Norman Mica and Benignus. Then Baldric swore fealty to Abbot Robert with joined hands, promising suit and service, and demanding that his fief should not again be severed from the estates of the monks. They granted and ratified this, and both Baldric and Robert, his son, from that time to the present day, have done service to none but the monks for the lands of Bauquencey."

"The abbey of St. Evroult stands in the fief of Bauquencey, and this Baldric was a man of high birth. For Gislebert, Count de Brionne, nephew of Richard, Duke of Normandy, gave his niece in marriage to Baldric the German, who came into Normandy, with Viger, his brother, to take service under the Duke. From this marriage sprang six sons, besides several daughters, viz., Nicholas de Basqueville, Fulk d'Aunoun, Robert de Courcy, Richard de Neuville, Baldric de Bauquencey, and Viger of Apulia. They all distinguished themselves by great valour under Duke William, from whom they received great riches and honours, and left to their heirs vast possessions in Normandy."

"Baldric who, with his brother Viger, held the fief of Bauquencey, gave his sister Elizabeth in marriage to Fulk de Bonneval, a brave knight, and for her dowry the church of St. Nicholas, built by his father, with the lands adjoining. Fulk, not forgetful of the life to come, presented to God, for the good of his soul and those of his kindred, his son Theodoric, to whom Abbot Theodoric was baptismal sponsor, offering to St. Evroult the youth and the abbey of St. Nicholas, of which we have just spoken. Baldric, Viger, and William de Bonneval, readily confirmed these offerings."

Though it would appear from the pages of Orderic that there was only one Baldric de Bocquencé in possession of that fief from *c.* 1045-93, I have strong suspicions that the period may really have been covered by a father and son bearing the same names. Baldric is recorded to have given certain property in free marriage with his sister Elizabeth to Fulco de Bonavilla. But surely if this Baldric is the same person as Baldric, the fifth son of Baldric the German, the portion would have been given not by him but by his eldest brother. Again I notice that in Duke William's charter of *c.* 1050 Baldricus de Balchencei is referred to in the past tense :—

"Theodericus Abbas emit ipse ab Ernaldo prefati Willelmi filio, consenciente Roberto avunculo et jubente comite Willelmo, terram de Balchencei, sicut tenuerat Baldricus ejus comitis arcearius."[1]

This conjecture seems to be supported also by Rodbert de Bocquencé's confirmation to St. Evroul of all that his father *and ancestors* had given, and by a study of the descendants of Baldric the German's four elder sons.[2]

[1] Orderic, Le Prevost, v, 176.
[2] See Addit. MSS. (Eyton) 31, 938, pp. 61, 129, 173 ; and 31, 939, p. 235.

I have made no attempt to connect Walter de Lindesi of 1116-20, who was apparently the first to settle in Scotland, with this family, though I think it very probable that he may have been brother to Richard, son of Baldric. It was probably this Walter who at some date earlier than 1185 gave land in Fordington, co. Lincoln, to the Templars. Fordington was held by the Earl of Chester in 1086. The collateral descendants of Walter held a knight's fee in Suffolk of the honour of St. Edmund *de veteri feofamento*, and I agree with the late Lord Crawford in conjecturing that Walter had been enfeoffed in *c.* 1102 by Robert the Abbot, who was son to Hugo Lupus, and had formerly been a monk of St. Evroul. Here also the indications leads us back to our starting point, to the Earldom of Chester and to the Abbey of St. Evroul.

This new derivation of the house of Lindsay must appeal, I think, to our sense of historic fitness. It takes us back more than a thousand years, and finds Lord Crawford's ancestors then, as ever afterwards, belonging to the old nobility and to the "pares," of whom the sovereign is "primus." It commences with a soldier of fortune, himself a man of high birth, who left the home of his ancestors in Germany to serve Duke Richard of Normandy, and was given in marriage the niece of Gislebert, Count of Brionne. The five sons who sprang from this union gained, we are told, great riches and honour, and vast possessions by their valour in the wars of Duke William, and their descendants were distinguished by the same adventurous spirit. One followed the De Hautevilles into Apulia; seven at least[1] took part in the conquest of England, founding there the great houses of Neville, De Courci, Dawney, St. Martin and Fitz Erneis; one fought under Earl Hugh in Cheshire; two accompanied David Earl of Huntingdon into the Lowlands, and one, if not more than one, played his part in the reduction of Ireland. Though the race from which they sprang was not originally Norman, I know of none which has exhibited in such a high degree the Norman genius for adventure, for conquest, and for administration.

BALDRICUS TEUTONICUS, a German *magnae nobilitatis*, who came into Normandy *Ricardo Duci servire* (Richard II, 996-1026). Lord of Baqueville-en-Caux, and of the Honour of Bocquencé, which he held of Geroie, by the service of castle-guard at Echauffour and St. Ceneri, and builder of the church of St. Nicholas (des Lettiers). Identical with the Baldric de Bauquencei who, by the advice of Geroie, placed his fief under the jurisdiction of Roger, Bishop of Lisieux (before 1022), and probably with the Baldric who witnesses several of Duke Richard II.'s charters.	... given in marriage by her uncle or grandfather, Gislebert, Count of Brionne. Duchesne makes her dau. of his son Richard de Clare, but according to Eyton[2] she must have been Gislebert's niece.	WIGER, entered Duke Richard's service with his brother.

a

[1] Raoul, or Fulk, d'Aunou, Richard de Courci, Robert Fitz Erneis, Martel de Bacqueville, Richard, or Gilbert, de Neville, the Sire of St. Martin, and Baldricus de Bocquencé.

[2] Addit. MSS. 31, 939, p. 235.

a

ELIZABETH, wife of Fulco de Bonavilla (St. Aubin de Bonneval). He gave the church of St. Nicholas, part of her portion, to St. Evroul, on their son Theodoric (born *c.* 1050-8) being received as a monk.

HAWISE, wife of Erneis, the brother of Raoul Tesson and cofounder of Fontenay. Their son Robert Fitz Erneis fell at the foot of the standard at Hastings.

1 NICHOLAUS DE BASCHEVILLE (Baqueville-en-Caux, eldest son of Baldric the German) He married a niece of the Duchess Gunnora (da. of Herfastus), and was ancestor of William Martell and Walter de St. Martin. In 1047 he witnessed Duke William's charter as Nicholaus filius Baldrici. He was probably father of Martel de Baqueville, who fought at Hastings, 1066.[1]

2 FULCO DE ALNOU (Aunou-le-Faucon), second son of Baldric and ancestor of the Dawneys.

3 RODBERTUS DE CURCEIO (near Croissanville), third son of Baldric, ancestor of the de Courcis, and father of Richard, who was present at Hastings, 1066.

4 RICHARD DE NOVAVILLA (perhaps Neuville-sur-Touque), fourth son of Baldric and ancestor of the de Nevilles.

6 WIGER APULIENSIS, sixth son of Baldric, had a share in the Honour of Bocquencé, and rebelled against Theodoric (1050-8). Witnessed Billeheld's grant, after 1091, and confirmed that of Fulco de Bonavilla.

5 BALDRICUS DE BALGENZAIO, 5th son of Baldric, lord of the Honour of Bocquencé and bow-bearer (*arcearius*, *archearius*, or *farchocarius*) to William, Duke of Normandy. In *c.* 1050-8 gave the church of St. Nicholas to his sister Elizabeth in free marriage with Fulco de Bonavilla. The overlordship of Bocquencé, in which the Abbey of St. Evroul stands, having been sold by Ernald, son of William Geroie, to Theodoric the Abbot, Baldric rebelled against the latter (1050-1058), but eventually submitted and did homage to the Abbot Robert, *c.* 1060. Having accompanied Richard, Vicomte D'Avranches, or his son, Hugo Lupus, to England, Baldricus held under the latter in Haningebi, Farforde, and Fulnotebi in Lindsey, and Coele in Cheshire. Before 1081 he gave the tithes of Farefort and Oxecumbe to St. Evroul, and Earl Ranulf's charter of confirmation describes him as *Baldric de Lindissi*. He probably died before 1093.

BILLEHELDIS. After the death of her husband gave the tithes of her demesne to St. Evroul. (Between 1091 and 1126.) Before 1093 gave the manor of Peckforton, co. Chester, to St. Werburgh.

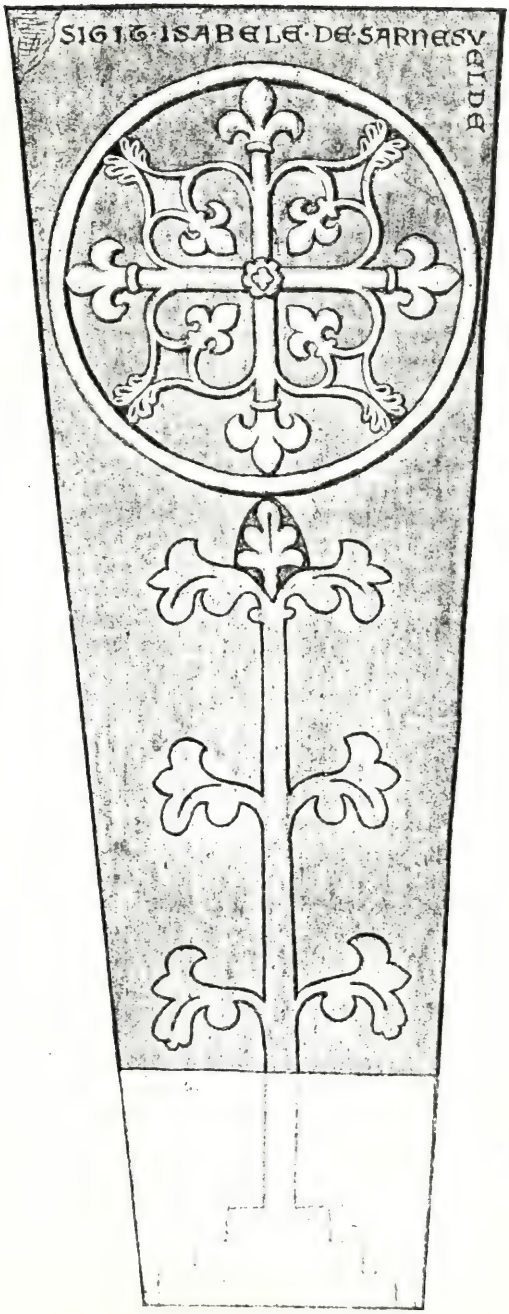
RODBERTUS, LORD OF BOCQUENCE at the time of his mother's grant to St. Evroul. He confirmed her gift, and gave the church of St. Martin to the Abbey. A witness to Roger Tirell's charter. Living when Orderic wrote the first book of his History.

RICARDUS FILIUS BALDRICI de Lindissi, a witness to Earl Ranulf's confirmation of Baldric's gift of the tithes of Farefort and Oxecumbe. As Richard de Heningebi holds that manor (Baldric's in 1086) under Richard, Earl of Chester.

RICHARD DE LINDESI, 1189, holds a knight's fee of Ranulf, Earl of Chester, and his service (apparently for Hemingebi, which is mentioned in the charter) is transferred by the Earl to David, brother of the Scotch King.

BALDRICUS, a youth at the time of his mother's grant (1091-1126), and by Rodbert's desire *instructus ad militem.*

[1] See Martené's Thesaurus, 1717, i, 168; Duchesne's Historiae N., 313; and Maison d'Harcourt, xi, 1397.


SIGIL·ISABELA·DE·SARNESVELDA

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS AT SARNESFIELD, CO. HEREFORD.

Sarnesfield at the time of the Domesday Survey formed part of the vast possessions of Roger de Laci, and then gave name to a family who held it for at least three hundred years, when it passed by the coheiress of Sir Nicholas de Sarnesfield, K.G., to the Moningtons, in whose family it remained till their extinction in male line in 1741, and in female line at the end of the last century. Philip de Sarnesfield held one and a half hides of Hugh de Lacy in 1109. A Philip de Sarnesfield appears as witness to a charter, undated, of Henry de Penebrugge. Roger de Sarnesfield, Philip de Sarnesfield, and Robert de Sarnesfield occur in the Testa de Nevil. William de Sarnesfield appears as party to a deed, undated, between 1285 and 1298. Walter de Sarnesfield occurs in a Roll of Arms (Archæologia, vol. xxxvi, 427), circa 1295. A Geffrey de Sarnesfield was living in 1314. John de Sarnesfield was Lord of the Manor of Sarnesfield in 1316. In 1317 Margaret de Sarnesfield presented to the living of Sarnesfield, and Robert de Sarnesfield in 1318, and Thomas de Sarnesfield in 1349. In 1359 Letters of Protection to pass with Edward, Prince of Wales, beyond sea, were granted to Nicholas and John de Sarnesfield. Nicholas was after a Knight of the Garter, and it is possible that John may have been his brother. Thomas de Sarnesfield presented to the living of Sarnesfield in 1388, and Thomas, I presume the same person, died seized of the Manor of Sarnesfield in 1390. Probably he was the father of Sir Nicholas. Sir Nicholas died about the end of the year 1394, leaving a widow, Margaret, who was living in 1431. He left two daughters, his coheirs, one married to Hugh Monington, who died in 1424-5, the other to Walter Bromwich of Little Sarnesfield in the parish of Weobley, whose descendant was residing there *temp.* Henry VIII.[1] Great Sarnesfield became the inheritance of the Moningtons, it is therefore probable that Hugh Monington's wife was the elder coheir. A full memoir of Sir Nicholas de Sarnesfield will be found in Beltz's "Memorials of the Order of the Garter," p. 308.

Several fragments of thirteenth or fourteenth century floriated crosses, which have served as memorials to the early inhabitants of Sarnesfield, still remain in the church, but one only bears any inscription. This commemorates an Isabel de Sarnesfield, and appears to be of fourteenth century workmanship. The accompanying engraving, from a sketch made by J. Paul Rylands, Esq., F.S.A., gives an accurate representation of it, and renders further comment unnecessary.

The church consists of nave, with south aisle, chancel, and chapel on south side belonging to the manor, south porch, and square tower in which are two bells with these inscriptions :—

1. Iesv salva me.
2. Peace and good neighbourhood. 1726.

There are no monuments in the chancel.

[1] Patent Roll 1 Richard II, pars 2, 1377-8. MS. in Coll. Arms, H. 8, fol. 33.

On the floor of the Nave.

Here lieth the Body of the Revd Roger Powell, Vicar of Lyonshall who died January 14th, 1816, aged 76.

Here lieth the Body of Ann Powell relict of the Revd Roger Powell who died the ... day of Octr 1825. Aged 92.

In Memory of Joseph Hall who Died the ... of April, 1760. Aged ...

In the Chapel, on the floor.

In hope of Resurection to Eternal life Here Lyeth ye body of Thomas Monington, Esqr who died ye 4 May Anno Do'ni 1709.

Here Lyeth ye body of Gainor the wife of John Monington, Esqr who departed Mar. 24th, 1688-9. Also the Body of Edward Monington, Esqr who died the 14th of April, 1741. Aged 49. R.I.P. Also the Body of Bridget Monington his Wife Who died Feb^ry the 11th 17... Aged 49. R.I.P.

Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth Monington who died the ... February 17...

Here Lyeth the Body of Micha^el Mar... O.S.F. Who Died November the 19th 1755. R.I.P. Also the Body of Richard[1] Poole. S.I. Who Departed this Life December the 23d 1767. R.I.P.

Here lieth the Body of Winefrid Berington Daughter of John Hornyold of Blackmore Park in the County of Worcester, Esq. & Wife of John Berington of Devereux Wooton late of Winsley in the County of Hereford, Esq. she died the 12th January 1791. Aged 82. R.I.P.

Here lies the Body of John Berington[2] of Devereux Wooton late of Winsley Esqr who died Feby 2d, 1794. Aged 87. R.I.P.

On the wall of the said Chapel.

Sacred to the Memory of Ann Teresa Monington She was born the 21st Novr 1735, at Sarnesfield Court the Seat of her Ancestors where She resided many years in the exercise of every social virtue, and in hospitality to her neighbours and benevolence to the Poor, surpassed by none. On the 2nd Feb^ry 1780 She took the Veil in the Franciscan Convent of English Ladies at Bruges in Flanders, driven from thence by the French Revolution in 1794, with them retired to the Abbey House in Winchester where she died on the 24th Nov. following and her Remains are deposited. Through Life Revered in Death regretted. On her embracing a Religious State She renounced all her Worldly possessions and generously gave up her Estates in this County to her Kinsman John Webb Weston, Esq. who in grateful remembrance has caused this tablet to be erected. R.I.P.

Here lies the Body of Bridget Monnington youngest Daughter and Coheiress of Edward Monnington, Esqr, of Sarnesfield Court, who died in the 34th year of her age, A.D. 1775. Every pleasing endowment of Humanity And every Virtue that Christianty inspires were the ornaments as well as the happiness of her life. Snatched away in the prime of Youth Her loss was much lamented by all who knew her, But by no one so Severely felt As by her only Surviving Sister Anne Monnington who erected this Monument As a Memorial of her own love And of Her Virtues. R.I.P.

The following pedigree, though by no means complete, is sufficient to show the descent of the Sarnesfield estate in the Monnington family till that family became extinct in male line on the death of Edward Monnington in 1741, and so far as I have been able to ascertain in female line also, on that of his daughter Anne, the Franciscan nun,

[1] Foley, "Records of the English Province S. J. General Statistics," p. 610, calls him *Francis*.

[2] *See* Burke's Landed Gentry, second edition, Supplement, p. 19. Devereux Wooton is in the parish of Weobley. John Berrington's will was proved in the Consistory Court, Hereford, by Winifred Berrington, spinster, and power reserved to Thomas Hornyold, Esq., the other executor, 26 April, 1794. Will proved under £5,000.

1794, whose monumental inscription is given above. It will be noticed that she is then called Ann Teresa, and Ann only on the monument of her sister Bridget. I infer that "Teresa" was her name in Religion.

It is probable that the Moningtons took their name from the parish of Monnington on Wye. John de Monington was M P. for co. Hereford in 1340. Another John de Monington was Mayor of Hereford in 1425. Sir Richard Monington[1] married for his second wife, Janet, widow of Sir John Croft, and daughter of the famous Owen Glendour. She married for her third husband Sir John Upton. Johanna, daughter of Sir Thomas Blount of Kinlet, Sheriff of Salop 1480, was wife of John Monington.[2]

Hugh de Monington, member of Parliament for co. Hereford 1364-9, and probably also in 1344, 1346, and 1352, married Ellenor, daughter and heir of Sir John Lawton, of Lawtonshope, in the parish of Canon Pyon. He was living in 10 Ed. III, 1336, and bore for Arms, *Argent, on a bend Sable three mullets Or.*[3] Robinson calls Hugh de Monington "Sir," and states that he resided at Canon Pyon.[4] He had issue, Hugh Monington, probably High Sheriff in 1390. Inq. p.m. 3 Hen. VI, 1424-5. Married (Isabell?) daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Sarnesfield, K.G.[5] Arms, *Azure, an eagle displayed Or, crowned Argent.* Their son Richard[6] Monington of Sarnesfield, married Ellen, daughter and coheir of John Walweyn[7] of Wellington, co. Hereford, and had issue,—

Sir Thomas Monington of Sarnesfield, M.P. for the County of Hereford 1467 and 1472. He is probably the Thomas Monington who was High Sheriff of Herefordshire in 1462, 1474, and 1490. He was a zealous Yorkist, and was knighted at the battle of Stoke-by-Newark, 1487. The manor of Brugge (Bridge Solers) was granted to him on its escheating to the Crown on the attainder of Thomas, eighth Lord Clifford, who was killed at Towton in 1461, and continued with his descendants till 1622, when Richard Monington sold it to Thomas Geers.[8] He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter, and one of the twelve coheirs of Sir Simon Milborne[9] of Icombe, co. Gloucester, and Tillington, co. Hereford. She brought Almeley Castle in dower to her husband. She married secondly John Whittington of Pauntley, co. Gloucester, and had issue by him.

Sir Thomas Monington had issue by his wife Elizabeth Milborne, besides a daughter Sybell, who married first . . . Hame, and secondly John (?Edward) Try of Hardwick :—

1. Thomas Monington of Sarnesfield, of whom presently.

[1] Robinson's Mansions of Herefordshire, p. 211 ; Memoirs of Owen Glendower, by Lewis Dwnn ; *see* King's Heraldic Miscellanies, in Coll. Arms, vol xxi, p. 51, etc.

[2] Visitation of Salop 1623, Harleian Society, xxviii, p. 54.

[3] Visitation of Herefordshire, 1569. Coll. Arms, MS. D. 12, 79b.

[4] Robinson's Mansions of Herefordshire, p. 62.

[5] Beltz's Order of the Garter, 308.

[6] Called "Hugh" in MS. A. 20, fol. 230, in College of Arms.

[7] *See* Cook's Continuation of Duncumb's Herefordshire, Grimsworth Hundred, p. 172.

[8] *See* Cook's Continuation of Duncumb's Herefordshire, Grimsworth Hundred, p. 26.

[9] *See* Robinson's Castles of Herefordshire, p. 5 ; and College of Arms, MS. A. 20, fo. 229b.

II. Richard Monington of Shobdon, co. Hereford. (? B.C.L. Oxford 1508-9.) Married Katherine, daughter of James Scudamore of Kentchurch, co. Hereford.

III. John Monington of Buttas and Lawtonshope in the parish of Canon Pyon, co. Hereford. Lessee of Lawtonshope, *jure uxoris, temp.* Henry VI. Robinson calls him of Marston. Living 1551. Married Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Lawton of Lawtonshope [1] They had issue :—

i. Henry Monington, on whose death the manor of Lawtonshope passed to his brother George.

ii. Alexander Monington. *See* MS. A 20, fo. 230, in Coll. Arms.

iii. George Monington of Lawtonshope. Living 1514. Married a daughter of . . . Bevill of Ripley Court, co. Kent. They had a son, John Monington, who married Mary, daughter of Richard Welford of Wistaston, co. Hereford, by whom he had—

1. William Monington of Buttas and Lawtonshope, who by Joyce, daughter of Simon Hiett, of co. Gloucester, had George Monington, aged eight at the Visitation of Herefordshire, 1569, and he died without issue, having married Margaret, daughter of Ralph Clive of Walford, co. Salop.[2]

2. Richard Monington of . . . co. Hereford, who had an only daughter and heir Sibill, who became the second wife of Sir Rowland Morton of Twining, co. Gloucester,[3] by whom she left issue.

3. Roger Monington,[4] married Anne, daughter of John Rompney of Lullesley, co. Worcester, and a daughter Susanna.

4. George Monington, mentioned in the will of his son, William Monington, 1629. Married Elizabeth, daughter of James Tompkins, and had besides the said William, Thomas Monington, Baskerville Monington, John Monington, and a daughter Ellinor.

5. Hugh Monington.

6. Henry Monington.

7. Edward Monington of Bodenham. Married Frances Unett, and had a daughter Eleanor, wife of William Parrott of Morton-on-Lugg, co. Hereford.

8. John Monington.

[1] *See* Cook's Continuation of Duncumb's Herefordshire, Grimsworth Hundred, p. 74.

[2] Visitation of Salop, 1623, Harl. Society, vol. xxviii, p. 124.

[3] The first wife of Sir Rowland Morton was Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Pembridge. Sir Rowland died 13 Feb. 1554. *See* Inq. post mortem, Harl. MS 760, fo. 86.

[4] *See* Proceedings in Chancery, vol. ii, p. 213 ; and College of Arms, MS. J.P. v, p. 291.

William, son of George Monington and Elizabeth Tompkins, was of Weobley, mercer, had a wife named Elizabeth, and left three daughters his coheirs. I note the wills of him and his widow.

Will of William Monington of Webley, mercer. Dated 13 June, 1639. To be buried in the body of the parish church of Webley. Whereas I purchased of George Monington, gent., my father, and of Thomas Monington, gent., my brother, those my two messuages in in Webley wherein one John Owen and one Elinor Monington do now inhabit, by a deed dated 12 May, 13 James—devises said messuages to wife Elizabeth for her life, and after her decease to William Barnes son of John Barnes of Webley and of Elizabeth his wife my daughter, with remainder in default of issue to Alice and Letis daughters of the said John and Elizabeth Barnes, with remainder over to right heirs. Elinor Monington my sister to have house she dwells in for her life. Testator devises his messuage in Kington to wife for life with remainder to John Crow of Webley, mercer, and Ann his wife being my daughter, and their heirs. Mentions his shops in Webley and Kington. Wife Elizabeth sole executrix. Witnesses Will. Coxe, Gilbert Coxe, Thomas Driver, Jane Vinsley. Proved by relict 6 July, 1639, in Consistory Court of Hereford. Bundle M 1638/9. Inventory £236 - 8 - 7.

Will of Elizabeth Monington of Weobley, co. Hereford, widow. Dated 20 Oct., 1653. To my daughter Elizabeth the wife of John Barnes £5. To my daughter Anne the wife of John Crowe £5. Residue to my daughter Lettice Coxe, widow, and makes her sole executrix. Witnesses, W. Gregory, Abr. Seward, Howell Bevan. Proved in Consistory Court of Hereford 20 March, 1663. Inventory £11 - 12 - 0.

I. Thomas Monington[1] of Sarnesfield, High Sheriff of Herefordshire in 1511, 1532, and 1540. Died 17 Jan. 1551. *Inq. p.m.* Married Anne, daughter of Henry Tracy of Toddington, co. Gloucester. She remarried William Wye of Tewkesbury. They had issue one son Richard, and two daughters, i. Elizabeth, who married first James Baskervile[2] of Wotton in Wellington, co. Hereford, son and heir of William Baskervile, *Inq. post mortem* 8 Feb. 32 Henry VIII, by whom she had 1. Ellianor, wife of . . . Roger; 2. Anna, wife of Richard Monington, who had issue Johanna, daughter and heir, married Walter Baskerville of Pontrilas, bastard son of Thomas Baskerville, and left issue; 3. Johanna, wife of Thomas Pembridge; and ii. Margaret, wife of Thomas Hayward of Hereford.

II. Richard Monington[3] of Sarnesfield, aged forty at the date of his father's Inquisition, 1551, High Sheriff of Herefordshire in 1557, Lord of the manor of Brugge 1552. Married Katherine, daughter of John Scudamore of Holm Lacy, and had issue :—

i. Thomas Monington of Sarnesfield, of whom presently.

[1] *See* MS. H 8, fo 31b in College of Arms.

[2] Coll. Arms MS. A 20, fo. 230; Harl. MS. 760, p. 338. She married secondly Thomas Havard, by whom she had a son, Nicholas Havard.

[3] Robinson's Mansions of Herefordshire, p. 39.

ii. William Monington of the Ley, in the parish of Weobley. His will is dated 13 Nov. 1617. Devises his estate in fee simple or otherwise in the Ley, and all other his lands in Weobley to wife Elizabeth for life, and after her decease to brother Richard Monington and cozen William Hawkins, gentlemen, in trust to secure to Richard Hurdman my wife's grandchild annuity of £10, and six score pounds towards the preferment of Wynefride Monington, Anne Monington, and Elizabeth Monington, the three daughters of said brother Richard Monington, *i.e.* £40 apiece. My nephew Rychard Monington son of my said brother Rychard Monington. Remainder of estate to heir male. Brother Richard Monington, and cozen William Hawkins, executors. Proved in Consistory Court of Hereford. Bundle M, 1616-21.

iii. John Monington.[1]

iv. Richard Monington. Mentioned in the will of his brother Thomas, 1597, and as also his children in the will of William Monington of the Ley, above.

i. Maud, married William Naufan of Birtsmorton. Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i, p. 87.

ii. Margery, married Roger Vaughan of Clyro, co. Radnor.

iii. Sybell, married John Seaborn of Sutton, co. Hereford.

iv. Anne, married Richard Wigmore of Lucton, co. Hereford, Bailiff of the Monastery of Leominster. Died *circa* 1580.

i. Thomas Monington of Sarnesfield, married Anne, daughter of Richard Seaborn of Sutton; she was living in 1602. Her husband died before 5 March, 1602-3. His will dated 23 October, 1597, proved in the Consistory Court of Hereford, 29 April, 1603, is as follows:—Thomas Monyngton of Sarnsfylde in perfect health. If my wife keep herself unmarried she shall have the use of half my household stuff during her life—then to son Richard. To my son Richard the other half of my household stuff, and if Richard shall die before he cometh to lawful age my son Thomas shall have the said household stuff. To Anne my wife

[1] It is probable that this John is identical with John Monington of the City of Hereford, gent., whose will is dated 7 and 14 Sept. 1625. He devises messuage called Shellwicke's Court and lands in Shellwicke, Houldmer, Hampton Bushopp, or the suburbs of the City of Hereford, or elsewhere in the County of Somerset (? error for *Hereford*) to wife Katherine for life, remainder to Richard Monington of Merston, co. Hereford and his heirs males, remainder to John Monington brother of the said Richard and his heirs males, remainder to James Monyngton another brother of the said Richard, remainder to William Monington of Webley, gent., remainder over to right heirs. To every of my sisters children except Sibbell the daughter of Thomas Oviatt £5 apiece. To repair of the church of Holdmer 10s. My sister Margaret Hunt to take no benefit by my will. To my cousin Richard Pearle 10s. My brother in law Oviatt's children. Cousins Anthony Pembridge, Esqr, and Thomas Lotchard of Pembridge, gent., executors. Adm'on with will annexed in P.C.C. 28 July 1651 to Peter Oviat, nephew by the sister, both executors being dead. (148 Gray). He died 15 Sept. 1625, and was buried in Hereford Cathedral. Dingley's History from Marble, p. 194. *Cf.* Robinson's Mansions of Herefordshire, p. 264; Weaver's Visitation of Herefordshire, p. 64.

all my kyne. I have made a feoffment for the levying and gathering £500 to the marriage of my daughter Catharyn, the money to be levied out of my lands in Sarnsfyld, Lyttle Sarnesfyld, excepted the Lye Coort, and also out of my land of Brydge and Brydgmylls. All my rents in Almely to my daughters Sybell and Anne for term of 16 years. Son Thomas shall have £10 out of my manor of Sarnsfyld for term of his life. My cosyn and servant Alles Moyngton shall have the new mylls in Sarnsfyld for term of her life. To daughter Catheryn 20 poundes of my goods. To son Thomas 20 pounds of my goods. To my brother Richard Monyngton four pounds of annuity for term of his life out of my manor of Sarnsfyld if he shall not make claim to the lands in Weobley wch I sold to John Smyth. To Thomas Poytheres my servant two of my best oxen, and he to have a lease, the lease granted to Richard Hopley, Anne Hopley, and Myles Hopley being determined of Allhaston [Hallaston] within my manor of Sarnsfyld, for term of his life paying the rent reserved in the said Hopleys lease. John Mune my servant and Thomas Smyth my servant shall have a lease of my demeanes of the Hurst for the term of their lives, the lease *in esse* granted to Roger Phellpotes and his son being determined, paying the old rent. Son Thomas and daughters Sybill and Anne to have rents of the Lye Coort, Tadington, and Marston, to help to maintain them till my son Richard shall come to his full age. Son Richard to receive the rents of my lands in Dynnington and Byerley to help to maintain him in his minority. Wife Anne residuary legatee. To my brother William Monyngton my best bay gelding. To my brother in law Mr Roger Vaughan my turkesse rynge. John Braser and Steaven Braser shall have a lease of Ticketon for term of their lives or the longest liver of them after the determination of Harrie Parterich and his wifes lease, paying the old rent. Mentions the profits of my manors of Sarnsfyld and Brydge. Son Richard to have the lease of the Streete meadow. Anne my wife, my brother Richard Monyngton, and my brother William Monyngton executors. "Wrytten wth myne owne hand" the 23 Oct., 1597. There is a bond with the will by all three executors dated 5 March, 1602.

Thomas Monington had besides the children mentioned above, a son James. Catharine married John Harper of Chilston, co. Hereford. Sybill married Nicholas Barnesley of Bosley, co. Worcester.

Richard Monington, the son and heir, of Sarnesfield. Matriculated at Gloucester Hall, Oxford, 8 May, 1601, aged fourteen. Student of the Inner Temple 1604. Entered his pedigree in the 1634 Visitation of Herefordshire. Living 1641. Died before 1645. Married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Francis Stonor of Stonor, co. Oxford, by whom he apparently had no issue. He married secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Winter of Lidney, co. Gloucester, Kt.[1] Her will as "Elizabeth Monnington of Sarnesfield, widow, and relict of Richard Monnington late of Sarnesfield, Esq.," is dated 6 October 15 Charles II. (1663). Makes her daughter Anne Monnington universal legatee and sole executrix. She proved in Consistory Court of Hereford 3 Feb. 1667. Witnesses, J. Barthron, Rowland Adams, Alice Fowle.

[1] *See* Visitation of co. Gloucester, edited by Fenwick and Metcalfe, p. 206.

Inventory £457 - 16 - 8. The date of probate in the Act Book is *13* Feby. Mrs. Monnington was a popish recusant, and her estate was sequestered in 1649,[1] a lease of this estate was granted to Rowland Adams for twenty five years, if her recusancy so long continue, at £135. From the fact of Rowland Adams appearing as a witness to her will it is, perhaps, not unfair to infer that there was some collusion between them.

The issue of Richard Monnington by Elizabeth Winter, was Edward Monnington, aged about twelve years at the Visitation of 1634. Died *sine prole ;* John Monnington of Sarnesfield ; and Anne, who proved her mother's will, and was alive in 1683.[2]

John Monnington of Sarnesfield, married Gaynor, daughter of . . . Roberts of Llanarmon in Yale, co. Flint. She died 24 March, 1688-9, and was buried in the church at Sarnesfield as appears by a monumental inscription given above. They had issue one son, Thomas Monnington of Sarnesfield, and two daughters, Elizabeth, buried at Sarnesfield 17..., and Mary married to Thomas Berrington[3] of Cowarne, co. Hereford.

Thomas Monnington of Sarnesfield, married Mary Tylden, and dying 4 May, 1709, was buried in Sarnesfield Church as appears by monumental inscription given above. His will, undated, as Thomas Monington of Sarnesfield, is as follows :—To be buried with as much privacy and little expence as decency will permitt. If I dye at or near Sarnesfield I desire to be enter'd near my Honour'd mothers' grave. Gives annuity of £25 to sister Mrs Elizabeth Monington and charges it upon his farm of Lower Dewall in the parish of Dilwyn in the tenure of John Herring or his under tenant, and on farm called the Birches in the parishes of Eardisland and Weobley in the tenure of James Davies at the yearly rent of £10. To said sister Elizabeth Monington for her life half of the rents accruing from the lands which were my mothers in the parish of Lanarmon in Yale in the co. of Flint, and half profitts of those houses in the Burrough of Weobley purchased by my said mother, other moiety to his two daughters Mary and Elizabeth for their lives, and after the decease of their aunt the whole for their lives, and after their decease to "my heirs for ever." To my son Edward Monington £300 at my death or on his attaining the age of 21, and also the present reserved rent of the farm of Marston in the tenure of Mr Greenley for his life. To my four daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Frances, and Gaynor £2 000 equally amongst them at 21. Mentions the deed of settlement made upon my marriage with my present dear wife. To daughters Mary and Elizabeth £100 apiece being in consideration of a legacy of £50 each left in my hands for their use by their Godfather Doctor Gorden. To my other two daughters Lewesia and Catharine, both under age, £400 charged upon the lands called the Parks of Almeley. To Elizabeth Adams a yearly rent charge of 40s being a legacy left her at the request of my aunt Ann Monington upon

[1] *See* Calendar of the Committee for Compounding, p. 3195 ; also Records of English Province. S.J., by Henry Foley, vol. iv, p. 488.

[2] She gave evidence upon the trial of Charles Kerne, a seminary priest, for High Treason in 1679. *See* The Trial, &c., of Andrew Bromwich and William Atkins together with the Tryal of Charles Kern. London, 1879, fol. pp. 20. Records of the English Province, S.J., by Henry Foley, vol. v, p. 908.

[3] *See* Burke's Landed Gentry, 2nd Edition, Supplement, p. 18.

her death bed, for which she hath a lease from me. To my present dear wife Mary Monington all my plate. To my son Thomas Monington all those few books I have, a bed, etc., and the furniture of the middle room To wife Mary Monington and son Thomas Monington subject to the trusts following, all my lands called the Parks of Almeley in the parish of Almeley, co. Hereford, my farm of Marston in the parish of Pembridge, my farm of Lower Dewall in the parish of Dilwyn purchased of Roger Herring and now in the tenure of John Herring, lands called the Birches purchased of one Mr Cox, lands purchased of Stephen Dewall in the parish of Sarnesfield, lands purchased of Thomas Hopley of Sutton in the parish of Sarnesfield, messuage known by the name of Witham's farm in Woodmanton in the parish of Sarnesfield in the tenure of the widow Adams, and all other my lands, in trust to pay debts and childrens portions, with remainder to said son Thomas Monington and his heirs. No executor named. Adm'on with will annexed in Consistory Court, Hereford, to Mary Monington his relict, and Thomas Monington his son 15 July, 1709. Inventory £1096 - 4 - 7.

An abstract of the above mentioned deed of settlement in the handwriting of Thomas Monington is in my possession. It is dated 8 May 1683, between Thomas Monington and Anne Monington of the 1st part, Mary Tilden of the 2nd part, Gaynor Monington mother of Thomas Monington of the 3rd part, Edward Ange and Thomas Ange of the 4th part, John Belson and Jonathan Barthrop of the 5th part, William Whorewood and Charles Wintour of the 6th part. It does not disclose the parentage of Mary Tilden, nor the probable fact that she was a second wife.

Of the daughters mentioned in Thomas Monington's will Elizabeth married Thomas Williams of Holywell, co. Flint, and had issue. Catherine became a nun; made her religious profession 3 Feb. 1729, then aged twenty six, died 26 Dec. 1733, at Rouen. Thomas Monington, the eldest son, appears to have been of intemperate habits, and was sent abroad by his family, and his brother Edward obtained possession of the Sarnesfield estate, his unfortunate history is too long to enter into here. It is sufficient to say that he died in Flanders, unmarried, leaving a will dated 9 Dec. 1727, now in my possession, which does not appear to have been proved.

Edward Monington, the second son and last heir male of the family, was a merchant trading with Portugal, and apparently possessed of considerable property. He married first, 27 May, 1727, Anne, daughter of Humphrey Steare, of St. Andrew's, Holborn. She is mentioned, as also her husband, in her father's will, dated 20 August, 1728, proved in P.C.C. 29 July, 1729; also their son, Robert Monington, who died young. Edward Monington married secondly Bridget, daughter of John Webbe, of St. George the Martyr, Queen's Square. She died 11 Feb. 17..., aged forty-nine, and was buried at Sarnesfield. M.I. He died 14 April 1741, aged forty-nine, and was also buried at Sarnesfield. His will dated 10 Oct., 1736, was proved in P.C.C. 13 June, 1741, by Bridget, his relict. (160 Spurway.) Of his two daughters Anne Teresa and Bridget, their monumental inscriptions which precede this note give all that need be said here. There is a hatchment still remaining in the church which is no doubt that of Bridget. John Webbe above

mentioned had a brother Thomas Webbe of Brook Green in Hammersmith, who had a son John Webbe of Sutton Place, co. Surrey, and Sarnesfield Court, who took the name and arms of Weston, and is the John Webb-Weston to whom Ann Teresa Monington gave the Sarnesfield estate. He had issue, Thomas Joseph Webb-Weston[1] who assumed by Royal Licence 1829 the name, but not the arms of Monington. He died without issue, and the estate passed to the issue of his sister, Anna Maria, wife of William Thomas Salvin of Croxdale, co. Durham, whose issue sold it to William Worsley Worswick in 1878, and he to its present proprietor in 1891.

In the Churchyard.

In Memory of Thomas Stephens who died Aug. 22th 1807. Aged 48.

In Memory of Richard Stephens late of Woodmington[2] in this parish who died Jan. 29th 1795. Aged 59 years. In Memory of Eldanor[3] the wife of Richard Stephens who departed this Life Sept. 30th 1817. Aged 72 years.

In Memory of Edward the Son of Richard and Eleanr Stephens of Woodmanton who died July 3rd 1815. Aged 44. Also In Memory of Joseph the Son of Richard and Eleanor Stephens who died Septr 17, 1816. Aged 38.

In Memory of Eleanor the beloved wife of Thomas Ferrar late of Llanthew Court near Brecon, who died March 30th 1860. Aged 75 years.

In Memory of Ann the Daughter of Samuel & Sarah Farrar. She died May ye 1st 1784. Aged 13 months.

Here lieth the Body of William (?) Ricketts of Sarnesfield who died ...

Here lieth the Body of Emma Ricketts Daughter of William and Ann Ricketts of Sarnesfield who died 13th Janry 180 ... Aged 28. R.I.P.

Here lieth the Body of Will. Ricketts of Sarnesfield who died the ... of Jany 1818. Aged 78 years.

Sacred to the memory of Richard Stephens who died March 6th 1824. Aged 54 years.

In Memory of Elizabeth Morgan who died ... Apr. 1763. Aged ...

In Memory of John Hall of Woonton Almeley who departed this life Nov. 11, 1831, aged 59 years. Also Anne relict of the aforesaid John Hall who departed this life August 16th, 1857. Aged 75 years.

Here lieth the Body of Elizabeth Meredith, Spinster, Who died 2 day of December 1740. Aged 29 years. I.H.S.

I.H.S. In Memory of Roland the son of Francis Price by Bridget h ... who died ... 1775. Aged ... Requiescat (in pace).

In Memory of ... Price who died ... Aged 72.

In memory of Ann daughter of William and Susann Mapp of Hope under Dinmore, who died August 21st 1862. Aged 18 years.

In memory of Samuel, Caroline, Catherine, Sarah, and James Hall, the beloved children of John and Anne Hall all of whom died in infancy *at Hopleys Green Farm, Almeley.*[4]

In memory of Frances the beloved wife of William Jones of the George Hotel, Swansea, and late of Broxwood Court Farm, Herefordshire, who died Sepr 16th, 1873. Aged 51 years.

In affectionate remembrance of Eleanor Hall who departed this life December 14, 1876. Aged 68 years.

[1] Burke's Landed Gentry, 2nd Edition, p. 876, 1562.
[2] *i.e.* Woodmanton.
[3] "Eleanor" in Parish Register.
[4] The words in *italics* are not blacked in with the rest of the inscription.

In Memory of John Ricketts of this Parish who Died Jan^ry 30th 1827. Aged 84 years. Also of Elizabeth wife of John Ricketts who died January 7, 1871. Aged 80 years.

In Memory of Randolph Baker. He departed this life the 27 April, 1752. Aged 87. Also in Memory of William Baker.[1] He departed this Life the ... Dec^br 1774 Aged ..6.

Our glass is rund our Work is don
Here lies the Father and the Son.

On a small stone. E † B.

Here Lieth ye body of James Preece he died Decem ye 13, 1742.

C. Taylor. Aged 62 years. 1839,

On a small stone—H.D.

On a small stone -W.B. 1742.

In Memory of Joseph the Son of Joseph & Mary Hall who died 6 May, 1785. Aged 16 years.

Here lyeth ye body of William Brown, he died july ye 20 1742. Aged 24.

Here lieth the body of William Brown, he died August ye j, 1742. Aged 52.

Here Lieth the Body of Jone ye wife of David Evans, she died August y^e ... 1742. Aged ..

To the Memory of Ann the Wife of Thomas Hall of the Farney Common in this County who died April 27, 1800. Aged 63 years. Also to the Memory of the said Thomas Hall who Departed this Life August the 29th, 1823. Aged 90 years.

On small stones—I S. S.P.

Elianer the wife of Thomas Hall, Senr Died Decemb^r the 3rd 1763. Aged 70. Anne ye wife of Tho. Hall, Junr died Octr ye 5, 1763. Aged 36.

In Memory of John son of John and Elizabeth Williams of Huntingdon Parish who died April 6th 1856. Aged 27 years.

In affectionate remembrance of Edward eldest son of Thomas and Ann Merrick. He died the 17th of October, 1884. Aged 57 years. His end was peace. Also Thomas second son of Thomas and Ann Merrick. He died the 2 of February, 1886. Aged 56 years.

Sacred to the Memory of Thomas Merrick (of Hyatt Sarnesfield in the Parish of Norton Canon) who departed this life the 11th day of February, 1852. Aged 54 years. Also of Ann his beloved wife who died October 9th, 1873, Aged 83 years.

In Memory of Agnes and Margaret the beloved daughters of the Revd Joseph Dudley, Rector of this parish. Agnes died July 8th 1865, aged 20. Margaret died Feby 19th 1866, aged 16. Also in loving memory of Eliza Jane wife of the Revd Joseph Dudley,[2] entered into rest Decr 30th 1888. Aged 74. And of the Revd Joseph Dudley, Rector of this Parish, who fell asleep at Aberystwyth, Sept. 28th, 1894. Aged 85.

I.H.S. In Memory of John Skryme of Woodmanton in this parish who died Jany 2nd 1873. Aged 49 years.

Sacred to the Memory of Elizabeth Susanna Jones who died April 24th, 1869, In the 19th year of her age. In Memory of Ann Elizabeth wife of William Jones, and daughter of Richard and Ann Skryme of Woodmanton Farm, Sarnesfield, who died Jany 16th 1880. Aged 60.

In Memory of Ann the beloved wife of Richard Skryme of Woodmanton Farm in this parish who died June 3. 1875. Aged 77 years. In Memory of Richard Skryme of Woodmanton Farm in this parish who died March 6, 1876. Aged 85 years.

In Affectionate Remembrance of Susan Ensoll who departed this life June 19th, 1873. Aged 40 years.

[1] Administration in Consistory Court, Hereford, of William Baker of the parish of Sarnesfield, Bachelor, 18 Jany 1775, to John Baker his brother, Elizabeth Baker, widow, his mother having renounced. Inventory under £20.

[2] At the time of his death he was the oldest beneficed clergyman in the diocese of Hereford.

In Memory of two beloved daughters of Evan and Mary Howells. Elizabeth died May 28, 1869, aged 10 years. Mary died May 31st, 1869, Aged 15 years.

Here lie the bodies of Alice Ruth Marshall, died 9 Novr 1870, aged 26. Caroline Emily Marshall died 9 Jany 1891, aged 48.

In Memory Jane wife of The Revd Daniel Phillips Powell Rector of this Parish who died May 12th 1835. Aged 72 years. Also of the above Revd Daniel Phillips Powell, B.A. who died September 27th 1851. Aged 86 years. Also to the Memory of Charles son of the Revd Daniel Phillips Powell and Jane his wife, Who died December 20th 1844. Aged 38 years.

Sacred to the Memory of The Revd Rees Lloyd of the Townsend in the Parish of Dilwyn in this county who died July the 18th 1862. Aged 60 years. Sacred to the Memory of Jane Dorothy widow of the late Revd Rees Lloyd of the Townsend House, Dilwyn, who died July 11th 1883. Aged 79 years.

The monument of John Abel, a well-known local architect, is a conspicuous feature in the churchyard. Its curious inscription has been frequently printed; lastly in Notes and Queries, 8 Series, vol. iv, pp. 203, 437, where references to various notices of him and his monument will be found. G.W.M.

The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. MS. 1565).

Communicated by Walter C. Metcalfe.

(*Continued from Vol. XI., p. 253.*)

BULKLEY of White Parish.

Arms:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* 2 and 3, quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, on a chief Gules a bezant between two bucks' heads cabossed Or* and 2 and 3, *Gules, bezantée, a chevron Argent.*

Crest:—*A bull's head erased per pale Argent and Sable.*

Charles Bulkley of Eyton, co. Chesh., Gent., eldest son and heir of William Bulkley, Cheefe Justice of Chester, mar. the da. and heir of *Sir John Popham, Kt.*, and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; Arthur, third son.

Robert Bulkley of Burgate, co. Hampshire, Gent., son and heir of Charles, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Sir Robert Poyntz* of Acton, co. Gloc., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; Charles, second son; John, third son; Anne and Elizabeth.

Robert Bulkley of Burgate, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Jane*, da. of *William Gascoynge* of Carington, co. Bedf., kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Charles, second son; Thomas, third son; Ann, first mar. to *Thomas Spencer* of co. Bedf., Gent., and after to Walter Luke of Copley, co. Bedf., Gent.; Dorathe, mar. to *John Watts* of Northampton; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Barnard* in co. Hunts; and Marye.

CHARLES BULKLEY of Whitparish, co. Wilts, Gent., second son of Robert, mar. *Jane*, naturall da. of *Sir Thomas Percye, Kt.*, and by her as yet hath no issue.

BURLEY of Potterne.

ARMS :—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Vert, three boars' heads couped Argent.* 2, *Sable, a chevron wavy between three crosses patée fitchée Argent.* 3, *Sable, three spears erect in fess Argent barbed Or.*

CREST :—*A demi-boar salient proper chained and unguled Or, holding between the fore paws a sow-thistle leaved also proper.*

On each *a crescent for difference.*

ROBERT BURLEY of . . . co. Wilts, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Bonham*, in co. afs'd, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his son and heir; Walter, second son; THOMAS, third son.

THOMAS BURLEY of Esterton, co. afs'd, Esq., third son to Robert, mar. *Christian*, da. of *John Pyerse* of co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—EDMOND, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Agnes, first mar. to *Tristram Keynes* in Dorsetsh., and after to *Richard Bundye*; Jone, mar. to *Thomas Reade* of the Devizes in co. Wilts; Elianor; and Margret.

EDWARD BURLEY of Whistell in the parish of Potterne, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jane*, third da. of *Walter Marvin* of Founteyne, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—GEORGE, son and heir; Robert, second son; Elizabeth; Jone, mar. to *William Hubbard* of Powlsowlte, co. Wilts, Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Anthony Ringwood* of Shervile, co. South'ton; Elianor; Millicent, mar. to *Richard Dawntesey* of Potterne; Ann, mar. to *John Gauntlett* of Powlsolt; Mary, mar. to *Ralph Lamborne*, in co. Wilts.

GEORGE BURLEY of Whistle, Esq., son and heir of Edward, mar. *Elianor*, da. of . . . *Jefsonn* of Froyle, co. Hants, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir apparent; Edward, second son; Robert, third son; Jane; Joane; Margret; Myllycent; Elizabeth; and one other da.

BUSH of Dilton.

ARMS :—*Azure, a wolf salient Argent collared and lined Or, in chief three crosses patée fitchée of the second.*

CREST :—*A goat's head erased Argent, attired proper.*

On each *a crescent for difference.*

JOHN BUSH of Dylton, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir of William Bush, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Fernfould* of Steyning, co. Sussex, Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; WALTER, second son; William, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Richard Goderidge* of Ham in Charlton Kings, co. Glouc.

WALTER BUSH of Stoford, co. Wilts, Gent., second son of John, mar. *Mawde*, da. of *Thomas Horton* of Iford, co. Wilts, Gent., and widow of *Christopher Bayly* of Stoford, and by her hath issue,—Walter, son and heir; Powle, second son; James, third son; and Alice, now living all.

BUTLER of Langley.

ARMS :—*Azure, a bend between six covered cups Or.*
CREST :—*A covered cup Or.*
On each *a mullet for difference.*

ROBERT BUTLER of Northlich, co. Gloc., Gent., younger brother to Sir Thomas of Bewsey Hall, co. Lanc., Kt, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Robert Harcourt* of Harcourt, co. Oxford, Gent., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS.

THOMAS BUTLER of Norlich, co. Gloc., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Margery*, da. of *Robert Goughe* (*Gonne* in G 8), of Brode Rysington, co. Gloc., Gent., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS BUTLER of Hanger in the parish of Bremhill, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Joyce*, da. of *John Godridge* of Pyrton, co. Gloc, Esq., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Richard, second son; Edmond, third son; Jane, mar. to *Hugh Newport* of Shropshire, Gent.; Jone, mar. to *Valentine Norton* of Hunwick, co. Berks, Gent.; Bridgett, mar. to *George Edwards* of West Wodhey, co. Berks, Gent.

WILLIAM BUTLER of Langley, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Mary*, widow of *Richard Gorney* of Cory Mallett, co. Somerset, Gent., and da. of *Sir Arthur Hopton* of Westwood, co. Suff., and by her hath issue.

CALLEY of Highway.

ARMS :—*Quarterly Argent and Sable, on a bend Gules three mullets of the first.*
CREST :— *A demi-lion rampant Or charged with a bend as in the arms holding a battle-axe handled of the second, head Argent.*

No Arms in the Visitation (G. 8).

WILLIAM CALLEY of London, Gent., mar. and had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN CALLEY of Hetherdeane, co. Southampton, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. *Isabell*, da. of *Edmond Brugge* of London, Gent., and by her had issue,—RALPH, son and heir; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Margerett, mar. to *Thomas Cawett* of Hiltingbury (Hiltounbury or Old Bury, West of Fawley), co. South'ton.

RALPH CALLEY of Highwaye, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife *Ellynor*, da. of *Richard Woodcock* of Duddenham, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Suzan and Ann; after, the said Ralph mar. to his second wife, *Agnes*, da. of *Henry Lawrance* of Tysbury, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Mychell.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

The TOWN and BOROUGH of CALNE.

ARMS :—*Sable, a tower towered and domed Argent between two feathers of the last, each feather in an escroll Or, within the port another such feather.*

These Armes are belonging and apertaying to the Guild and Stewards

of the Toune and Borough of Calne and Burgesses of the said Toune and Borogh, being one of the cheefest members of the Honor of Wallingford and Ewelme, now ratified by Act of Parliament, wich armes I, Clarentiux King of Armes of the South, East, and West partes of this Relme of England, have ratified and recorded the same in the Regester of my Visitation now made within the county of Wilts, and att this present time was Robert Bage, Gent. and Henery Woodroofe *Guyld Stewards* of the said Town and Borough, and William Allein, Richard Nicholls, Edward Mychell, Gent, Thomas Long, William Dodsonn, Will'm Swaddon, Will'm Forman, Will'm Weare *alias* Browne, Robert Norman, Roger Nycholas, Thomas Fowler, Henery Geye, John Haman, John Love, and Will'm Waylond *Burgesses* of the said Towne and Borough, Philip Ryche, Vicar and *Towne Clark* of the said Towne and Boroughe. In witnes whereof I have hereto subscribed my name the fourth of May 1565 and in the seventh yeare of the Reigne of our most Soverayne Elizabeth Queene of England France and Ireland Defender of the Faith.

CARAUNTE of Winterbourne.

ARMS :—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, three torteaux each charged with as many chevronels Azure.* 2 and 3, *Barry wavy of six Argent and Gules.* Over all *a martlet for difference.*

WILLIAM CARAUNTE of Tumber, co. Somerset, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Robert Willoughby, Lord Broke*, and Lord Steward of the King's House, and by her had issue, —WILLIAM, his eldest son; Richard, second son; . . . mar. to *John Servington* of Langford Burford, co. Wilts, Gent.

SIR WILLIAM CARAUNTE of Tumber, Kt, eldest son and heir to William, mar. to his first wife *Elizabeth*, da. to *Sir Hugh Lutterell* of . . . co. Somerset, Kt., and by her had issue,—Hugh, his eldest son; William, second son; John, third son; LEONARD, fourth son; Mary, mar. to *Martin Roche*; Dorathye, mar. to . . . *Hales* of Kent; Elizabeth, mar. to *Henry Clifford* of Boscombe, co. Wilts;—after, the said Sir William mar. and had no issue.

LEONARD CARAUNTE of Winterbourne, co. Wilts, Gent., fourth son to Sir William, mar. *Mary*, da. to *William Clifford* of Boscombe, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; Henry, second son; Elizabeth, and Anne.

CHAFIN of Meere.

ARMS :—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Gules, a talbot passant Or, a chief Ermine.* 2 and 3, *Azure, a chevron Argent between three escallops Or.*

THOMAS CHAFIN of Warmyster, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Margerett*, da. and heir of *Richard Erley* of Wolfhall, (near Great Bedwin), co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; THOMAS (see the Visitation of 1623), second son; Lenard, third son; Nicholas, fourth son; and Elizabeth, unmar.

WILLIAM CHAFIN of Bulford, co. afs'd, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Avys*, sister to *Nicholas Tychborne* of . . . co. Southampton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Lenard, second son; William, third son; Dorathe, mar. to *Thomas Ashlock* of Meere, co. Wilts, Gent.; Elynor, first mar. to *Nicholas Segwyke*, merchant, after to *Nicholas Bowreman* of the Ile of Wight, Gent.; Christian, first mar. to *Thomas Dowce* of Collingborne, co. Wilts, Esq., after to *John Stump* of Malmsbery, co. afs'd, Esq.; Elizabeth, unmar.

THOMAS CHAFIN of Sealys Clevedon, in the parish of Meere, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. to his first wife *Margerett*, da. of *William Bacon* of Beckonsfeild, co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir; Richard, second son; Thomas the younger, third son; Lenard, fourth son; William, fifth son; after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife *Elizabeth*, da. of *Thomas Evance* of Winterslowe, co. Wilts; Thomas Chafin and Thomas Chafin and Lenard and William now living.

THOMAS CHAFIN of Meere, co. Wilts, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Dorathe*, da of . . . *Howe*, and widow of . . . *Cater*, and by her had issue,—Thomas, that died young.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

CHENEY of Uphaven.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Azure, six lions rampant Argent three and three, a canton Ermine.* 2 and 3, *Ermine, a chief per pale dancettée Or and Gules on the dexter side a rose of the third.*

CREST:—*A bull's scalp Argent.*

ROGER CHENEY of West Woodaye, co. Berks, Esq., mar. *Ann*, da. of *William Stanley* of the Pype, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; and Julian.

JOHN CHENEY of Woodaye, Esq., eldest son and heir of Roger, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Sir William Norrys, Kt.*, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Humphrey, second son; EDWARD, third son; John, fourth son; Margett, mar. to the *Lord Sowch*; Elizabeth, mar. to . . . *Willoughby* of co. . . . ; Jane, mar. to . . . *Palmer* of co. Oxford; Katherine, mar. to *John Arderne* of Cottesford, co. Oxford.

EDWARD CHENEY of Uphaven, co. Wilts, Gent., third son of John, mar. *Margery*, da. of . . . and widow of *Thomas King*, and as yet hath no issue.

CORDRAY of Chute.

(Not in G. 8.)

ARMS:—*Sable, a chevron Or between two mullets of the second in chief and a lion passant Argent ducally crowned of the second in base within a bordure of the third.*

THOMAS CORDRAY of Chute, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Jone*, da. of . . . *Gray* in co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir; Richard, second son; Mawde, mar. to *Lucas Lynton* of Alsford, co. Hants.

THOMAS CORDRAY, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jane*, da. and one of the heirs of *Roger Sennore* of Andover, co. Southampton, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir; Richard, second son; Alys, first mar. to *Thomas Bartholomew* of Salisbury, after to *Robert Elliott* of the same place; Katherin, mar. to *William Poton* of Colbarwick.

THOMAS CORDRAY of Chute, Gent, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Thomas Coxwell* of . . . co. Berks and by her had issue,—Edward, son and heir; William, second son; John, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; Richard, sixth son; James, seventh son; Jeromy, eighth son; Elizabeth; Jane; Alys; Mary; and Jone.

DANIELL of Preshute.

ARMS:—Quarterly as under Daniell in the Visitation of Cheshire, 1580, Harl. Soc., p. 71, impaling *Argent, a chevron between three lapwings Sable* (Whittokesmeade).

CREST:—*A tiger statant regardant Sable.*

ANOTHER SHIELD:—Quarterly, as above, *over all on an escucheon of pretence* (Whittokesmeade) impaling Quarterly 1 and 4, *Gules, two chevrons Argent on the first an Ermine spot* Hyde 2 *Argent, a goat's head erased Sable between three cocks Gules* 3 *Ermine, on a pile Gules a lion passant Argent* (Cater).

PYERS DANIELL of Daresbury, co. Chesh., Esq, mar. *Margery*, dau. and heir of . . . *Savage*, co. afs'd, Esq., and by her had issue,—Hugh, a priest, and Geoffrey, that died both sans issue; GEORGE and Peter, that lived; Elianor, mar. to *Robert Baker*; Margery, mar. to *William Starkey* of Budworth Magna, co. Chesh.

GEORGE DANIELL, son and heir to Pyers, mar. . . . dau. of . . . and by her had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM DANIELL of St. Margaret's in the parish of Prescott juxta Marleborough, co. Wilts, eldest son and heir to George, mar. to his first wife, *Alys*, da. of *Robert Bythwaye* of Marleborough, and by her had no issue:—secondly he mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *William Whittokesmeade*, late of Benegar, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—George, deceased, and William now living:—thirdly, the said William mar. *Cescelly*, da. of *William Hyde*, late of Denchworth, co. Berks, and by her hath issue,—John, deceased, and George, now living.

DAWNTESEY of Potterne.

ARMS:—*Gules, a griffin segreant Vert and a lion rampant Argent combatant.*

CREST:—*A griffin's head erased Vert.*

JOHN DAWNTSEY of West Lavington, co. Wilts, Esq, mar. *Margery*, da. of . . . and by her had issue.—AMBROSE; and William.

AMBROSE DAWNTSEY of Lavington, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife, *Eleanor*, da. of *Walter Marvin* of Founteine, co. afs'd, and by her hath issue,—JOHN, son and heir; FRANCIS, second son; Jone, mar. to *William Bowyer* of London; Ann, unm.;—after the said

Ambrose mar. to his second wife, *Jane*, da. of *Roger Gifford*, and widow of . . . *Lamborne*, and by her had issue,—William; RICHARD; Elianor, mar. to *William Jennyngs* of London, mercer.

JOHN DAWNTSEY of Lavington, Esq., son and heir of Ambrose, mar. to his first wife *Katherine*, da. of *Anthony Twynyhoe* of Steple Ashton, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—Bridget, mar. to *Hugh Hyde* of Denchworth, co. Berks:—after the said John mar. to his second wife *Margarett*, da. of *John Erneley* of Alcannyngs, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—John and Jane, now living.

FRANCIS DAWNTESEY of London, mercer, second son of Ambrose, mar. . . .

RICHARD DAWNTESEY of Potterne, co. Wilts, second son of Ambrose by his second wife, mar. *Millicent*, da. of *Edward Burley* of co. Wilts, Gent, and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; Jane; Margrett; Elianor; and Elizabeth.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

The TOWN and BOROUGH of DEVIZES.

ARMS:—*Per pale Gules and Azure, a castle in perspective embattled all round, the front triple-towered, the whole forming a hexagon Or, the two outside towers domed, on each side of the middle tower an estoile Sable.*

These Armes are belonging and apertaining to the Maior, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Towne and Borough of the Devyces, w'ch Armes I, Clarencieux King of Armes of the South, Est, and West partes of this Relme of Englande, have not only gratified and confirmed the same to the said Maior, Alderman and Burgesses and there successors, but have alsoe recorded the same in the Register of my Visitation now made within the com. of Wilts, and at this present time was Edward Haines, *Maior*; Thomas Hull, *Coroner*; Richard Batt, Robert Lewin, John Blanford, Henry Moris, Anthony Cleye, John Burde, John Willes, *Aldermen*; Henry Grubb and Nicholas Alein, *Constables*; Richard Gyfford, and Henery Smyth, *Bayliffs*; John Hodnett, *Recorder* and *Town Clark*; Christopher Jones and William Smyth *Under Aldermen* of the said Town and Borough. In witnes whereof, &c.

The MERCHANT ADVENTURERS, &c. of DEVIZES.

ARMS:—*Barry wavy of six, a pegasus, on a chief a pale charged with a maiden's head between two roundles on the dexter a paschal lamb couchant, on the sinister two bars wavy,* and over all *on a bend a lion passant.*

These be the Armes apertayning and belonging to the Feloship and Corporation of the Burgesses and Marchant Adventerors, Clothiers, and Weavers, Drapers and Taylors, and others using any facultie or Art within the Towne and Borough of the Devices, which Armes I, Clarencieux King of Armes of the South, Est, and West parts of this Relme of England, have raified and confirmed to all those of the said Corporation

beforementioned and to their successors for ever, and at this present Visitation was Edward Haynes Maior, Cheefe Hed and *Governor*, William Rutty and Richard Denny, *Wardens* of the Clothiers and Weavers, William Preston and John Smyth. *Wardens* of the Drapers and Taylors, John Chappell and Thomas Fitzall, *Wardens* of the Mercers. In witness whereof, &c.

DODDINGTON of Woodland in Meere.

ARMS :—Quarterly 1, *Sable, three bugle horns Argent stringed Gules.* 2, *Argent, a fess between three lions rampant Gules* (Gussey). 3, *Argent, a fess between three squirrels sejeant Gules.* 4, *Argent, three talbots' heads erased Gules* impaling *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced Gules* (Francis).

CREST :—*A stag lodged to the sinister side regardant.*

THOMAS DODDINGTON of Doddington, co. Somerset, mar. to his first wife *Beatrix*, da. of . . . and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; he mar. to his second wife *Jane*, da. and heir of *John Gussey* of Woodland in the parish of Meere, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—PHILLIP.

PHILLIP DODDINGTON of Woodland, second son of Thomas and heir to his brother, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN DODDINGTON of Woodland, son and heir of Philip, mar. and issue,—PHILIP, son and heir.

PHILLIP DODDINGTON of Woodland, son and heir of John, mar. *Jone*, one of the da's and heirs of *John Huggen* and *Joan*, his wife, da. and coheir of *John Wyking* of Meere, co. afs'd, and the said Phillip and Jone, his wife, had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir.

WILLIAM DODDINGTON of Woodland, son and heir of Phillip, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Sir Robert Poynes* of co Gloc., Kt., and by her had issue,—PHILLIP, son and heir; John, second son.

PHILLIP DODDINGTON of Woodland, son and heir of William, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *Thomas Horsey* of Cliftonn, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—PETER, son and heir; Richard, second son; and Christopher, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Horner* of Stockland, co. Som'set, Esq.; Thomazine, mar. to *John Holbeame* in co. Devon; Margerett, mar. to *Phillip Boucheire* of Estharpetre, co. Somerset, yeoman.

PETER DODDINGTON of Woodland, son and heir of Phillip, mar. *Jone*, da. of *John Buckland* of Westharpetre, co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—CHRISTOPHER, son and heir; John, second son; Leonard, third son; Mary, mar. to *Thomas Boroughe* of Meere, co. afs'd; Grace, mar. to *William Barne* of Meere; Sybell, mar. to *Richard Stoner* of Southampton, merchant.

CHRISTOPHER DODDINGTON of Woodland, son and heir of Peter, mar. *Margerett*, da. of *Nicholas Francis* of Combelflory, co. Somerset, Esq., and had issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Francis, third son; and Mary.

ERINGTON of Hele.

ARMS :—*Argent, two bars and in chief three escallops Azure.*
CREST :—*A cock Gules combed and wattled Sable.*
On each *a mullet for difference.*

GERARD ERINGTON of Walwick Grange, co. Northumberland, Gent., mar. . . . da. of . . . and by her had issue,—NYNYON.

NYNYON ERINGTON of Walwick Grange, son of the said Gerard, mar. . . . da. of . . . and by her had issue,—GERARD, his eldest son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Edmond Chasye;* and Ann who died sans issue.

GERARD ERINGTON of Heele, co. Wilts, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nynyon, mar. *Marget*, da. of *William Greene* of Stanlinch, co. afs'd, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Thomas, third son; Cuthberd, fourth son; Elizabeth, and Ursula.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

ERNELEY of Cannings.

ARMS :—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, on a bend Sable three eagles displayed Or* 2 and 3 *Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross moline counterchanged* impaling Hyde as under Daniell.
CREST :—*A man's head sidefaced couped at the shoulders proper, on the head a long cap barry wavy of six Or and Sable at the end two tassells of the first.*

JOHN ERNELEY of Erneley, co. Sussex, Esq., mar. *Jone*, da. and heir of *Symond Best*, and of Agnes, his wife, da. and heir of *John Malwyn* of Chilhampton, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN ERNELEY, son and heir of John, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Constantin Darell* of Collingborne, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Anthony, second son; William, third son, a Priest; Jone, first mar. to *Edward Banister* of Idsworth, co. Sussex, Gent., after to . . . *Everard* of Sussex, Gent.; Dorathe. first mar. to *Anthony Rogers* of Bradford, co. Wilts, after to . . . *Bamfield* of Somersetsh., Esq.; Margarett, mar. to *Robert Temmes* of Ashton, co. Wilts, Gent.; and Johan, mar. to *Thomas Goddard* of Ogborne, co. Wilts, Gent.

JOHN ERNELEY of Cannyngs, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. *Lucye*, da. of *Thomas Cooke* of Salsbury, merchant, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir, now living; William, second son; Margarett, mar. to *John Dawntsey* of West Lavington, co. Wilts, Esq.; Jane, first mar. to (*John*) *Byfleet* in co. Hampsh., Gent., after to *John Dyer* of Wyncawnton, co. Somerset.

JOHN ERNELEY of Cannyngs, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *William Hyde* of Denchworth, co. Berks, Esq., and by her had issue,—Mychell, son and heir apparent; Thomas, second son; Francis, third son; and Ann.

EYRE of Wheathampton.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, on a chevron Sable three quatrefoils of the field.* 2, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three crows Sable* (Croker). 3, *Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Gules* impaling Quarterly 1 and 4 *Gules, a fess engrailed Ermine between three griffins' heads erased Argent* (Trapnell). 2 and 3, *Azure, five fusils in fess Or.*

CREST:—*A man's leg habited per pale Argent and Gules shod proper spur Or.*

JOHN EYRE of Wedhampton and Northcombe, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. *Ellin*, da. and heir of *John Croker* of Erchefount, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her had issue,—SYMON, son and heir.

SYMON EYRE of Wedhampton and Northcombe, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir.

THOMAS EYRE of Wedhampton and Northcombe, son and heir of Symon, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM EYRE of Wedhampton and Northcombe, son and heir of Thomas, mar. and had issue,—William, son and heir, Pryor of Christchurch, Twynham, co. Southampton: and JOHN, second son.

JOHN EYRE of Wedhampton and Northcombe, second son and heir of William, mar. to his first wife, *Margerett*, da. of *John Button* of Alton, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; William, died sans issue;—after, the said John mar. to his second wife, *Jane*, da. of *William Cuffe* of Broughton Gyfford, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her had issue,—ROBERT (see next pedigree); and Christopher that lived.

JOHN EYRE of Wedhampton and Northcombe, son and heir of John, mar. *Alys*, one of the da's and heirs of *Stephen Payne* of Motcombe, co. Dorset, Esq, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Christopher, second son; Edyth, mar. to *Nicholas Bacon* of Whiteparish, co. Wilts, Esq.; Mary, died sans issue.

JOHN EYRE of Wedhampton and Northcombe, and now of Est Cheveld, co. Wilts, son and heir of John, mar. *Ann*, eldest da. of *Thomas Trapnell* of Chavyld, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Bewshin* of Cottells Alworth, co. Wilts, Gent.; Margerett, Mary, Suzan, Alys, and Ann, unmar.

EYRE of New Sarum.

ROBERT EYRE of Newe Sarum, co. Wilts, eldest son to John by Jane, his second wife (see last pedigree), mar. to his first wife, *Jone*, widow of *George Turney* of Sarum, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; after, the said Robert mar. to his second wife, *Edyth*, widow of *William Knite* of Sarum, and by her had no issue; thirdly, he mar. *Elizabeth*, widow of *Thomas Fashin* of Southampton, merchant, and by her had no issue.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623).

(*To be continued.*)

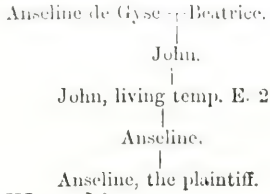
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from Vol. XI., p. 203.)

De Banco. Easter. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 67.

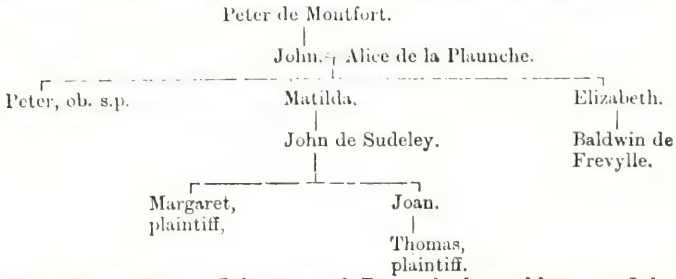
Gloue.—Anseline de Gyse sued the Prior of Lanthony, near Gloucester, for a third part of the manor of Elmor, which Beatrice, formerly wife of Anseline de Gyse, had held in dower of the inheritance of William de Lambourne, and which William had granted to John, son of John de Gyse, the elder, for his life, with remainder to his issue.



And see suit at Vol. XI., p. 78.

De Banco. Easter. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 146.

Warw.—Margery, daughter of John de Sudele, and Thomas, son of Joan, daughter of John de Sudele sued Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for a moiety of the manor of Wellesbourne which, with the other moiety, Peter de Montfort gave to John, son of Peter de Montfort, and his issue by Alice, daughter of William de la Plaunche.

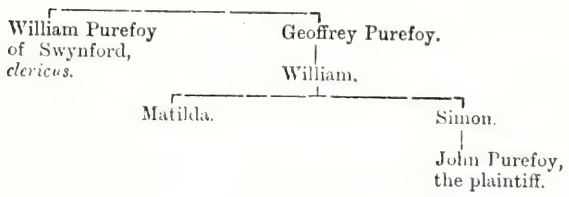


The Earl stated that John, son of Peter, had an elder son, John, who survived his father, and was not named in the writ—and a jury found in his favour.

At Mich. Term, 44. E. 3. m. 300, the same Margery sued the Earl for the manors of Beaudesert, Heselbrok, Wytelaye-Forwode, Wythe, and Whytechurche, and gave the same descent. The suit was adjourned.

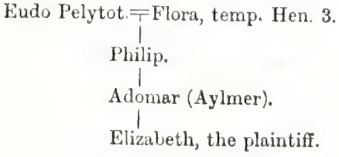
De Banco. Easter. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 140.

Leyc.—John Purefoy sued Henry Viel for lands in Swynford.



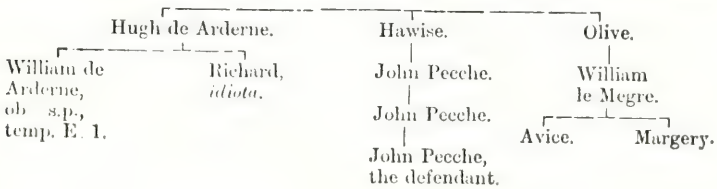
De Banco. Easter 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 238.

Hertford.—Elizabeth Pelytot sued Edmund Bardolf, Chivaler, and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Wodhall, which John Tywe, Kt., had given to Eudo Pelytot and Flora, his wife, and heirs of their bodies.



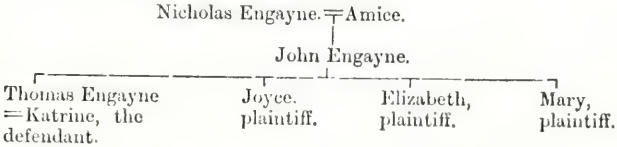
Coram Rege. Trinity. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 11. *Rex.*

Warw.—The King sued John Pecche for the manor of Hampton in Arderne.



De Banco. Mich. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 631.

Essex.—John de Goldynton and Joyce, his wife, Lawrence de Pabenham, Chivaler, and Elizabeth, his wife, and William Bernak, Chivaler, and Mary, his wife, sued Katrine, formerly wife of Thomas Engayne, for the manor of Colne Engayne.



De Banco. Mich. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 348.

Northumb.—Bartholomew Picot and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John Poyntz, Chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Thurleston which Roger Pychard gave to Amice, his daughter, and heirs of her body.

Roger Pychard.
|
Amice.
|
Ralph Bluet=Margaret=John Poyntz,
| second husband.
John.
|
Elizabeth,=Bartholomew Picot.
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 400.

Hertford.—William de Elyngton and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John de Whitewell and John Rolond for the manor of Walehale which Isabella Destale had given to Richard Somery of Bygrave, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

Richard Somery.=Elizabeth.
|
John de Somery,
|
Elizabeth=
William de Elyngton.

Verdict for the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Mich. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 492.

Essex.—Petronilla, late wife of John de Benstede, sued Thomas Fitlyng, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Great Stanbregge.

Henry Graponell, Chevalier.

- Petronilla.
  - William ob. s.p.
  - Edmund.
    - John de Benstede=Petronilla plaintiff.
      - Edward, under age and in ward to the King.
- Margery= William Moton.
- Joan.
  - Edmund FitzSimon of Essex.
- Margaret.
  - Richard Haveryng.

De Banco. Trinity. 47. *E.* 3. *m.* 65.

Somerset.—The King sued Hugh Tyrel, Kt., and another for the next presentation to the church of Compton Martyn.

Andrew Wake, enfeoffed=Joan.
by Nicholas fitz Martyn. |
Ralph.
|
John Wake.

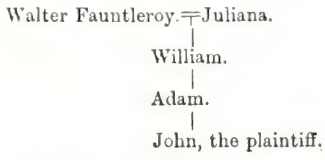
- Isabella.
  - Thomas Kaynes.
    - John Kaynes, under age in ward to the King.
- Elizabeth.
- Margaret=Hugh Tyrell.
  - John Tyrell, ob. s.p.
  - Hugh Tyrell, Kt., the defendant.

The King's attorney stated that John Tyrell was in ward to the King, because John Wake, his grandfather, had held the manor of Tangele, in co. Southampton of the King *in capite* and John Tyrell had died s.p., but Hugh Tyrell pleaded that Tangele was not held of the King *in capite ut de coronâ*, but of the Honor of Punchardon, and that Compton Martyn was held of James de Audelegh.

N.B.—The vacancy had taken place whilst John Tyrell was alive and a minor, and the King claimed the presentation as guardian.

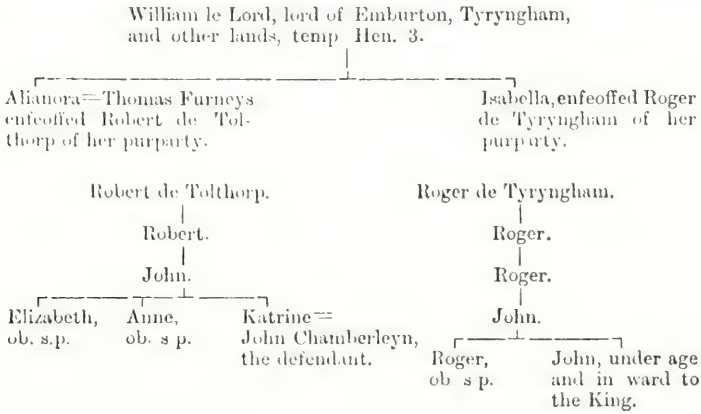
De Banco. Trinity. 47. *E.* 3. *m.* 288.

Dorset.—John Fauntleroy sued Walter le Brut and Agnes, his wife, for land in Shirbourne, which Robert de Thornhulle had given to Walter Fauntleroy in frank marriage with Juliana, his wife.



De Banco. Mich. 47. *E.* 3. *m.* 225.

Bucks.—The King sued John Chamberleyn of Emburton, for the next presentation to the Church of Emburton.



De Banco. Mich. 47. *E.* 3. *m.* 257.

Kent.—Roger Scales, Kt., and Joan, his wife, Thomas Martyn and Dionisia, his wife, John Levedale and Joan, his wife, and William Beaufoy and Agnes, his wife, sued Richard atte Lese, Kt., and other tenants for lands in Menstre Estcherche, Wardon, Leysdon, Isle of Sheppey, and other places.

John de Northwode, temp. E. 1.

- John.
  - Roger.
    - John.
    - Roger
      - Thomas.
  - John, ob. s p.
  - William, became a Knight of St. John of Clerkenwell.
  - Otho, ob. s p.
- Thomas, ob. s.p.
- Simon.
  - Robert.
    - Joan = John Levedale.
    - Agnes = William Beaufoy.
  - John.
    - Dionisia = Thomas Martyn,
- Humfrey.
  - John.
    - Joan = Roger Scales, Kt

The land was held by the tenure of Gavelkind, and was divisable amongst male heirs equally.

De Banco. Easter. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 321.

Berks.—Robert de Lenham sued Thomas de Besiles and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Boclande (Buckland) as heir at law of one Agnes, on whom it had been settled in frank marriage with John, son of Henry de Sanwys, by Hamon de Crevequer and Matilda, his wife, by a fine levied in 29 Hen. 3.

Agnes. = John de Sanwys.
- Isolda.
  - John. ob. s.p.
  - Richard.
    - John.
      - Robert de Lenham, the plaintiff.

The defendant Thomas claimed as heir of William de Bokelond and Matilda de Say, and gave this descent—

William de Bokelond = Matilda de Say.
- Matilda. = William de Haveryng.
  - John de Haveryng.
    - Elizabeth.
      - Geoffrey.
        - Thomas de Besiles.
- Joan. = Robert de Ferrars.
- Hawise. = John de Baville.

The three coheiresses made partition of the lands of William and Matilda in 5 Hen. 3.

The plaintiffs stated that Elizabeth, daughter of John de Haveryng, had an elder son Robert, who was not named in the pleadings, but the jury found in favour of Thomas and Katrine.

De Banco. Trinity. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 138.

Derb.—John de Wandesford and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Roger de Wynfeld for land in Asshoverne, Skaresdale, which Henry Musters de la Vale had given to John Musters, Chivaler, and Alice, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

John Musters, Kt.=Alice.
|
Henry.
|
Elizabeth=John de Wandesford,
the plaintiffs.

The defendant called to warranty John de la Pole and Cecily, his wife, sister, and heir of William de Wakebrugge.

De Banco. Trinity. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 250.

Staff.—William de Kynardesle (Kynnersley) sued Richard de Peshale, Chivaler (who had been called to warranty by Richard de Colelogh) for the manor of Hanleye.

John de Kynardesleye,
Clerk, d. s.p.

Sibil, sister
and heir.
|
John.
|
William, the
plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 239.

Staff.—Margaret, late wife of John de Hardeshull, Kt., sued Margaret de Stafford for the manor of Bromshulf (Bramshall) which William de Stafford had given to William, his son, and Isabella, his wife, for their lives, with remainder to James, son of William, son of William, and the heirs of his body.

William de Stafford.
|
William=Isabella.
|
James de Stafford.
|
Margaret, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 38.

Wilts—John Dauntesey, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, sued the Prioress of Derteford (Dartford) for the manors of Fifyde and Trowe, which Roger de Bavent had given to Roger de Bavent, the younger, and Hawise, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Roger de Bavent.
|
Roger=Hawise.
|
Joan, d. and heir,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 60.

Kent.—Alan de Berlee sued John de Barowe and John Prat for the next presentation to the Church of Abyngton.

William de Berlee.
|
Alan.
|
Alan.

William Pychard, presented temp. E. 1.
|
Hamon Pychard of Gildenmorden.
|
William.
|
Hamon, who was under age and in ward to Thomas de Scales, came of age in 47 E. 3.

De Banco. Mich. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 278.

Somerset.—John de Fitelton and Joan, his wife, by her *custos*, sued Beatrice, late wife of Simon de Bradeneye, for the manor of Bradeneye, which Matthew, son of Jordan de Bradeneye had given to William, son of Roger de Gothurste, and to the heirs of his body.

Roger de Gothurste.
|
William, temp. E. 1.
|
Roger, ob. s p. — Walter.
|
Richard.
|
Joan, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 102. *dorso.*

Suff.—John de Shardelowe, Chivaler, sued John de Todynham, Chivaler, of Cresswell, for an illegal distress in Berton, near Mildenhale.

Robert de Todenham. | Eva, temp. Hen. 3.
Robert, ob. s p. — Thomas.
|
Robert.
|
John, the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 211.

Dorset—The King sued John Hamely, Kt., for the next presentation to the Church of Up Wymbourne Pleey.

John de Pleey.=Ida.
|
Edmund=Matilda.=Hugh Mohaut.
de Pleey. 2nd husband.
|
Nicholas.
John, ob. s.p. — Nicholas, ob. s.p. — Joan=John Hameley, Kt.
|
Thomas Hameley under age and in ward to the King.

(*To be continued.*)

X 714825

SEIZE QUARTIERS.

Table XX. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of **Anne** (of Bohemia), **Queen Consort to Richard II.**

(A 1) Henry IV, COUNT OF LUXEMBURG AND LA ROCHE, MARQUIS OF ARLON, 1274—1288; slain 5 June 1288.

(A 2) Beatrice, da. of Baldwin d'Avênes,[1] SEIGNEUR DE BEAUMONT in Hainault; *d.* 1 March 1322?.[2]

(B 1) Henry VII, of Luxemburg,[3] EMPEROR, 1312—1313; *d.* 21 Aug. 1313; 1st son.

(A 3) John I, the Victorious, DUKE OF LOTHIER AND BRABANT, MARQUIS OF THE EMPIRE, 1268—1291; DUKE OF LIMBURG; *b.* abt. 1251; slain 2 or 3 May 1291.

(A 4) Margaret, da. of Guy de Dampierre, COUNT OF FLANDERS; *m.* 1273; *d.* 3 July 1285; 2nd wife.

(B 2) Margaret, *m.* 28 May 1292; *d.* 11 Dec. 1311.

(A 5) Przemysl II, called Ottocar and the Victorious, KING OF BOHEMIA, 1253—1278; slain 26 Aug. 1278.

(A 6) Cunegonde, niece of Bela IV, KING OF HUNGARY;[4] *d.* 1285; 2nd wife.

(B 3) Wenzel or Wenceslaw (Wenceslas) IV, KING OF BOHEMIA, 1278—1305; *d.* 21 June 1305, aged 35; only son.

(A 7) Rudolf I, of Habsburg, KING OF THE ROMANS, 1273—1291; *b.* (27 Apr. or) 1 May 1218; *d.* 15 July or 30 Sep. 1291.

(A 8) Gertrude, da. of Burchard, COUNT OF HOHENBERG on the Neckar; *m.* abt. 1245; *d.* 16 (or 25) Feb. 1281; 1st wife.

(B 4) Judith or Gutta, affianced by 1273; *m.* 1286 [not 1285]; *d.* 5 June 1297; 1st wife.

(A 9) Bogislaw III or IV, DUKE OF POMERANIA at Wolgast, 1278—1309; *d.* 21 Feb. 1309 [not 1319].

(A 10) Margaret, da. of Witzlaff II, PRINCE OF RUGEN; *d.* 1318; 2nd wife.

(B 5) Wratislaw II or IV, DUKE OF POMERANIA at Wolgast, 1309—1326; *d.* 1 Aug. 1326; only son.

(A 11) Henry III or V, the Fat, DUKE OF SILESIA at Liegnitz (1278), and at Breslau (1290); *b.* 1248; *d.* 22 Feb. 1296.

(A 12) Elizabeth, da. of Boleslaw, the Pious, DUKE OF KALISZ in Poland; *d.* 28 Sep. 1304.

(B 6) Elizabeth,[5] *m.* abt. 1323; 1st wife.

(C 1) John, KING OF BOHEMIA, COUNT OF LUXEMBURG AND LA ROCHE, MARQUIS OF ARLON, 1310—1346; *b.* abt. 1296; slain 26 Aug. 1346; only son.

(C 2) Elizabeth or Isabel; *m.* at Speyer in 1310; *d.* 28 Sep. 1330; 1st wife.

(A 13) Wladyslaw IV, Loketick, KING OF POLAND, 1320—1333; *d.* 10 March 1333.

(A 14) Jadwiga or Hedwig, da. of Boleslaw, the Pious, DUKE OF KALISZ; *d.* 1340.

(B 7) Kazimierz (Casimir) III, the Great, KING OF POLAND, 1333—1370; *d.* 8 Nov. 1370, aged 61; only son.

(A 15) Gedimin, the Great, DUKE OF LITHUANIA,[6] 1299—1325; *d.* 1325.

(A 16) . . . , widow of Withenes, DUKE OF LITHUANIA.

(B 8) Anne; crowned EMPRESS at Rome 1 Nov. 1368; *d.* 1393; 4th wife.

(C 3) Bogislaw IV or V, DUKE OF POMERANIA at Wolgast, PRINCE OF RUGEN, 1326—1374; *d.* at Belbuck in 1374; 1st son.[7]

(D 1) Charles I, KING OF BOHEMIA, 1316—1378, COUNT OF LUXEMBURG[7] AND LA ROCHE, MARQUIS OF ARLON; *b.* at Prague 14 or 16 May 1316; elected KING OF THE ROMANS at Rentz 10 [not 19] July 1346; crowned at Bonn 26 Nov. 1346, and at Aachen in 1349; crowned KING OF LOMBARDY at Milan 6 Jan. 1355, and EMPEROR as Charles IV) at Rome 5 Apr. 1355; crowned KING OF ARLES at Avignon 4 June 1365; *d.* at Prague 29 Nov. 1378, and was bur. there; 1st son.

(C 4) Elizabeth, da. of Boleslaw III, PRINCE OF BRIEG; *m.* 1371; 1st son.[8]

(D 2) Elizabeth or Isabel; *m.* 1363; crowned EMPRESS at Rome 1 Nov. 1368; *d.* 1393; 4th wife.

(E 1) Anne; *m.* at Westminster 19 Jan. 1382, as 1st wife, to **Richard II, King of England**; *d.* at Sheene 7 June 1394, bur. in Westminster Abbey.

(A 1) Philip VI, of Valois, King of France, 1328—1350; *b.* 1293; *d.* 22 Aug. 1350.
(A 2) Jane, da. of Robert II, Duke of Burgundy; *m.* 1313; *d.* 12 Sep. 1348, aged abt. 55; 1st wife.

(A 3) John, King of Bohemia; slain 26 Aug. 1346. See Tab. XX, C 1.
(A 4) Elizabeth, da. of Wenzel IV, King of Bohemia; *d.* 28 Sep. 1330; 1st wife. See Tab. XX, C 2.

(A 5) Louis I, Duke of Bourbon,(1) Count of Clermont and la Marche, Chamberlain of France; *b.* 1279; *d.* Jan. 28-31, 1342.
(A 6) Mary, da. of John, Count of Hainault and Holland; *m.* Sep. 1310; *d.* Aug. 1354.

(A 7) Charles, Count of Valois; *d.* 16 Dec. 1325. See Tab. XVIII, C 3.
(A 8) Mahaut, da. of Guy de Châtillon III, Count of St. Pol, Butler of France; *m.* 1308; *d.* 3 Oct. 1358; 3rd wife.

(A 9) Louis IV, of Bavaria, Emperor, 1328—1347; *b.* 1286 or 87; *d.* 11 or 21 Oct. 1347.
(A 10) Beatrice, da. of Henry III or VII, Duke of Silesia at Glogau and Oels; *d.* 21 Aug. 1322 or 1323; 1st wife.

(A 11) Frederic I or II, of Aragon, King of Sicily, 1296—1337; *d.* 25 June 1337.
(A 12) Eleanor, da. of Charles II, King of Jerusalem and Sicily; *m.* May 1302; *d.* 9 Aug. 1341 or 1343.

(A 13) Steffano Visconti; *d.* (poisoned) 20 (or 6) July 1327.
(A 14) Valentina, da. of Barnabo Doria, Prefect of Genoa; *m.* 1317.

(A 15) Mastino della Scala III, Signore di Verona, 1329—1350; *d.* 1350.
(A 16) Taddea.(6)

(B 1), John, King of France,(7) 1350—1364; *b.* 26 Apr. 1319; *d.* 8 Apr. 1364; 1st son.

(B 2) Bonne or Gutta; *b.* 1314; *m.* May 1332; *d.* 11 Sep. 1349; 1st wife.

(B 3) Peter I, Duke of Bourbon, Count of Clermont, Chamberlain of France, 1342—1356; slain 19 Sep. 1356; 1st son.

(B 4) Isabel; *m.* 25 Jan. 133$\frac{8}{9}$; *d.* 26 July 1383.

(B 5) Stephen I, Duke of Bavaria; *d.* 10 May 1375, or 10 May 1377; 2nd son.(10)

(B 6) Elizabeth; *m.* 1328; *d.* 1375; 1st wife.

(B 7) Barnabo Visconti, Signore di Milano; *d.* (poisoned) 18 Dec. 1385, aged 66; 3rd son.

(B 8) Beatrice; *m.* 27 Sep. 1350; *d.* 18 June 1384.

(C 1) Charles V, le Sage, King of France,(11) 1364—1380; *b.* 21 Jan. 133$\frac{7}{8}$; *d.* 16 Sep. 1380; 1st son.

(C 2) Jane; *b.* 3 Feb. 133$\frac{7}{8}$; *m.* 8 Apr. not 8 Aug.) 1350; *d.* 6 Feb. 137$\frac{7}{8}$.

(C 3) Stephen II, junior, Duke of Bavaria at Ingoldstadt; *d.* Sep. 1413; 1st son.(12)

(C 4) Taddea; *m.* 1365; *d.* 1381; 1st wife.

(D 1) Charles VI, le Bien-aimé, King of France, 1380—1422; *b.* at Paris 3 Dec. 1368; crowned at Reims 4 Nov. 1380; *d.* in the hôtel de St. Paul at Paris 21 or 22 Oct. 1422, bur. at St. Denis 11 Nov.; 1st son.

(D 1) Isabel; *m.* at Amiens 17 July 1385, at the age of 14; crowned in the Ste. Chapelle in 1389; *d.* in the hôtel de St. Paul (20, 24, 28 or) 30 Sep. 1435, bur. at St. Denis 13 Oct.

(E XXI) Isabel; *b.* in the Louvre at Paris 9 Nov. 1389; marriage contract dated 9 March 139$\frac{8}{9}$; *m.* (by proxy at the Palais Royal at Paris 12 March and) at the Church of St. Nicolas at Calais 4 Nov.(13) 1396, as 2nd wife, to **Richard II, King of England**; crowned at Westminster 8 Jan. 139$\frac{9}{7}$; *d.* at Blois 13 Sep. 1409, bur. there in the Abbey of St. Laumer.

(E XXVI) Catherine; *b.* in the hôtel de St. Paul 27 Oct. 1401; marriage contract dated at Troyes 21 May 1420; *m.* in the Church of St. John(14) at Troyes 2 June 1420, to **Henry V, King of England**; crowned at Westminster 23 Feb. 142$\frac{2}{3}$; *d.* at the Abbey of Bermondsey 2 or 3 Jan. 143$\frac{2}{3}$, bur. in Westminster Abbey 11-14 Feb.

Tables XXI and XXVI.
1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of
Isabel and **Catherine**
(of France),
Queens Consort to
Richard II and Henry V.

Additions to Table XX.

A. 1. He was killed at the Battle of Woeringen. (Eldest son of Henry III, Count of Luxemburg, by Margaret of Bar. See Table XVIII, B. 3, 4.)

A. 2. She was bur. in the Priory of Beaumont at Valenciennes. (Her mother was Félicité,[3] dau. of Thomas de Coucy I, Seigneur de Vervins, Fontaines and Landousies.)

A. 3. He became Duke in 1268; acquired the Duchy of Limburg by conquest in 1288; mortally wounded in tournament at Bar-le-Duc,[4] bur. (with his second wife) in the Church of the Franciscans at Brussels. [He *m.* 1, 1269, Margaret, dau. of Louis IX, King of the French; she *d.* in 1271, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis.] (Second son[5] of Henry III, Duke of Lothier and Brabant, by Aleyde of Burgundy. See Table XIV, C. 3, 4.)

A. 4. (Dau. of Guy, Count of Flanders, by his first wife Mahaut or Matilda, dau. of Robert VII, Seigneur de Bethune and Tenremonde).

A. 5. He succ. his father 22 Sep. 1253; killed at the Battle of Laab in Marckfeld near Vienna.[6] [He *m.* 1, 11 Feb. 1252, Margaret, dau. of Leopold VI, the Glorious, Duke of Austria and Styria, and widow (Feb. 1242) of Henry, crowned King of the Romans, eldest son of the Emperor Frederic II; he repud. her in 1261; she *d.* in 1267.] (Elder son of Wenzel III, called Ottocar and the One-eyed, King of Bohemia, by Cunegonde, dau. of Philip II, King of the Romans.)

A. 7. Rudolf IV, the Clement, Landgrave of Upper Alsace, Count of Habsburg and Kyburg[8]; *b.* at the Castle of Limburg in Breisgau; succ. his father 22 Nov. 1240; elected King of the Romans at Frankfort 29 Sept. 1273; crowned (with his wife) at Aachen 24 Oct. 1273; *d.* at Germersheim on the Rhine, bur. in the Cath. Church at Speyer. [He *m.* 2, at Remiremont, 5 Feb. 1284, Isabel or Elizabeth,[9] dau. of Hugh IV, Duke of Burgundy; she *d.* in 1313.] (Eldest son of Albert IV, the Wise, Landgrave of Alsace, Count of Habsburg, by Hedwig, dau. of Ulric, Count of Kyburg.)

A. 8. She took the name of Anne at her coronation; *d.* at Vienna, bur. in the Cath. Church at Basle 20 March 1281.

A. 9. He was bur. at Kammin. [He *m.* 1, Matilda or Agnes, dau. of John I, Margrave of Brandenburg.] (Eldest son of Barnim I, the Good, Duke of Pomerania, by his first wife Mary, dau. of Albert I, Duke of Saxony.)

A. 10. (Her mother was Agnes, dau. of Wichman, Count of Ruppin.)

A. 11. He succ. his father 17 Jan. 1278; bur. in the Convent of the nuns of St. Clare at Breslau. (Eldest son of Boleslaw II, the Bald, Duke of Silesia at Liegnitz, by his first wife Hedwig, dau. of Henry, the Elder, Prince of Anhalt.)

A. 12, 14. (Their mother was Helen, dau. of Bela IV, King of Hungary.)

A. 13. He became Duke of Poland on the death of King Przemysl II, 8 Feb. 1295; deposed in 1300; re-established in 1304; took the title of King in 1320. (Third son of Kazimierz, Duke of Cujavia, by his second wife Constance, dau. of Henry II, the Pious, Duke of Silesia.)

B. 1. Henry V, Count of Luxemburg and la Roche, Marquis of

Arlon; elected King of the Romans at Rentz near Coblentz 15 Nov. 1308; election confirmed at Frankfort 27 Nov.; crowned at Aachen 6 Jan. 130$\frac{8}{9}$; crowned King of Lombardy at Milan 6 Jan. 131$\frac{0}{1}$, and Emperor (as Henry VII) at Rome in the Church of the Lateran 29 June 1312; *d.* at Buonconvento in Tuscany, bur. in the Cath. Church at Pisa.

B. 2. She was *m.* (papal dispens. dated 1291[12]), by contract dated Apr. 1292, at the Castle of ter Vueren 28 May 1292; crowned at Milan with her husb.; *d.* at Genoa.

B. 3. He was crowned at Prague 2 June 1297; elected King of Poland in 1300, but was compelled to resign in 1304. [He *m.* 2, 1300, Richsa or Elizabeth (*b.* 1286) only child of Przemysl II, King of Poland; she *m.* 2, as second wife, in 1306, Rudolf, proclaimed King of Bohemia in 1307, eldest son of the Emperor Albert I, Duke of Austria; she *d.* in 1335.]

B. 5. He was elected Prince of Rugen in 1325; bur. at Kammin.

B. 7. [He *m.* 2, 1341, Adelaide, dau. of Henry II, Landgrave of Hesse, whom he repud. He *m.* 3, 1357, Hedwig or Jadwiga, dau. of Henry V or IX, Duke of Silesia at Glogau and Sagan; she *m.* 2, 1371, Rupert, Duke of Silesia at Liegnitz, and *d.* 26 March 1390.]

C. 1. He became Count of Luxemburg, etc, by cession from his father in 1309; King of Bohemia j. ux. in 1310, at the age of 11; crowned (with his wife) at Prague 4 or 5 Feb. 131$\frac{0}{1}$; slain at the Battle of Crecy, bur. in the Church of the Dominicans at Montargis.[14] [He *m.* 2, by contract dated at Vincennes Dec. 1334, Beatrice, dau. of Louis I, Duke of Bourbon; she *m.* 2, as second wife, at Grandvilliers in Lorraine, Eudes, Seigneur de Grancey; she *d.* 25 Dec. 1383, bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.]

D. 1. [He *m.* 1, 1333, Margaret called Blanche, dau. of Charles of France, Count of Valois; she *d.* 1 Aug. 1348, bur. in the Church of the Castle at Prague. He *m.* 2, Nov. 1349, Anne or Agnes, only child of Rudolf II, the Blind, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke in Bavaria; she *d.* in 1352. He *m.* 3, 1353, Anne, only child of Henry II, Duke of Silesia at Jauer; she was crowned 28 July 1353, and *d.* 11 July 1362.]

[1] He was younger brother of John d'Avênes (Tab. XVIII, B. 1.)

[2] L'an MCCXX, le premier jour de Mars, trespassa noble et genereuse dame d'eternelle memoire, Madame Beatrix jadis Comtesse de Luxembourg, fils du tres illustre prince Monseigneur Baudouin d'Avesnes, Seigneur de Beaumont, et de Madame Felicité de Coucy sa femme; et mere du serenissime Prince Henry, Emperor de Rome . . . Elle a fondé à ses fraix ce convent au lieu propre de sa nativité, ou aussi apres sa mort elle a merité d'avoir sepulture. (Necrology of Beaumont – Vinchant, Annales d'Haynau, p. 320). According to Butkens, she *d.* 25 Feb. 1320.

[3] Secunda filia [Thomæ de Couchi domini de Vervino] nomine Felicitas domino Balduino de Avesnes domino de Bellomonte unam peperit filiam . . . filia dicti Balduini nomine Beatrix nupsit domino Henrico de Rupe primogenito Comitis Lucelburgensis Henrici, ex sorore Comitis Henrici Barrensis. (B. de Avennis in Chron.)

[4] According to L'Art de Vér. les Dates, citing Peter a Thymo, the tournament took place May 3, and the Duke *d.* the ensuing night.

[5] The eldest son Henry was, by the machinations of his mother, ousted from the succession "pour n'avoir la naifveté et promptitude d'esprit esgale à son frère Jean, qui estoit bien cheri de leur mere." He (who had been affianced v. p. to Margaret, afterwards his brother's first wife) was induced to relinquish his rights, and became (1 Oct. 1269) a monk in the Abbey of St. Etienne at Dijon.

[6] His corpse was carried to the Franciscan monastery, but, dying under excommunication, none dared to give him sepulture with the rites of the Church.

[7] L'Art de Vér. les Dates, citing Bohuslaus Balbinus. According to others, she was dau. of "Rossislas, Duke of Bulgaria."

[8] He styled himself in 1269, "Rudolfus, Comes de Habersburg et de Kiburg, Superioris Alsacie Landgravius;" being the first who used the designation Landgrave of *Upper* Alsace

[9] According to the Chron. of Ellenhard of Strasburg, a contemporary writer and eye-witness:—An. Dom. 1284, dominica circumdederunt, illustris Rudolfus Rex duxit in uxorem dominam Elisabetham, filiam Ducis Hugonis senioris Burgundiæ, quæ tantum erat in ætate tredecim annos et pulchra nimis. There is a charter of Isabeauz par le grace de Dieu jadis Royne des Romains, mentioning—nostre tres chiere dame et mere Beatrix jadis femme de tres noble baron Hugue Duc de Borgoigne nostre pere . . . 1300, au mois de Jullot. (Plancher, tom. ii, preuves, p. 102). Her parentage is therefore certain, though many writers err on the subject. Dom. Plancher (tom. ii, note 3) identifies her with Isabeau de Bourgogne, wife of Peter de Chambly. This latter Isabeau *d.* in 1323, according to her epitaph in the Church of the Augustines at Paris, and was, it is said, grand-daughter of Hugh IV, but which of his sons she was dau. of is unknown.

[10] He is said to have murdered, and to have *m.* the widow of, his predecessor Withenes

[11] The date usually given for his birth is 18 July 1262. He was, however, still a minor in 1289:—Nous Beatrix Comtesse de Lucembourch et de la Roche et nous Henris ses ainsneis filz Damisiaus de Lucembourch . . 1289, le samedi devant feste Sainct Jake et Sainct Christofore [*i.e.*, 23 July]. In another charter, mercredi apres les octaves de la Trinite, 1292, he takes the title of Count. There is a curious error in the note on this subject in L'Art de Vér. les Dates, where the second charter is dated 1289, thus making it previous to the first. As to the day of his birth, it appears that his mother founded the priory of Beaumont, which she dedicated to the honour of God and the Assumption of the Virgin, because her son Henry was born at that place and on such a day [15 Aug.]

[12] Venerabili in Christo Patri Domino suo Sigifrido Dei gratia Coloniensis Ecclesie Archiepiscopo ac Sacri Imperii per Italiam Archicancellario generali, S Parisiensis et G. Noviomensis eadem gratia Episcopi, judices cum venerabili patre Episcopo Monasteriensi, super dispensatione inter nobiles personas Henricum Lussemburgensem et Margaretam natam nobilis viri Joannis Lotharingie, Brabantie et Limburgi Ducis, a sede Apostolica . . . Datum anno 1291. (Charters of Brabant—Butkens, tom. i, preuves p. 127.)

[13] Of the family, it is said, of the Dukes of Liegnitz: but this is uncertain. (L'Art de Vér. les Dates). She is usually supposed to have been dau. of Henry III or V, though Elizabeth, dau. of that Duke, is otherwise said to have *d.* unm., Abbess of St. Clare. But she could not have been dau. of his son Henry VI (b. 16 March 1291), as is sometimes stated.

[14] His tomb was discovered there in 1718, with the fragment of an epitaph: ". . . qui trespassa a la tete de ses gens ensemblement, les recommandant a Dieu le père le jour de . . . la glorieuse Vierge Marie. Priez Dieu pour l'ame de ce bon Roy. 1346." Historians had previously supposed that he was bur. at Luxemburg in the Church of the Friars minor.

[15] He is said to have *m.* 2, Adelaide, dau. either (i) of Otto, Duke of Brunswick-Eimbeck, who *d.* in 1411 (which is impossible); or (ii) of Henry II, Duke of Brunswick-Grubenhagen, who *d.* in 1337.

[16] Both the dates, 1326 and 1336, assigned for her death, are alike impossible.

[17] He resigned Luxemburg in 1353 to his half brother Wenceslas, and erected it into a duchy in his favour 13 March [not May] 1354.

Additions to Tables XXI and XXVI.

A. 1. He was called le Bien-fortuné and le Catholique; commenced to reign 2 Apr. $132\frac{7}{8}$; crowned with his wife at Reims 29 May 1328; *d.* at Nogent-le-Roy, bur. at St. Denis 28 Aug. 1350. [He *m.* 2, at Brie-Comte Robert, 29 Jan. $13\frac{1}{50}$, Blanche, dau. of Philip III, King of Navarre; she *d.* at Neaufle-le-Châtel 5 Oct. 1398, bur. at St. Denis] (Eldest son of Charles, Count of Valois, by Margaret of Sicily. See Tab. XVIII, C 3, 4.)

A. 2. She was *m.* by contract dated at Fontainebleau June 1313; *d.*

at Paris in the Hôtel de Nesle, bur. at St. Denis. (Her mother was Agnes of France. See Tab. XXIV, A 7, 8.)

A. 5. He was called le Boiteux and le Grand; bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris. (Eldest son of Robert of France, Count of Clermont in Beauvaisis, by Beatrice, only dau. of John of Burgundy, Seigneur de Charolais, and de Bourbon j. ux.)

A. 6. She was *m.* at Pontoise by contract dated June 1310; *d.* at the Castle of Murat the end of Aug. 1354, bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Champaigne in Bourbonnais. (Her mother was Philippa of Luxemburg. See Table XVIII, C 1, 2.)

A. 8. She was *m.* (by papal dispens. dated 13 July 1308) by contract dated at Poitiers June 1308;[2] bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Paris.[3] (Her mother was Mary, dau. of John II, Duke of Brittany.)

A. 9. Louis III, Duke of Upper Bavaria; succ. his father 1 Jan. 1294;[4] elected King of the Romans at Frankfort 20 Oct., and crowned at Aachen 26 Nov., 1314; crowned King of Lombardy at Milan 31 May 1327, and Emperor (as Louis IV) at Rome 17 Jan. $132\frac{7}{8}$; bur. at Munich in the Church of Our Lady. [He *m.* 2, 1324, Margaret, Countess of Hainault, Holland and Zeeland, eldest dau. of William I Count of Hainault and III of Holland and Zeeland of that name; she *d.* at Valenciennes 23 June 1356,[5] bur. there in the Church of the Franciscans.] (Third but second surv. son of Louis II, the Severe, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke of Upper Bavaria, by his third wife Matilda, dau. of Rudolf I, King of the Romans.)

A. 10. (Her mother was Matilda, dau. of Albert I, the Great, Duke of Brunswick.)

A. 11. He was elected 15 Jan., and crowned in the Cath. Church at Palermo 25 March, 1296; *d.* near Palermo. (Third son of Peter III, King of Aragon, by Constance, dau. of Manfred, King of Sicily.)

A. 12. Eleanor; *m.* at Messina; *d.* a nun at the monastery of St. Nicolas at Arena, bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Catania. [She *m.* 1, 1299, Philip de Tocy, Seigneur de la Terza; marriage dissolved by papal bull of 17 Jan. 1300.] (Her mother was Mary of Hungary. See Tab. XVIII, B 7, 8.)

A. 13. (Fourth son of Matteo I, il Grande, Signore di Milano, by Bonacosa, dau. of Squarcino Buri.)

A. 15. He succ. his uncle Can Grande della Scala 26 July 1329. (Second son of Albuino della Scala, Signore di Verona, by Sibilla, dau. of . . . Castriot, Prince of Epirus.)

B. 1. He was called le Bon; *b.* at the Castle of Gué de Mauny near le Mans; crowned (with his wife) at Reims 26 Sep. 1350; *d.* in London at the Savoy, bur. at St. Denis 7 May.[8] [He *m.* 2, at Ste. Genevieve de Nanterre, 19 Feb. $13\frac{49}{50}$, Jane (*b.* 8 May 1326) Countess of Auvergne and Boulogne, only dau. and hss. of William XII, Count of Auvergne and Boulogne, and widow (22 Sep. 1346) of Philip, elder son of Eudes IV, Duke of Burgundy; she *d.* at the Castle of Argily in Burgundy 29 Sep. 1360, bur. at St. Denis.]

B. 2. Her marriage contract was dated at Fontainebleau, Jan. $133\frac{1}{2}$; *m.* at Melun; *d.* at the Abbey of Maubuisson and was bur. there.

B. 3. He was killed at the Battle of Poitiers, bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.[9]

B. 4. Her marriage contract was dated 5 Oct. 1322; *d.* a nun at the Franciscan convent in the faubourg St. Marcel at Paris.

B. 5. He was called *fibulatus* and *senior*; bur. in the monastery of Andechs. [He *m.* 2, Margaret, dau. of John II, Burgrave of Nuremberg.]

B. 7. He *d.* at the Castle of Trezzo.

C. 1. He was *b.* at the Castle of Vincennes; crowned (with his wife) at Reims 19 May 1364; *d.* at the Castle of Beauté-sur-Marne near Vincennes, bur. at St. Denis.

C. 2. She was *b.* at Vincennes; marriage contract dated at Lyon July 1349; *m.* (by papal dispens.) at Tain on the Rhone; *d.* at Paris, bur. at St. Denis 14-20 Feb.

C. 3. [He *m.* 2, Isabel or Elizabeth, dau. of Adolf, I Count of Cleves, III of la Marck of that name, and widow (17 Jan. 1396) of Renaud de Fauquemont (Valkenberg), Seigneur de Borne.]

E. XXI. [She *m.* 2, at Compiègne (or at Senlis) 29 June 1406, as first wife, Charles, Count of Angoulême, afterwards (23 Nov. 1407) Duke of Orleans and of Valois, Count of Blois and of Beaumont-sur-Oise, Sire de Coucy, and Knight of the Golden Fleece; he was *b.* in the hôtel de St. Paul at Paris 26 May 1391; *d.* at Amboise 4 Jan. 146$\frac{5}{6}$, bur. in the Collegiate Church of St. Sauveur at Blois.]

E. XXVI. [She *m.*[15] 2, Owen Tudor; he was beheaded in the Market Place at Hereford Feb. 1461, bur. there in the Church of the Grey Friars.]

[1] He was called Louis Monsieur in the lifetime of his father (who *d.* 7 Feb. 131$\frac{7}{8}$). He had previously (1 Oct. 1310) succ. his mother in the Sirerie de Bourbon. He received the comté of la Marche in exchange for that of Clermont in Dec. 1327. The same month Bourbon was erected en duché et pairie, and la Marche en pairie.—Karolus Dei gratia Francorum et Navarre rex . . . Borbonesii baroniam, castraque de Issolduno, de Sancti Petri monasterio et de Monteferrandi, cum suis pertinentiis in ducatum erigimus, et ducatum in antea prefatumque consanguineum nostrum [Ludovicum dominum Borbonesii comitem Marchie] proinde ducem Borbonesii volumus nuncupari, ejusque heredes et successores ad quos dictus ducatus legitime deveniet, volumus talis nuncupationis prerogativa gaudere . . . Decrevimus: quod ipse ratione ducatus supradicti, ejusque successores et heredes ad quos dictus ducatus in posterum devenire continget legitime, dictos ducatum et comitatum Marchie in parreriam et ut parreriam Francie teneant, dictique ducatus et comitatus cum omnibus pertinentiis suis parreria Francie sit et perpetuo nominetur; dictusque consanguineus noster dux pariter par et comes, paremque ejus heredibus et successoribus universaliter et insolidum succedentibus in premissis elargientes honorem . . . Actum apud Luparam juxta Parisiis, anno Domini MCCCXXVII, mense decembri. (Ch. des comptes de Paris, Titres de Bourbon, liasse lvii—Anselme, tom. iii, p. 136.) Clermont was restored en titre de pairie in 1331.

[2] Nous Charles fils de Roy de France, Cuens de Valois, de Chartres, d'Alencon et d'Anjou, savoir faisons a tous ceus qui ces lettres verront et orront, que comme traitez ait entre nous et les amis de noble damoiselle Mahaut de S. Paul fille de haut et de noble homme Guy de Chasteillon, Conte de S. Paul, Bouteiller de France, pour cause de mariage de nous et de ladite damoiselle. Nous desirans et voulans ledit mariage, voulons donnons et octroyons des maintenant as hoirs qui de nous et de ladite damoiselle istront, toute la conte de Chartres . . . Fait au mois de Juignet a Poitiers, l'an de grace mil trois cents et huit. (Du Chesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves p. 163-5, where is also given the text of the dispens. by Clement V,—datum Pictavis, iii idus julii, pontificatus nostri anno tertio).

[3] Her epitaph there: Cy gist Madame Mahaut fille du Comte de S. Paul, femme de Monsieur Charles filz du Roy de France, Comte de Valois, d'Alençon, de Chartres et d'Anjou. Laquelle trespassa l'an 1358, le 3 jour d'Octobre. (Du Chesne, ib., p. 165).

[4] His elder br. Rudolf was Count Palatine of the Rhine.

[5] According to her epitaph. The date given by Anselme (tom. ii, p. 784) is 30 Sep. 1355.

[6] She is called dau of James the Great, Marquis of Ferrara, but no such person as this seems to have existed. She may have been dau. of Francesco, Marquis of Este (slain 23 Aug. 1312), by Taddea, dau. of John Barbiano.

[7] He was styled Duke of Normandy v.p.—Philippes par le grace de Dieu, roi de France . . . scavoir faisons . . . que nous . . . avons donne et donnons . . . la duchie de Normandie et les comtez d'Anjou et du Mayne . . . a tenir . . . de nous a ung fiez et ung hommage lige et en pairie par ledit Jehan nostre fils, lequel nous le en avons fait et faisons pair de France, avec tous droits et honneurs de pairrie . . . Faites et donnees au Louvre pres Paris le lundi dix septiesme jour en fevrier, apres ce que nous eumes emancipe et aagie nostre fils, l'an de grace 1331 [*i.e.*, 133½]. (MSS. de Brienne, tom. ccxxxvi Anselme, tom. ii, p. 513.)

[8] Tuesday, 7 May, according to the Grandes Chroniques of St. Denis.

[9] His corpse was carried to the Church of the Dominicans at Poitiers, but, being under excommunication, he could not be buried there: absolution having at length been given by letters from Cardinal Francis, the papal commissioner, dated at Avignon xii kal. apr. 1357, the body was taken to Paris and bur. there in the Church of the Dominicans.

[10] The eldest son Louis was Elector of Brandenburg.

[11] He was the first of the House of France to bear the title of Dauphin de Viennois. The Dauphin Humbert II, his only legit. child being dead and his finances greatly embarrassed, by treaty dated 23 Apr. 1343, left his estates, in the event of his dying s.p., to Philip, Duke of Orleans, with remainder to one of the sons of John, Duke of Normandy. But next year, 7 June, by another treaty, he made the Duke of Normandy, or one of his sons, his heir. This was confirmed by two bulls of Clement VI, 9 July and 11 Sep. following—auctoritate tam apostolica quam imperiali, cum imperii regimen, eo vacante, sicut nunc vacat, in nobis et in Romana ecclesia residens noscatur—regarding the Empire as vacant, by reason of the excommunication of Louis of Bavaria. The price of the cession was 120,000 florins d'or and a life pension of 10,000 livres. In 1347 Humbert's wife was dead, and the prospect of his remarriage made it necessary to negotiate with him afresh; for the preceding compacts had only promised an eventual succession. His hands were tied by a new treaty, 30 March 134⅞; after which, 16 July, at a solemn assembly held at Lyon, "il s'y dessaisit et devestit reellement, corporellement et de fait, desdiz Dalphine . . . et de toutes ses autres terres . . . et ensaisit et vestit reellement, corporellement et de fait, ledit Charles Monsieur, fils ainsne de Monsieur Jehan duc de Normandie, present et acceptant pour li et ses hoirs et successeurs . . . et en signe desdites saisine et dessaisine, bailla audit Charles l'espee ancienne du Dalphine et la banniere saint Georges, qui sont les enseignes anciennes des Dalphins de Viennois, et un ceptre et un anel . . ." On the morrow he took the habit of St. Dominic. To allay the fears of the French Court the Church received him with indecent precipitation. For on Christmas Day, 1350, he was ordained subdeacon, deacon and priest, by Pope Clement VI, at three consecutive masses, and eight days afterwards was consecrated Patriarch of Alexandria. In 1352, he received the Archbishopric of Reims, and 25 Jan. 135⅝, the Bishopric of Paris: both of which he resigned 22 Feb. following, and retired to the convent of his order at Clermont in Auvergne, where he died 22 May 1355, in his 43rd year. See Valbonnays, Histoire de Dauphiné, Anselme and L'Art de Vér. les Dates in their genealogies of the Dauphins of the House of la Tour du Pin.

[12] The three sons of Stephen I ruled Bavaria in common for many years. But in 1392 they made partition of their inheritance: Stephen becoming Duke at Ingoldstadt, Frederic at Landshut, and John at Munich.

[13] W. Worcester; Chronicles of St. Denis. Froissart gives Tuesday 1 Nov. [1 Nov. was a *Wednesday*]. Another date given is 28 Oct.

[14] Anselme. Others say in the Cath. Church (of St. Pierre); or in the Church of St. Urbain.

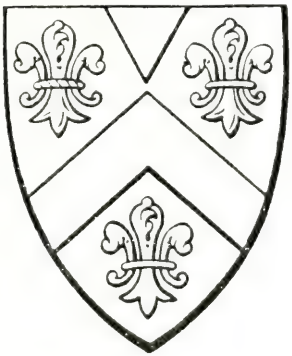
[15] At least, she *may* have married him. See on this subject, Ramsay, Lancaster and York, vol. i, p. 496, ii, p. 159, and Complete Peerage, vol. vi, p. 356 note d.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from Vol. XI, p. 224.*)

SKYRACK WAPENTAKE. Leedes 10 Aug. 1665.



More of Austrop.

ARMS :—Quarterly of seven.

1. Argent, a chevron and in chief a pile between three fleur-de-lis Sable (More of Austrop.)
2. Argent, a fess between two greyhounds courant Sable (Hall of Austrop).
3. . . . . on a chevron between three fleur-de-lis as many mullets (Wayte).
4. . . . . (Otterburne).
5. Or, a fess dancettée Sable, a mullet for difference (Vavasour of Austrop).
6. Gules, six lions rampant Argent (Heslarton).
7. Argent, a fess dancettée paly of four Sable and Gules between three mullets of the second (More of Hornesey).

An escutcheon of pretence: Argent, on a fess Gules between three church-bells Azure as many crosses formée of the field (Oxley).

I. LAURENCE MOORE, mar. first Ann, dau. and h. of Richard Wayt of Austrope, by Amabel, dau. and h. of Ralph Otterborne of Otterborne, in Craven, co. York; mar. secondly Alice, wid. of Robert Manston. By the first marriage he had issue—

II. RICHARD MOORE, who had—

III. NICHOLAS MOORE (?) murdered by John Sothill. Adm. 19 May 1478. He had—
John (IV).
Averay.
Robert.

IV. JOHN MORE.

V. RALPH MOORE.

VI. PERCIVALL MOORE, mar. Alice, dau. of Robert Beeston of Beeston.

VII. JOHN MOORE, I.P.M., 23 Apr. P. and M., called of Stapleton, mar. Ann, dau. of Wm. Ellis of Kiddal. They had—

VIII. MATHEW MORE, 21 yrs. and 8 mos. at his father's Inq., mar. Mary, dau. and h. of James Vavasour of Austhorp, by Ann, da. and h. of . . . Heslerton of Heslerton. They had—
Nicholas (IX).

IX. *NICHOLAS MORE of Austrop in com. Ebor., died circa annum 1653*, signed the Visitation of 1612, bur. at Whitkirk 9 Jan. 165$\frac{2}{3}$, *mar. Jane, daughter of Robt Portington of Barneby super Dun in co. Ebor.*, mar. lic. 1603, bur. at Whitkirk 26 Mar. 1625. They had issue—

1. *Richard* (X).
2. *Nicholas More of Maltby in com. Linc.*, bp. at Whitkirk 29 Dec. 1616, *mar. Susan, daughter and coheir of John Priscot of Maltby in com. Linc.* They had issue—
   1. *John.*
   2. *Nicholas.*
   3. *Ingram.*
   4. *Richard.*
   Anne.
1. *Susan, wife to Robert Franke of Allwoodley in co. Ebor.*, bp. at Whitkirk 13 June 1605, mar. there 10 Dec. 1622.
2. *Sarah, wife of . . . Lawrence, clerke* (Laurence Andromer, Hopkinson), bp. at Whitkirk 27 Sept. 1608.
3. *Anne, wife of John Barret*, bp. at Whitkirk 20 Nov. 1606, mar. there 22 Dec. 1629.
4. *Elizabeth, wife of Miles Douglas of Austrop Hall, neer Ledes in com. Ebor.*, bp. at Whitkirk 22 Feb. 161$\frac{7}{8}$.

X. *RICHARD MOORE of Austrop, Esqr, died in his father's lifetime*, æt. 8 1612, bur. at Whitkirk 9 Jan. 165$\frac{2}{3}$, *mar. Mary, daughter and sole heire of Robt More of Hornesey in com. Ebor., Esqr.*, mar. secondly Richard Hutton, M.A. (Hopkinson). They had issue—

1. *Nicholas* (XI).
2. *John More, æt. 34 an. 10 Aug. 1665, mar. Mary, 5th daughter of John Constable of Catfosse in co. Ebor., Esqr.*, bp. at Sigglesthorne 6 July 1629, mar. there 15 Aug. 1651. (C.B.N.)
   1. *Richard.*
   2. *John.*

Mary, wife of Edmund Clough of Skiptonbridge, near Thirsk, *in com. Ebor., gent.*, mar. 11 Nov. 1651 at St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York. (C.B.N).

(?) Robert, bp. at Whitkirk 3 May 1629, "Sir Wm. Hungate, Robt. More, grandfather and Sir Henry Savill's ladye, Gossops."

XI. *NICHOLAS MORE of Austrop, Esqr, æt. 35 ann. 10 Aug. 1665*, bp. at Whitkirk 11 Apr. 1630, bur. there 27 Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$, *mar. Mary, dawgh. and sole heire of John Oxley of Yorke.*

1. John (XII).

2. Richard, æt. 7 an. 10 Aug. 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 18 Feb. 165$\frac{7}{8}$.

3. Thomas, æt. 2 an. 10° Aug. 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 30 Oct. 1662.

4. Nicholas, died young, bp. at Whitkirk 9 May, bur. there 25 July 1661.

1. Anne, died young, bp. at Whitkirk 15 Mar. 16$\frac{59}{60}$, bur. there 19 Aug. 1662.

2. Rebecca, ætatis sex septim. 10 Aug. a° 1665, bp. at Whitkirk 12 July 1665, mar. 1690 Humphrey Robinson of Thicket, and had four sons and four daughters; mar. secondly 21 Oct. 1706, at St. Margaret's, York, Rev. Christopher Armitage of Mirfield (C.B.N).

(?) Nicholas, bp. at Whitkirk 28 June 1649.

(?) Richard, bp. at Whitkirk 7 Jan. 165$\frac{2}{3}$.

XII. *JOHN* MORE of Austhorpe, Esq., *æt. 9° an. 10 Aug. 1665*, bp. at Whitkirk 11 Oct. 1655, bur. there 1702, mar. Mrs. Ruth Bretton, at Whitkirk 3 Apr. 1685. They had issue—

Nicolas (XIII).

Tabitha, wife of . . . Towneley, bp. at Whitkirk 19 Sept. 1685.

Ann, wife of Johnson Manwaring of Chester, gent, bp. at Whitkirk 15 May 1687, mar. there 25 Apr. 1720.

Rebecca, bp. at Whitkirk 3 Sept. 1690.

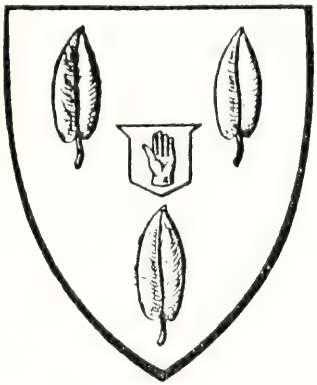
Mary, bp. at Whitkirk 3 Dec. 1691.

Ruth, bp. at Whitkirk 26 Dec. 1696, bur. there 12 July 1699.

XIII. NICOLAS MORE, ESQ., of Austhorpe, bp. at Whitkirk 18 Aug. 1689, d. unmar., killed at the Ram Inn in Smithfield, by Giles Hill, a Life Guard's man, 26 Aug. 1720. His estate became alienated by mortgage to Mr. Silvester of Birthwaite Hall, and his sisters became heirs of the surplusage.

Authorities, Morkill's Whitkirk, Rev. C. B. Norcliffe's Registers.

LANGHBARGH WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13 Sept. 1665.



Foulis of Ingleby-Manour.

ARMS:—Argent, three laurel-leaves proper, on an inescutcheon the badge of a baronet of England.

CRESTS:—1. A demi-unicorn winged.
2. Out of a crescent . . . a cross patée fitchée.

I. *WILLIAM FOULIS, Keeper of the Privy Seale to James ye 1st, K. of Scotland, a^o 1430.* He had—

II. *WILLIAM FOULIS, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Walter Ogleby, Kn^t.* They had issue—
1. *Will'm, died w^thout issue.*
2. *James* (III).

III. *JAMES FOULIS, mar. Margaret, daughter to Sr Tho. Henderson, Kn^t.* They had issue—

IV. *JAMES FOWLIS, heire to Will'm his uncle, purchased the lands of Collington from Will. Master of Glencarne, a^o 1519. He was Keeper of the Register to James the 5th, King of Scotland, a^o D'ni 1530, mar. Barbara, daughter of . . . Browne of the House of Fordee in Fife.* They had issue—

V. *HENRY FOULIS, mar. Mary Hadden, daughter of . . . Glennageis.* They had issue—
1. *James.*
2. *David* (VI).
4. *Thomas.*

VI. *DAVID FOULIS, came into England with James the sixth King of Scotland and first of England, and was made Kn^t and after Bar^t by him* 6 Feb. 1619. *He was agent from K. James to Qu. Eliz., and cofferer to Prince Henry and K. Charles the first, died in a^o 1642,* purchased Ingleby from the Eure family, bur. there 25 June 1642, *mar. Cordelia, daugh. of William Fleetwood of Great Missenden in com. Buck, Esqr, Serjeant at Law and Recorder of London in Qu. Eliz. time,* bur. at Ingleby 24 Aug. 1631. They had issue—

1. *Sr Henry* (VII).
2. *Robert, died unmarried*, Colonel in the Parliamentary Army, mat at Magdalene Hall, Oxf., 28 Jan. $162\frac{1}{5}$, æt. 14 (Foster), d. s.p.
3. *John Foulis*, mat. at St. Alban Hall, Oxf., 29 Jan. $16\frac{29}{30}$, æt. 16, M.A. 10 Dec. 1632, d. s.p.
4. *Edward Foulis, died unmarried*, mat. at St. Alban Hall, Oxf., 29 Jan. $16\frac{29}{30}$, Fellow of All Souls.
5. *Will'm Foulis*, bp. at Ingleby 28 May 1618, d. s.p., (?) bur. there 19 Nov. 1684.

Anne, wife of George Purves, Dr of Phisick, mar. at Ingleby 15 June 1639.

Eliz., bp. at Ingleby 30 Apr. 1622, d. unmar.

VII. *Sr HENRY FOULIS of Ingleby Manour in Cleveland, Bt*, Lieut.-Colonel under Lord Fairfax, mat. at Magdelene Hall, Oxf., 28 Jan. $162\frac{1}{5}$, æt. 17, bur. at Boston 11 Oct. 1613, *mar. Mary, eldest daughter of Sr Thomas Layton of Seaho in com. Ebor, Kt*, bur. at Ingleby 21 Nov. 1657. They had issue—

1. *Sr David* (VIII).
2. *Henry*, Fellow of Lincoln Coll., Oxf., bp. at Ingleby 5 Apr. 1635, d. 24 Dec. 1669, bur. in chancel of St. Michael's Church, Oxford (Wotton).
3. *Edw., died unmarried*, bp. at Ingleby 14 May 1639.
4. *Thomas*, Captain of a Man of War, bp. at Ingleby 30 June 1642, lost his life in the Dutch wars, temp. Chas. II, leaving two sons and a daughter, who all died s.p. (Wotton).

1. *Cordelia, died unmarried*, bp. at Ingleby 17 Apr. 1634, bur. there 29 July 1652.
2. *Mary, wife of Rob. Shafto of Benwell in com. Northumb.*, bp. at Ingleby 27 Oct. 1636.
3. *Cath., wife of Raphe Cole, son & heire of Sr Nich. Cole of Keeper in yt Bisshopprick of Durham, Bart*, bp. at Ingleby 23 Sept. 1637.
4. *Eliz.*, bp. at Ingleby 12 Nov. 1640, d. unmar., (?) bur. there 8 Sept. 1696.

VIII. *Sr DAVID FOULIS of Ingleby Manour, Bart, æt. 32 ann. 13 Sept. 1665*, M.P. for Northallerton 1685-88, bp. at Ingleby 14 Mar. $163\frac{2}{3}$, bur. there 20 Mar. $169\frac{4}{5}$, *mar. Cath., eldest da. of Sr David Watkins of yt county of Midd., Kt*, bur. at Ingleby 18 Jan. $171\frac{7}{8}$. Will 18 Aug. 1716, pr. at York. They had issue—

1. *David, æt. 9 ann. 13 Sept. 1665*, bp. at Ingleby 18 Apr. 1656.
2. *Henry, died young*, bp. at Ingleby 6 June 1657, bur. there 15 Apr. 1658.
3. *Will'm* (IX).
4. *Thomas, æt. 5 ann.*, bp. at Ingleby 12 Apr. 1660.
5. *Charles, died young.*

6. John, æt. 3 ann., (?) bur. at Ingleby 1 Jan. 170$\frac{6}{7}$.

1. Honora, æt. unius an. et 9 mensiū, wife of William Chaloner, Esq., of Guisborough, bp. at Ingleby 29 Oct. 1663, mar. there 15 Aug. 1682.

2. Mary, æt. 6 mens, wife of William Turner, Esq., of Stainsby, bp at Ingleby 18 Apr. 1665, mar. there 16 Sept. 1684.

Catherine, wife of John Rudd, Esq., of Durham, bp. at Ingleby 6 Aug. 1668.

Anna, wife of Sir Reginald Graham, Bart., of Norton Conyers, bp. at Ingleby 16 Sept. 1669, mar. at York Minster 9 Apr. 1724, d. s.p. 1751. Will 11 Sept. 1742, pr. 17 May 1751 (Skaife).

Jane, bp. at Ingleby 18 Oct. 1670, in her mother's will, (?) bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 7 Sept. 1742.

IX. SIR *WILL'M* FOULIS, fourth Bart., of Ingleby Manor, *æt. 6 ann.*, bp. at Ingleby 9 Mar. 165$\frac{8}{9}$, bur. there 7 Oct. 1741, mar. Anne, dau. of John Lawrence of Westminster, wid. of Sir Lumley Robinson of Kentwell Hall, Suffolk, mar. at St. Mary, Aldermary, 2 Aug. 1688, bur. at Westminster Abbey 13 Dec. 1690. They had issue—

X. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby, fifth Bart., bur. at Ingleby 11 Dec. 1756, mar. 1721 Mildred, dau. of second Viset. Downe, bur. at Ingleby 6 Feb. 1780. They had issue—

William (XI).

Henry, b. 25 Apr., bp. at Ingleby 5 May 1727, bur. there 3 Jan. 173$\frac{7}{8}$.

Mildred, d. unmar. 27 Jan., bur. in York Minster 2 Feb. 1780. Will 13 Aug. 1779, pr. 10 Feb. 1780 (Skaife).

Anne, wife of Wm. Preston, Esq., mar. at Hutton 3 Dec. 1776 (Paver).

Catherine, wife of Robert Jubb, d. s.p.

Mary, wife of Boynton Langley, Esq., of Wykeham Abbey.

(?) Anne, bur. at Ingleby 30 Jan. 172$\frac{5}{6}$.

XI. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby sixth Bart., High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1764, bur. at Ingleby 17 June 1780, mar. 1758 Hannah, only dau. of John Robinson, Esq., of Buckton, co. York. They had issue—

Sir William (XII).

John Robinson Foulis of Buckton, bp. at Ingleby 26 Apr. 1762, d. 29 Apr. 1826, mar. Decima Hester Beatrix, dau. of Sir C. Sykes, Bart., b. 15 Dec. 1775, mar. at Sledmere 16 Nov. 1795, d. at York 29 Apr. 1826. They had issue—

John Robinson, b. 1797, d. vi. pa.

Mark, d. unmar.

Hannah, wife of George Cholmley, Esq., of Howsham.

Elizabeth, wife of Vice-Admiral George Edward Watts, C.B.

Decima Hester Beatrix, wife of Major-General Norcliffe Norcliffe of Langton, b. 9 Feb. 1803, mar. at Belfreys, York, 24 June 1824, d. 3 Feb. 1828, bur. at Langton, M.I.

Lucy Dorothea, wife of Rev. Charles Wasteneys Eyre of Rampton, co. Notts, mar. 26 Apr. 1827 (Hunter).

XII. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby, seventh Bart, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1802, bp. at Ingleby 30 Apr. 1759, d. 5 Sept. 1802, mar. 1789 Mary Anne, dau. of Edmund Turnor of Panton House, co. Linc. They had issue—

Sir William (XIII).

Sir Henry Foulis, ninth Bart., M.A., succeeded his brother, Preb. of Lincoln, Rector of Great Brickhill, Bucks, bp. at Ingleby 15 Sept. 1800, d. s.p. 7 Oct. 1876.

Hannah, wife of Rev. Danson-Richardson-Currer, bp. at Ingleby 26 July 1791, mar. 28 Nov. 1815.

Mary Anne, wife of Sir Tatton Sykes of Sledmere, Bart., bp. at Ingleby 31 Oct. 1792, mar. 19 Jan. 1822, d. 1 Feb. 1861.

Sophia Frances, wife of Philip D. Pauncefort Duncombe, Esq, of Great Brickhill, Bucks, bp. at Ingleby 23 Sept. 1798, d. 21 June 1841.

Catherine, bp. at Ingleby 14 Oct. 1796.

XIII. SIR WILLIAM FOULIS of Ingleby, eighth Bart., bp. at Ingleby 29 May 1790, d. 7 Nov 1815, mar. 1824 Mary Jane, dau. of Sir Charles Ross, Bart. They had issue—

Mary, first wife of Philip, Lord de l'Isle and Dudley, b. 19 May 1826, mar. 23 Apr. 1850, d. 14 June 1891, leaving issue.

Authorities, Ingleby Greenhow and York Minster Registers, Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE. Sheffeild, 10 Apr. 1665.

Gill of Carr-House.

ARMS :—None entered.

I. JOHN GILL of Lightwood, in the par. of Norton, co. Derb., bur. at Norton 3 Dec. 1589.

Francis, d. unmar., bur. at Norton 11 Sept. 1589.

William, d. unmar., bur. at Norton 26 May 1598.

George, of Lightwood, bur. at Norton 28 Sept. 1622.
Edward (II).
Adam, of Sheffield.
Anne, wife of Wm. Blythe, of Norton-Lees, mar. at Dronfield 19 June 1569.

II. *EDWARD GILL of Norton in com. Derb.*, bur. at Norton 2 July 1614, mar. Innnen Rodes, at Sheffield, 4 June 1576, bur. at Norton 21 May 1597. They had issue—
Leonard (III).
Philip Gill of Lightwood, gent., eld. s. and h., bp. at Sheffield 4 Sept. 1577, bur. at Norton 18 Oct. 1630, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Robert Allott, of Bentley, bur. at Norton 17 May 1646.
Anne, only dau., bp. at Sheffield 25 Dec. 1581, mar. William Saunderson, of Blythe, at Norton, 29 Oct. 1604.

III. *LEONARD GILL of Norton in com. Derb., died circa annum 1654*, bp. at Sheffield 22 Mar. 1579, d. 21 Mar. 1654, bur. at Norton, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Sanderson of Blythe in com. Eborum, sister to Robert, late Bishop of Lincolne*, mar. at Blythe 13 Oct. 1607. They had issue—
Edward (IV).
1. *Eliz., wife of Will'm Spenser of Attercliffe in com. Ebor.*, bp. at Norton 26 Mar. 1614, mar. there 30 Oct. 1634, bur. there 14 June 1636.
2. *Mary, wife of Rowland Morewood of the Oakes in the parish of Bradfeild in com. Eborum*, bp. at Norton 14 Apr. 1619, mar. there 28 June 1641, d. 25 Mar. 1652, bur. at Bradfield.

Leonard, John, George, Anne } d. inf., and bur. at Norton.

IV. *EDWARD GILL of Carhouse in* the parish of Rotherham, *com. Ebor., æt. 56 ann. 10 Apr. a° 1666*, Commander in the Parliamentary Army, Governor of Sheffield Castle, M.P. for West Riding 1663, bp. at Norton 24 Jan. 1610, bur. at Rotherham 28 Aug. 1675, mar. first Ruth, dau. of Stephen Bright, of Carbrook, gent., at Sheffield, 23 Sept. 1633, bur. in the chancel of Sheffield Church 15 Mar. 1635. They had issue—
Elizabeth, d. inf.

He mar. secondly *Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire of Henry Westby of Carhouse in co. Ebor.*, at Rotherham 18 July 1638, bur. there 3 June 1677. They had issue—
1. *John* (V).
2. *Henry*, of the Oaks, in Norton, bp. at Rotherham 26 July 1654, d. 7 Mar. 1715, bur. at Norton, mar. Ursula,

dau. of William Drake, of Barnoldswick, at Greasborough Chapel 2 Nov. 1675, bur. at Norton 23 Oct. 1689. They had issue—

Edward } d. inf.
Mary }

Elizabeth, wife of Richard Bagshaw, of Castleton, ju. ux., of the Oaks, bp. at Norton 28 Dec. 1676.

1. *Ruth, wife of Joseph Stones of Hymsworth in the parish of Norton in com. Derb.*, bp. at Rotherham 4 Mar. 1640, mar. there 21 Apr. 1664.
2. *Elizabeth*, wife of John Morewood, of Alfreton, Esq., bp. at Rotherham 23 Aug. 1646, mar. there 3 Feb. 166$\frac{7}{8}$.

William, bp. at Rotherham 19 Nov. 1642.
Mary, bp. at Rotherham 21 Dec. 1651.
Leonard, bp. at Rotherham Mar. 1658, bur. there 3 Apr. 1660.
Anne, bp. at Rotherham 5 Aug., bur. there 20 Dec. 1660.

V. *JOHN GILL*, ESQ., *æt. 23 ann. 10 Apr. a° 1666*, of Car House, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1692, bp. at Rotherham 14 May 1643, d. 24 Jan. 1705, bur. there, mar. *Elizabeth* (Sarah), *daughter of* Joshua *Brooke of Newhouse in the parish of Hothersell* (Huddersfield) *in com. Eborum*, at Huddersfield 31 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, bur. at Rotherham 7 Aug. 1675. They had issue—

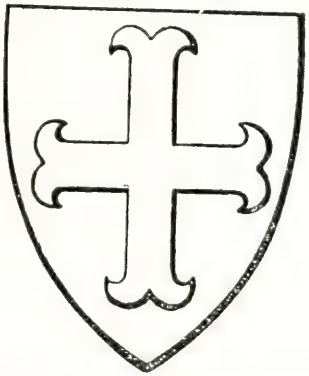
Sarah, bp. at Huddersfield 17 Mar. 1673, d. unmar.

He remar. Martha, dau. of Joshua Horton, Esq., of Sowerby, b. 30 Apr. 1656, bur. at Rotherham 4 Apr. 1689. They had issue—

Westby (VI).
Edward, bp. at Rotherham 18 Sept., bur. there 24 Oct. 1681.
John, bp. at Rotherham 28 Sept. 1682.
Martha, bp. at Rotherham 6 June, bur. there 14 June 1680.
Elizabeth, bp. at Rotherham 26 Nov. 1684, wife of Benjamin Gregge, of Chambre, co. Lanc., Major.

VI. WESTBY GILL, ESQ., of Car House, bp. at Rotherham 21 Mar. 167$\frac{8}{9}$, sold his estate and became Comptroller of the Board of Works, d. Sept. 1746.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Wakefield, 6 Apr. 1666.



Copley of Batley.

ARMS:—Argent, a cross moline pierced Sable.[1]

I. SIR RICHARD COPLEY of Batley Hall. Will 16 July, pr. 28 Sept. 1434, to be bur. in the Church of the Carmelites in London (Test. Eb. iv, 47), mar. first Margaret, dau. of Sir Richard Denton, Knt. They had issue—

Lyonell (II).

He mar. secondly Eliz., dau and h. of Sir John Harrington, Knt. They had—

Thomas (a quo Copley of Doncaster).

II. LYONELL COPLEY of Batley Hall. Will pr. at York 26 May 1508, Inq. p.m. 1 July 23 Hen. VII says he died 18 Apr. that year, mar. Jane, dau. of Thomas Thwaites of Lofthouse. They had issue—

John (III).

Henry of Batley. Will 15 Dec. 1511, pr. 22 Apr. 1512, to be bur. at Batley.

Richard, in his brother John's will.

Thomas, in his brother John's will.

Sibel, wife of Henry Savile of Copley, Esq.

Alice, wife of John Mallett of Normanton (Glover).

III. *JOHN COPLEY of Batley in com. Ebor.*, æt. 64 at the date of his father's Inq. p.m. Will 27 Dec. 1509, pro. 9 Jan. 15$\frac{09}{10}$. Inq. p.m., *mar. Agnes, daughter of* Sir *Geffrey Pigot* of Clotherham, exor. of her husband. They had issue—

1. John (IV).

2 Sr Will'm Copley, Knt, from whom the Copleys of Sprotborough are descended (see Copley of Sprotborough).

Mary, wife of John or Thos. Portington.

Anne, in her father's will, living unmar. 1543, d. s.p.

Jane, or Jennett, in her father's will, living unmar., 1543, d. s.p.

[1] The cross is generally plain.

Elizabeth, in her father's will, wife of . . . Snydall (Flower and Glover).
Margaret, wife of . . . Saltmarshe (Flower and Glover).
Isabel, in her father's will, d. s.p.

IV. *JOHN COPLEY of Batley in com. Ebor.*, aged 26 at his father's Inq. p.m., d. 7 Apr. 1543, bur. in the Quire at Batley. Will 1 Apr. 34 Hen. VIII, pr. 17 July 1543, Inq. p.m. 4 Nov. 35 Hen. VIII, *mar. Margt, da. of Sr Bryan Stapleton of Wighill in co. Ebor., Knt.* They had issue—
Alvery (V).
Thomas Copley, (?) Vicar of Batley, mar. Dorothy, dau. of . . . Nowell. They had issue—
Michael of Hotham, living 1612, mar. Ann, dau. of Melchis Smith of Hessle. They had—
John, mar. Catherine, dau. of John Bourchier, wid. of . . . Pollard, mar. lic. 1607, mar. 17 Aug., Kirkby Underdale (C.B.N).
Dorothy, æt. 4, 1612.
Jane, living 1612.
Thomas,[1] living 1612.
Catherine, wife of Richard Plaxton.
Cicely, wife of Anthony Eyre.
Frances.
Mary, unmar. 1612.
Jane, wife of William Watson of Snainton.
Henry, in his father's will, seems to have had a son Alvery, mentioned in his uncle Alvery's will.
Elizabeth, wife of George Poygne (Flower and Glover).
Agnes, wife of John Dighton of Batley.
Alice, wife of John Sorwood of Hart (Flower), Sherwood of Herts (Glover).
Beatrix, wife of James Birkby of York (Glover).
Anne, wife of John Brock of London, merchant (Flower and Glover).
Jane, wife of Charles Nowell of Balne.

V. *ALVERY COPLEY of Batley in com. Ebor.*, æt 16 at his father's Inq. p.m. Will 8 Dec. 1597, pr. 17 Jan. 1598, *mar. Jane, daughter of Richard Beaumont of Whitley in co. Ebor., Esqr, first wife.* They had issue—
1. *Edward* (VI).
2. *Alvery Copley, died unmarried,*[2] but in his father's will there is mentioned "Robert, son of my son Alvery, to have manor of Cowling."

[1] There is a mar. lic. 1611. Thomas Copley of Hotham and Margaret Millington of Holme on Spalding, wid.

[2] In Foster's "Glover's Visitation," p. 10, it states that Avery Copley mar. . . . dau. of . . . Dunn. They had a son Robert, who marrying . . . dau. of . . . Rogers, had a son Lyonell, three years old 1612.

Catherine, wife of Edward Savile of Stanley in com. Ebor., mar. at Batley 22 Nov. 1574, (?) remar. Sheffield Savile of Beeston

He mar. *Grace, daughter of Bryan Bradforth of Stanley in co. Eborum, second wife*, at Dewsbury 19 Jan. 1556. They had issue—

Robert Copley, died unmarried young, bp. at Batley 7 Nov. 1561.

1. *Dorothy, wife of Francis Boswell of Gunthwayt in com. Ebor.*, mar. at Batley 29 Oct. 1582; mar. secondly Lyonel Rolleston of Gunthwaite, mar. lic. 1592.
2. *Isabell, wife of Sr Robert Savile of Howley in com. Ebor., Knt*, bp. at Batley 1 Oct. 1563, mar. secondly there Joseph Pennington of Muncaster 21 Jan. 1589.

Gertrude, bur. at Batley 11 June 1560.

VI. *EDWARD COPLEY of Batley, Esqr, died ao 1605, or thereabouts*, d. 1616, adm. 12 Apr., *mar. Dorothy, da. of Sr Wm Mallory of Hutton Parke & Studley in com. Ebor., Kt*, bur. at Batley 6 May 1624.

1. *Alvery* (VII).
2. *William, dyed unmarryed*, bp. at Batley 23 Apr. 1592, bur. there 18 May 1635.
3. *John, dyed unmarryed*, bur. at Batley 13 Jan. 163⅞.
1. *Grace, dyed unmarried*, bur. at Batley 22 Oct. 1621.
2. *Jane, died unmarried.*
3. *Elizabeth, wife of Robert Howorth, son and heire of Edmund Howorth in com. Lanc., Esqr.*
4. *Troth, wife of Thomas North of . . . in com. Ebor.*, mar. at Birstal 30 Aug. 1621.
5. *Ursula, dyed unmarried.*

VII. *ALVERY COPLEY of Batley, died circa annũ 1623*, d. 1631, adm. to his widow 5 Nov. 1632, *mar. Elizabeth, 2d daughter of John, Ld Savile of Howley.*

1. *John Copley* of Batley Hall, bp. at Batley 22 Oct. 1618, died from wounds received while fighting for the King, bur. in Batley Church 19 Aug. 1643, *mar. Sarah, 2d daughter of Bryan Cooke of Doncaster in com. Ebor., obijt sine prole*, mar. at Doncaster 20 Apr. 1642, she mar. secondly . . . Nevile.
2. *Richard Copley, died unmarried*, mat. at University Coll., Oxf., 7 July 1637, æt. 16, B.A. 1 June 1641.
3. *Edward* (VIII).
4. *Savile Copley, slayne at Tredagh in Ireland in ye service of K. Charles ye 1st*, bp. at Batley 22 Dec. 1623.
5. *Godfrey Copley, now residing in Ireland, marr. . . . daughter of . . . Nugent.*

Elizabeth, bp. at Batley 7 Sept. 1617, bur. there 28 May 1626.

Frances, bp. at Batley 7 Aug. 1621.
Miriam, bp. at Batley 20 Jan. 1630.

VIII. *EDWARD COPLEY of Batley in com. Ebor., Esqr, æt. 43. annor. 6 Apr. 1666*, bp. at Batley 7 Nov. 1622, bur. there 3 Nov. 1676. Will 26 Oct. 1676, pr. 27 Feb. 1678, to be bur. in the S. Quire by his first wife, *mar. Susan, daughter of Will'm Butterworth of Belfield in com. Lanc., first wife*, bur. at Batley 28 Mar. 1654.

Frances, æt. 12 an. 6° Apr. a° 1666, wife of John Neale, M.D., of Doncaster.

He mar. *Beatrix, daughter of Adam Hulton of Hulton Parke in com. Lanc., Esqr, second wife.*

Edward, æt. 2 mensiū 6° Apr. a° 1666, of Batley Hall, bp. at Batley 13 Feb. 166⅝, bur. there 28 May 1716. Will 30 Mar. 1716, mar. Judith, dau. and coh. of Josh. Finch, mar. lic. 3 Dec. 1697, bur. at Batley 24 Dec. 1701.

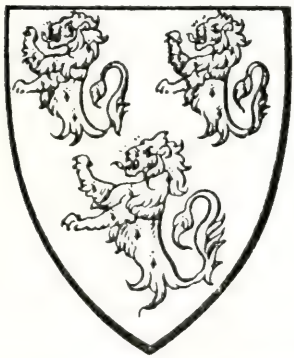
1. *Elizabeth*, bp. at Batley 18 Oct. 1660, wife of Rev. Mr. Harbin (Sheard).
2. *Catherine*, bp. at Batley 10 Apr. 1662, d. unmar.
3. *Jane*, bp. at Batley 24 Mar. 1663, d. unmar.

John (IX).
Brudenell, bp. at Batley 28 Jan. 167⅔.
William, in his father's will.

IX. JOHN COPLEY, M.A., Rector of Emley and Thornhill, bp. at Batley 28 Feb. 1668, bur. at Thornhill 1 July 1732. Will 17 May, mar. Ellen, dau. of James Diggles of Manchester, exec. of her husband, bur. 20 June 1760 at Thornhill, M.I. They had issue—

Edward Copley, d. v.p., bur. 29 Dec. 1722 at Thornhill.
John Copley of Batley, succeeded to the estates, resided with his mother and sisters at Wakefield, d. s.p., (?) bur. at Thornhill 10 Feb. 174⅝, adm to his sister Catherine (Sheard's Batley).
James, d. y., in his father's will.
Jane, d. y., bur. 28 Dec. 1730 at Thornhill.
Eleanor, mar. first at Thornhill 29 Sept. 1735 Henry Hulton, Esq., of Hulton Park, secondly 28 May 1739 Sir Ralph Assheton of Middleton.
Catherine, wife of Sir Thomas Grey Egerton of Heaton, Bart., by which marriage the Batley estates came into the family of the Earl of Wilton.
Beatrix, wife of Samuel Egerton, Esq., of Tatton, d. Apr. 1755.

STRAFFORTH AND TIKHILL WAPENTAKE. Doncaster, 3 Aug. 1665.



Greene of Thundercliffe.

ARMS :—Azure, three demi-lions rampant erased Erminois.
CREST :—Out of a mural coronet Gules, a demi-lion rampant Erminois.

I. SYMON GREENE of Cawthorne (Glover's Visitation) had—

II. ROGER GREENE of Cawthorne (Glover), mar. Ann, dau. of . . . Addy. They had issue—
Thomas (III).
William, Vicar of Burton Agnes, d. s.p. 42 Eliz. (Poulson's Holderness).

III. *THOMAS GREENE of Cawthorne in com. Eborum, to whom Richard St. George, Esq., Norroy K. of Armes, granted the coate and crest here exprest, 6 Oct. 1612, mar. Alice, dau. of James Dyson of Westwood* in Slaithwaite (Glover) *in com.* Ebor. They had issue—

1. Francis Greene of Etherdwick in the par. of Aldbrough, E.R., mar. Dorothy, dau. of George St. Quintin of Harpham, mar. lic. 1604. They had issue—
   Mark Greene of Etherdwick, æt. 6, 1612, bur. at Aldbrough 9 Aug. 1672, æt. 66, mar. Susannah . . . 31 Aug. 1637. They had—
   Thomas Greene, bp. 5 June 1638, mar. Margt, dau. of Francis Carlisle, 14 Aug. 1666.
   John, bp. 30 May 1643.
   William, bp. 29 Oct. 1646.
   Mary, bp. 23 July 1640.
   Edward, bp. 1 May 1610 (Poulson).
   Francis (Glover).
   Mary.
2. William Greene of Filey, mar. Grace, dau. of John Harrison of Rudston (? remar. Sir Roger Davile, Knt., of Angram Grange, lic. 1606). They had—
   Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Buck of Filey.
3. *James* (IV).

4. George Greene, mar. Bridget, dau. of Anthony Maude of Helthwaite Hall. They had—
   Robert.
   William.
   Ursula.
   Cecily.
5. Edward Greene, mar. Mary, dau. of Richard Burdett of Denby, lic. 1607. They had—
   Mary.
   Isabel.

Anne, mar. Thos. Smythe of Hemsworth, lic. 1593.

IV. *JAMES GREENE of Thundercliffe Grange, 3rd son*, d. 1613. Will 13 Sept., pr. at York 20 Nov. 1613, mar. *Anne, daughter of Nicholas Shercliffe of Ecclesfield in com. Eboram*, at Ecclesfield 28 Aug. 1604. They had issue—

Robert (V).
William, bp. at Ecclesfield 11 Jan. $160\frac{6}{7}$.
Grace, bp. at Ecclesfield 1 Jan. $160\frac{4}{5}$.
Mary, bp. at Ecclesfield 19 Jan. $160\frac{5}{6}$.
Anne, wife of . . . Metcalfe, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Feb. $160\frac{8}{9}$.
Bridget, bp. at Ecclesfield 12 Sept. 1611.

V. *ROBERT GREENE of Thundercliffe Grange, æt. 52 ann. 3° Aug. 1665.* Had to compound for his estates and fined £100, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Feb. $161\frac{2}{3}$, d. 21 Nov. 1683, bur. in North Quire of church there, M.I., *mar. Alice, daughter of Edward Fawcett of Raffond in com. Eborū.* They had issue—

1. *William* (VI).
2. *Robert.*
3. *James.*
4. *Matthew*, bur. at Ecclesfield 10 June 1686, M.I, mar. Catherine, dau. of Thos. Herdson of Badworth. They had—
   Samuel, bur. at Ecclesfield 17 Jan. 1675, M.I.
5. *Benjamin.*
6. *Joseph.*

1. *Alice, wife to Francis Kellam of Pomfret in com. Eborum.*
2. *Sarah*, wife of Edward Wingfield of Billingly, co. York.
3. *Mary*, wife of John Wise of Colton, co. York.
4. *Mabell* (?) Isabel, wife of Samuel Sanderson of Firbeck.

VI. *WILLIAM GREENE, æt. 28 ann. 3° Aug. a° 1665*, d. 13 Jan. 1692, bur at Ecclesfield, M.I., *mar. Mary, daughter of Nicholas Stones of Norton in com. Derb.*, 2 Jan. $166\frac{1}{2}$, d. 25 July 1695, bur. at Ecclesfield, M.I. They had issue—

William (VII).
Alice, only daughter.

VII. *WILLIAM* GREEN, *æt. 2 an. et amplius 3 Aug. a° 1665*, of Thundercliffe Grange, bur. at Ecclesfield 21 Feb. 1725, M.I., mar. first Frances . . . bur. at Ecclesfield 14 Mar. 168⁸/₉. They had issue—

Frances, wife of Gervas Rosell, bp. at Rotherham 30 Aug. 1688.

He mar. secondly Alice, dau. of . . . Smithson of Malton, bur. at Ecclesfield 29 Jan. 1749, M.I. They had issue—

William, d. v.p. 14 Feb. 1719.
Smithson (VIII).
Charles, Lancaster Herald, bp. at Ecclesfield 5 Feb. 1702, bur. there 16 Jan. 1742, M.I.
John, bur. at Ecclesfield 22 Nov. 1694, M.I.
Thomas, bur. at Ecclesfield 21 Mar. 1711.
George, bur. at Ecclesfield 29 Mar. 1698, M.I.
Henry, of Hague Hall, clerk, mar. Grace, wid. of . . . Watson of East Hague. They had—
Elizabeth, wife of James Allott, Vicar of South Kirkley, bp. 14 Sept. 1729 (Hunter's Min. Gent. ii, 504).
Alice, bur. at Ecclesfield 8 Sept. 1702, æt. 10, M.I.
Elizabeth, wife of William Carleill of Ecclesfield Hall, d. 25 May 1776, æt. 81, bur. at Ecclesfield, M.I.
Ann, bur. at Ecclesfield 31 May 1711.

VIII. SMITHSON GREEN, ESQ., of Thundercliffe Grange, bp. at Ecclesfield 5 Nov. 1696, d. 16 Dec. 1756, bur. there, M.I., mar. Eleanor, dau. and heiress of Francis Morton of Brosterfield, co. Derby, d. 21 Jan. 1773, bur. at Ecclesfield, M.I., æt. 62. They had issue—

William (IX).
Thomas of Brosterfield, d. unmar. 1766, æt. 21, bur. at Eyam.
Charles, Henry } bur. at Ecclesfield 11 and 13 Aug. 1739.
Morton, bur. at Ecclesfield 19 July 1738.
Francis, bur. at Ecclesfield 29 May 1737.
Mark, bur. at Ecclesfield 26 Apr. 1742.
Smithson, bur. at Ecclesfield 9 May 1744.
Eleanor, mar. 1766 Randolf Carleill of Brosterfield, bur. at Eyam 15 Feb 1816.
Ann, d. unmar. at Sheffield 1777.
Mary, wife of Humphrey Brailsford, Esq.
Elizabeth, bur. at Ecclesfield 28 Nov. 1740.
Alice, bur. at Ecclesfield 29 Mar. 1735.

IX. WILLIAM GREEN, ESQ., M.D., of Thundercliffe Grange, which he sold to Mr. Hugh Meller, mar. first Emilia, dau. of Abraham de la Pryme, merchant, of Sheffield, there 18 July

1757, d. s.p. 1760. He mar. secondly Martha, dau. and coh. of Henry Waterland, Rector of Wrington, co. Som., Preb. of Bristol, d. while on a visit at Wrington. They had issue—

Smithson Waterland Green, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Bond of Hull.

Sarah.

Merial, wife of James Mander of Bakewell, attorney.

Catherine, wife of Saml. Turner of Sheffield, d. in London 4 July 1851.

Eleanor, mar. 18 June 1788 her cousin, Wm. Carleill of Longstone Hall, co. Derb. (son of Randolf and Eleanor Carleill), d. 14 June 1818.

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.

Communicated by OSWALD BARRON.

(*Continued from Vol. XI, p. 244.*)

544. *Sir Joh'n Fitz Aimoun · de sable a vne fesse e iij c'ssaunz dargent.*

545. Sire Wilhm de Kerdestone · de goules a vn sautour engrelee de argent.

546. Sire Roḡ de Kerdestone · Meisme les armes a vn label de or.

547. Sire John de boylande · de azure a vn sautour engrelee de or.

548. Sire Costentyn de Mortymer · de or Flurette de sable.

549. Sire Richard de Breouse · de Ermyne a vn lion rampaund de goules od la couwe forchie e renouwe.

550. Sire Wilhm de Neirford · de goules a vn lion rampaund de ermyne.

551. Sire John de Coue · de goules a vne bende de argent e ij Cotyes de or.

552. Sire Roger de bilneye · de argent a vn egle de vert.

553. Sire Wilhm de vaus · de argent a vn escuchoun de goules od la bordure de ꝯmelos de goules.

554. Sire Rauf de Royinge · de argent a iij barres de goules od la bordure de ꝯmelos de goules.

555. Sire Wilhm rosselyn · de azure a iij fermaus de or.

556. Sire Peres rosselyn · de goules a iij fermauls de argent.

557. Sire Wauꝯ de Bernynghm · de argent a vne bende de goules a iij escalops de or a ij Cotyes de azure.

558. Sire Peres bosoun · de argent a iij bosons de goules.

559. Sire ynḡm belet · de argent od le chef de goules a iij quintefoils de argent.

560. Sire John de Hingham · Party de or e de vert a vn fer de molin de goules.

561. Sire Thomas dakeny · de argent a vne Crois e iiij lioncels de goules.

562. Sire Thomas de yngoldyorp · de goules a vne Crois engrele de argent.

563. Sire Mounpynzon · de argent a vn lion de sable a vn pinzon de or en le espaudle.

564. Sire William de ornesby · de goules Crusule de argent a vne bende *chekere dor e daszure.*

565. Sire John de ornesby · meismes les armes a vn molet de sable en la bende.

566. Sire *Joh'n* Hauward · de goules Crusule *darg't* a vne bende de argent.

567. Sire Roḡ Gyney · Pale de or e de goules od le chef de ermyne.

568. Sire Gyles Plays · Parti de or e de goules a vn lupd passaunt de argent.

569. Sire Renaud le gros · quartile de argent e de azure a vne bende de sable e iij melos de or.

570. Sire Symon de Nouwers · verree de argent e de goules.

571. Sire de Caldecote · Parti de or e de azure od le chef de goules a iij testes de lups de or.

572. Sire John de Castre · de sable a vn Egle barre de argent e de goules.

573. Sire Edward Charles · de Ermyne od le Chef de goules a iij mascles de ermyne.

574. Sire John de Kocfeld · de azure a vne Crois chekere de argent e de goules.

575. Sire Esteuene de depham · de argent a vne fesse de goules a iij lups de or.

576. Sire Roḡ de Snoterle · de goules a vne fesse e iij Fermals de argent.

577. *Sire Nicolas de Est'ushude · dargent a iij q'tfoyls de goulys.*

578. *Sire Rob't de Walkefare · dargent a vn lionn de sable en le espaudle vn molet dor.*

579. *Sire Roger Felbrigge · de or a vn lion saliant de goules.*

580. Sire Thomas boutetour · de or a vn sautour engrele de sable e vn label de goules.

581. Sire Nich de Estotevile · burele de argent e de goules a iij lioncels de sable.

582. Sire Rob^o^t Baynard · de sable a vne fesse e ij cheuerons de or.

583. Sire Rob^o^t Borgyloun · q̃rtile de or e de goules a vne bende de sable en les q̃rt̃s de goules rondels pees de argent.

584. Sire Rauf de Hemenhale · de or a vne fesse e ij cheuerons de goules en la fesse iij escalops de argent.

585. Sire Geffrey filz Wy · de azure a iij grifons de or.

586. Sire Richard de Walsingham · de goules a iij roks de argent.

587. Sire Wilhm Bardolf · de azure a iij q̃ntefoils de argent.

588. Sire Walt̃ de bernham · de sable a vne crois e iiij cressauns de argent.

589. Sire Rob^o^t de Forneus · de argent a vn pel engrele de sable.

590. *Sire Rauf de Zefoul · dargent a vne c'ys patee de verd e en le cauntel vn oysel de goulys.*

591. *Sire Joh'n cursoun · de argent a vne bende de goulys bessaunte de or.*

CAUNTEBRUGESCIRE.

592. Sire Baudewyn de Maneres · de argent a vn sautour engrele de sable.

593. Sire Gyles de argentein · de goules Crusule de argent a iij coupes de argent.

594. Sire Gyles de Trompintone · de azure Crusule de or a ij trompes de or.

595. Sire John de freuyle · de goules a iij cressauns de ermyne.

596. Sire Rob^o^t de lacy · de argent a vn escuchoun perce de goules e vne bende de sable.

597. Sire Wilhm de Boyworȝe · de or a vn lion de goules a vn Coler de argent.

598. Sire Geffrey de Bordeleys · de ermyne od le chef de goules a vn lupd passaunt de or.

599. Sire Rob^o^t Hereward · Chekere de or de azure a vne bende de goules a iij egles de argent.

600. Sire Henri de Coleuyle · de argent a vne Crois patee de goules.

601. Sire John de folebourne · de or a vn cheueron de sable e ij Wyures de sable.

602. Sire Thomas de eschalers · de argent a vne fesse e iij rondels de goules perces.

603. Sire Wilhm auenel · de argent a vne fesse e vj rondels de goules perces.

604. Sire Baudewyn de seyngorge · de argent a vne Crois patee de sable.

605. Sire Baudewyn de estouwe · de sable a vne crois patee de argent.

606. Sire Wiłłm de seyn iorge · de argent od le chef de azure a vn lion rampaund de goules.

607. Sire Thomas de gardyn · de argent ij barres de sable e vn label de goules.

608. Sire Rob°t de hastinges · de ermyne od le Chef de azure a ij moles de or.

609. Sire Omfrey de bassingbourne · geronne de argent e de goules.

610. Sire *Toh'm* Peche · de azure a vn Egle de argent en le espaudle del egle vn manche de goules.

611. *Sire Baudewyne dakeny · de aszure a vn c'oys e iiij lyounceuz dor.*

612. *Sire Joh'n de dokesworze · de aszure a vne croys e iiij lyounceuz de argent.*

613. Sire Rob°t de Estafford · de or a vn cheueron de gouł e iij besanz de or.

614. Sire Rob°t Touk · barre de vj peces de argent e de sable.

615. Sire Rob°t de Halontone · de argent a vne bende de gouł e iij egles de or.

616. Sire Wiłłm Bagehot · de Ermyne a vne bende de gouł e iij egles de or.

617. Sire Richard de Hulles · de azur̄ a vn egle de argent e vn baston de gouł.

618. Sire Johń de chaundos · de argent a vn peel de gouł e vn label de azur.

619. Sire Huge de Meyni · verre de argent e de sable e vn label de gouł.

620. Sire Rog̃ de suyluertone · de argent a vne crois de sable les chefs flurettes.

621. *Sire Toh'm de Rideware · de asure a vn egle de argent.*

DERBY E NOTINGH'M.

622. Sire Wiłłm de mongomeri · de or a vn egle de azure.

623. Sire Johń de langeford · palee de or e de goules a vne bende de argent.

624. Sire Huge de Culy · de argent a vn cheueron e iij rouwels de sable.

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from Vol. XI, p. 255.*)

CAREW, Edward, Knt., ob. 24 June 5 Hen 8, will 9 March 4 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Newton Abbot 31 Oct. 7 Hen. 8.—Devon—William s & h., æt. 30; 2 other sons & 3 daughters.

CAREW, George, Knt., ob. s.p. 19 July ult.—Inq. at Exeter 3 April 37 Hen. 8.—Devon—Peter Carew, Knt., brother & h., æt. 33.

CAREW, Henry, ob. 10 Nov. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Whitechurch 14 Jan. 15 Car. I.—Southampton, Dorset—George s. & h., æt. 17; 3 daughters.

CAREW, John, Esq., ob. 1 March—Inq. at Stowmarket, 30 . . . 16 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—George s. & h., æt. 13.

CAREW, John, of Haccomb, Esq., ob. 31 May ult.—Inq. at Exeter 8 Oct. 20 Hen. 8.—Devon—Thomas s. & h., æt. 9; Henry 2nd son.

CAREW, John, of Haccomb, Esq., ob. 31 May ult.—1st Inq. at Exeter 8 Oct. 20 Hen. 8., 2nd Inq. at Exeter 5 June 21 Hen. 8.—Devon—1. Thomas s. & h., æt. 9 (his wardship granted by his father to Baldwyn Mallet, Esq.); 2. Henry.

CAREW, John, Esq., ob. 10 May 26 Hen. 8. in Suffolk—Inq. at Worcester Castle 3 June 1 Edward 6.—Worcester—

George, 1st s., ob. v.p. = Margaret Englefield.
Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, æt. 17.

CAREW, John, Esq., ob. 30 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Exon 7 Apr. 31 Eliz.—Devon—Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Bunberry, gent., is his d. & h., æt. 40; Humfrey C., Esq., brother & h. male, æt. 60.

CAREW, Thomas, ob. 18 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Taunton 30 July 3 Jac. I.—Somerset—John C., Knt., s. & h., æt. 30.

CAREW, "*Wimundus*," Knt., ob. 22 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Westminster 5 Nov. 3 Edw. 6.—Middx—Thomas s. & h., æt. 22.

CAREWE, Thomas, Esq., ob. 12 Feb. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at St. John Street 28 April 15 Eliz.—Middlesex—Richard s. & h., æt. 17.

CAREY, George, Knt., Baron Hunsdon, ob. 8 Sept. 1 Jac. I.—Inq. at Greenwich 15 Feb. 1 Jac. I.—Kent, Herts, Beds, Yorks, Suffolk, Essex, London, Cornwall—Elizabeth d. & sole h., æt. 26, &c., married to Thomas Barkley, Esq., s. & h. of Henry, Lord Barkley.

CAREY, Henry, Knt., Baron Hunsdon, ob. 2 July 38 Eliz.—Inq. at Deptford Strand, 8 Oct. 38 Eliz.—Kent, Herts, Yorks, Suffolk, Essex—George C., Knt., Baron Hunsdon, s. & h., æt. 40.

CARIE, Adolphus, Knt., ob. 8 Apr. ult. s.p.—Inq. at Hatfield 6 Nov. 7 Jac. I.—Herts—Henry C., Knt., bro. & h., æt. 33; Philip C., Knt., 2nd brother.

CARKEREGE, Gervas, ob. 10 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Maidstone 15 Dec. 18 Eliz.—Kent—Thomas s. & h., æt. 8.

CARLETON, Dudley, Viscount DORCHESTER, will 13 Feb. 1631—Inq. at Henley-on-Thames 6 Oct. 8 Car. I.—Oxon, Surrey—Frances only d. & h., posth., born 23 June 1632.

CARLETON, George, Esq., will 14 May 1627, ob. 8 Mar. 1627—Inq. at Oxford City 8 Oct. 4 Car. I.—Oxford—John Carleton, Knt. & Bart., s. & h., æt. 24; George; Dudley; Bridget wife of James Chambers, Doctor in Medicine.

CARLETON, John, Bart., will 21 Sept. 11 Car. I., ob. 7 Nov. 13 Car. I. —Inq. at Oxford 5 April 14 Car. I.—Oxford—George C., Bart., s. & h., æt. 12.

CARLETON, Robert, ob. 23 Aug 1636—Inq. at Swaffham 9 Jan. 13 Car. I. —Norfolk—Matthew s. & h., æt. 10, 21 Sept. ult.

CARLILE, John, ob. 17 April 1632—Inq. at Doncaster 20 July 8 Car. I. Yorks—Richard brother & h., æt. 16.

CARLINGFORD, *vide* SWITE.

CARMENOWE, John, Esq., ob. 31 March ult. (conveyed all his lands to Nicholas his nephew)—Inq. 2 Nov. 1 Edw. 6.—Cornwall—

Thomas, brother of John Carmenowe.

Nicholas. | John, s. & h., cons. & h. of John.

CARMYNOWNE, John, Esq., ob. 31 March ult.—Inq. 5 Oct. 1 Edw. 6.—His nephew John Carmynowne son of Thomas, æt. 27, &c.

CARMYNOWNE, Nicholas, ob. 7 Jan. 29 Eliz.—Inq. at Launceston 14 Sept. 30 Hen. 8 (*sic*)—Cornwall—Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Herle, 1st d. & coh., æt. 21; Philippa, wife of Hugh Boscowen, 2nd d. & coh., æt. 19.

CARPENTER, Jane, late wife of William C. (2 husb.), ob. 8 Dec. ult. (1 husb. . . . Probert)—Inq. at Coleford 16 Sep. 16 Jac. I.—Glouc. —William Probert s. & h., æt. 30.

CARR, Edward, Knt., ob. 17 Feb. 1636—Inq. at High Holborn 1 May 13 Car. I.—London, Middx—Philadelphia; Jane; daughters & co-heirs.

CARR, John, Knt., ob. 20 Jan. 14 Hen. 8. (married Anne relict of Robert Conyers & d. & h. of Thomas Mountford)—Inq. 1 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Simon Conyers s. & h. of Anne, æt. 18.

CARR, John, Knt., ob. 20 Jan. 14 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln 1 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Lincoln.

CARR, Ralph, ob. 2 Feb. 27 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Topcliffe 7 Oct. 30 Hen. 8. —Yorks—William, s. & h., æt. 15.

CARR, Rochester, *lunatic*.—Inq. at Lincoln 13 Jan. 12 Car. I.—Lincoln —Robert Carr, Bart., bro. & h., æt. 26.

CARRE, Anthony, of Alnwick, gent., will 15 Feb. 1557, ob. 20 Feb. 4 Mary—Inq at Ponteland 30 Sep. 15 Eliz.—Northumberland—Elizabeth, d. & h., æt. 15; Robert Carre, bastard.

CARRE, Edward, ob. 19 Jan. 2 Jac I.—Inq. at Axbridge 11 Sept. 3 Jac. I.—Somerset—

Anne C., sister & h. =William Yonge.

Thomas. | Richard. | William. | Edward.

CARRE, Robert, Esq, of Sleaford, ob. 24 Feb. 35 Eliz, s.p.—Inq. at Sleaford 17 April 35 Eliz.—Lincoln—Elizabeth, wife of Edward Scisson, sister & h. of Robert C., æt. 30; Robert Carre of Aswarby

(2 son of Robert Carre, Esq., who died 11 Sept. 33 Hen. 8) cons. & h. of said Robert C. of Sleaford, & s. & h. in tail of the grandfather of said Robert.

CARRE, Thomas, of Ford, Esq., ob. 26 Jan. 4 & 5 Ph & M.—Inq. at the Castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne 9 March 2 Eliz.—Northumberland—William Carre s. & h., aet. 9.

CARRILL, John, ob. 13 Sept 10 Jac. I.—Inq. at Southwark 15 Oct. 10 Jac. I.—Surrey—Simon C., s. & h., æt. 35.

CARRYLL, Richard, ob. 13 Feb. 18 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark 29 May 18 Eliz.—Surrey—John s. & h., æt 30.

CARSEWELL, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 22 Jan. 30 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter 20 April 35 Eliz.—Devon—

Nicholas, s. & h., ob. v.p.

Nicholas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, æt. 8.

CARSWYLL, William, Esq., ob. 28 May ult.—Inq. at Teryton 6 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Devon—Nicholas, s. & h., æt. 15.

CARTER, Henry, gent., ob. 27 March 1629—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 18 June 7 Car. I.—Essex—Henry s. & h., æt. 20.

CARTER, James, ob. 5 Sept. 1625—Inq. at Pontefract 2 Nov. 1 Car. I.—Yorks—Thomas s. & h., aet. 2 yrs. 2 days; 2 Nov. aforesaid.

CARTER, Jane, ob. 40 years ago—Inq. at Axbridge 28 July 34 Eliz.—Somerset—Martin C., s. & h., æt. 60.

CARTER, Richard, gent., ob. at Columb Major 4 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Launceston 16 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Cornwall—John s. & h. of James C., brother of Richard, æt. 26.

CARTER, Thomas, ob. 22 July 1627—Inq. at Braintree 26 Sept. 9 Car. I.—Essex—Mary 1. d., aet. 7; Anne 2. d., aet 5.

CARTER, William, ob. 2 July 8 Eliz—Inq. at Hatfield 18 July 9 Eliz.—Herts—Robert s. & h., æt. 6, 16 Jan. ult.

CARTWRIGHT, John, ob. 16 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Nantwich 24 March 10 Car. I.—Chester—Arthur s. & h., æt. 15.

CARUS, Thomas, ob. 9 Sept. 17 Eliz.—Inq. at Kirkby in Kendal 13 Jan. 18 Eliz.—Westmoreland—Elizabeth, only da. & h., æt. 13.

CARVER, Elizabeth, ob. 24 Aug. ult. (da. of Matthew Ayleston, of Heveningham Castle, co. Essex, gent.) married, 1st Thomas Fowle, who d. 20 March 1 Car. I. 1625; 2nd . . . Carver—Inq. at Stratford 11 Feb. 4 Car. I.—Essex—John Fowle s. & h. of Eliz. & Thomas aet. 5, 5 Feb. 4 Car. I.

CARY, George, Knt., will 7 Aug. 12 Jac. I., ob. 15 Feb.—Inq. at Exeter 1 Oct. 15 Jac. I.—Devon—Richard Carey, Esq., brother & h., aet. 70.

CARY, Margery, widow, will 25 Aug 37 Hen. 8, ob. 6 Apr. ult., married 1st . . . Herle—Inq. at Columpton 6 Oct. 38 Hen. 8—Devon—Nicholas Herle s. & h. of Margery, æt. 50; Robert Cary s. & h., æt. 33

CARY, Mary, wife of William Stafford, Esq., & d. & sole h. of Thomas Earl of Wiltes & Ormond, ob. 19 July ult.—Inq. at Brentwood 4 April 35 Hen. 8.—Essex—Henry Cary s. & h., æt 17.

CARY, Thomas, of Cokington, Esq., ob. 27 March ult.—Inq at Exeter Castle 9 Sept. 9 Eliz.—Devon—George C., Esq., s. & h., æt. 26.

CARY, William, (*nuper Hospit. Regis*) *armiger de corpore Regis*, ob. 22 June 20 Hen. 8.—Inq at Aylesbury 29 Oct. 20 Hen. 8.—Bucks—Henry s. & h., æt. 2.

CARY, William, ob. 17 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 13 July 4 Edw. 6.—Devon—Robert s. & h, æt. 17.

CARYE, Margery, widow, will 25 Aug. 37 Hen. 8, ob. 6 April ult. (1 husb. . . . Herle) —Inq. at Columpton 6 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Devon—Nicholas Herle s. & h., æt. 50; John H.; Robert Cary s. & h., æt. 33; Gregory Cary, of Levercomb.

(*To be continued.*)

Notices of Books.

THE COLONIAL GENTRY. By Sir Bernard Burke, Ulster. Vol. ii. Edited by Ashworth P. Burke. London (Harrison and Sons.) 8vo.

Since the publication of the first volume of this work all genealogists have had to deplore the loss of its accomplished author and initiator Sir Bernard Burke. This volume is issued under the editorship of his son, Mr. Ashworth P. Burke, who has been assisted by his brother Mr. H. Farnham Burke, Somerset Herald, whose heraldic and genealogical skill is duly acknowledged in the preface. He has been consulted on every point of difficulty. We have always been willing to acknowledge the great services rendered by Sir Bernard Burke in popularizing genealogical research, services which were, however, unfortunately marred by the uncritical method which he adopted. We may as well at the outset express our regret that in these days, when no genealogist worthy of the name would dream of printing a pedigree without carefully consulting the records, adding exact dates, and giving proper references, Sir Bernard Burke's sons deem it consistent with their reputation to issue to the public works of this character in which the same loose statements, the same unbridged chasms, and often the same apocryphal legends, sometimes, it is true, tempered with the qualifying "It is said," or "It is probable," appear in edition after edition. Mr. Ashworth Burke has, however, in the present work departed in one very important respect from his father's method, and has made an attempt to distinguish between arms properly borne and those unduly assumed. We quote the following from his Preface. "With respect to the arms attached to the memoirs, those only that I can vouch for are printed in ordinary type; the remainder of the arms, printed in italics, though actually in use, are, I regret to say, borne without authority, and are for the most part mere assumptions of the armorial bearings of families resident in England, Ireland, and Scotland, with whom no relationship is proved." It is somewhat amusing (the absurdity of it does not appear to have struck Mr. Ashworth Burke) to find the son of an eminent King of Arms, and the brother of one of the Heralds

in the English College of Arms arrogating to himself the exclusive function of the Kings of Arms, that of disclaiming the usurpers of false heraldic bearings, and that too in his first unaided essay at genealogical and heraldic literature. That Mr. Burke is himself hoisted with his own petard will appear from the frequent instances which we give below, where his adherence to the rule which he has seen fit to make, gives the lie to the statements contained in his pedigrees. The fact is that out of nearly three hundred families treated in this work more than two-thirds are, on his own showing, what the ancient heralds in the exercise of their lawful prerogative would have termed "no gentlemen." We are, moreover, somewhat surprised that Mr. Burke has thought it necessary to swell the dimensions of his book by including the pedigrees not only of colonial Governors and Bishops (who certainly cannot be properly termed colonial gentry), but also those of several Peers and Baronets, and members of the untitled aristocracy whose pedigrees appear already in the *Peerage and Baronetage* and the *Landed Gentry*. Neither does any attempt seem to have been made to distinguish between families properly Colonial as being permanently settled abroad, and those who having been out in the Colonies, and made their fortunes there, have returned to enjoy their *otium cum dignitate* in the mother country. We now proceed to accept the challenge held out in the Preface, and to enumerate a few of the errors and inconsistencies which have occurred to us in perusing this book, many of which will indeed be patent to the merest tyro in the study of family history.

Agnew of Tasmania.—It is a pity that "the earlier records which extend back for four generations" have here been omitted, as had they been given the reader would perhaps have been in a better position to judge of the truth of the claim made to descend from the Agnews of Lochnaw. As it is, the first mentioned ancestor, James Agnew, of "Donegore, barony of Upper Antrim, co. Antrim," died in 1758, and there is no proof whatever of any such descent.

Airey.—The derivation of this name is worth reproduction as a fair example of the wild, unsupported and unsupportable statements so frequently to be found in amateur genealogical productions, but which one would have thought the editor of the present work would have known better than to introduce into his pages. "This family claims to be of Norwegian origin, Ari or Ara being a personal name among the Scandinavian nations, and probably settled in Westmorland between the years 945 and 1000, when a body of northmen who had taken possession of the Isle of Man made a descent upon the opposite coast and colonized Cumberland and Westmorland."

Akerman of Natal.—"It remains a matter of some uncertainty whether this family of Akerman is descended, as some contend, from the Counts Akerman of Bessarabia, or have derived their origin elsewhere." This must, we fear, remain a historic doubt, but we regret to find that Canon Bardsley, in his *English Surnames*, is so lost to all sense of romance, as to hint at the ploughman rather than the count as the primeval progenitor of this race. Mr. Burke has given us a similar derivation on p. 638, where he tells us that "The family of Horsfall is said to be of foreign extraction, the name being a corruption of d'Orsville or d'Aussville."

Arden of Victoria.—This family, Mr. Burke tells us, though he disclaims their right to arms, derives "in direct descent from Siward de Arden (*temp.* Henry I.), eldest son of Turkill de Warwick, and grandson of Alwys, Earl of Warwick, *temp.* Edward the Confessor." Now, the first recorded ancestor, Humphrey Arden, of Longcrofts, co. Stafford, died in 1705, and so far from being able to show his descent from Siward de Arden, his descendants are apparently unable even to prove connection with the extinct family of Arden of Park Hall.

Barton of New South Wales.—A claim is here made to a descent from John, Barton of Holme, near Newark, and the original probate of his will dated 1190 is,

says Mr. Burke, in possession of the family. We cannot, of course, tell how this came about, but we are in a position to challenge the truth of the claim made, the descendants of John Barton of Holme being extinct as the dodo.

BLAKE.—"The founder of this family was Richard Caddell called *Niger* (from which the surname of Blak or Blake)." Truly an illustration of putting the cart before the horse, for if he were called Black, the nickname would in Latin charters be rendered *Niger*. The same mistake is made on page 418, where we read that De la Cour was originally "de Curia."

BONAR OF NEW ZEALAND.—The Hon. James Alex. Bonar is, we observe, still said to be the descendant of Sir Ninian, who fell at Flodden. It is to be regretted that the whole pedigree as given in the 2nd edition of the *Landed Gentry* has not been reproduced, accompanied by the amusing notes thereon by the late Lyon King of Arms in "Popular Genealogists," pp. 55-82.

BOWEN OF NEW ZEALAND.—The pedigree of John ap Thomas ap Owen or Bowen is stated to be set forth in the office of Arms at Dublin Castle, but that the colonial family, whose lineage is here given, can prove no descent from him is clear from the fact that their right to arms is not acknowledged. Mr. Burke would have done better to omit the five earlier descents given, for the certain pedigree evidently commences with William Bowen, of Hollymount, co. Mayo, whose younger son is said to have died in 1786.

BOYD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.—This memoir is simply an obituary notice of the late Mr. Boyd, Lt.-Governor of New Brunswick, which often reads as if he were still living, his place of residence even being given.

COLLINS OF NEW ZEALAND.—"This family is descended from the ancient line of Collins of Devon (*see* Visitation of that co)." If this statement be true, why does Mr. Burke decline to recognise the right to arms?

DENNISTOUN OF CANADA.—It appears from Irving's "Book of Dumbartonshire," that "In 1828, having adduced satisfactory evidence of his descent as heir-male of Sir John de Denzelstoun, Lord of Denzelstoun, he (the father of the colonist) obtained the authority of the Lord Lyon to bear the arms pertaining to the chief of the house." Why then does Mr. Burke place the arms in italics?

DONALDSON OF NEW SOUTH WALES.—"James Donaldson, third son of Donald, who was third son of Macdonald, Earl of Kintyre. . . . . His son, Rev. James Donaldson, of Murrock and Baunachra, of the shire of Dumbarton, *b.* 1641, *d.* 1722." We may as well at once confess our ignorance, emboldened thereto by the fact that the learned editor of *The Complete Peerage* is in the same boat; we have never even heard of Macdonald, Earl of Kintyre. As, however, his great-grandson died at so comparatively recent a date, his story cannot, of course, be lost in the dimness of prehistoric legend. The noble earl appears to have had no right to heraldic insignia, for those borne by his descendants are not acknowledged by Mr. Burke.

DE SMIDT OF CAPE TOWN.—We are told that the "family of De Smidt was ennobled the 22nd June 1612." If noble, why without a valid right to arms?

FULTON OF NEW ZEALAND.—Three unproved assumptions seem to be here made. First, that the family was "probably" of Saxon origin; secondly, that they were settled in Ayrshire (there certainly were Fultons in Ayrshire in early times, but as far as this family is concerned, the county may as well be spelt with an "i" instead of a "y"); thirdly, that William Fulton, who went to Ireland and died in 1638 in Kilkenny, was "probably" son of the Rev. Dr. Fulton, who visited Lady Arabella Stuart when a prisoner in the Tower.

GRAEME OF CANADA (recently of Inchbrakie, co. Perth).—The opening paragraph of this pedigree has evidently been composed on the old-fashioned principle, which has done so much to discredit genealogy and heraldry in the minds of sensible men, that any exploded myth, any rubbish in fact, is good enough for family history. We are told that "This ancient family derives its lineage from Graeme, who was made Governor of Scotland and Guardian to the young king, Eugene II. in 435. Graeme broke down the famous wall of Antininous" (*sic*), &c. King Eugene and his guardian have long been banished from the pages of sober fact, and it is well nigh incredible that a legend, which would now-a-days raise a laugh even in a Board School, should be gravely offered for the credence of our hard-headed colonial cousins. A thousand years are, in pedigrees constructed in this fashion, as one day; thus Mr. Burke passes at once to the athletic hero's alleged descendant, Sir William Graeme of Kincardine, living 1407, and from him through the Earls of Montrose to Patrick Graeme, who had a charter of the lands of Inchbrakie in 1513.

GRANT OF CAPE COLONY.—This is another instance of inconsistency on the part of the editor. He tells us that the ancestor of Lieut.-Col. James Murray Grant was "Mungo Grant, the son of Grant of Grant," yet he places the arms in italics.

GREY OF NEW ZEALAND.—We very much regret that the pedigree of one of the most distinguished public servants recorded in this volume—Sir George Grey—affords the greatest instance of gratuitous assumption which the book contains. One man is "said" to have had a son, from which supposed son the family under discussion are "said" to descend. On the strength of this double hypothesis, a claim is made to descend from one of the most illustrious houses in England—the Greys of Groby. We have the excellent authority of *The Complete Peerage* for the fact that Leonard Grey, Viscount Grane, who is here "said to have had a son by his wife, the daughter of the rebel O'Neil," *died unmarried.*

GROOME OF THE FIJI ISLANDS.—Among the ancestors of this remarkable race are the far-famed Lady of the Lake; Manasseh Ben Israel, "seventy-second in lineal descent from David, King of Israel," who proposed a treaty for the Jews to Cromwell; the Protector himself, through a certain Mary Cromwell, wife of Thomas Groome, of whom, by the way, we do not seem to have heard before; "Mary Gayter, daughter of Mr. de Gatres or Gaeta, of Italy (a nobleman (*sic*), whose family had been some generations settled in England)," and Sir Thomas Dickes aide-de-camp to the Duke of Marlborough at the battle of Blenheim. We hold up our hands in astonishment at such a brilliant array of progenitors, and cry "Truth is stranger than fiction."

HUNGERFORD OF NEW SOUTH WALES.—It is somewhat surprising to find a Hungerford descended, according to the statement here made, from the grand old line of Hungerford of Farley, without a valid right to arms. John Hungerford, whose will is quoted, was a man of considerable importance in his day, and one would have thought that with the clue afforded by his will Mr. Burke would have been better able to place the Inchodony family in the Hungerford pedigree.

HUTTON OF NEW ZEALAND.—As the editor has admitted the validity of the arms borne by this family, we presume that he has satisfied himself of the truth of the alleged descent from the Huttons of Hutton Hall, Penrith. The pedigree, however, as given in the 1871 edition of the *Landed Gentry*, contains no hint of such descent, and merely traces the lineage to "Thomas Howton, of Heaton, owner of land in Treswell, co. Notts, A.D. 1612." It is unfortunate that Mr. Burke has omitted the missing links in the pedigree.

MACMICKING OF NEW SOUTH WALES AND QUEENSLAND.—This pedigree has, we observe, been shorn of much of that wealth of romantic incident which characterised its first appearance in the pages of "the Landed Gentry." This climbing down to comparatively prosaic fact is perhaps due to the complete exposure of some of its pretentions by "Anglo-Scotus" in the *Herald and Genealogist*, vol. vi, p. 140. Though the mythical Mahun Rusid still makes his appearance, we hear no longer of prehistoric battles or of a chief of Macmicking, Mr. Burke having contented himself with the somewhat tame and purely negative remark that "at various epochs of Scottish history" the family "were not undistinguished." We may add that the very unusual coat of arms borne by the family and acknowledged by Mr. Burke, an illustration of which faces page 701, is not to be found in Mr. Balfour Paul's Ordinary.

MANBEY OF MANITOBA.—After a preliminary statement that this family was included in the last Visitation of London, an assertion which is contradicted by the very modern coat of arms and crest which it now bears, Mr. Burke tells us that the Manbeys do not derive their name from, but conferred it on the place called Manby. All we can say is, that this is very contrary to the usual state of things, and therefore extremely improbable. He proceeds. "It is a cadet of the baronial house of Estoteville, which descends from Robert, Count of Evreux, a son of Richard I, Duke of Normandy, by his second wife, Gunnor, of Denmark." A certain William Manbey of Limehouse, who died 1759, is the first certain ancestor here produced.

MARRYAT OF ADELAIDE.—We are told that this family trace their origin to one of three knights, who came out of Brittany at the period of the Conquest. Sir Bernard Burke used, by the way, to tell us that their names were Rudulphus, Augustin and Gulielmus, and that they came from the town of Marriott, in Normandy, interesting details which are now omitted. There is then a gap to the reign of Elizabeth when Thomas *de* Marryat, under John Champernon, served with the Huguenots in France, and it is also stated that this Thomas on his return to England settled in Suffolk, notwithstanding that the mention of John Champernon would of itself almost be

sufficient to indicate his Devonshire origin. The fact is that the latter part of this lineage contradicts the earlier. The famous Captain Marryat, that delightful friend of our boyhood, who obtained a grant of arms in 1827, is shown to have descended without a break from the above Thomas *de* Marryat, to whom Henry IV. of France is said to have granted an augmentation to his coat. If this be true, why did his descendant apply for a grant?

ODELL OF NEW BRUNSWICK.—"The Odell family in England is an ancient one, having been founded there by Walter Flandrensis, who came over with the Conqueror in 1066, and, as his share of the spoils of conquest, received among other estates that of Wadehull or Wahull (now Odell) in Bedfordshire." All this may be true, but that William Odell, the founder of a family that emigrated to America in 1639, was descended from Walter Flandrensis and the ancient Barons de Wahull is another matter. We perceive that Mr. Burke is also of this opinion, for he has refused to recognise his right to coat armour. This is one of those cases where a biographical account is given of a gentleman who is dead, his residences and even his clubs being stated.

PERCIVAL OF NEW ZEALAND.—After a page and more of the early pedigree of the ancient line of De Perceval Mr. Burke passes to the Percivals of Knightsbrook, from which family Sir Westby Brook Perceval is descended, and quotes the following from Sir William Betham, Ulster King of Arms:—"We have not the intermediate generations between this Sir William de Percival (of Moricetown) and Christopher, the first in the Knightsbrook line." Sir William of Moricetown, be it remembered, was living 1347, and Christopher's will was proved 1607. The pedigree has now been carried two generations beyond Christopher Percival, but unfortunately the fresh information tends rather to induce an impartial critic to doubt the alleged descent from Sir William of Moricetown. Christopher turns out to have been son of a certain Gabriel Percival, of St. Margaret's, London Bridge, who left a widow, Elizabeth, buried at Richmond, in Surrey, in 1595, while Gabriel's father was John Percival, of St. Sepulchre's, London, whose will, proved in London, 1538, shows not the slightest connection with Ireland.

RAWSON OF QUEENSLAND.—"The Rawsons are a very ancient family, for many generations settled in Yorkshire, in the Heralds Visitations of which county their pedigree is amply set forth." Yet Mr. Burke has disclaimed their right to arms! Although on his own showing not armigerous, he has, in his Preface, instanced these Rawsons as one of those "well-known and distinguished families at home" who "have sent their younger sons to win their spurs in the Colonies, and to add new lustre to the family renown."

SMITH (Bishop of Sydney).—"This family claims descent from the ancient and distinguished house of Smith (formerly Heriz) of Withcote, co. Leicester . . . . . From Henry Smith, the notorious regicide, the last of the family who possessed Withcote, is said to have been descended Henry Smith, of Great Hautbois in the parish of Coltishall, co. Norfolk, buried at Coltishall, 2nd October, 1743." It is really too bad to put such an apocryphal statement into the mouth of the Primate of Australia, for, as it happens, very good evidence is in our possession that Henry Smith, the regicide, left only one child, a daughter, Mary, wife of George Tussingham, gent.

TINDAL, LATE OF NEW SOUTH WALES.—There is not the slightest proof of the alleged descent of this Devonshire family from the Tyndales, of Langley Castle, in Northumberland. The coat of arms, of which an illustration is given to face page 608, is of itself sufficient to refute any such claim.

TWINING OF CANADA.—"The registers at Twining, and those at Painswick and Pershore make frequent reference to the TWININGS, of *Twining*, to the year 1800, the earliest record being that of Thomas Twining, of Tewkesbury, who was *b.* 1360." There is no misprint—Thomas Twining's will is "dated 1412." We are eager for a sight of these wonderful registers, which must go back nearly two hundred years before the institution of parish registers in England.

WELD.—The remarks which we have felt called upon to make under Graeme apply with equal force to the ridiculous quotation from Guillim here given, where the Welds are said to be "lineally descended from Edric Sylvaticus *alias* Wild, a Saxon of great renown in the reigns of King Harold and William the Conqueror, whose father Alfric was brother to Edrick, of Stratton, Duke of Mercia" Mr. Burke gravely adds the several descents from Edric Sylvaticus to "William Weld, sheriff of London, 25 Edward III, settled at Eaton, co. Chester." Over four pages are taken up with this lineage which, considering that Sir Frederick Aloysius

Weld is dead, and his children apparently settled in England, and that the pedigree has appeared in several editions of the *Landed Gentry*, might well have been omitted.

WOLFE OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA.—"This family is of great antiquity, and has not been undistinguished. The military achievements of one of its descendants, Major-General James Wolfe, the illustrious hero of Quebec, conferred on the name a glorious pre eminence in the records of British renown." On reading this sentence we almost hoped that at last the problem as to the ancestry of General Wolfe had been solved, but we were doomed to disappointment, for his name does not again appear upon the pedigree. We quote the following from the Appendix to Colonel R. T. Wolfe's interesting little work on "The Wolfes of Forenaghts." "There are, perhaps, few of our illustrious characters, if any, born within the last two centuries respecting whose ancestry so little is known than is that of the hero of Quebec; every effort would seem to have been made within the last century to discover definitely from what source he was derived."

WOLLASTON OF MELBOURNE.—This is another of Mr. Burke's "well known and distinguished families at home," who "have sent their younger sons to win their spurs in the Colonies and to add new lustre to the family renown." It therefore at first sight strikes us as somewhat astonishing to find that he does not acknowledge their right to the arms which they have assumed, but it is still more surprising on closer inspection to discover that there is a very serious break in the pedigree. We will not attempt to enquire into the accuracy of the document quoted by Mr. Burke, and written by William Wollaston, of Finborough, in 1753, for without the evidences upon which it is based this would be an idle task, but we will confine our attention to that branch of the family which was settled at Trescot Grange in the parish of Over Penne, co. Stafford, with which the detailed pedigree commences. Fortunately dates have in this instance been given to us, and we have therefore been able to detect a very false assumption that has been made. William Wollaston, of Trescot, (younger son of Thomas Wollaston, of Perton, who lived *temp.* Hen. VII) had an elder son, William, of Trescot Grange, which William had two sons, Hugh and Thomas. The younger of these sons, Thomas Wollaston, is "supposed" to be father of a certain Walter Wollaston, of Bishops' Castle, co. Salop, from whom the Colonial family derive. Now that this supposition rests on no sound basis of truth appears from the fact that on the 20th June, 1600, administration of the goods of this Thomas Wollaston (described as of Trescot Grange) was granted to his brother Hugh. The will of the latter mentions no relative named Walter. After this we are not surprised to find that the motto of the Wollastons, of Shenton, *Ne quid falsi*, has not been assumed by the family in Australia together with the arms.

WRAY OF NEW ZEALAND.—Captain Henry Wray, R.N., the grandfather of the present Mr. Charles Allen Wray, is only "said" to descend from William Wray, of Ards, "the last of the family who reigned at that place" (we know not if a pun be intended, or if the Wrays held sovereign sway at Ards). Mr. Burke has disclaimed the right to arms.

Notes and Queries.

SIR WALTER MANNY.—The parentage of this distinguished warrior (save that his father was known as "le Borgne") was unfortunately not discovered by the late Mr. Beltz, when he compiled his history of the Order of the Garter. It is, however, on record. Carpentier in his "Histoire des Pais-bas," part iii, p. 756, quotes the followin epitaph, from the collections of Rosel, as once existing in the Church of the

Franciscans at Valenciennes. *En cheste arcure gesit noeble Cheraliers Messires Jehans dit le Borgne de Mangny, pere a Monsignor Watiers qui fit merveilles en armes aux gueres des Anglois. Cil Jehans triespassa li an MCCCXLVI, li XV de Marche.* Sir Walter's mother was Jane de Jenlain, of a family of Hainault, of which I know nothing more than that their arms were, Sable bilettée and a lion rampant Or. There is a charter of date 1370, given by the same Carpentier, commencing, "Nous Watiers Sires de Mauny;" it appears therefore that he was head of the family. On the seal [Or] 3 chevrons [Sable], SIGILLUM WALTERI DE MAINY. G. W. WATSON.

THE ORIGIN OF THE THYNNES (Vol. xi, p. 193).—I have great doubts of the derivation "At th' Inn." From time to time I have collected very many instances of surnames commencing with "a," "at," "atte," or "atle," but have never come across one ending with inn or hostel. I think a man who kept an hostel would have always been called Le Hosteller. Why in this case should we not take the clue given us by Collins, who in his Peerage mentions William *le* Thynne of Stratton in 1515? It is probably a corruption from "le Theyn." Reginald le Teinus was of Cornwall in 1201 (Selden Soc. Select Pleas). Nicholas *Theyn*, who was parson of a mediety of the Church of Bradfield (Norf.) so wrote his name in his will dated 1373 (Reg. Heydon, fo. 27a), but he is described as Nicholas *Thyn* in the list of incumbents of Bradfield given in Blom. Norf., xi, p. 7. The name is still plentiful with us in East Norfolk, but has been corrupted into "Thaine." Elsewhere as early as 1259 we find Roger le Theyn in Somerset and Juliana le Then in Wilts (Excerpta e Rot. Fin.), and again Richard le Theyn in 24 Ed. I (Somerset Fines, p. 297). By the way, Burke makes out "of the Inn" meant of one of the Inns of Court, and Collins that it meant of the Inn, a mansion in Stretton, Salop. Both cannot be right. If there was ever such a name as "at the Inn or "of the Inn," how is it we do not find it in its primal form in any Calendar, *e.g.*, in Mr. Smith's admirable Index to the Prerogative Wills? Again, if Thynne was a byename of the Botteville's, why does it not occur in any of the Inquisitions of the Botteville family? WALTER RYE.

FOX FAMILY.—I shall be much obliged for information as to the parentage of Colonel Edward Fox who commanded the 5th Marines 1702-4. He was senior military officer in command of H.M. forces at the capture of Gibraltar, and it was to him that the keys of that fortress were surrendered; he was subsequently killed there during the siege of the place by the Franco-Spanish forces on the 9th November of the same year. In his will dated 13th April 1704, proved P.C.C. 18th January 1705 (Gee 10), he is described as "Edward Fox of the parish of St James', co Mid., Col. of one of H.M. Reg^ts of Marines."

L. E.

Is any list known to be extant of Normans who came to England during the first eighty years after the Conquest, and obtained lands by grant or otherwise? I am especially interested in those who possessed lands in East Cheshire. M. G. G.

A BRISTOL ANCESTOR OF THE DUKES OF SOMERSET.

Of misreadings there appears to be no end. A remarkable one was perpetuated by the late Sir Thomas Hardy, who, in his edition of Le Neve's *Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ* (3 vols. 8vo. 1854), followed his author literally by giving under BISHOPS OF BATH; "Savaricus, surnamed Barlowinwac." Bishop Stubbs has shown that in the attestation of some document Savaric's (rather *Savary*) name was followed by that of Baldwin Wac (or Wake, as afterwards written), which has been turned into Barlowinwac. When then Burke's *Peerage* has the surname "MacWilliams"—the final *s* is a misprint—under SOMERSET in the notice of Sir John Seymour, who married "Isabel dau. and heir of William MacWilliams Esq. co. Gloucester," we may reasonably ask whether the name is correctly written. As a surname, it seems to be uncommon, for at the present moment the Post Office London Directory furnishes one *MacWilliam* only in each of its "Commercial" and "Court" sections. There were undoubtedly Mackwilliams in Essex during the reign of Edward the Fourth, if not earlier; and Morant (*Essex* ii. 356) follows Leland in saying that the family came from Ireland, and he sets out a pedigree which shows a William Mackwilliam "who had an only daughter, Isabella, who became wife to Sir John Seymour of Even Swindon in Wiltshire. From this match" (he goes on) "proceeded the Seymours, Dukes of Somerset."

Really the ancestor of the Seymours, Dukes of Somerset, turns out to have been one MARK WILLIAM, merchant and burgess of Bristol, and sometime Mayor of that town. The facts connected with the marriage of his daughter and heir appear upon record of a suit in the Court of Common Pleas [*De Banco* (659), *Mich.* 4 *Hen.* VI. *m.* 437], by which John Borton of Bristol, merchant, was summoned to answer to Thomas Stamford for non-delivery of two writings obligatory, consigned to him at Bristol for safe custody on the 29th of July 2 Hen. VI. (1424). By these, Mark William above-named, and this Thomas Stamford were bound, each to the other, in the sum of £400. Disputes had been of long standing between them; but, by mediation of friends, it was settled that both parties should submit themselves to arbitration. The arbitrators, thereupon appointed by mutual consent, directed that the disputants should appear before them in person, on Tuesday (22 Aug. 1424) before the feast of S. Bartholomew following the delivery of the writings before mentioned, at eight o'clock of the forenoon, in the chapel of S. Mary upon Avon (here *Avene*) Bridge. Each was required to put in writing his complaints and causes of debate, and in presence of the arbitrators to read and declare them to the other, who was then and there to make his answer. First, Stamford was to have his turn on the Tuesday, and then Mark on the Wednesday.

Certain grievances were set forth by Stamford, until finally he demanded amends for the broken agreement, whereby Mark William and Agnes, his wife, granted that he should marry Isabel, their daughter, when she should arrive at marriageable age; and that the reversion of certain lands and tenements, lately devised in his will by

John Droys to Isabel, his wife, for her life, and ordered by the testator to be sold by his executors, should come to Thomas Stamford and Isabel (daughter of Mark) William and the heirs of their bodies; remainder, in default, to Robert, son of Mark, and the heirs of his body; remainder, in default, to the right heirs of Thomas Stamford in fee simple. And of other lands and tenements purchased, or to be purchased, by Mark, feoffment was to be made to the use of Mark and Agnes for life; remainder of one moiety to the said Thomas and Isabel, and of the other to Robert, son of Mark.

Afterwards Stamford came to the house in which dwelt Mark William, who was then in office as Mayor of Bristol, and had a personal conference with him touching the intended marriage. Recognizing that, as Robert son of Mark was dead, and Isabel, his daughter, was now his heir-apparent, and so her marriage had become more valuable (*grandius*) than it was at the time of making the contract, he desired to be frankly told, whether or not the father would stand to the agreement. If yes, then Stamford requested Mark to assure him at what date his daughter would arrive at marriageable age, and when the espousals between himself and Isabel should be celebrated. The other replied that he would consider the matter, and talk it over with his wife and daughter. On the third day after this conversation, that is to say, after Easter in the first year of the now king's reign (April 1423), Mark and Agnes, his wife, in an interview with the suitor, held to the understanding previously had, and fully agreed (*concordarunt in certo*) that the espousals should be fulfilled between Thomas Stamford and Isabel, daughter of Mark, at the feast of Easter in the third year of the king (8 April 1425). Notwithstanding this explicit promise, thus renewed after mature deliberation, Mark William had fraudulently and deceitfully caused the said Isabel to be married to one John Seymour on the 30th of July in the second year (1424).

As the proceedings, which are set out at extreme length, present no further point of interest, it is sufficient to state the result of the suit against Borton, in the course of which the whole of these questions and others were raised. On the 24th of April, 4th year (1426), John Borton delivered in Court to Thomas Stamford the writing obligatory in which he was bound to Mark William in £400. Subsequently, before John Juyn, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Richard Morgan, sitting at Bristol, the jury found that the two writings obligatory were delivered to Borton on the conditions alleged by Mark William; and they assessed his (Mark) damages against Thomas Stamford for delay caused in the delivery of the bond at 60 shillings, to which the Bench added 40 shillings, making 100 shillings in all. On the 23rd January, 6 Hen. VI, 1427-8, Borton delivered in Court to Mark the writing by which he was bound to Stamford.

Isabel Seymour survived her husband for many years. Concerning her, the late Rev. T. P. Wadley—whose name is familiar as a valuable contributor to this magazine, and to whose unvarying kindness and readiness to procure any local information at Worcester, I bear very willing testimony—in his[1] "Notes of Bristol Wills" records this interesting fact. (p. 111):—

[1] Printed for the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, 1886, 8vo.

"Bishop Carpenter's register at Worcester vol. i., folio 192, states that Isabel Seymour, widow, took the vow of perpetual chastity in the collegiate church of Westbury, *inter missar' solempnia*, in the presence of the said bishop, who gave her his benediction, and put upon her the vidual vesture, June 3rd, 1465."

She died about twenty years after, namely, on 14 April 1485; as appears by several inquisitions taken after her death (2 Ric. III. no. 38). She was possessed in fee of divers messuages, cottages and gardens in the town and suburbs of Bristol; and held in dower, or by joint feoffment with her late husband, Sir John Seymour, various land in cos. Southampton, Wilts, Hereford and Somerset. Her heir was found to be her grandson, John Seymour of Wolfhale in Wilts, esquire, who at the time of her death was aged thirty four years. His father and mother had both predeceased his grandmother, Dame Isabel Seymour; the father, John Seymour, also of Wolfhale, dying 29 Sept. 1463, the mother (Elizabeth), 19 April 1472. (*Inq. p.m.* 19 *Edw.* IV. no. 38.)

JOHN A. C. VINCENT.

THE ORIGIN OF THE LINDSAYS.

Sir George Sitwell's interesting paper (*supra*, p. 1) deals with a subject to which I have myself devoted considerable attention.

My researches had made me acquainted with all Sir George's evidences, except the mention of "Billeheld uxor Baldrici" in a St. Werburgh's charter. But this, of course, is of cardinal importance as connecting with Cheshire the house of Bocquencé. It may fairly be presumed (though it is not proved) that her husband was, as Sir George asserts, the Baldric who held "Cocle," in Cheshire, of the earl.

The difficulty lies, it seems to me, in Sir George's assumption that Baldric, the earl's tenant in Cheshire, was, of necessity, identical with Baldric, his tenant in Lindsey. In his well-known "Barons of Pulford" a similar identification is made the subject of elaborate argument and proved by careful research. In the case of Baldric, a presumption would, no doubt exist, if it were not for the very document Sir George quotes *in extenso* in his paper. It is difficult to derive from it any other impression than that Robert and Baldric were the only sons of Billeheld,[1] yet the sons we require for the Lindsays are Richard and Walter. I had hoped that Sir George's paper would remove this difficulty, but this can only be done by connecting the Cheshire property, in its descent, with the Lincolnshire line. Till this is done, I venture to think that (as I previously suggested to my friend Windsor Herald) the peculiar derivation of the name from a district, not from a village, may perhaps be accounted for by the Baldric who held of the earl in Lindsey being distinguished from this Cheshire namesake as Baldric "de Lindissi."

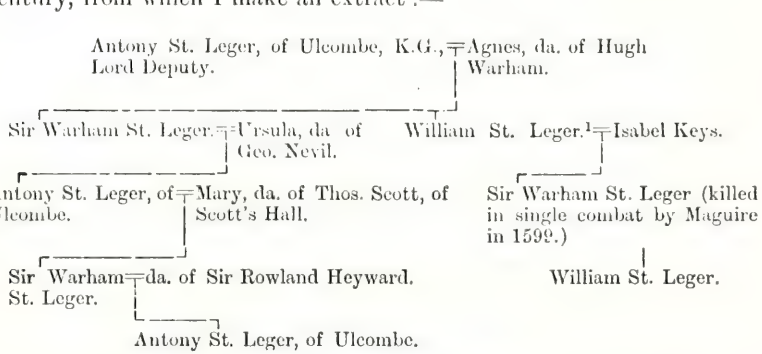
I may add that I have recently examined the St. Evroul cartulary at Paris and can find nothing in it affording further light. The charter witnessed by Richard, son of Baldric "de Lindissi," must belong to 1121-1129.

J. H. ROUND.

[1] In another document of the same series (*ibid.* p. 186), the widow and son of Roger Tirel confirm his deathbed gift, and "promisit etiam ipsa quia hoc idem concedere faceret suo filio majori, Rogerio nomine, qui in Anglia erat."

ROYAL DESCENT OF KINGSMILL.

Several families (including those of Lords Carlingford, Ardilaun, and Charlemont) descended from William Kingsmill, of Ballyowen, claim royal descent through his marriage with Dorothy, daughter of Sir Warham St. Leger, assumed to be the same Sir Warham who married Ursula Nevil, daughter of George Nevil, third Lord Bergavenny. The alleged descent is printed in full in Burke's "Royal and Noble Families" (No. 219), "Pedigree of Guinness." It is, however, wrecked in the first instance by chronological considerations. Ursula Nevil's daughter Anne, or Agnes, who married Thomas Digges, died in 1636, aged 81, as appears from her epitaph quoted in Collins' "Peerage" (under Clermont), from Le Neve's "Monumenta," vol. i, p. 170. She was born therefore in 1555. Now William Kingsmill was son of Sir Francis, who was captain in Queen Elizabeth's army in Ireland in 1600, and whose eldest brother, Sir William, was born in 1557 ("Notes and Queries," 3d Ser., vol. i, p. 376). Berry in his "Hants Genealogies" makes Francis the sixth son of the first Sir William, William being the eldest It is hardly possible that William Kingsmill should marry a lady whose full sister was many years older than his own father. But what is still more conclusive is that Dorothy, widow of William Kingsmill, was living in 1675, when she was party to a suit in which Lord Massereene was plaintiff. (Appendix to Sixth Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records in Ireland, p. 62). The solution of the difficulty is supplied by a brief MS. pedigree in the Office of Arms, Dublin ("Pedigrees," vol. v, p. 138), written in the seventeenth century, from which I make an extract :—



This last Sir William St. Leger was Lord President of Munster, and it is certain that William Kingsmill's wife was his sister, for in the histories of the time it is stated that in 1641 "the rabble plundered Mr. Wm. Kingsmill, of Ballyowen, brother-in-law of the Lord President." (Smith's "History of Cork," ii. 114). It is clear, therefore, that the uncle and nephew have been confounded in the published pedigrees.

[1] Eldest son, but disinherited. In the pedigree of Lord Doneraile in Burke, this line is given correctly according to the MS. here cited.

However, I am able to trace a royal descent, which includes all the families interested in this fallacious one and others besides. It is as follows:—

Edward I, m. secondly Margaret, da. of Philip of France.

Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk.

Margaret, Duchess of Norfolk. = John, Lord Segrave.

Elizabeth. = John, Lord Mowbray.

Eleanor. = John, Lord Welles.

Eleanor (second wife). = Sir Hugh Poynings.

Constance de Poynings. = Sir John Paulet.

John Paulet. = Eleanor, da. of Robert Roos, of Gedney.

Sir John Paulet. = Alice, da. of Sir Wm. Poulett.

Eleanor = Sir Wm. Gifford, of Ishill.

Sir John Gifford. = Joan, da. of Henry Bruges.

Joan. = Sir John Kingsmill, Judge C.P. (d. 1509).

Sir John Kingsmill.[1] = Constance Goring.

Sir William Kingsmill. = Bridget Raleigh.

Sir William. | Sir Francis. | Ferdinando. | George. | other issue.

William, of Ballyowen. = Dorothy St. Leger (da. of Sir Warham St. Leger, who was killed by Maguire).

Lord Mowbray, whose da. married Lord Welles, was descended from Henry III, his mother being a daughter of Henry Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster. My authorities are, for the earlier steps, Doyle's "Official Baronage," for the Poynings links, the Poynings genealogy in the

[1] Sir George, second son of this Sir John, and like his grandfather a Judge C.P., married Sarah, da. of Sir James Harington and Lucy Sidney, a lineal descendant of Edward I, by his first wife, Eleanor.

"Sussex Archæological Collections," vol. xv; for the Paulet links the genealogy of the Marquis of Winchester in Burke, and for those that follow, Berry's "Hants Genealogies."

The three brothers, Francis, Ferdinando, and George were all serving in the Queen's army in Ireland about 1594-1610. John, said to be a cousin, obtained a grant of land in Donegal in 1612. A Rev. Antony Kingsmill, B.A., Cantab. 1598, ordained 1599 (son of Rev. Antony, Vicar of Milton), having been collated to the Prebend of Cahirultan in 1599, was in 1639 or 1640 appointed Rector of Mallow.[1] Mallow had been granted by Queen Elizabeth to Sir Thomas Norreys, who m. Bridget, daughter of Sir William Kingsmill (the second). On his death in 1599 the property passed to his son-in-law, Sir John Jephson. The patronage of the living belonged to his representatives when the Irish Church was disestablished. A daughter of Sir Francis Kingsmill m. firstly "an Irish esquire," and secondly Mr. St. Michel, by whom she was mother of Sam. Pepys' wife. Is it known who the Irish esquire was?

THOMAS KINGSMILL ABBOTT, B.D., LITT. D.

A DEED RELATING TO THE CONVENT OF ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA, NEAR EDINBURGH.

Communicated by J. G. WALLACE-JAMES.

The Convent of St. Catherine of Sienna, near Edinburgh, was one of the last Religious Houses to be founded, before the Reformation introduced a new order of affairs in Scotland. The chief founder was Lady Janet Hepburn, daughter of Patrick, Earl of Bothwell, and widow of George, fifth Lord Setoun, who fell at Flodden. The land on which the Monastery stood was the gift of Sir John Crawford, Canon of St. Giles, and of John Cant, a burgess of Edinburgh, and Agnes Carkettle, his spouse. The Sisters of the Sheens, as the Nuns were called, bore a high character for piety and virtue. Sir David Lindsay, who was not sparing of his satire on the vices of the religious, says of this house that Chastity—

> Thaire hes scho found hir mother Povertie
> And devotioun her awin sister Carnall
> There hes scho found Faith, Hope and Charitie
> Togidder with the Virtues Cardinall
> Thare hes scho, found ane Convent yit unthrall
> To dame Sensuall, nor with ryches abusit
> So quietlye those ladyis bene inclusit.

[1] These dates are from Cotton's Fasti. If they are correct the patron was then the son of Sir John Jephson (who died 1638); or perhaps the true date was 1635. Mallow is certain, for his claim for compensation for losses by the rebels in 1641 exists in Trinity College Library. Cotton, who is uncertain about Mallow, was not aware of this.

The family of Carkettle was an opulent and very important one in the Burgh of Edinburgh, and at one time or another owned Overlibertoun in Midlothian, Forglen in Peebles, and Markle in East Lothian.

The following deed illustrates a usual family arrangement by which a daughter got a settlement in life by becoming a professed sister in a Convent—

Thir Indenture maid at ye place callit Sanct Katherine of Senys beside Edinburgh the saxt day of October the zeir of God $i^{m}v^{c}xxv$ zeris contenis purportis and beris witnes in yaim self yat it is appointit aggreit and finally concordat betuix honorable personis Elizabeth Carkettill, ane of ye dochteris and airis of umquhile Thomas Carkettill burges of ye burgh of Edinburgh and als ane of ye sisteris and airis of umquhile Johne Carkettill and Adam Stewart burges of the said burgh, hir spous for his interess on yat ane parte. And Katherine Carkettill sister to ye said Elizabeth and als ane of ye airis of ye saidis umquhile Thomas and Johne, hir fader and bruthir and ane of ye sisteris of ye ordour of Sanct Augustyn under the cur of ye freris predicatouris utherwayes callet Sanct Katherine of the Senys beside Edinburgh and Katherine Seatoun priores yairof with consent of freir Johne Grierson provinciall of the saidis freris predicatoures on yat uther part. In maner following. yat is to say the said Katherine sall enter be breves of Inqueist or utherways as ane of ye airis foir saidis to all and sindry ane half of ye landis and annuellis rentis within ye burgh of Edin^{r} and toun of Leith quhilkis pertenit to ye saidis umquhile Thomas and Johne the tyme of yair deceiss. And yairefter sall resigne the samyn in ye handis of ane of ye baillies of the said burgh and utheris superioris yairof as efferis for heretabill infeftment to be gevin to ye saidis Elizabeth and Adam and to ye airis of ye said Elizabeth quhatsumeuir. And the said Elizabeth that samyn tyme sall enter inlikways as ane of ye airis foirsaidis to that uther half of the saidis landis and annuell rentis and yairefter incontinent resigne in ane of ye ballies handis of the said burgh ten merkis of annuell, usuale money of Scotland to be tane up yearly of all and haill the landis quhilkis pertenit to ye saidis umquhile Thomas and Johne at twa usuale termes in ye yeir Witsonday and Mertynmes in winter be equale portiones to be gevin to the priores and convent of the said place and yair successoris to remane with yame perpetualy be charter and sesing with consent of hir said spous in the best forme can be divisit. And als with consent of hir said spous sall infeft the said priores and convent in twenty merkis of yeirly annuell to be tane up of all and haill the saidis landis at the termes foirsaidis attour the saidis ten merkis ayand quhill the saidis Elizabeth and Adam or yair aris foirsaidis content and pay to the saidis priores and convent of the said place for the tyme, the soum of tua hundreth pundis all togidder in ane soum and on ane day, quhilk beand payt yai sall renunce and ourgiff the saidis twenty merkis of annuell frely to the saidis Elizabeth and Adam and yair airis foirsaidis. And yai sall gif ane reversione in dew forme yairupon as efferis ye utheris ten merkis remanand heretably as said is. And sa lang as the saidis Elizabeth, Adam and yair airis makis thankfull payment of the foirsaidis annuellis, the saidis landis nor ground sall not be poindit nor

distrenyeit yairfoir. And the saidis Elizabeth and Katherine sall compeir in presens of ane bailye in jugement and mak faith yat yai ar not compellit to mak the saidis resignationis and infeftmentis. In witness heirof to ye part of thir indenture remanand with the said Adam and his spous, the Cheptour sele of the said place for the said Katherine, and in takin of consent of the said priores and provinciale is affixt. And to the part heirof remanand with the said Katherine, priores and place, the proper selis of the saidis Elizabeth and Adam ar affixt: yeir day and place foirsaidis befoir yair witnes Maisteris Robert Galbraith, James Fowlis frier Alex^r Lauson prior of ye saidis freris predicatouris frier Johne Skynnair frier Johne Smyth. Schir Johne Stewart chapellan.

A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

The following list of Funeral Certificates[1] applies only to those which have been printed *or referred to in printed works*, in which latter case the name is set *in italics*. To save space the letters "**A, B, C,**" &c., are used to denote certain works (as under) which contain or refer to many such entries, such letters being followed by "I, II," &c., to denote the *volume* when the work is in more than one volume, and by the *page* when the work is of a *miscellaneous* character, *e.g.*, "**D**, III, 286," stands for "*Coll. Top. et Gen.*, vol. iii, p. 286."

The several works thus indicated are as under—

"**A**" denotes "*Observations on parish registers*," by R. Bigland, 4to, 1764, a small volume containing 16 funeral certificates which is, apparently, the first printed work that calls attention to them.

"**B**" denotes vol. vi. of "*The Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire*" [1882], edited (with the greatest ability) by J. P. Rylands, F.S.A., and containing no less than 285 Cheshire and 12 Lancashire certificates, 1600 to 1678.

"**C**" denotes No. lxxv. of "*The Chetham Society Publications*" [1869], containing 12 Lancashire certificates, with copious and most interesting notes on them by the editors, "T. W. King, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald," and "the Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A., F.S.A."

"**D**" denotes "*Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*," edited by J. G. Nichols, F.S.A., 8 vols., 1834—1843

[1] Funeral certificates were instituted by order of the Earl Marshal, 18 July 1568, which order is set forth in "**C**," page 1, where (p. v) as also in "**B**" (pp. v-xxiii) and in "**D**" (iii, 286), is some account of them, the author stating that "they continue to the close of the following century: after which period they gradually fell into disuse." Certain State funerals, however, (*e.g.*, those of Nelson, Wellington, &c.), are of their character. Some account of the numerous entries of these certificates, which exist in the records of the College of Arms, as also of those at the British Museum, &c., is in Sims's "*Manual for the Genealogist*" (1856), pp. 284—286, tho' the "early funerals" from 1550 to 1563 (mentioned in "**D**" iv, p. 111), in the "*MS. Cotton*, Vitellius, F. v.," and others (mentioned therein, p. 371) are omitted.

"**E**" denotes "*The Topographer and Genealogist,*" edited as above, 3 vols., 1846—1858.

"**F**" denotes "*The Herald and Genealogist,*" edited as above, 8 vols., 1863—1874.

"**G**" denotes "*The Genealogist,*" but, inasmuch as there are two series thereof,

"**G**[a]" denotes the original series ed. by G. W. Marshall, LL.D., F.S.A., 7 vols., 1877—1883.

"**G**[b]" denotes the second series thereof, ed. successively by W. D. Selby, K. W. Murray, and H. W. F. Harwood, of which there are (up to this date of 1895) 11 vols., 1884—1895.

"**H**" denotes the "*Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,*" ed. by J. J. Howard, LL.D., F.S.A., but, inasmuch as there are three series thereof,

"**H**[a]" denotes the original series thereof, 2 vols., 1866—76.

"**H**[b]" denotes the "New Series" thereof, 4 vols., 1874—84.

"**H**[c]" denotes the "Second Series" thereof of which there are (up to this date of 1895) 5 vols, 1886—94.

In these eleven vols. there are above 120 funeral certificates, which, in many cases, are accompanied with extracts from wills, parish registers, pedigrees, &c., illustrating the persons commemorated.

"**J**" denotes the "*London and Middlesex Note Book,*" ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L, containing (*inter alia*) an account (by G. E. C.) of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London from 1602 to 1618, with many references to funeral certificates in the College of Arms, referring to them and their descendants.

"**K**" denotes the "*Roman Catholic families of England based on the Lawson MSS.,*" ed. by J. J. Howard, LL.D., F.S.A., of which five families (Arundell, Fermor, Hunloke, Petre, and Phelips), have (up to this date of 1895) been issued.

"**L**" denotes the list of funeral certificates given in "**G**[b], II, 87," as being contained in "*State Papers, Domestic, 1647,* bundle 324, No. 1."

"**M**" denotes the list given in "**D**, IV, 384," as being contained in "*Harl. MS.,* 1368, accompanied by pedigrees."

G. E. C.

A.

Abbot, George, Archbishop of Canterbury; 1633. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* III, 257; also **A.**

,, Dame Margaret, *b.* Barnes, *m.* Sir Maurice A.; 1636. *Ditto*; also **J,** 41.

Adimare, *alias* Caesar, Dorcas, *b.* Martin, *m.* Julius A. *alias* C., Dr. of Laws; 1595. **D,** IV, 374.

Agar, Andrew, Gent.; York [—]. **L.**

Alcock, William, Innholder; Chester; 1606. **B.**

Aldersey, Fulke, Alderman; Chester; 1608. **B.**
,, Jane, *b.* Constantine, *m.* John A., Alderman; Chester; 1630. **B.**
,, John, son and h. of John A.; Chester; 1630. **B.**
,, Mary, *b.* Brereton, *m.* William A.; Chester; 1615. **B.**
,, William, Alderman; Chester [husband of above]; 1616. **B.**
,, William, Alderman; Chester; 1625. **B.**
Alington [Jane, *b.* Morison], *m.* George A. Esq.; Swynhope, co. Lincoln; 1611. **D,** IV, 374.
Allen, Alice, *b.* Brerwood, *m.* Ralph A.; Chester; 1604. **B.**, also **H**[a], I, 45.
,, Edward, Merchant; Chester; 1631. **B.**
,, Ralph, Alderman; Chester; 1604. **B.**, also **H**[a], I, 45.
,, William, Mayor of Chester; 1631. **B.**
Amery, Elizabeth, *b.* Wall, *m.* Robert A., Gent.; Chester; 1612. **B.**
,, Robert, Gent.; Chester [husband of above]; 1613. **B.**
Anderson, Sir Edmund, Knt, L. Ch. Justice of Common Pleas; 1605. Kimber's "*Baronetage*," II, 292; also **K.**
Armstrong, Gabriel, Esq.; Thorpe, Notts; 1638. **G**[a], VII, 114.
Arundel, Mary, Countess of, *b.* Arundell; 1557. **K.**
Arundell, John; Cornwall; 1633. **K.**
Arundell of Wardour, Anne, Baroness, *b.* Philipson; 1637. **K.**
Ashawe, Leonard, Esq.; Shaw, Lancashire; 1633. **B.**
Aston, Dame Elizabeth, *b.* Manwaring, *m.* Sir Thomas A.; Cheshire; 1606. **B** and **H**[a], I, 85.
,, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Aston, Cheshire [husband of above]; 1613. **B.**
Aubrey, William, D.C.L.; London; 1595; **D,** IV, 375.
Aylmer, John, Bishop of London; 1594. **D,** III, 287, also **H**[b], IV, 154.

B.

Bacon, Sir Nathaniel, Knt.; Stiffkey, Norfolk; 1622. **H**[a], II, 319.
Bagshawe, Thomas, Gent.; Ridge, Derbyshire; 1632. **G**[b], I, 184.
Baker, Sir Richard, Knt.; Sissinghurst, Kent; 1594. **E,** II, 383.
Ball, William, Alderman; Chester [1591?]. **B.**
Barlow, Sir Alexander; Barlow, Lancashire; 1620. **C.**
Barneby, Thomas, Gent.; Bromyard, Herefordshire; 1634. **H**[b], II, 234.
Barnes, Elizabeth, *b.* Wall, *m.* John B., sometime (1576) Sheriff of Chester. **B.**
Barret, Anne, *b.* Somerset, *m.* Edward B. Esq.; Aveley, Essex; 1568. **D,** IV, 371.
Bate, Martha, widow, *b.* Leech, *m.* William B., M.D.; Chester; 1628. **B.**
Bathow, Edward, Alderman; Chester; 1628. **B.**
Batty, John, Gent.; Chester; 1613. **B.**
Bavand, Richard, Alderman; Chester; 1603. **B.**
Bayly, Anne, widow, *b.* Bagnall, *m.* Francis Bayly, Bishop of Bangor; 1633. **B.**
Bedford, Francis (Russell), Earl of; 1585. Wiffen's "*Russell family*," I. 315.
Bedingfield, Anne, *b.* Moulton, *m.* Edmund B. Esq.; Suffolk; 1595. **D,** IV, 377.
Beere Edward, Gent.; Dartford, Kent; 1627/8. **H**[b], I, 325.

Beeston, Sir George, Knt. ; Beeston, Cheshire ; 1601. **B**, also **H**[a], I, 34.
,, Hugh, Esq. ; Beeston, Cheshire ; 1608. **B.**
,, Sir Hugh, Knt. ; Beeston, Cheshire ; 1626. **B.**
Bell, Richard, Gent. ; York ; [——]. **L.**
Bennet, Ambrose (son and heir of Sir Thomas B.) ; 1630. **J.**
,, *John, Merchant* (another son of Sir Thomas B.) ; 1631. **J.**
,, *Richard, Mercer* (another son of Sir Thomas B.) ; 1628. **J.**
,, *Sir Simon, Bart.* (another son of Sir Thomas B.) ; 1631. **J.**
,, *Sir Thomas, Knt., Ald.* (sometime, 1603—04, Sheriff) *of London* ; 1626/7. **J.**
,, *Thomas, Ald.* (sometime, 1613—14, Sheriff) *of London* ; 1620. **J.**
Berkeley, see "Falmouth," Earl of.
Billingsley, Sir Henry, Knt ; London ; 1606. **H**[a], I, 251.
,, Dame Susan, widow of above, *b.* Tracy ; 1633. **H**[a], I, 252.
Bird, Anne, *b.* Tompson, *m.* Thomas B., Ald. of Chester ; 1631. **B.**
,, Richard, Gent. (sometime, 1581, Sheriff of) Chester ; 1603. **B.**
Birkenhead, Alice, *b.* Singleton, *m.* Henry B. ; Backford, Cheshire ; 1632. **B.**
,, Henry, Esq. ; Huxley, Cheshire ; 1612. **B.**
Bispham, William, Gent. ; Bispham, Lancashire ; 1639. **B.**
Blackwall, Wendesley, Gent. ; Dethick, Derbyshire ; 1636. **G**[a], VII, 144.
Blake, General [*i.e.*, Robert Blake, Admiral] 1657. **F**, VII, 57.
Blease, Margaret, *b.* Risley, *m.* Robert B. ; Chester ; 1612. **B.**
,, Robert, Alderman ; Chester ; 1631. **B.**
Bold, Peter, Esq. ; Upton, Cheshire, 1605. **B.**
,, Richard, Esq. ; Bold, Lancashire ; 1635. **C.**
Bolles, Thomas, Esq. ; Osberton, Notts ; 1636. **G**[a], VII, 143.
Booth, Sir George, Bart. ; Cheshire ; 1652. **B.**
,, Dame Katharine, *b.* Anderson, *m.* Sir George B. Bart. ; 1639. **B.**
,, Humphrey, Gent. ; Salford, Lancashire ; 1633. **B.**
,, Sir John, Knt. ; Woodford, Cheshire ; 1678. **B.**
,, Vere, *b.* Egerton, *m.* William B. Esq. (son and heir [ap.] of Sir George B. Bart) ; 1629. **B.**
,, William, Esq., son and heir [ap.] of Sir George B. Bart ; 1636. **B.**
Bostock, George, Esq. ; Holt, Denbighshire, 1627. **B.**
,, Katharine, *b.* Whitmore, *m.* George B. ; Churton, Cheshire, 1632. **B.**
,, Richard, Gent. ; Tattenhall, Cheshire, 1630. **B.**
Boulton, William, Gent. ; Hankelow, Cheshire, 1629. **B.**
Bowes, Sir Talbot, Knt. ; Streatlam Castle, Durham ; [—] ; **L.**
,, *Thomas, Gent.* ; Streatlam, Durham ; [—] **L.**
Bray, John (Bray), Lord ; 1557. Lysons's "*Environs*" (edit. 1795), ii, 93 and 97 ; also Faulkner's "*Chelsea.*"
Brereton, Jane, *b.* Warburton, *m.* William B., Esq. ; Ashley, Cheshire ; 1627. **B.**
,, Sir John, son and heir ap. of William, Lord Brereton ; 1629. **B.**
,, John, Alderman : Chester, 1631. **B.**
,, Sir Randal, Knt. ; Malepace, Cheshire ; 1611. **B.**
,, Richard, Esq. ; Wettenhall and Eccleston, Cheshire ; 1625. **B.**
,, Roger, Esq. ; Halton, Flintshire, 1625. **B.**

Brereton, Dame Susanna, *b.* Booth, *m.* Sir William B., Bart., 1637. **B.**
,, William (Brereton), Lord; 1631. **B.**
,, William, Esq; Honford, Cheshire; 1601. **B**, also **H**[a], I, 31.
,, William, Esq; Ashley, Cheshire; 1630. **B.**
,, William, Gent.; Ashley, Cheshire (3d son of above); 1631. **B.**
Brerewood, Anne, *b.* Manwaring, *m.* Robert B., Esq.; Chester; 1630. **B.**
,, Jane, *b.* Powell, *m* Robert B., Alderman of Chester; 1613. **B.**
,, Robert, Mayor of Chester; 1601. **B**, and **H**[a], I, 30.
Bressey, John, Gent.; Teverton, Cheshire; 1615. **B.**
Bretagh, Katharine, *b.* Bruen, *m.* William B., Gent.; Brettersholt, Lancashire, 1601. **C**, also **H**[a], I, 32.
Bridgeman, Dove, Prebendary of Chester; 1637. **B.**
,, Elizabeth, *b.* Halliar, *m.* John B., Bp. of Chester; 1636. **B.**
Brock, Robert, Gent; Upton, Cheshire; 1603. **B.**
Bromley, Hugh, Esq.; Hampton and Norbury, Cheshire; 1628. **B.**
Brooke, Fulk (Greville), Lord; 1628. Grimaldi's "*Origines*;" also **A.**
Brooke, Elizabeth, *b.* Marbury, *m.* Thomas B., Esq.; Norton, Cheshire; 1604. **B.**
,, Sir Richard, Knt.; Norton, Cheshire; 1632. **B.**
,, Thomas, Esq.; Norton, Cheshire; 1622. **B.**
Broster, James, Innholder; Chester; 1606. **B.**
,, Margaret, *b.* Lyneall, *m.* Richard B., Tanner; Chester; 1618. **B.**
Broughton, Valentine, Alderman; Chester; 1603. **B**, and **H**[a], I, 45.
Browne, see "Montagu," Viscountcy.
Browne, Elizabeth, *b.* Birckenhead, *m.* Thomas B., Gent.; Hoole, Cheshire; 1602. **B.**
,, Matthew, Gent.; Chester; 1634. **B.**
,, Richard, Esq.; Upton, Cheshire; 1624. **B.**
Bruen, John, Esq.; Bruen Stapleford, Cheshire; 1625. **B.**
Buckingham, Mary, *(suo jure)* Countess of, *b.* Beaumont, widow of Sir George Villiers; 1632. **D**, VI, 22.
Buckle, Sir Cuthbert, Knt., Lord Mayor of London; 1594. **D**. III, 286, also **H**[b], IV, 7.
Bullock, Henry, Gent; Brampton, Derbyshire; 1633. **G**[b], I, 185.
Bunbury, Sir Henry, Knt.; Stanney, Cheshire; 1634. **B.**
,, Thomas, Esq.; Stanney, Cheshire; 1601. **B**, also **H**[a], I, 29.
Burdet, Francis, Esq.; Burthwait, Yorkshire; [—]; **L**
Burr, Margaret, widow, *b.* Midleton, *m.* Walter B. of London; Chester; 1636. **B.**
Bushell, Dame Anne, *b.* Gargrave, *m.* Sir Edward B.; Northwich Cheshire; 1634. **B.**
Button, Edward, Alderman; Chester; 1618. **B.**

C.

Caesar, *alias* Adimare, see Adimare.
Caldwell, Daniel; Horndon, Essex; 1634. **H**[c], III, 101.
,, Samuel, Gent.; North Muskham, Notts; 1636. **G**[a], VII, 112.
Calthorpe, Anthony, Esq.; Bromley, Kent; 1594. **D**, IV, 372.
Calveley, Sir George, Knt; Ley, Cheshire; 1619/20. **B.**
,, Hugh, 2[d] son of Hugh C.: Ley, Cheshire; 1606. **B.**
,, Mary, *b.* Cholmondeley, *m.* George C., Esq.; Lea, Cheshire 1616. **B.**

Calveley, John, Esq.; Saughton on the hill, Cheshire; 1629. **B.**
,, Ralph, Esq.; Saughton on the hill, Cheshire; 1619. **B.**
Cambell, Dame Alice, b. Bright; m. Sir Thomas C.; 1606/7. **J.**
,, *Sir James, Knt., sometime* (1629-30) *L. Mayor of London;* 1641/2. **J.**
,, *Robert, Cit. and Ironmonger;* London; 1638. **J.**
,, *Sir Thomas, sometime* (1609-10) *L. Mayor of London;* 1613/4. **J.**
Canterbury, Archbishop of; see Abbott.
Case, Thomas, Gent., Attorney of the Exchequer; Chester; 1631. **B.**
Castleton, Nicholas (Saunderson), Viscount; 1631. **D,** IV, 381.
Cecil, Dame Elizabeth, *b.* Brooke, *m.* Sir Robert C., Knt.; 1596. **D,** III, 290.
Chaplin, Sir Francis, sometime (1677-78) L. Mayor of London; 1680. **A.**
Charlton, Thomas, Gent.; Sandiacre, Derbyshire; 1631. **G**[a], VII, 115.
,, Thomas, Gent.; Risley, Derbyshire; 1638. **G**[a], VII, 115.
Chase, Matthew, Gent.; Chesham, Bucks; 1638. **H**[b], II, 481.
Chetham, Humphrey, Esq.; Clayton, Lancashire; 1653. **B.**
Chetwode, Richard, Esq.; London; 1559/60. **D,** IV, 112.
,, *or* [Chitwode] Sir Richard, Knt.; London; 1635; **H**[c], I, 122.
Chichester, Dame [—], *m. Sir Robert C.* Knight of the Bath; 1615. **M.**
Chisenhall, Edward, Gent; Chisenhall, Lancashire; 1633. **B.**
Cholmeley, Ranulph, Esq.; London; 1563. **D,** IV, 112.
Cholmondeley, Sir Hugh, Knt.; Cheshire; 1601. **B,** also **H**[a], I, 32.
,, Dame Mary, *b.* Holford, *m.* Sir Hugh C.; Cheshire; 1625. **B.**
Clare, Gilbert (Holles), Earl of; 1691, **H**[c], IV, 62.
Clare, Susan, *b.* Norton, *m.* Henry C. Gent.; Dublin; 1634. **H**[a], I, 139.
Clarke, George, Haberdasher; Manchester; 1637. **C.**
,, Godfrey, Gent.; Somersall, Derbyshire,; 1634; **G**[b], I, 186.
Clinton, see "Lincoln," Earl of
Cokayne, William, Esq.; London; 1599, **H**[c], IV, 104.
,, Sir William, Alderman (sometime, 1619-20, L. Mayor) London; 1626. **H**[c] IV, 105
Coney, Dorothy, *b.* Casse, *m.* Thomas C.; Chester; 1634. **B.**
Copley, Godfrey, Esq.; Sprotborough, Yorkshire; [—]; **L.**
Cornwallis, Thomas, Esq.; East Horsley, Surrey; 1597. **D,** III, 294.
Cosin, John, Bishop of Durham; 1671. Surtees's "*Durham*" I, cxlv.
Cotgrave, George, Gent.; Chester; 1608. **B.**
Cottington, Frances, Baroness, *b.* Meredeth, *m.* Francis, Baron C.; 1633. **D,** VI, 22.
Cotton, Edward, Esq.; Cotton, Chester; 1603. **B.**
Coventry, Thomas (Coventry), Earl of; 1599. **F,** VII, 98.
Cowper, John, Esq.; London; 1609. **H**[c], II, 344.
Crompton, William; Alderman; Chester; 1675. **B.**

D.

Dade, Thomas, Gent.; Tannington, Suffolk; 1619. **H**[c], I, 186.
Dalison, Sir Charles, Knt., Serjeant at Law; London; 1668. **H**[c], II, 117.
,, Sir Maximilian, Knt.; Halling, Kent; 1639. **H**[c], II, 117.
Dalton, Laurence, Esq., Norroy King of Arms; 1561. **D,** IV, 12.
Danald, Elizabeth, *b.* Ince, *m.* Christopher D.; Chester, 1632. **B.**

Darcy, Elizabeth, *b.* Eveling, *m.* Francis D. Esq.; Dartford, Kent 1634. **H**[c], I, 33.
Dauntesey, William, Esq.; Agecroft, Lancashire; 1637. **B.**
Davenport, Hugh, Gent.; Boughton, Cheshire; 1636. **B.**
„ John, Esq.; Davenport, Cheshire; 1635. **B.**
„ Katharine, *b.* Hope, *m.* Arthur D. Esq.; Calveley, Cheshire; 1634. **B.**
Dawes, Sir Jonathan, Alderman and Sheriff; London; 1672. **H**[c], IV, 145.
Deane [Richard], General, 1653. **F**, VII, 57.
Derby, Alice (Stanley) Dow. Countess of, *b.* Spencer; 1636/7. **C.**
„ Edward (Stanley), Earl of; 1572. **C**, also Collins's "*Peerage*," under "Derby."
„ Henry (Stanley), Earl of; 1593. **C.**
Despencer, Mary (Nevill), Baroness; 1626. **A.**
Dod, Elizabeth, widow, *b.* Hocknell, *m.* William D. Gent.; Chester; 1609. **B.**
„ William, Gent.; Chester; 1605. **B.**
Domville, Edward [Esq.]; Lymme, Cheshire, 1639. **B.**
Done, Dame Dorothy, *b.* Wilbraham, *m.* Sir John D.; Utkington, Cheshire; 1635. **B.**
„ Jane, widow, *b.* Massey, *m.* John D.; Utkington, Cheshire; 1618. **B.**
„ Sir John, Knt.; Utkington, Cheshire; 1629. **B.**
„ John, Esq; Utkington, Cheshire; 1601. **B.**, also **H**[a], I, 28.
„ John, Esq., son and heir of Sir John D.; Utkington; Cheshire; 1630. **B.**
Dorset, Richard (Sackville), Earl of; 1624. **A.**
Dowson, James, M.A., Schoolmaster; Chester; 1617. **B.**
Drinkwater, Peter, Alderman; Chester; 1631. **B.**
„ Thomas, son and heir [ap.] of above; 1630. **B.**
Drury, Sir Robert, Knt.; Hawsted, Suffolk; 1615. *Gent. Mag.* 101, pt. ii, 595.
Duckinfield, Robert, Esq.; Duckinfield, Cheshire; 1621. **B.**
„ Robert, Esq.; Duckinfield, Cheshire; 1630. **B.**
Dukinfield, *alias* Martin, see Martin.
Dumvile, see Domvile.
Dunch, William, Esq.; Berks; 1597. **D**, III, 293.
Durham, Bishop of, see Cosin.
Dutton, Edward, Esq.; Hatton, Cheshire; 1620. **B.**
„ Thomas, Esq.; Hatton, Cheshire; 1614. **B.**

E.

Eaton, Dorothy [Spinster]; Chester; 1633. **B.**
„ Gilbert, Brewer; Chester; 1628. **B.**
Engheham, Sir Edward, Knt.; Canterbury, 1636. **H**[c], I, 33.
„ Sir Thomas, Knt.; Goodneston, Kent; 1621. **H**[c], I, 67.
Edwards, John, Gent.; Cheveley, Cheshire, 1637. **B.**
Egerton, Ralph, Esq.; Ridley, Cheshire; 1619. **B.**
„ Sir Richard, Knt.; Ridley, Cheshire; 1628. **B.**
„ Thomas, Gent., son and heir [ap.] of Thomas E.; Ridley, Cheshire; 1612/3. **B.**

Egerton, Thomas, Gent.; Ridley, Cheshire; 1617. **B.**
Ellis, Matthew, Gent.; Overleigh, Cheshire; 1613. **B.**
Elwes, Elizabeth, widow, *b.* Gabott, *m.* Geoffery E.; London; 1625. **H**[a], II, 4.
,, Geoffrey, Alderman; London; 1616. **H**[a], II, 4; also **M.**
Evans, Thomas, Esq.; Northop, Flintshire; [—.] **L.**
Evatt, John, Dean of Elphin; 1634. **H**[b], I, 426.
Evelyn, George, Esq.; Westdeane, Wilts; 1636. **H**[c], I, 2 and 67.
,, John, Esq.; Godstone, Surrey; 1627. **H**[c], I, 1.
Everinge, John; Alkham, Kent; 1625. **H**[c], I, 165.
Eyton, Edward, Esq.; Ricabon, Denbighshire; 1628. **H**[c], I, 175.
Eyre, *Garvis, Esq.*; Laughton, Yorkshire; [—.] **L.**
,, Robert, Gent.; Highlow, Derbyshire; 1622 [1628?] **G**[b], I, 185.
,, Thomas, Gent.; Highlow, Derbyshire; 1633. **G**[b], I, 184.
,, Thomas, Esq., Hassop, Derbyshire; 1637. **G**[b], I, 85.

F.

Falmouth, Charles (Berkeley), Earl of; 1665. **A.**
Fanshawe, Henry, Esq.; Rem. of the Exchequer; 1568. **H**[a], I, 314.
,, Mary, *b.* Bourchier, *m.* Thomas F., Esq.; 1578. **H**[a], I, 315.
,, Sir Richard, Bart.; 1671. **H**[a], I, 318, also "*East Anglian*," II, 120.
,, Thomas, Esq.; Rem. of the Exchequer; 1600. **H**[a], I, 315.
,, Thomas, Gent.; Dronfield, Derbyshire; 1623 [1638?] **G**[b], II, 86
,, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Jenkins in Barking, Essex; 1631. **H**[a], I, 316.
,, William, Esq., Auditor of the Duchy of Lancaster; 1634. **H**[a], I 317.
Fermor, Sir John, Knt; Northamptonshire; 1571. **K.**
Fermor, Sir George, 1612. **M**
Fisher, Thomas, Esq.; Warwick; 1577. **H**[a], IV, 155.
Fitton, Anne, widow, *b.* Fitton, *m.* William F., Esq.; Caurden, Cheshire; 1637. **B.**
,, Ellen, *b.* Calcott, *m.* John F.; Alderman of Chester; 1608. **B.**
,, John, Alderman of Chester; 1605. **B.**
,, Margaret, Spinster, only da. of Sir Edward F., Bart.; Gawsworth, Cheshire; 1631. **B.**
,, William, Esq.; Carden, Cheshire; 1636. **B.**
Fleetwood, William, Recorder of London; 1593. **C.**
Fletcher, Agnes, widow, *b.* Wall, *m.* Thomas F., Alderman of Chester; 1601. **B**, also **H**[a], I, 43.
,, Elizabeth, *b.* Ratcliffe, *m.* Richard F.; Chester; 1627. **B.**
,, Richard, sometime Sheriff of Chester; 1634. **B.**
,, Sybil, *b.* Barnes, *m.* Robert F.; Chester; 1608. **B.**
,, Thomas, Alderman of Chester; 1600 **B.**
Foljambe, Godfrey, Esq; Walton, Derbyshire; 1595. **D**, II, 399.
Forth, Robert, Dr of Laws; London; 1595. **D**, III, 310.
Framlingham, Sir Charles, Knt.; Debnam, Suffolk; 1595. **D**, IV, 374.
Franklin, Richard, Esq.; Willesden, Midx.; 1615. **H**[c], V, 264.
Frere, Mr. William; 1611. **M.**

Frewen, Accepted, Archbishop of York; 1664. **A**; also Grimaldi's "*Origines.*"
Frodsham, John, Gent.; Elsham, Cheshire; 1609. **B.**
Fuller, Nicholas, Esq., Counsellor at Law; Thatcham, Berks; 1619. **H**[b], I, 326.

G.

Gamul, Andrew, Alderman; Chester; 1626. **B.**
,, Eleanor, *b.* Cottgrave, *m.* William G., Ald. of Chester; 1615. **B.**
,, Mary, *b.* Billit, *m.* Thomas G.; Chester; 1631. **B.**
,, Thomas, Esq., Recorder of Chester; 1613. **B.**
Garrard, Sir William; Dorney, Bucks; 1607. **H**[c], I, 52.
Gascoigne, Sir John, Bart.; Brambowe; [—]; **L.**
Gates, Dame Katharine, *b.* Vaughan, *m.* Sir Henry G.; Yorkshire; 1593. **D**, III, 288.
Gerard, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Bryn, Lancashire; 1601. **G**, also **H**[a], I, 46.
,, Sir Thomas, Bart.; Bryn, Lancashire; 1630. **B.**
Gifford, Sir Thomas, Bart.; Castle Jordan, Ireland; 1662. **F**, III, 404.
Glascock, Andrew, Gent.; Barking, Essex; 1621; **H**[b], IV, 178.
Glascor, Elizabeth, *b.* Tichborne, *m.* James G., Gent., Chester; 1606. **B**, also **H**[a], I, 87.
Glegge, William, Esq.; Grange, Cheshire; 1636. **B.**
Glynn, Sir John, Knt., Serjt. at Law; Midx,; 1666. **H**[c], I, 43.
Golborne Dorothy, widow, *b.* Birkenhead, *m.* John G.; Chester; 1631. **B.**
,, John, Gent.; Chester; 1612. **B.**
Goldfynch, Benjamin, Gent.; Gravesend; 1634. **H**[b] IV, 55.
Gore, Dame Hester, *b.* Cambell, *m.* Sir John G.; 1634. **H**[c] II, 228.
,, Jerard, Esq., London, 1607. **H**[c], II, 225.
,, Sir John, Knt., Ald. (sometime, 1624-25, L. Mayor) London; 1636. **H**[c], II, 245.
,, Ralph, Esq.; Norcott, Middx.; 1637. **H**[c], II, 246.
,, Robert, Gent., Merchant Taylor; London; 1617. **H**[c], II, 226.
,, Thomas, Esq.; Gilston, Herts; 1638. **H**[c], II, 227.
,, William, Esq. Ald. (sometime, 1615-16, Sheriff) London; 1624. **H**[c], II, 226.
Gorges, Dame Anne, *b.* Ball, *m.* Sir Ferdinando G.; Devon, 1620. **H**[b], IV, 55.
Greene, Dorothy, *b.* Davenport, *m.* John G.: Chester; 1631. **B**, also **H**[a], I, 31.
,, Edward, Gent.; Pulton Lancelot, Cheshire; 1631. **B.**
Gregge [——], Spinster, da. of Edward G.; Chester; 1634. **B.**
,, Edward, Gent.; Happisford, Cheshire; 1637. **B**,
,, Robert; Chester [no date]. **B.**
Gresham, Dame Anne, widow, *b.* Fearnley, *m.* Sir Thomas G.; 1596. **H**[a], II, 319.
,, Sir Thomas. Knt.; Osterley, Middx.; 1579. **H**[a], II, 318.
,, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Titsey, Surrey; 1630. **H**[a], II, 320.
Greville, see "Brooke," Lord.
Grey, see "Lisle," Viscountess.
Grosvenor, Christian, *b.* Brooke, *m.* Richard G., Esq.; Eaton, Cheshire; 1610. **B.**

(*To be continued.*)

The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. MS. 1565).

Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE.

(*Continued from p. 27.*)

FERRIS of Ashton Keynes.

(Not in G. 8.)

JOHN FERRIS of Blundston, co. Wilts., Gent., mar. . . . da. of . . . and by her had issue,—Edward, son and heir; JOHN, second son.

JOHN FERRIS of Blunsdon, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. *Jone*, da. and heir of . . . *Fader* of Burford, co. Oxon, and by her hath issue,—GEORGE, son and heir; Walter, second son; Roger, third son; Bartholmew, fourth son, a priest; Dorothe, mar. to *Henry Corie* of Ashton Keynes.

GEORGE FERRIS of Ashton Keynes, co. Wilts., Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Richard Cole*, and by her had issue,—George, son and heir; Edward, second son; Anthony, third son; Bartholmew, fourth son; Dorathe; Jane; and Margaret.

FLOWER of Potterne.

ARMS:—*Sable a unicorn passant Or, on a chief Argent, three gilly-flowers Gules stalked and leaved Vert.*

JOHN FLOWER of Potterne, co. Wilts, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *Richard Gregory* of Potterne and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; and JOHN the younger, second son; THOMAS, third son; Isabell, mar. to *Thomas Longe* of Potterne, and had issue,—John Longe.

JOHN FLOWER of Chilterne, co. Wilts., son and heir of John, mar. to *Mabell*, da. of *John Gryme* of Strowdwater, co Gloc., and by her had no issue living.

JOHN FLOWER of Potterne, second son of John, mar. to his first wife, *Ursula*, da. of *John Ellington* of Potterne, and by her hath issue,—Mary; after he mar. to his second wife, *Sybill*, da. of *Thomas Hale* of Tuffley, co. Gloc., and by her hath issue,—Ann; Millicent; and Isabell.

THOMAS FLOWER of Chilterne, Gent., third son of John, mar. *Margery*, da. of *Robert Welsted* of Mylton, co Dorset, and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas, second son; and Nicholas, third son.

GAWEN of Titchborne.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Ermine, on a saltire engrailed Azure, five fleurs-de-lis Or*, 2 and 3, *Gules, two leopards passant in pale Argent* Impaling *Gules, two wings conjoined in lure Or* (Seymore).

JOHN GAWEN of Northington, co. Wilts., Esq., mar . . . da. and one of the heirs of . . . *De'amare*, and by her had issue,—THOMAS, his

eldest son; Edmond, second son; Robert, third son; Jane, first mar. to (*Thomas*) *Anketell* in co. Dorset, Gent., after to . . . *Bamfield*, in co. Somerset, Gent., thirdly to *Nicholas Cheverell* of Owre, co. Dorset, Gent.; Alys, mar. to *James Coker* of Ashe at Berwick St. John, co. Wilts, Gent.

THOMAS GAWEN of Northington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Coker* of Mapowder, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son, now living; JOHN, second son; Henry, third son; Edeth, mar. to *Robert Gerard* of Sampford Peverell, co. Somerset; Ann, a nun in Tarant; Jane, mar. to *John Kelway* of Bapton, co. Wilts., Gent.

WILLIAM GAWEN of Northington, Esq, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. *Alice*, da. of *Robert Kelway* of New Sarum, co. Wilts., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his only son now living.

JOHN GAWEN of Tychborne, co. Wilts., Gent., second son of Thomas, mar. to his first wife, *Prothase*, da. of *Walter Seymore* of Imber, co. Wilts., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Walter, second son; Henry, third son; and Ann: after the said John mar. to his second wife, *Agnes*, da. of *John Gantlett*, widow of *Richard Light*, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Nicholas and Elizabeth.

GETHIN of Fisherton.

ARMS:—Quarterly of 6. 1, *Azure, a buck salient Argent attired and ducally crowned Or.* 2, *Argent, three bulls passant Gules, armed Or.* 3, *Sable, a chevron between three spear-heads Argent imbrued Gules* 4, *Argent three cocks Gules, combed wattled and legged Or.* 5, *Argent, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Or.* 6, *Sable, three dexter gauntlets Argent.*

CREST:—*A buck sejant Argent ducally crowned Or, between two wings endorsed of the first.*

OWEN GETHIN of Peyton, co. Brecknock, Gent, mar. and had issue,—GRIFFITH, eldest son.

GRIFFITH AP OWEN GETHIN of Peyton, son and heir of Owen, mar. . . da. and heir of . . . *Walbye* of Telthin, in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir.

THOMAS GETHIN of Telthin, son and heir of Griffith, mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM GETHIN, son and heir of Thomas, mar. and had issue,—HOWELL.

HOWELL GETHIN of Telthin, son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN GETHIN of Telthin, son and heir of Howell, mar. *Gwellian*, da. and one of the heirs of *William* ap Evan ap Morgan ap David *Gam*, and had issue,—HOWELL son and heir.

HOWELL GETHIN of Telthin son and heir of John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *William Harbord* of Crekhowell, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; William, second son; Hugh, third son; William (sic), fourth son; Elinor, mar. to *William Vaughan* of the same co.; Jane, mar. to the son of *William Thomas* of Lough, in the afs'd co.; Gwellian, mar. to *John Gunter* of Abergavenny, co. Monmouth, Gent.

JOHN GETHIN of Fysherton Ager, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Howell, mar. *Barbara*, da. of *Sir John Browne* in co. Oxford, and by her hath issue,—Jerom, son and heir.

GIFFORD of Burton.

ARMS:—*Azure, three stirrups Or, within a bordure engrailed Argent pelletée.*

WALTER GYFFORD of Rodenhurst, co. Wilts, mar. and had issue,—EDWARD, son and heir; William, second son, died sans issue.

EDWARD GYFFORD of Rodenhurst, son and heir of Walter, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *John Osborne* of Burton, same co., and by her had issue,—MORRIS, son and heir; Jone and Elizabeth.

MORRIS GYFFORD of Rodenhurst, son and heir of Edward, mar. to his first wife *Edith* da. of — *Twynyhoe* of co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—Thomas, eldest son which died sans issue; after, the said Morris, mar. to his second wife, *Jane*, da. of *John Poole* of Sapperton, co. Glouc., Esq., and by her had issue—Wenefrid, mar. to *John Adams*; Jone, mar. to *Jervis* of . . . co. Glouc.; thirdly he mar. *Margerett*, da. of *William Bewshin* of Cottells, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, a priest; THOMAS, son and heir; Arthur and Robert, died sans issue; Christian, mar. to *Henry Symber*; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Davis*; Agnes, mar. to *William Copwott*.

THOMAS GYFFORD of Burton, co. Wilts., Gent., son and heir of Morris by Margerett, his third wife.

GIRDLER of Clack.

ARMS:—*Gules, a chevron Ermine between three lozenges Argent, on each a goat's head erased of the field, a crescent for difference.*

WILLIAM GIRDLER of the Cittye of Bristowe, Gent., mar. *Alice*, da. of . . . and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; JOHN, second son.

JOHN GIRDLER of Clack, co. Wilts, Gent., second son of William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Griffeth Curteys* in co. Berks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Josyas, his eldest son and heir apparent.

GODDARD of Cliffe.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Gules, a chevron vair between three crescents Argent*, 2 and 3, *Azure, five fusils conjoined in fess between three eagles' heads erased Or.*

CREST:—*A stag's head Gules.*

WALTER GODDARD of Chevell, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. da. of . . . and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; and JOHN, his second son.

JOHN GODDARD of Upham, co. afs'd, Gent., second son of Walter, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Berenger* of Mannyngford, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Thomas,

second son; THOMAS, third son; John, fourth son; Ann, mar. to *Thomas Henton* of Egleskott, co. afs'd; Jane, mar. to *Richard Henton* of Burton, co. Berks.

JOHN GODDARD of Stanton Hussey, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Fettiplace* of Bessely, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Anthony, second son; William, third son; Dorothe, mar. to *John Cooke* of Chessenbury, co. Wilts; Ann, yet unmar.; after, the said John mar. *Alis*, da. of *Thomas Goddard* of Ogborne, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, Vincent and Edward.

THOMAS GODDARD of Cleve, co. Wilts, Gent., third son of John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *William Aleyne* of Calne, and by her hath issue,—John son and heir; Alys, Ann, Margerett, and Marye.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

GREENE of Stanlinch.

ARMS:—*Argent, on a cross engrailed Gules five crescents of the field, on a chief Azure three bezants.* Impaling *Argent, two chevrons Sable on each five passion nails Or* (Clouvile).

CREST:—*A dragon's head erased quarterly Or and Sable, in the beak a trefoil slipped of the second.*

WILLIAM GREENE of Stanlinch, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Kyrton* of Somersetshire, and by her hath issue, FRANCIS, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; Thomas, third son; Margeret, mar. to *Cutbert Horseley* of the Castell of Horseley, co. Northumb'land, Esq.; Bridgett, mar. to *John Peton* of Wether Grove, co. Somerset, Gent.

FRANCIS GREENE of Stanlinch, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. *Ann*, da. (of Francis and sister, according to the Visitation of Essex, 1612, Harl. Soc., p. 181) of *Eustace Clouvile* of Clouvile Hall, co. Essex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—George Greene now living.

GROVE of Donhead.

ARMS:—*Ermine, on a chevron engrailed Gules three escallops Or.*
CREST:—*A mastiff statant Sable ducally gorged Or.*

THOMAS GROVE of . . . co. Bucks, mar. *Isabel*, da. of *John Luyshe*, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; ROBERT, second son; Luce, first mar. to *Thomas Hartished*, secondly to *Richard Ford*, thirdly to *Thomas Hayne*.

ROBERT GROVE of Dunhed, co. Wilts, Gent., and at this present Visitation of the said co., feodarie to Queen Elizabeth, and also steward of landes to the Erle of Pembroke, mar. *Jone*, da. of *John Combe* of Canne, co. Dorset, and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, of Grey's Inn, son and heir; Mathew, of Staple Inne, second son; Mary, mar. to *Hugh Kete* of Cheselborne, co. Dorset.

WILLIAM GROVE of Grayes Inne, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Thomasin*, da. and one of the heirs of *Edward Mayowe* of Fonthill, co. Wilts, Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; and Ann.

HALL of Bradford.

ARMS:—Quarterly of 6. 1 and 6, *Sable, three battle-axes Argent.* 2, *Argent, three ropemaker's winches Sable* (see Randle Holme, p. 272). 3, *Argent, three lions' heads erased Gules over all on a bend Sable as many mullets.* 4, *Argent, a pelican preying upon a fish proper.* 5, *Argent, three torteaux* (Besyll). Impaling Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, a demi-lion rampant Sable* (Marvyn). 2 and 3, *Ermine, a squirrel sejant devouring a nut Or* (Squire).

CREST:—*An arm embowed in armour proper garnished or holding a pole-axe Argent.*

THOMAS HALL of Bradford. co. Wilts, Esq., mar. *Alys*, sister and heir to *Peter Atford*, son and heir of Thomas Atford, next Bradford, and of *Edith*, his wife, da. and heir of Roger . . . and of *Alice*, his wife, da. of *Nicholas Langrige* of Blandford, which Roger was son of Roger . . . and of *Jane*, his wife, da. of *Thomas Littelton*, next Blandford, son and heir of Peter Littleton; which Thomas Hall and Alys, his wife, had issue,—Reignald, son and heir, died sans issue; THOMAS, second son; John, third son; Richard, fourth son; Edith and Isabel.

THOMAS HALL of Bradford, second son of Thomas and brother and heir of Reginald, mar. and had issue,—NICHOLAS.

NICHOLAS HALL of Bradford, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Margarett*, da. and one of the heirs of *William Besyll*, and had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir.

THOMAS HALL of Bradford, son and heir of Nicholas, mar. *Alys*, da. and heir of *William Bowyer* of Wilton, co Wilts, and by her had issue, —WILLIAM, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Arthur, third son; Osmond, fourth son; Edith, mar. to *Edmond Chatterton*; Alys, mar. to *John Torney* of Wolverton, in co. Somerset..

WILLIAM HALL of Bradford, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Christopher Tropnell* of Cawvyle (Chalfield), co. Wilts, Esq, and by her had issue, —THOMAS, son and heir; George, second son; Powle, third son; William, fourth son; Margett, mar. to *Freeman Ireys* of . . . co. Wilts: Jone, mar. to *John Gunter* of Hollouton (Hullavington), co. Wilts, Gent.

THOMAS HALL of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Marvyn* of Fawntell Gyfford, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; THOMAS, second son; Robert, third son; Dorathe; Anne; and Jane.

THOMAS HALL of Bradford, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar *Dorathe*, da. and heir of *Anthony Rogers* of Bradford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir; John, second son.

HOOPER of New Sarum.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Or, on a fess Gules between three boars passant Azure as many annulets of the field.* 2 and 3, *Gules, on a chevron between three portcullis Or five roses Gules* (Porte). Impaling, Chafin quarterly as under Chafin.

CREST:—*A boar's head erased Azure bezantée and armed Or.*

JOHN HOOPER of New Sarum, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. *Agnes*, da. and

one of the heirs of *John Porte*, son and heir of John Porte, son and heir of John Porte, which John was son and heir of Nicholas Porte of Poole, co. Dorset, Gent., and of *Nicholar*, his wife, sometime of the Isle of Garnsey, which John Hooper and Agnes had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Giles, his second son; Robert, a clarke and Master of Arts and Master of Bayliol Colledge in Oxford, his third son; Thomas, his fourth son; Edward, fifth son; Sibell, mar. to *John Bedell* of Amesbury; Jone, mar. to *Richard Mackerell*; and Elizabeth.

JOHN HOOPER of New Sarum, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Thomas Chafin* the elder, of the said cittie, and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Henry, second son; George, third son; Joyell, fourth son; Katherine, and Ann.

HORSEY of Martin.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Azure, three horses' heads couped Argent, bridled Or.* 2. *Argent, a fess Gules, in chief a label of three points Azure.* 3, *Azure, ten bezants, four, three, two and one.* Impaling *Vert, a saltire engrailed Argent between four cross-crosslets fitchée Or.*

CREST:—*A horse's head Argent in armour, bridle and reins Or.*

THOMAS HORSEY of Burport, co. Dorset, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. *Ann*, da. of . . . *Wykes* of Bindon, co. Devon, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN HORSEY of Marten, co. Wilts., Esq, eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Isabell*, da. of *Thomas Hussey* of Shapwick, co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Jone, mar. to *Thomas Woodshawe* of Stanlinch, co. Wilts., Gent.; Edith, mar. to *John Light* of Lights Cary, co. Som'set; after, the said John mar. to his second wife, *Ann*, da. of . . . *Payne* and by her had issue,—Peter, a priest; thirdly, the said John mar. *Edeth*, da. of *John Light* of Somerset, and by her had issue, Ann.

WILLIAM HORSEY of Martin, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Dorathe*, da. of *John Lwllowe* of Hildeverill, co. Wilts., Esq., and by her had issue, BARTHOLMEW, son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to *Richard Newborough* of Worth Francis and had issue,—Walter, Richard, William and Elizabeth; Bridgett, mar. to *James Baker* of Bowers Hall, co. Essex, Esq, and had issue,—Henry Baker, Ursula, mar. to *George Harys* and had issue,—Frances; Susan; Ann: Dorathe; and Mary.

BARTHOLMEW HORSEY of Tarant Gonvile, co. Dorset, Gent., son and heir apparant to William, mar. Elizabeth, da. of *Thomas Devenish* of Hampnett, co. Sussex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Ann, and Katherin.

HORTON of Iford.

ARMS:—*Argent, on a fess Azure between two wolves passant in chief and a cross-bow in base Gules three martlets Or.*

CREST:—*A cubit arm vested Gules holding in the hand proper an arrow Azure feathered and barbed Or.*

The Coat since altered to this per Rich. St George, Clarencieux:—
Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent attired Or.

JOHN HORTON of Lullington, co. Somerset, Gent., mar. and had issue,—

WILLIAM, son and heir; Thomas, second son; James, a priest, third son; . . . mar. to *Anthony Rogers* of Bradford.

WILLIAM HORTON of Lullington, son and heir of John, mar, *Rachell* da. of . . . and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir.

THOMAS HORTON of Iford, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. *Margery*, da. of *Thomas Barkesdale* of Kevell, same co., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; EDWARD, second son; Marye, mar. to *Henry Long* of Whaddon; Agnes, mar. to *Henry Winchcombe* of Newbery, co. Berks, Gent.; Mawde, first mar. to *Christopher Bayly* of Stoford, Gent., and after to *Walter Bush* of the same place.

WILLIAM HORTON of Iford, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jone*, da. of *Thomas Bayley* of Trowbridge, same co., Gent, and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir; William, second son; John, third son; Edward, fourth son; Isaake, fifth son; Jeromy, sixth son; Margery; Mary; Agnes; Alys; Mary; and Suzan.

EDWARD HORTON of Westwood, co. Wilts, Gent., second son of Thomas, mar. *Alys*, da. of *Robert Maye* of Broughton, same co.

HUNGERFORD of Caddenham.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Per pale indented Gules and Vert, a chevron Or*, 2 and 3, *Sable, two bars Argent, in chief three plates.*

CREST:—*A garb between two sickles.*

ROBERT HUNGERFORD of Cadnam, co. Wilts., Esq, mar. *Margery*, da. of *Sir Henry Longe* of Dracott, co. Wilts., Kt., and by her hath issue, John, that died young; WALTER, son and heir; Thomas, third son; Henry, fourth son; Mary; and Dorathe.

WALTER HUNGERFORD of Cadnam, son and heir of Robert, mar. *Frances*, da. of *Richard Cock* of Broxborne, co. Heref., Gent., and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir; George, second son; Charles, died sans issue; Henry, now living; Anne, mar. to *William Gostlett* of Bristowe; and Judeth.

HUNTON of East Knoyle.

ARMS:—*Argent, on a chevron per pale Gules and Azure between three talbots passant Sable as many bucks' heads cabossed Or.*

CREST:—*A demi talbot salient Gules collared and eared Or, holding between the paws a buck's head cabossed of the second.*

RICHARD HUNTON of Est Knoyle, co. Wilts., Gent., mar. *Agnes*, da. of . . . *Bayly* of Pytt, co. South'ton, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Agnes, mar. to *William Dominyck* alias *Clare* of Chilmarke, co. Wilts.; Edith, mar. to *William Hodges* of Mydell Chynnock, co. Somerset; Ceseille, mar. to *Thomas Cole* of Knoyle, co. Wilts.; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Mylwarde* of Batcombe, co. Som'set, widow; Agnes, mar. to *Richard Monday* of Monckstone, co. Southampton; Amy, mar. to *Nicholas Knight* of Rumsey, co. Southampton.

WILLIAM HUNTON of Est Knoyle, son and heir of Richard, mar. to his first wife, *Melyor*, da. of *Thomas Reve* of Blandford, co. Dorset, Gent., and by her had issue—William, son and heir; Robert second son;

Agnes, mar. to *Thomas Walton* of Netherham, co, Som'set; Margerett, mar. to *John ap Ryce* of Imber, co. Wilts.; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Ewell* of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset; Jane, mar. to *John Barker* of Henton Mare, co. Dorset; Amy; Eleanor; Isabel, unmar.: after, the said William mar. to his second wife, *Jone*, da. of *Robert Somerfield* of Shaftesbury, and by her hath . . .

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

KEILWAY of White Parish.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, two glaziers' snippers in saltire Sable, between four pears Or within a bordure engrailed of the second*, 2, *Argent, a leopard's face Gules between five crows Sable* (Barrett), 3, *Azure, a camel passant Argent* (Camell).

CREST:—*A cock Argent combed beaked and legged Azure.*

WILLIAM KELWAY of Sherborne, co, Dorset, Gent, mar. to his first wife, *Jone*, da. and heir of *Henry Barrett* of Whitparish, co. Wilts, Gent, and of *Jone*, his wife and one of the heirs of . . . *Camell* of Fittleford, co. Dorset, Esq., which Henry was son and heir of John Barrett and of *Agnes* his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *John Ellis* of Bapton, co. Wilts., Gent.; the said William and Jone had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; and Moris, second son;—after the said William mar. to his second wife, . . . da. of . . . *Stanter* of Hornynsham, and by her had issue,—William; Peter; and Thomas.

THOMAS KELWAY of Sherborne, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. . . . da. of . . . *Lewston* of Lewston, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son; and William, second son; and Agnes.

ROBERT KELWAY of Sherborne, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jone*, da. of *John Marshall* of Evithorne (in Street), co. Somerset, Gent, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; Martin, second son.

JOHN KELWAY of Whitparish, co. Wilts., eldest son and heir of Robert, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Thomas Gawen* of Northington, co. Wilts., Gent., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir apparent; Phillip and Elizabeth, daughters.

LONG of Selweys.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Sable, crusily and a lion rampant Argent.* 2, *Argent, on a chief Gules, a bezant between two bucks' heads cabossed Or.* 3, *Gules, two wings conjoined in lure Or.*

CREST:—*A lion's head erased, in the mouth a dexter hand couped Argent.*

SIR THOMAS LONGE of Draycott Serne, co. Wilts, Kt., mar. *Margery*, da. of *Sir Edward (? George) Darrell of Littlecott*, co. afs'd, Kt., and by her had issue,—HENRY, son and heir; Richard, second son; Thomas, third son, a priest; Ann, mar. to *Thomas Mylles* in co. Gloc., Gent.

SIR HENRY LONGE of Draycott Serne, Kt., son and heir to Sir Thomas, mar. to his first wife *Frydeswyde*, da of *Sir John Hungerford* of Downe Amny, co. Gloc., Kt., and by her had issue,— . . . —after,

the said Sir Henry mar. to his second wife, *Elynor*, widow of . . . *Leverseige*, and da. of . . . *Wrotesley* of Stafford, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, died sans issue; Robert, second son and heir; Benedick, third son; EDMOND, fourth son; Anthony, fifth son; Richard, sixth son; John, seventh son; Margery, mar. to *Robert Longford* of Cadnam, co. Wilts; Cescillie, mar. to . . . *Stradling* in co. Somerset, Gent.; and Thomazin, died sans issue.

EDMOND LONGE of Selweys, co. Wilts. Esq., fourth son of Sir Henry, mar. *Suzan*, da. of *Nicholas Snell* of Kingston St. Mychells, co. afs'd, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir apparent; Cescille and Alis living.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

LONG of Ashley in Box.

ARMS Quarterly and CREST as under Long of Selweys.

SIR HENRY LONG of Draycot Sterne, co Wilts, Kt., son and heir of Thomas, mar. to his first wife *Fryswyde*, da. of *Sir John Hungerford* of Downe Amnye, co. Wilts, Kt., and by her had issue that died; after, he mar. to his second wife, *Elinor*, widow of . . . *Liverseidge*, and da. of . . . *Wrottesley* in co. Staff., Esq., and by her had issue,—Robert, son and heir; Benedick; Edmond; ANTHONY; Richard; and John; Margery, mar. to *Robert Hungerford* of Cannings, co. Wilts, Esq.; Cescille, mar. to . . . *Stradling* in co. Somerset, Gent.; Thomazin died sans issue.

ANTHONY LONG of Ashley, in the parish of Boxe, co. Wilts, Gent., fourth son of Sir Henry, by his second wife, mar. *Alys*, da. of *William Buttler* of Badmynton, co. Gloc., Gent., and of *Margerett*, his wife, da. of . . . *Pers* and of *Elizabeth*, his wife, sister and heir of *Thomas Mountford* of Ashley, Gent.; and the said Anthony and Alys hath issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Henry, third son; Frances, fourth son; Silvester, fifth son; Robert, sixth son; Thomazin; Margett; Jane; Elinor; Elizabeth; Ceseelly; Dorothy and Edith.

(*To be continued.*)

Wills and Administrations in the Court of Delegates.

(*Continued from Vol. XI, p. 227.*)

OFFLEY, Sir John, Knt., Madeley, co. Stafford, w. ...	4 Oct. 1645.
OSBORNE, Thomas, citizen and draper of London, and of St. Leonards', Shoreditch, co. Middx., w.	— Sep. 1679.
OVERBURY, Nicholas, Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick, w.	[No date.] Pd. 7 Nov. 1682.
OXLEY, William, City of York, gent., w.	21 Sep. 1662.
PALFREY, Samuel, City of Worcester, veterinary surg., w.	15 July 1824.
PALMER, Thomas, Sedbergh, co. York, gent., w. ...	17 July 1851.
PANTON, Jones, Plasgwyn, co. Anglesey, Esq., w. ...	5 Nov. 1828.
PARKER, John, Gillingham, co. Kent, gent., w.... ...	24 Sep. 1669
PARRE, Sibilla, Exeter, widow. Admon.	17 Feb. 1668-9.

PECK, Robert, Precint of St Katherine's, co. Middx., mariner, w. — 24 Nov. 1668.

PECKHAM, Edmund, St. Giles' in the Fields, co. Middx., Esq. Commencement of Will, with description of testator only. — No date

PHILLIPS, Rowland, Captn. of Foot, Gosport, co. Southton—St. Dunstan's, Stepney, co. Middx.—Whitham, co. Essex, w. — 12 Feb. 1711-12.

PITT, James, Pancras in the Fields, co. Middx., yeoman, w. — 14 Apl. 1668.
This Will declared void and Admon. granted to Alice Griffith, *alias* Pitt.

POE, William, Manor Poe, Clownes, co. Fermanagh, Esq., w. — 24 May 1678.

POLLET, formerly Minnick, or Minnute, Mary, St. James', Garlick Hythe, London, wife of Isaac Pollet, gent., w. — 28 Aug. 1700.

POLLEXFEN, Andrew, Stancombe, co. Devon. Admon. in P.C.C. — 26 Oct. 1670.

PORTER, Anne, Stepney, co. Middx., w. ... ... — 13 Jan. 1712-13.

POULETT, Amos (? Amias), Hinton St. George, co Somerset, Esq., w. — 2 Feb. 1649-50.

POWELL, John, St. Margaret's, Westminster, and of London, merchant, w. — 6 June 1720.

POWIS, William, Marquis of, w., (commonly called Duke of P.) — 6 Apl. 1742.

PRATT, Honora, *alias* Honoretta, George Street, Hanover Sq., co. Middx., widow of James P., Esq., w. — 10 Feb. 1768.

PRETTYMAN, John, St. Andrew's, Holborn, co Middx., gent., w. — 25 Sep. 1661

PRICHARD, James, Lloynddee in Abergavenny, co. Monmouth, gent. Bond to produce Will and Codicil. — Will dated 17 Feb. 1688-9.

PRICHARD, see Thomas.

PULLEIN, Tobias, see Dromore.

RHODES, Henry, St. Bride's, London, Citizen and Stationer, w. — 26 Jan. 1719-20.

RICHARDS, John, St. Martin Orgars, London, merchant. Admon. — 19 Feb. 1675-6.

RIDER, Thomas, Boughton Monchelsea, co. Kent, Esq., w. — —— 1697.

RIVAL, Lewis, St. Ann's, Westmr., co. Middx., Esq., but dying in Flanders, w. — 23 Mch. 1710-11.
Translated out of French.

ROBBINS, Mathew, Hawkhurst, co. Kent, yeoman, w. ... — 27 Apr. 1660.

ROBERTS, William, Evesham, co. Worc., malster, w. ... — 27 Jan. 1671-2.

ROBINSON, Sir William, Knt., St. Martin's in the Fields, co. Middx., w. — 15 Jan. 1708-9.

ROGERS, Joseph, Citizen and Vintner of London, w. ... — Circa 1669.

ROLLES, Michael, St. Martin's Outwich, London, widower. Admon. — 16 Mch. 1714-15.
Also testamentary schedules among filed Wills.

ROMENY, Dame Rebecca, St. Martin's, Ironmonger Lane, widow of Sir Wm. R., Knt., Alderman of City of London, w. — 2 Jan. 1642-3.

ROOKWOOD, George, Hoxton Square, St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, co. Middx., weaver, w. — 31 Mch. 1726.

SACHEVERELL, Ferdinando, The Old Heyes, co. Leicester, Esq., w. — 9 May 1661.
SACHEVERELL, Jacinth, Morley, co. Derby, Esq., w. ... 19 Sep. 1655.
ST. JOHN, Dame Jane, Woodford, co. Northton, widow, w. 23 Jan. 1710-11.
SANKEY, Nicholas, Ireland, Lieut.-Gen., w. ... ... 8 Mch. 1719-20.
SAVAGE, James, St. George's in the East, co. Middx., ropemaker, w. — —— 1777.
SAYER, John, Bilsden, co Bucks., Esq. Admon ... 1 July 1714.
SCLATER, Dame Susan, Cambridge, co. Camb., widow of Sir Thos S., Bart., w. — 21 Jan. 1684-5.
SCORAH, Emanuell, Doncaster, co York, gent., w. ... 8 Dec. 1675.
Exemplification of Probate ... ... 12 Nov. 1697.
SCOTT, William, Hampstead, co. Middx., M.D., w. ... 7 June 1728.
SCOULAR, William, Dean Street, Soho, co. Middx., sculptor. Admon. and Bond. — 16 Jan. 1857.
SELLARS, Thomas, St. Giles in the Fields, co. Middx., whip-maker, w. — 14 Apr. 1747.
SHAND, John, St. Ann's, Blackfriars, London. Admon. 18 Apr. 1755.
SHAW, William, St. Dunstan's in the East, w. ... ... 24 Mch. 1662-3.
SHEFFEILD, John, Nave Stock, co Essex, gent., w. ... 10 Aug. 1728.
SHEMELD, George, St. James, Clerkenwell, co. Middx Admon. — 15 Mch. 1745-6.
SHEPHERD, Caroline Louisa Howell, St. George's, Hanover Square, co. Middx., spr., but at Paris decd. Admon. — 23 June 1790.
SHERWOOD, Joane, w. ... ... 8 Aug. 1661.
SILVA, see Da Silva.
SMITH, Thomas, City of Lincoln, gent., w. ... ... 9 Dec. 1667.
SMITH, William, Elberton, co. Gloucester, yeoman, w. 13 April 1651.
SMYTH, see Harding.
SOMBRE, see Dyce-Sombre.
SOMERSET, Elizabeth, St. Augustine's, Bristol, wife of John Stuckley S., Esq., w. — 8 Apl. 1773.
SPATCHURST, Mary, Bighton, co. Southton, spr., and City of York, w. — 16 May 1671.
Also a filed Will 18 Apl. 1673.
SPRING, Sir William, Bart., Pakenham, co. Suffolk, w. 18 Oct. 1653.
SPURSTOWE, Henry, London, Esq., w. ... ... 7 Dec. 1676.
SQUIRE, Joshua, City of York, w. ... ... 9 June 1704.
STANES, Margaret, Kirby in the liberty of the Soken, co. Essex, widow, w. — 18 Feb. 1679-80.
STANLEY, John, Island of Madeira, Esq. [born in Ireland], w. — 12 June 1820.
STEIGER, Anne Bryers, West Stowe, co. Suffolk, w. ... 20 May 1673.
STRACHAN, Sir John, Bart., Hammersmith, co. Middx., Limited Admon. — 4 Sep. 1777.
STRANG, Giles, Crocombe, co. Somerset, brasier. Four Wills. — 21 Dec. 1657. 12 July 1658. 5 Feb. 1662-3. 5 Feb. 1662-3.
STOCKDALE, see Temple.

STONE, Francis La Peyra, City of London, merchant, w. 10 Mar. 1694-5.

SWAFFIELD, Ann, formerly of Norton Street, Fitzroy Sq., but of Bartholomew Place, Kentish Town, co. Middx., spr., decd., w. } 11 July 1834.
Another Will dated 17 Apr. 1838, proved P.C.C., revoked.

TALBOTT, Frances, "Dutchess and Countess of Tyrconnell," w. 26 May 1726.

TALLANT, Oliver, City of Dublin, Esq., w. ... ... 30 Apr. 1719

TAYLOR, Sir Robert, Knt., St. Martin's in the Fields, co. Middx., Sheriff of London and Middx., w. } 4 Jan. 1788.

TAYLOR, William, H.M.S. "Roebuck," w. ... ... 6 Feb. 1707-8.

TEMPLE, formerly STOCKDALE, Sarah, Scarborough, co. York, wife of Richard T., of Bedford Row, co. Middx., Dr. of Physic, w. } 21 Apr. 1817.

THOMAS, *alias* PRICHARD, Mary, Langoven, co. Monmouth, spr., w. } 7 May 1651.

THOMPSON, James, Trumpington, co. Camb., Esq., w. 10 Feb. 1742-3.

THOMPSON, Daniel, St. Sepulchre, London, scale maker, w. 17 Oct. 1743.

THOMSON, David, E.I.C.'s Ship "Dartmouth," Esq., w. ... 8 Sep. 1782.

THORPE, Francis, Esq., w. ... ... 10 Oct. 1660.

THWAITES, Mary, Burrell in Beedall—Rookwith, co. York, spr. Admon. } 1 Feb. 1695-6.

TOLSON, Anne, Wath-upon-Dearne, co. York, spr., w. ... 5 Dec. 1693.
Transmitted from York by monition issued 27 June 1711.

TRENCH, William, Prince's Court, St. Margaret's, Westminster, co. Middx., Esq., w. } 5 June 1725.

TRENGOVE, see Nance.

TURBERVILLE, George, ? Bulford, co. Wilts, gent., w. ... 9 Jan. 1671-2.

TURNER, Elias, Lay Street in Barking, co. Essex, Esq. Admon. } 27 June 1743.

TURNER, Henry, sen., Lambeth, co. Surrey, yeoman, w. 12 June 1708.

TURNER, *alias* CLARIDGE, Richard, St. Olave's, Southwark, co. Surrey. Admon. } 22 June 1734.

TURNER, Sir William, Knt., Alderman of City of London. Admon. with Will annexed. } 12 Dec. 1706.
Previous Admon. 1694.

TYRCONNELL, see Talbott.

USTICKE, Stephen, Penwarne House, co. Cornwall, Esq. Admon. and Bond. } 14 July 1827.

VALENCE, Robert, Citizen and Innholder of London, w. 31 July 1632.

VANE, Randyll, St. Martin's in the Fields, and St George the Martyr, co. Middx., Esq. Three Wills. } 12 Aug. 1739. 20 Aug. 1739. 12 Feb. 1739-40.

VASSALL, Henry, St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, co. Middx., w. — Feb. 1666-7.

VERMUYDEN, Cornelius, Gray's Inn, co. Middx., Esq. Admon. } 10 July 1694.

VYOLETT, Thomas, City of London, w. ... ... 5 Apr. 1662.

WADE, Benjamin, ? Headingley (nr. Leeds, co. York), w. ... ? Circa 1671.

WADE, Peter, Citizen and Goldsmith of London. Admon. *pend. lite* } 30 July 1698.

WALL, Tobias, Town and County of Southton,—Nevis and St. Kitts, Esq., w. — 2 July 1743.
WALSINGHAM, James, Little Chesterford, co. Essex, Esq., w. — 16 Aug. 1727.
WANDESFORD, The Hon. and Rev. John, Kirkington, co. York, clerk, w. — 4 Nov. 1747.
WARD, Nathaniel, St. Thomas', Southwark, co. Surrey, gent., w. — 29 Apl. 1668.
WARD, William, Peterborough, co. Northton, gent., w. — 22 Nov. 1799.
WARING, Mary, The Hage, Staveley, co. Derby, widow, w. — — Nov. 1657.
WARREN, John, Wells, co. Wexford, gent., w. ... ... — 22 Sep. 1693.
WATERFORD, see Gore.
WATTON, James, Edmonton, co. Middx., gent., w. ... — 5 Dec. 1788.
WATTS, Richard, Nevis—Dover, co. Kent. Admon. ... — 28 Oct. 1690.
WELLER, Ann, Hanborough, co. Oxon, widow, w. ... — 12 Jan. 1695-6.
WELLS, Mary, London, w. ... ... — 11 Apr. 1655.
WENTWORTH, Annabella, St. George's, Hanover Square, co. Middx., Nancy in Lorraine, France, spr., w. — 7 July 1778.
WESTBY, Thomas, Firsby, co. York, Esq. Admon. in Excheq. Court of York. — 12 Mar. 1660-1.
Also Admon. P.C.C. 3 Apr. 1690.
WHARTON, Hezekiah, Second Lieut. of Grenadiers, &c., Gibraltar, Spain, w. — 1 Oct. 1705.
WHITE, Anne, St. Peter's, Canterbury, spr., w. ... ... — 20 May 1666.
WHITE, Frances, St. Mary le Bone, co. Middx., spr., w. — 25 Jan. 1791.
WHITE, Robert, (COL.) Place Newith, co Denbigh, but in Kingdom of Ireland, decd. Admon. Also a filed Will 12 Sep. 1689. — 18 Dec. 1694.
WHITMORE, William, sen., Balmes, co. Middx., Esq., w. — 18 Jan. 1675 6.
[Testator eldest and only surviving son of Sir George W., of Balmes, co. Middx., Knt.]
WHITMORE, William, jun., Balmes, co. Middx., Esq., w. — 21 July 1684.
WILLIAMS, Elizabeth, St. James in Fields, co Middx., widow, w. — 6 Aug. 1689.
WILLIAMS, *alias* HAMPTON, Mary, Bewmares, co Anglesea, widow. Admon. — 1 June 1733.
WILLIAMS, Matthew, master of ship "New Adventure," in Guinea, decd. Admon. — 5 Dec. 1700.
Admon. in P.C.C. revoked.
WILLOUGHBY, George, London, merchant, w. ... ... — 15 Jan. 1633-4.
WILLOUGHBY, Sir William, Bart., Selston, co. Notts., w. — 1 Feb. 1670-1.
WING, Richard, Wallingford, co. Berks, Esq. Admon. — 13 July 1734.
WOOD, Sir Henry, Knt. and Bart., Lowdham, co. Suffolk, w. — 24 May 1671.
WOOD, James, City of Gloucester, Esq., w. ... ... — 2-3 Dec. 1834.
WOOD, Titus, West Street, Cambridge Heath, Hackney, co. Middx., w. — 6 Dec. 1837.
WOODYEARE, William, Shorne, co. Kent, Esq., w. ... — 1 Mch. 1732-3.
WOOSEY, Peter, Towngreen within Aughton, co. Lanc., yeoman, w. — 6 Nov. 1735.
WYBRANTS, Daniel, sen., Amsterdam, merchant, w. ... — 24 Apl. 1665.

The Descendants of Paul Wesselowski.

Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.

Paul Wesselowski, of Moscow, dead before 1741. = Marie Archenevska, dead before 1741.

- Abraham de Wesselow, b. at Rostow[1] 1685, d. at Geneva (where his will bears date of 26 Oct. 1778) 16 Jan. 1783, naturalized in England by Act of Parliament 1 Geo. II (1727-8). Somewhile Russian Ambassador at Court of Vienna. = Marianne, dau. of Pierre Fabri, Seigneur of Ayrenla-Ville, Syndic of Geneva in 1738, and Catherine Buisson, his wife, dau. of Jean Buisson and Marie Lullin, mar. at Geneva 8 July 1741, d. . . .
  - Marie, b. in Geneva and bapt. at St. Pierre 14 June 1746, d. young . . .
  - Françoise, b. in Geneva and bap. at St. Pierre 18 Mar. 1748, d. . . .
  - Renée, b. in Geneva and bap. at St. Pierre 20 Jan. 1744, there mar. 25 May 1778, d. 10 June 1831 = Rev. John Simpkinson (son of Rev. Roger Simpkinson, of Kingsland, co. Hereford), b . . . 1735, d. 15 March 1815, Rector of Cliffe, Kent, 1778, and Vicar of Cobham, Surrey.
    - Catherine, b. in Geneva, and bap. at St Pierre 30 June 1742, mar. 15 Sept. 1765, d. . . . = Philibert[2] Cramer, b. 1727, d. 1779, *Conseiller and trésorier-général* of Geneva. Of a family which came from Strasburg.
    - Renée Marianne, b. in Geneva and bap. at St. Pierre 29 June 1745; there mar. 25 Aug. 1775. = Patrick Clason (termed in his marriage register "gentilhomme Ecossais.")
    - Sir John Augustus Francis Simpkinson, Knt., K.C., b. at Geneva 30 Nov. 1780, d. 8 July 1851, and bur. under the Chapel at Lincoln's Inn Bencher and Treasurer of Lincoln's Inn, Knighted 30 Oct. 1845. = Mary, dau. and coheir (with her sisters, Lady Franklin and Mrs. Majendie, of Hedingham) of John Griffin, of Bedford Place, by Jane, dau. of John Guillemard, b. 30 Aug. 1793, mar. at St. Giles', London, 14 Apr. 1814, d. 13 Dec. 1854, and bur. in Kensal Green Cemetery.
      - Mariamne, b. 1767, m. 17 Sep. 1792, d. . . . = Jean Marc Calandrini (*dit* Noski), b. 11 Nov. 1764, d. . . .
        - Mathilde, unm.
        - Marie, unm.
        - Cécile. = Louis Pictet.
        - Emma. = Henri Armand Tronchin.
      - Antoinette Cecile
      - Louis Gabriel Cramer, b 1769, d. . . = Anne, dau. of Michel Audéoud and Elizabeth Vignier, b. at Geneva 14 May 1776, m. 15 July 1793, d. 28 Nov. 1840.
      - Patrick Clason, Major in the Army. Francis Clason, Barrister-at Law. Both d. unm. between 1820-30.
      - Mary, d. unm. at Geneva . . 1871.
- Isaac Wesselowski, a Privy Councillor under the Tsarina Anna, and Chevalier of S. Alexander Newski, d. Sept. 1754.
- Théodore de Wesselow, Russian Ambassador at Court of S. James', 1717-20. Date of death unknown.

[1] Rostow is about 125 English miles N.N.E. of Moscow.

[2] The famous printer, distinguished by his friendship for, and subsequent quarrels with, Voltaire.

b

Philibert Louis Michel Cramer, b. 1794, d. . . . = Jaqueline Elizabeth Perrinette, dau. of Jaques Lasserre and Anne Elizabeth De Jean.

Marc Noski Cramer, b. 17 June 1800, d. . . . . = Andrienne Jeanne Catherine, dau. of Gédéon Mallet, by . . . Romilly.

Jean Frank Ernest Cramer, b. at Lyons 20 Feb. 1803. = Antoinette, dau. of . . . Martin.

Frédéric Auguste Cramer b at Lyons 27 Oct 1795, d. 14 Dec. 1855, Syndic of Geneva 1840 = Joséphine Françoise, dau. of Paul Martin & Adrienne Silvestre, m. at Strasburg . . .

Fortuné Théodore Cramer, b at Lyons 30 Nov. 1806, d. . . . = Louise, dau of Alexandre Louis Martin and Lucy Aubert.

a

Mary Louisa, b. 24 Jan. 1815, m. at Harrow 2 Oct 1851, d. 22 Oct. 1870, and bur. in Ore Cemetery, near Hastings. = James Dixon, F.R.C.S., b. 22 Dec. 1815, late of Portman Square, now of Harrowlands, Dorking.

Anna Louisa, b. 19 April 1856.

Francis Guillemard Simpkinson de Wesselow, b. 26 May 1819, late of the R N. Of Villa la Cava, Cannes. Assumed 20 Nov. 1869 the additional name of De Wesselow. = Emily, 2nd dau. of George Henry Malcolm Wagner, somewhile of Herstmonceux Place, Sussex, b. 29 June 1819, m. at St. Leonard's-on-Sea 14 Dec. 1858.

Marianne Jane, b. 8 Oct. 1825, m. in Spanish Place, London, 31 July 1858, d. 20 May 1865, and bur. in Church of S Marcello, Rome. = Annibale, Marchese Paulucci de'Calboli-Piazza, of the *Guardie Nobili* of H.H the Pope, b. at Forli 4 July 1830, d. 23 Sept. 1865, and bur. in San Marcello, Rome.

a

Emma Jane, b. 12 Nov. 1827, d. 26 June 1868, and bur. in Hastings (Ore) Cemetery.

Luigi Giuseppe Francesco Maria Pelegrino, Marchese Paulucci de'Calboli-Piazza, b. 29 May 1859. = Marie Marguerite, dau. of Henry, Baron Rey-Roize, of 137, Boulevard Haussman, Paris, m. at Naples 19 June 1888.

Guido Antonio Luigi Giacomo Nicola Maria, b. 25 July 1862, Lieut 13rd Cavalry regiment Umberto I. = Emma, dau. of Randolo, Count Gabrielli-Wiseman, of Fano, and great niece to Cardinal Wiseman, b. 18 Jan. 1870, m. Mar. 1887.

Raniero Pio Giuseppe Gaetano Francesco Nicola Maria, b 15 Mar. 1861, Chevalier of the Order of Francis Joseph 1889. Somewhile of Cumberland House, W. Secretary to the Italian Embassy, late at the Court of S. James's, and now at Paris. = Eugenia Virginia Maria, dau. of Count Alessandro Lazari di Gifflenza, by Countess Camilla Tornielli, sister to Count Tornielli, late Italian Ambassador at the Court of S. James's, m. in Spanish Place, London, 30 April 1892.

Anna Maria, b. in Rome 1 Mar. 1890, d. 8 Aug. 1893.

Raniero, b. and d 1888.

Raniero Luigi Annibale Lorenzo, b. 27 June 1892.

Fulceri Giuseppe Emilio Annibale Alessandro Camillo Maria, b. at Naples 26 Feb. 1893.

Camilla Luisa Francesca Anna Maria, b. in London 14 Mar. 1894.

[1] See *La France Protestante* and De Montet's *Dictionnaire des Genevois* for a biographical notice. He had served as a *garde d'honneur* under Napoleon against the Allies, and had been wounded and made prisoner at Leipsig in 1813; and, after his death, some portions of his diary were published at Geneva as *Souvenirs d'un Garde d'honneur*.

a

Rev. John Nassau Simpkinson,[1] b. 1 Jan. 1817, d. at N. Creake 17 April 1894; Curate of Herstmonceux 1840-43: Assist. Master in Harrow Sch 1845-55; R. of Brington, Northants, 1855-68: R. of N. Creake, Norfolk, 1868-94. = Sarah Dorothea, dau. of Rev. E. T. Vaughan, V. of S. Martin's, Leicester, by Agnes, his wife, dau. of John Pares (and sister to Dr. C. J. Vaughan, Head Master of Harrow Sch. 1844-59, and present Dean of Llandaff), b. 30 July 1823, m. at S. Martin's, Leicester, 6 Dec. 1849, d. at N. Creake 15 May 1885.

- Henry Walrond Simpkinson, b at Harrow 5 Jan 1853, late Fell. of S. John's Coll., Cam., Barrister-at-Law. Examiner in the Education Office. = Alice Henrietta, 3rd dau. of John Laurence Tatham of Highgate, m. at S Michael's, Highgate, 12 Nov. 1885.
  - Frances Dorothea, b. 14 Sept. 1886.
  - Francis Vaughan, b. 2 May 1889.
- Rev. Charles Hare Simpkinson,[2] b. at Harrow 11 Mar 1855, V. of Holy Trinity, Greenwich, 1881-7; of S. Paul's, Walworth 1887-93; R. of Farnham 1893. = Henrietta Lucy, dau. of Robert Owen White, of Cromwell Road, and Gestingthorpe Hall, Essex, m. at S. Jude's, S. Kensington, 14 Nov. 1882.
  - Owen Lambert Vaughan, b. 21 Oct. 1883.
  - Valentine Dorothea Vaughan, b. 14 Feb. 1885.
  - Roger Christopher Vaughan, b. 22 July 1891.
- Francis Vaughan Simpkinson, b. at Harrow 9 Oct. 1851, d. at N. Creake 15 Dec 1873.
- Ellen Renée, b. at Harrow 16 Feb. 1854.
- John Edgar Guillemard Simpkinson, b at Brington 29 July 1856, of Canterbury, New Zealand. = Charlotte Jane, youngest dau. of John Thomas Brown, of Mt. Thomas, Canterbury, N.Z., m. in N.Z. 29 Feb. 1892.
  - Frederick George Simpkinson, b. at Brington 6 Dec. 1857, Solicitor.
  - Edward Franklin Simpkinson, b. at Brington 5 June 1859, Assist. Master in St Peter's Coll., Radley.
  - Katharine Louisa, b. at Brington 3 Oct. 1862, m. at N. Creake 9 Apr. 1885. = Herbert Cowie, H.M. Inspector of Schools. (Son of the Very Rev. B. M. Cowie, Dean of Exeter.)
    - Margaret Dorothea, b. at Brington 20 Oct. 1860.
    - Charlotte, b. at Brington 6 Apr. 1864.
    - Theodore Simpkinson, b at Brington 12 Apr. 1866. Farming in Canada.
    - Rev. Edwyn Vaughan Simpkinson, b. at N. Creake 26 Apr. 1869, Cur. of Willington, Durham, 1892.

[1] It may be noted, as a fact interesting, and little known even to Old Rugbeians, that the Rev. J. N. Simpkinson had a share in the authorships of the chapter on "School Life at Rugby," in Stanley's *Life and Correspondence of Dr. Arnold* (1844). He published a *Memoir of the Rev. George Wagner*, 1858; and *The Washingtons: a Tale of a Country Parish in the Seventeenth Century*, 1860. And the following articles contributed to the *Edinburgh Review* were from his pen (1) Church Expansion and Liturgical Revision, Jan. 1861; (2) Dr Hessey's Bampton Lectures, Oct. 1861; (3) Clerical Subscription, April 1862; (4) Modern Judaism, Jan. 1863; (5) Dean Milman and Dean Stanley on Jewish History, Jan. 1864; (6) Dictionaries of the Bible (Smith and Kitto), Jan. 1865; (7) Amendment of the Anglican Rubric, Oct. 1867; (8) The Apocryphal Gospels, July 1868; (9) Arnold on Puritanism and National Churches, April 1871; (10) Tyerman's Life of John Wesley, Jan. 1872.

[2] Author of *Life and Times of Archbishop Laud*, 1894.

This family is noticeable for three brothers who distinguished themselves in the time of Peter the Great.

(1) The first, Abraham Paulovitch, an employé in the ambassadorial department, was sent in 1709 to the Court of Denmark, with a letter announcing the victory of Poltava. In 1715 his sovereign sent him to Vienna as Resident. In 1719 the Emperor Charles VI, having concluded with England and Poland a treaty bearing adversely on Russia, ordered Wesselowski to quit Vienna within eight days, not even granting him a farewell audience. In the same year Peter the Great appointed him Resident Ambassador at the Court of the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, but after a month recalled him to Russia. At that time he was at Berlin, but the news of the execution of the accomplices in the flight of the Tsarevitch, Alexis Petrovitch so alarmed him that he fled secretly from thence, and, in spite of all efforts to discover him, the place of his retreat long remained unknown. Having fallen under suspicion of sheltering Alexis in the dominions of the German Emperor, he found it prudent to condemn himself to perpetual exile. An attempt to arrest him, when discovered, was made by one Vazujenski, under order from the Tsar; but the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel refused to allow his surrender.

We obtain a glimpse of Abraham at Geneva in the Memoirs of the Princess Dashkoff, an English translation of which by Mrs. Bradford, was published in London, in 1840. (*Cf.* Vol. i, p. 182.)

(2) Isaak Paulovitch, like his elder brother, entered the diplomatic service. On the fall of his protector, Prince Menschikoff, he was apprehended and subjected to examination, but defended himself successfully. He is afterwards found in Persia. In 1732, he appears as an assessor in the office of General Bibikof, in the city of Baku, and later on amongst the instructors of the heir to the throne, the Grand Duke Peter Theodorovitch. He enjoyed the favour of the Empress Anna Petrovna, worked his way to the rank of Privy Councillor, and in 1746 received the order of St. Alexander Newski. After becoming a member of the Imperial College of Foreign Affairs, he died in September, 1754, at an advanced age.

(3) Theodore Paulovitch Wesselowski began his career in the ambassadorial department as Secretary of the Embassy to Rome with Prince Boris Kurakin in 1707. It is remarkable that at an audience they both kissed the Pope's foot. He followed Prince Kurakin, when the latter was appointed Minister Plenipotentiary to the Court of St. James', and in 1713 was Secretary of Legation to Holland, when the Prince was named Minister there. Thence he went to Brunswick in 1714, and to London in 1716, where, on the recall of the Russian Ambassador Extraordinary, Baron Strak, he was ordered to remain and take the direction of the Legation, and on the 9th of July, 1717, he was appointed resident Ambassador. According to an article in a Russian Dictionary of Biography, "The English clergy having made propositions to Peter the Great for the union of their Church with the Russian, and also having communicated with the Patriarch of Alexandria as to union with the Eastern Church, under the title of 'The United Orthodox Apostolic Church,' Wesselowski availed himself of the opportunity for the erection of a Greek Church in London."

If the latter statement have any foundation of truth, the building has not, so far, been identified. The scheme of the Nonjurors for uniting themselves to the Eastern Church originated in 1716, when Arsenius, Archbishop of Thebais, was in London, soliciting assistance for his co-religionists in Alexandria. In 1717, a letter was sent by the Nonjuring Clergy to the "Czar of Muscovy," and a long correspondence ensued between them and the Greek Bishops, but the negotiations were fruitless, and came to an end on the death of the Tzar in 1725. (See Lathbury's *History of the Nonjurors*, London, 1843. In 1719, the friendly relations between England and Russia were cut short, and in 1720 Wesselowski was superseded, and ordered to go as Secretary of Legation to Copenhagen. But it appears that, being suspected on his brother's account, and his successor, Michael Bestujef, having been charged to discover whether Abraham was not hidden away in London, he refused to quit England. After the death of Peter the Great, he returned to Russia, and in 1714 he was the bearer of a letter to the Duke of Anhalt-Zerbst from the Empress Elisaveta Petrovna; in 1748 he appears as Master of the Ceremonies to the Imperial Court; in 1760 as General-Major and Curator in the University of Moscow. In 1761 he received the order of S. Alexander Newski; and in October, 1762, was at his own request discharged from the Imperial service with the rank of Privy Councillor, and a pension of 2,000 roubles *per ann.* The year of his death is not known. Two printed documents, which emanated from him, are preserved in the British Museum (1) Mémoire presentée à sa Majesté Britannique par M. Wesselowsky, Ministre de sa Majesté Czarienne, 1717; (2) A Memorial presented to the King of Great Britain by M. Wesselowski, the Czar's Resident in London, on the 14th Dec. 1719. His Majesty's Answer, &c. (Lond., 8vo., 1720.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 34.)

De Banco. Mich. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 232.

Salop.—Thomas de Erdyngton, Kt, sued Nicholas de Hanlowe for the manor of Welynton under the Wreken, in which Nicholas had no entry except by a demise which Henry de Erdyngton, his ancestor, had made to one Roger Sprynghose for a term which had expired.

Henry de Erdyngton, temp. E. 1.
|
Henry.
|
Giles.
|
Thomas, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 348 *dorso.*

Norf.—Philip de Ayllesbury and Agnes, his wife, and Richard de Montfort and Roes, his wife, sued Etheldreda de Montagu for two parts of the manor of Radynhale, and they sued Joan, formerly wife of Edward de Montagu for one-third of the same manor, which Bartholomew de Yatyngedene had given to Hugh de Branteston and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Hugh de Branteston.—Margaret.
|
Henry.
|
Hugh.
|
Agnes — Philip de Aylesbury, plaintiff. | Roes — Richard de Montfort, plaintiff.

Etheldreda de Montagu was daughter and heiress of Edward de Montagu, and the suit was made a *remanet*, owing to her being under age.

De Banco. Mich. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 369.

Glouc.—John atte Wode sued Thomas Beerton of Eycote, for the manor of Eycote, near Ryndecombe, which John Russell, Chivaler, gave to Robert Crook and Margery, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Robert Crook — Margery.
|
Margaret.
|
Richard.
|
Robert.
|
John Attewode, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 48. *E.* 3. *m.* 482.

Surrey—Thomas de Legh sued Hamelin de Mecham for the next presentation to the Church of Walton-upon-Thames. The pleadings shew that Reginald fitz John held one-third of the manor of Walton and one-third of the advowson, and gave them to Sampson, son of Sampson de Mulseye (Molesey) in frank marriage with Isabella, his daughter, in the reign of Henry 2.

Sampson, son of Sampson de Mulseye, temp. Hen. 2. = Isabella.
|
Walter, temp. K. John.
|
Isabella, daughter and heir. = John de Mecham.
|
Sampson.
|
Hamelin de Mecham, the defendant.

The other two-thirds of the manor and advowson were held temp. Hen. 2 by Reginald de Cruce, who had enfeoffed Robert de Legh in them.

Robert de Legh.
|
John. = Margaret de Kendale.
|
John.

The plaintiff, Thomas de Legh, claimed as heir of John de Legh, but the descent is not given.

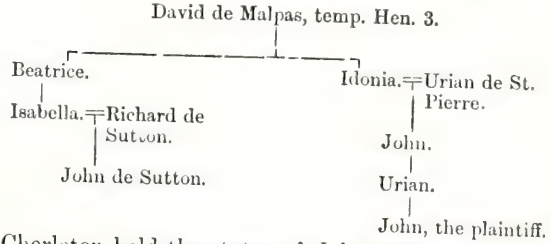
Chester Plea Roll. No. 48. 10—11. *E.* 3. *m.* 10.

Cestria. John de Boydell, of Lymme, sued Thomas Wylin for lands in Lymme which Agatha, daughter of Adam de Dutton, gave to Gilbert, son of John de Boydel, and Cecila and his wife, the daughter of Agatha. Temp. Ed. I.

Gilbert, son of John. = Cecilia.
|
John.
|
John.
|
John Boydell, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 48. 10—11. *E.* 3. *m.* 20.

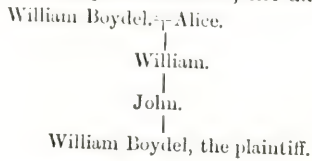
Cestria.—John, son of Urian de St. Pierre, sued John de Cherleton for the next presentation to a moiety of the church of Malpas.



John de Cherleton held the status of John de Sutton.

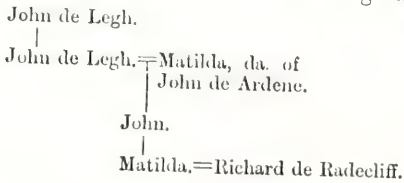
Chester Plea Roll. No. 48. 10—11. *E.* 3. *m.* 24.

Cestria.—William, son of John Boydel, sued Robert, son of Robert Tuchet, for the manor of Nether Whitelegh, which Hugh de Dutton gave to William Boydel in marriage with Alice, his daughter.



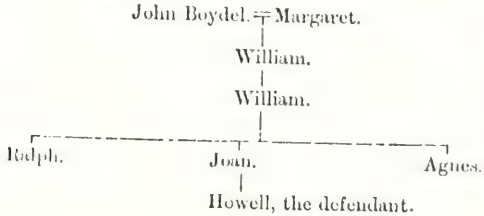
Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 29—30. *E.* 3.

Cestria.—Richard, son of John de Radecliff and Matilda, his wife, sued Isabella, formerly wife of John de Legh Chivaler, for land in Modberlegh, which John de Ardene gave to John de Legh for his life, with remainder to John, son of John de Legh and Matilda, daughter of John de Ardene, and to the heirs of the bodies of John de Legh and Matilda.



Chester Plea Roll. No. 64. 26—27. *E.* 3. *m.* 1.

Cestria.—Robert, son of John Boydel, sued Howel ap Oweyn veyl for a rent of 26s. in Lacheford.



John and Margaret had been enfeoffed by Agnes de Sutton and Robert, son of John, claimed by a grant of William, son of John Boydel.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 64. 26—27. *E.* 3 *m.* 16.

Cestria.—Thomas Fyton sued Jordan, son of Thomas de Macclesfeld, and John, son of the same Jordan, for lands in Gouseworth (Gawsworth.)

Thomas de Macclesfeld.
|
Roger de Macclesfeld.=Isabella, 1 Ed. I.
|
Thomas Fyton.
|
Thomas Fytton=Isabella.
the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 64. 26—27. *E.* 3. *m.* 13.

Cestria.—John, son of William de Whitemore and Cecilia, his wife, sued John Donne and Cecilia, his wife, for the manor of Thurstanestone.

Agnes.
|
David.
|
John.
|
Margaret.
|
John.
|
Cecily, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 29—31. *E.* 3.

Cestria.—John de Hynton sued John de Wengefeld and two others for the manor of Peeforton.

Cadugan de Hynton, temp. Hen. 3.
|
Cadugan.
|
Hugh.
|
John.
|
John de Hynton,
the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 29—31. *E.* 3. *m.* 99 *dorso.*

Cestria.—Elizabeth, late wife of Thomas de Swetenham, sued the Abbot of Vale Royal for the next presentation to the church of Swetenham.

Richard de Swetenham.
|
Richard.
|
Thomas=Elizabeth, the plaintiff.
|
Ralph.
|
Richard, who was under age.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 31 *E.* 3. *m.* 159.

Cestria.—John, son of William de Holford, sued Nicholas de Wymyngton for land in Lostok-Gralehan, which Henry de Toft gave to Roger, his son, and to the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Henry de Holford, the brother of Roger, and to the heirs of his body.

Henry.

Roger de Toft, temp. Ed. 1, ob. s.p.	Henry de Holforde.
	William.
	John, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 62. 24—25 *E.* 3.

Cestria.—Thomas Glayne sued Hugh de Venables of Kynderton, Kt., for an illegal distress in Sandbach.

Roger de Venables.
|
William.
|
Hugh.
|
Hugh.

Verdict for Hugh, the distress having been levied in Bradewall: a manor held under Hugh de Venables.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 68. 36—37 *E.* 3.

Cestria.—Thomas de Berneton, and Joan, his wife, and Elena and Katrine, sisters of Joan, sued Joan, late wife of William de Venables of Bradewall for land in Bradewall, which William de Venables of Kynderton had given to William, his son, and heirs of his body.

William, son of William de Venables, temp. Ed. 2.
|
William.
|
William.=Joan, the defendant.
|

Joan.=Thomas de Berneton.	Elena.	Katrine.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 69. 39—40 *E.* 3 *m.* 30.

Cestria.—Thomas, son of Hamon de Asshelegh, Kt., sued William, son of Richard de Bulkylegh, for land in Tymplegh which Geoffrey de Dutton had given to Hamon, his son, and to the heirs of his body.

Hamon, son of Geoffrey de Dutton.
|
Hamon.
|
Hamon.
|
Thomas de Asshelegh
the plaintiff.

The suit was made a *remanet*, William being in Gascony with Edward Prince of Wales.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 70. 40—41 *E.* 3 *m.* 7.

Cestria.—John, son of William de Whytemore, the younger, and Cecilia, his wife, sued Ralph de Vernon, Chivaler, for a moiety of the manor of Shipbrok and one-sixth of the manor of Wich-Malbanc.

Ralph de Vernon, temp. Hen. 3.
|
Eustachia.=David de Haselwall.
|
John.
|
Margaret.
|
John.
|
Cecily, the plaintiff.

Ralph produced a deed by which Eustachia, late wife of David de Haselwall, released to her brother, Ralph de Vernon, all her right to the Baronies of Sibbrok (Shipbrook) and Wich-Malbanc (Nantwich) and the manor of Hanewell, dated 5 E. 2. He also claimed under a Fine levied in 19 E. 2, and gave this descent.

Ralph de Vernon.
|
Ralph de Vernon of Mottrum, ob. s.p. | Richard.
|
Ralph, the defendant.

Much of the suit is illegible from damp and discoloration, but it ends with a writ of error dated 8 Hen. 5, removing it to be heard *coram Rege.*

Chester Plea Roll. No. 72. 42—43 *E.* 3. *m.* 1.

Cestria.—William, son of Richard de Bulkylegh, sued John de Radeclyf and Margaret, his wife, for a moiety of the manors of Clyfton and Chedle.

Joan.=Roger de Chedle.=Matilda.

- William de Baggelegh, 1st husband. =
- Clemence. =
- John de Molyneux, Kt.
- Agnes. =
- Richard de Bulkelegh.
  - William de Bulkylegh, the plaintiff.
- Robert, ob. s p.
- Joan, ob. s.p.
- Isabella.
  - Margaret. =
    - John de Radclyfe.

In 44 E. 3, John de Radclyffe was dead and Margaret was re-married to John Savage, Kt.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 72. 42—43 *E.* 3. *m.* 27 *dorso.*

Cestria.—Robert de Fouleshurst and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Thomas, son of David de Crue, and Agnes, his wife, for land in Whitepulle, which William de Malpas, Kt., gave to Thomas de Crue, Kt., in marriage with Margaret, his daughter. Temp. Ed. 1.

- Thomas de Crue =
  - Margaret.
- Thomas.
- Joan.
- Thomas.
- Elizabeth. =
  - Robert de Fouleshurst, the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Trinity. 46. *E.* 3. *m.* 2.

Kent.—John Kyryel, Kt., the elder, sued William La Souche of Haryngeworth and Elizabeth, his wife, for a moiety of the manor of Eynesford.

- Nicholas de Kyryel.
- Nicholas, temp. E. 1.
- Nicholas.
- John Kyryel, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 77. 47—48 *E.* 3. *m.* 15 *dorso.*

Cestria.—John de Kirkby of Chester sued the Abbot of Basyngwek for the manor of West Kirkeby.

- John Bernard, temp. E. 1. =
  - Christiana.
- Christiana.
- John, ob s p.
- Alice.
  - John de Kirkby the plaintiff.

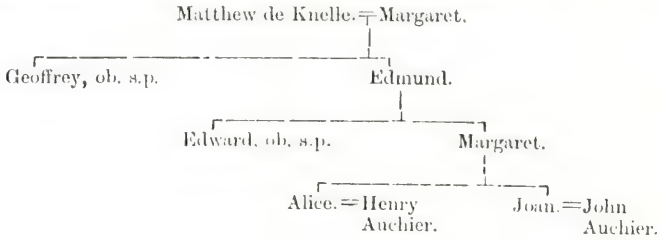
Chester Plea Roll. No. 79. 49—50 *E.* 3. *m.* 12 *dorso.*

Cestria.—Thomas de Dutton, Kt., sued Hugh, son of William Scot, for lands in Over Whitelegh.

Thomas de Dutton, temp. Hen. 3.
|
Hugh.
|
Hugh.
|
Thomas, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 314.

Sussex.—Henry Auchier and Alice, his wife, and John, brother of Henry, and Joan, his wife, sued William de Welles for a moiety of the manor of Knelle, which Geoffrey Solace gave to Matthew de Knelle and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



De Banco. Trinity 49. *E.* 3. *m* 127.

Dorset.—Richard de Stanes and Alice, his wife, sued John Bonwode, the younger, for the manor of West Melplessh, which Robert Quyntyn gave to Thomas Goshull and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Thomas de Goshull,=Agnes.
temp. E. 1.
|
John.
|
Emma.
|
William.
|
Alice.=Richard de Stanes, the plaintiffs.

(*To be continued.*)

(A 1) **Edward, I King of England**; *d.* 7 July 1307. See Tab. XII, E.
= (A 2) Eleanor, **Queen Consort**, da. of Ferdinand III, King of Castile and Leon; *d.* 28 Nov. 1290; 1st wife. See Tab. XIII, E.

(A 3) Philip IV, King of France and Navarre; *d.* 29 Nov. 1314. See Tab. XVI, D 1.
= (A 4) Jane, da. of Henry I, King of Navarre; *d.* 2 Apr. 130$\frac{4}{5}$. See Tab. XVI, D 2.

(A 5) **John d'Avènes**, Count of Hainault and Holland; *d.* 22 Aug. 1304. See Tab. XVIII, C 1.
= (A 6) Philippa, da. of Henry III, Count of Luxemburg; *d.* 1311. See Tab. XVIII, C 2.

(A 7) Charles, Count of Valois; *d.* 16 Dec. 1325. See Tab. XVIII, C 3.
= (A 8) Margaret, da. of Charles II, King of Jerusalem and Sicily; *d.* 31 Dec. 1299; 1st wife. See Tab. XVIII, C 4.

(A 9) Edmund, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester; *b.* 16 Jan. 124$\frac{6}{7}$; *d.* 5 June 1296.
= (A 10) Blanche, da. of Robert I, Count of Artois; *m.* by 3 Feb. 127$\frac{8}{9}$;(3) *d.* 2 May 1302; 2nd wife. See Tab. XVI, C 4.

(A 11) **Patric de Chaurces**;(4) *d.* 1282.(5)
= (A 12) Isabel, da. of William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick.

(A 13) Louis de Brienne d'Acre, Vicomte de Beaumont in Maine; living 1263.
= (A 14) Agnes, Vicomtesse de Beaumont,(6) da. of Ralph III, Vicomte de Beaumont (by his second wife Agnes . . .); *m.* by Feb. 1253.

(A 15) **Alexander Comyn**; *d.* abt. 1305.
= (A 16) Joan Latimer.(3)

(B 1) **Edward II, King of England**; murdered 21-22 Sep. 1327. See Tab. XV, E.
= (B 2) Isabel, **Queen Consort**; *d.* 23 Aug. 1358. See Tab. XVI, E.

(B 3) William, Count of Hainault and Holland; *d.* 7 June 1337. See Tab. XVIII, D 1.
= (B 4) Jane; *d.* 7 March 1352. See Tab XVIII, D 2.

(B 5) Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester; *b.* abt. 1281; *d.* 22 Sep. 1345; 2nd son.
= (B 6) Maud; *b.* 1279-80; *m.* abt. 1298; living 1364; only child.

(B 7) Henry de Beaumont,(10) Earl of Buchan j. ux.; dead 13 Mar. 1340; a yr. son.
= (B 8) Alice; *m.* by 27 March 1311; living 1340; 1st da. and coh.(11)

(C 1) **Edward III, King of England**; *d.* 21 June 1377. See Tab. XVII, E.
= (C 2) Philippa, **Queen Consort**; *d.* 15 Aug. 1369. See Tab. XVIII, E.

(C 3) Henry, Earl of Lancaster, Leicester, 1345-1361, Derby and Lincoln, Duke of Lancaster; Steward of England; K.G.; *b.* abt. 1300; *d.* 24 March 136$\frac{0}{1}$; only son.
= (C 4) Isabel; *m.* by 1338.

(D 1) John; *b.* at Ghent 24 June 1340; cr Earl of Richmond 20 or 29 Sep. 1342 (resigned 25 June 1372); K.G.; Earl of Lancaster, Derby and Lincoln in 1361; Earl of Leicester and Steward of England in 1362; cr. Duke of Lancaster 13 Nov. 1362; summ. to Parl. as King of Castile and Leon 6 Oct. 1372–3 Sep. 1385; cr. Duke of Aquitaine for life 2 March 13$\frac{8}{9}$; *d.* at Ely House in Holborn(12) 3 Feb. 139$\frac{3}{4}$. bur. in St. Paul's Cath. Church; 4th son.
= (D 2) Blanche; *b.* 1346-7; *m.* (by papal disp.) at Reading 19 [not 18] May 1359; *d.* 1369, bur. in St. Paul's Cath. Church; yr. da. and coh.; 1st wife.

(E) **Henry IV, King of England**: *b.* at Bolinbroke Castle, *co.* Linc., 30 May 1366;(13) styled Earl of Derby v.p. after 1377; K.G.; cr. Duke of Hereford 29 Sep. 1397; chosen King in full Parl. 30 Sep. 1399; crowned at Westminster 13 Oct. 1399; *d.* at Westminster 20 March 141$\frac{3}{4}$, bur. in the Metrop. Church at Canterbury 18 June; 1st son.

Table XXII. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Henry IV, King of England,

1399—1413.

(A 1) Humphrey de Bohun, EARL OF HEREFORD AND ESSEX, Constable of England, 1275—1297; *d.* 1297.

(A 2) Maud, da. of Enguerrand II, SEIGNEUR DE FIENNES in Guines and DE TINGRY in Boulonnais.

(A 3) **Edward I, King of England**; *d.* 7 July 1307. See Tab. XII, E.

(A 4) Eleanor, **Queen Consort**, da. of Ferdinand III, KING OF CASTILE AND LEON; *d.* 28 Nov. 1290; 1st wife. See Tab XIII, E.

(B 1) Humphrey de Bohun, EARL OF HEREFORD AND ESSEX, Constable of England, 1297—1322; slain 16 March 1322; only son.

(B 2) Elizabeth or Isabel; *d.* 5 May 1316, aged 32.

(A 5) Gunselm de Badlesmere, of Badlesmere, co Kent; *d.* 1301.

(A 6) Joan, da. of Ralph fitz Bernard, of Kingsdown, co. Kent.

(B 3) Bartholomew de Badlesmere, LORD OF BADLESMERE; hung 14 Apr. 1322, aged abt. 47; 1st son.

(B 4) Margaret; living 1328.

(A 7) Thomas de Clare, Governor of the City of London in 1273; *d.* 1286-7.

(A 8) Amy, da. of Maurice fitz Maurice.

(B 5) Edmund, EARL OF ARUNDEL, 1302-1326; *b.* 1 May 1285; beheaded 17 Nov. 1326; elder son.

(B 6) Alice; *m.* 1305; living 1330; beheaded 1347.

(A 9) Richard fitz Alan, EARL OF ARUNDEL, 1289—1302; *b.* 3 Feb. 1267; *d.* 1302.

(A 10) Aloisia, Alison or Alice, da of Thomas, or Thomasino, MARQUIS OF SALUZZO in Piedmont; *m.* by 1285; *d.* 25 Sep. 1292.

(A 11) William de Warenne; slain in tournament at Croydon 12 Dec. 1285, v.p.

(A 12) Joan, da. of Robert de Vere, EARL OF OXFORD.

(C 1) William de Bohun; cr. EARL OF NORTHAMPTON 16 March 1337; K.G.; *d.* 16 Sep. 1360, aged abt. 50, bur in Walden Abbey; 5th son.

(C 2) Elizabeth; *m.* by 1338; *d.* 1356, aged abt. 43.

(C 3) Richard, EARL OF ARUNDEL (restored 1330-1); *b.* abt. 1306; assumed the title of EARL OF SURREY in 1361; *d.* at Arundel 24 Jan. 1375, bur. in Lewes Priory; elder son.

(C 4) Eleanor; *m.* 1345; *d.* at Arundel 11 Jan. 1372, bur. in Lewes Priory; 2nd wife.

(B 7) Henry, EARL OF LANCASTER AND LEICESTER; *d.* 22 Sep. 1345. See Tab. XXII, B 5.

(A 13) Edmund, EARL OF LANCASTER AND LEICESTER; *d.* 5 June 1296. See Tab. XXII, A 9.

(A 14) Blanche, da. of Robert I, COUNT OF ARTOIS; *d.* 2 May 1302; 2nd wife. See Tab. XVI, C 4.

(B 8) Maud; living 1364. See Tab. XXII, B 6.

(A 15) Patric de Chaurces; *d.* 1282. See Tab. XXII, A 11.

(A 16) Isabel, da. of William de Beauchamp, EARL OF WARWICK. See Tab. XXII, A 12.

(D 1) Humphrey de Bohun, EARL OF NORTHAMPTON; EARL OF HEREFORD AND ESSEX, Constable of England, 1361—1373; K.G.; *d.* 16 Jan. 1373, aged abt. 31, bur. in Walden Abbey; only son.

(D 2) Joan; *d.* 7 Apr. 1419.

(E) Mary; *b.* 1369; *m.* (by patent dated 27 July 1380) at Arundel 2, before Feb. 1382 to Henry, EARL OF DERBY, afterwards **King of England**; *d.* 4 July 1394, bur. in the Coll. Church at Leicester 6 July; yr. da. and coh.

Table XXIII, 1st Series.

Seize Quarterings of **Mary** (de Bohun), **Consort to Henry, Earl of Derby,** afterwards **King of England.**

Table XXIV. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Jane

(of Navarre),

Queen Consort to Henry IV.

(A 1) Philip III, King of the French; *d.* 5 Oct. 1285. See Tab. XIV, D 1.
(A 2) Mary, da. of Henry III, Duke of Lothier and Brabant; *d.* 12 Jan. 132$\frac{1}{2}$; 2nd wife. See Tab. XIV, D 2.

(A 3) Philip of Artois, Seigneur de Conches; *d.* v.p. 11 Sep. 1298.
(A 4) Blanche, da. of John II, Duke of Brittany, Earl of Richmond; *d.* 19 March 1327.

(A 5) Philip IV, King of France and Navarre; *d.* 29 Nov. 1314. See Tab. XVI, D 1.
(A 6) Jane, da. of Henry I, King of Navarre; *d.* 2 Apr. 130$\frac{4}{5}$. See Tab. XVI, D 2.

(A 7) Robert II, Duke of Burgundy, Count of Auxonne and Chalon, Chamberlain of France, titular King of Thessalonica, 1273—1305; *d.* 9 Oct. 1305,([1]) aged abt. 56.
(A 8) Agnes, da. of Louis IX, King of the French; *m.* 1279; *d.* 1327.

(A 9) Charles, Count of Valois; *d.* 16 Dec. 1325. See Tab. XVIII, C 3.
(A 10) Margaret, da. of Charles II, King of Jerusalem and Sicily; *d.* 31 Dec. 1299; 1st wife. See Tab. XVIII, C 4.

(A 11) Robert II, Duke of Burgundy, 1273—1305; *d.* 9 Oct. 1305. See A 7.
(A 12) Agnes, da. of Louis IX, King of the French; *m.* 1279; *d.* 1327. See A 8.

(A 13) The Emperor Henry VII, of Luxemburg; *d.* 24 Aug. 1313. See Tab. XX, B 1.
(A 14) Margaret, da. of John I, Duke of Lothier and Brabant; *d.* 11 Dec. 1311. See Tab. XX, B 2.

(A 13) Wenzel IV, King of Bohemia; *d.* 21 June 1305. See Tab. XX, B 3.
(A 14) Judith, da. of Rudolf I, King of the Romans; *d.* 5 June 1297; 1st wife. See Tab. XX, B 4.

(B 1) Louis, Count of Evreux;(2) *b.* May 1276; *d.* 19 May 1319; 5th son.
(B 2) Margaret;(3) *m.* 1300-1; *d.* 23 or 24 Apr. 1311.

(B 3) Louis X, King of France and Navarre; *b.* 4 Oct. 1289 [not 1291]; *d.* 5(4) June 1316; 1st son.
(B 4) Margaret; *m.* 23 Sep. 1305; *d.* Aug. 1315;(5) 1st wife.

(B 5) Philip VI, King of France; *d.* 22 Aug. 1350. See Tab. XXI, A 1.
(B 6) Jane;(6) *d.* 12 Sep. 1348; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, A 2.

(B 7) John, King of Bohemia; slain 26 Aug. 1346. See Tab. XX, C 1.
(B 8) Elizabeth; *d.* 28 Sep. 1330; 1st wife. See Tab. XX, C 2.

(C 1) Philip III, King of Navarre, Count of Evreux, Angouleme, Mortain and Longueville; *d.* 16 or 26 Sep. 1343, aged 38, 39 or 42; elder son.
(C 2) Jane, Queen of Navarre, Countess of Angouleme, Mortain and Longueville; *b.* 28 Jan 131$\frac{1}{2}$; *m.* May 1318; *d.* 6 Oct. 1349; only da.

(C 3) John, King of France; *d.* 8 Apr. 1364. See Tab. XXI, B 1.
(C 4) Bonne; *d.* 11 Sep. 1349; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, B 2.

(D 1) Charles II. le Mauvais, King of Navarre, Count of Evreux; *b.* at Evreux 10 Oct. 1331; crowned King at Pamplona 27 June 1350 (succeeding his mother); *d.* at Pamplona 1 Jan. 138$\frac{8}{9}$,(9) bur. there in the Cath. Church; 1st son.
(D 2) Jane; *b.* 24 June 1343; *m.* at Vivier in Brie Feb. 135$\frac{2}{3}$ [not 1351]; *d.* at Evreux 3 Nov. 1373,(10) bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis.

(E) Jane; betrothed by proxy at Eltham 3 Apr. 1402 and *m.* at Winchester 7 Feb. 140$\frac{2}{3}$, as second wife, to **Henry IV, King of England**; crowned at Westminster 25 Feb. 140$\frac{4}{5}$; *d.* at Havering-at-Bower in Essex 2, 9 or 10 July(11) 1437, bur. in the Metrop. Church at Canterbury.

Additions to Table XXII.

A. 9. He was *b.* in London; cr. Earl of Leicester and Steward of England 26 Oct. 1265; cr. Earl of Lancaster 30 June 1267; *d.* at Bayonne, bur. in Westminster Abbey 21 March $\frac{1299}{1300}$.[1] [He *m.* 1, at Westminster, 9 Apr. 1269,[2] Avelina, dau. and eventual hss. of William de Forz, titular Count of Aumale in Normandy; she *d.* in 1274, bur. in Westminster Abbey.] (Fourth but second surv. son of Henry III, King of England, by Eleanor of Provence. See Tab. X. E., XI. E.)

A. 11. (Second son of Patric de Chaurces, by Hawise, dau. and hss. of Thomas de Londres, Lord of Kidwelly and Ogmore.)

A. 12. [She *m.* 2, by 1286-7, Hugh le Despenser, senior, Earl of Winchester; he was hung at Bristol 9 Oct. 1326,[6] aged 90.[6]] (Her mother was Maud,[7] widow of Gerard de Furnival, and dau. of John fitz John.)

A. 13. He was bur. in the Chartreuse of the Parc d'Orques in the forest of Charnée in Maine. (Third son of John de Brienne, King of Jerusalem, Emperor of Constantinople, by his second wife Berengaria, dau. of Alphonso IX, King of Leon and Galicia.)

A. 15. (Second son of Alexander Comyn, Earl of Buchan, by Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester.)

B. 5 He was cr. Earl of Leicester 10 May 1324; Earl of Lancaster and Steward of England on the reversal of the attainder of his brother Thomas (beheaded at Pontefract 22 March $132\frac{4}{5}$) 7 March $132\frac{6}{7}$; *d.* at Leicester, bur. there in the Collegiate Church.

B. 7. He was summ to Parl. as a Baron 4 March $130\frac{8}{9}$—20 Oct. 1332, and as Earl of Buchan 22 Jan. $133\frac{3}{4}$—16 Nov. 1339.

C. 3. He was *b.* at Grosmont Castle in Monmouthshire; cr. Earl of Derby 16 March $133\frac{6}{7}$; cr. Earl of Lincoln 20 Aug. 1349; cr. Duke of Lancaster 6 March $135\frac{0}{1}$; *d.* at Leicester, bur. there in the Collegiate Church.

D. 1. [He *m.* 2, at Rochefort near Bordeaux,[13] 1371 before Michaelmas,[13] Constance (*b.* 1354) second illegitimate dau. of Peter the Cruel, King of Castile and Leon; she *d.* in June 1394, bur. in the Collegiate Church at Leicester 5 July. He *m.* 3, at Lincoln, 13 Jan. $139\frac{6}{7}$, Katherine, dau. of Payn Roet. See Tab. XXIX, B. 8.]

[1] Memorandum le demeyne preseyn dewaunt le jour de la Nonsiasion notre Dame furent les ossemens Sire Emound frere le Rey aporte de le novel Abbeye de Meneresse dehors Alegate jeces a Seyn Pol, e de Seyn Pol a Weumontter, e ala le Rey ou les osemens parmi la wile a pe, e Countes e Barons e Eweces, e lendemeyn furent les osemens enteres a Weumontter au senettre de l'auter Seyn Pere l'an le Rey xxviii (Lib. de Ant. Legibus, p. 249.)

[2] Hoc anno Dominus Edmundus, filius Domini Regis, desponsavit filiam Comitis de Aubemarle in ecclesia conventuali Westmonasterii, in presentia Domini Regis, Regine, . . nono die Aprilis, tunc temporis Hokeday. (Chron. Maiorum et Vicecomitum Londoniarum, ad ann. 1269.) The marriage is dated 6 Apr. 1269 or 8 Apr. 1270 in the "Complete Peerage."

[3] As Count of Champagne and Brie jure uxoris, Earl Edmund performed homage to the Duke of Burgundy at Bar-sur-Seine, 3 Feb. $127\frac{5}{6}$.

[4] Chaurces, Chaources, Chources, Chourches—the name was spelt all manner of ways—an illustrious house of Maine; a Caortiis, Cenomanensis pagi castello, says Père Sermond in his notes on the letters of Geoffrey, Abbot of Vendôme: Caortiis

being corrupted from Cadurciis. English genealogists write it *Chaworth*, the modern name evolved from a still more corrupt latin form in use as early as 1297. The forms Chaurces, Chauorcis, Chauwrces, Chauwere', Chauwure', from records temp. John, shew how the change took place. The name is given as Chaurces in the "Barons' letter to the Pope," and often in the Rolls of Arms of the 13th century as Chaurs. Mr. Eyton (Her. and Gen., vol. vi, p. 246) and Sir Henry Barkly (Gen., N.S., vol. v, p. 211), misled by a specious identity, derive the name of this family from Cahors (urbs Cadurci), the capital of Quercy. In 1151, Patry de Chourches founded the Abbey of Tironneau, near Balon, in Maine. The descent from Payn de Montdoubleau, Seigneur de Balon, 1088, 1098 (Ord. Vital., l. viii, c. 5, 24; l. x, c. 7), to the Payn de Montdoubleau, or Chaurces, of 1155 and 1166 (Lib. Nig., p. 170-1), whether it were in the male or female line, is quite unknown. As to Montdoubleau, in the Vendômois, it is supposed to have taken its name from Hugh called Dublellus (yr. son of Bodo, or Odo, Count of Vendôme j. ux. in 1017). Menage produces the following charter:—Hugo, filius Odonis Dublelli, honorem Montis Dublelli a comite Gaufrido, cognomine Martello [Count of Vendôme 1030-1060, and half-br. to the above Bodo's wife] accepit in curia baronum, militum et legalium virorum, rogatu Hugonis patrui, ejusdem honoris domini. Margaret, hss. of Montdoubleau, *m.*, long before 1166, Hugh IV, Vicomte de Châteaudun. Patry de Chourches, Seigneur de Malicorne, Balon and St. Agnan, is said to have *m.* Godonne, dau. of Guy V, Seigneur de Laval in Maine, by Emma [perhaps illeg.] dau. of Geoffrey Plantagenet, Count of Anjou. From him descended the Seigneurs de Malicorne, extinct after 1569. To the arms of the French family, barry Arg. and Gu., the English branch added as a brisure an orle of martlets, Sa. or Vert.

[5] He, at the age of 25, succ. his br. Payn, who *d.* s.p. in 1278.

[6] Froissart, lib. i, c. 10, 11. It is more probable, however, that he was not taken prisoner till "le lundi en la veille seint Simond et Jude" [*i.e.*, 27 Oct.] (French Chron. of London, p. 55), and executed a few days afterwards.

[7] Eldest sister and coh. of Richard fitz John, who *d.* s.p. in 1297.

[8] Half-sister and hss. of Richard II, Vicomte de Beaumont, who *d.* before 1249.

[9] See Genealogist, N.S., vol. iv, p. 195.

[10] Those genealogists who make him son of "Louis, second son of Charles of Anjou, King of Sicily and Jerusalem, yr. brother of St. Louis," omit to give any details of the former Louis. This will be understood when it is mentioned that he was the *eldest* of Charles' four sons, that he died in Cyprus in 1248, a few days after his birth, being bur. in the Church of the Dominicans at Nicosia. It is the hypothesis that Henry was son of Louis de Brienne-Beaumont that makes him, as Mr. Beltz observes, cousin germain to Eleanor of Castile (a relationship which is otherwise known to have existed), they being both descended from Alphonso IX, King of Leon and Galicia. (See above and Tab. XIII.) It may be observed that the note on this subject in the "Complete Peerage," vol. i, p. 284, should be amended—to bring it into accordance both with Beltz (p. 315) and with the facts—by substituting (lines 4 and 6) "second hypothesis" for "first hypothesis." The arms of the English Beaumonts were identical with those of the French Brienne-Beaumonts.

[11] Hss. of her uncle John Comyn, Earl of Buchan, who *d.* before 3 Dec. 1308.

[12] Some say, in Leicester Castle.

[13] Froissart, lib. i, c. 301; the Duke certainly returned to England about Michaelmas 1371; the date 1372 (Leland) given for the marriage is therefore incorrect.

[14] Ramsay, Lancaster and York, vol. i, p. 1, proves this date.

Additions to Table XXIII.

A. 1. He succ. his grandfather Humphrey, 24 Sep. 1275. (Only son of Humphrey de Bohun, who *d.* v.p., by his first wife Eleanor, dau. and coh. of William de Braose, Lord of Brecknock and Abergavenny.)

A. 2. (Her mother was . . . , dau. of Jacques, Sire de Condé and Bailleœil in Hainault and Moreaumes in the pays de Liège.)

A. 7. (Yr. son of Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, by his second wife Maud, dau. of John de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln.)

A. 9. He succ. his father 18 March 1272; bur. in Wymondham

Priory, Norfolk. (Only son of John fitz Alan, Lord of Clun and Oswaldestre, by Isabel, dau. of Roger de Mortimer, Lord of Wigmore.)

A. 10. She was bur. in Todingham Priory. (Her mother was Aloisia, dau. of George, Marquis of Ceva.)

A. 11. (Only son of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey and Sussex, by his first wife Alfais or Alice, dau. of Hugh X, Sire de Lusignan, Count of la Marche, and of Angoulême j. ux.)

A. 12. (Her mother was Alice, dau. of Gilbert de Sandford, the Queen's Chamberlain.)

B. 1. He was slain at the Battle of Boroughbridge.

B. 2. [She *m.* 1, 7 Jan. 129⁶/₇, John I, Count of Holland and Zeeland, Lord of Friesland; he (*b.* 1281) *d.* at Haarlem 10 Nov. 1299.]

B. 3. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 26 Oct. 1309—15 May 1321; attainted, and hung at Canterbury.

B. 5. He was *b.* at Marlborough Castle; beheaded at Hereford, and attainted.

C. 2. [She *m.* 1. abt. 1328, Edmund de Mortimer, Lord of Wigmore; he *d.* at Stanton Lacy 17 Dec. 1331.]

C. 3. [He *m.* 1, 9 Feb. 132⁹/₁₀, in the King's Chapel at Havering-at-Bower, Isabel, dau. of Hugh le Despenser, junior; she was divorced in 1345.]

C. 4. [She *m.* 1, John de Beaumont; he *d.* 1342, or soon after.]

D. 1. He succ. his uncle Humphrey as Earl of Hereford, etc., 15 Oct. 1361.

[1] Coh. of her nephew Thomas de Clare, who *d.* 1320-1, s.p.

[2] She styled herself (seal, 23 June 1328) for some unexplained reason, Margaret de Umfraville, Lady of Badlesmere. See Gen., N.S., vol. iv, p. 48.

[3] In her issue hr. of her br. John, Earl of Surrey and Sussex, who *d.* s.p. 30 June 1347.

[4] Third sister and coh. of Giles de Badlesmere, who *d.* s.p. in 1338.

[5] So Froissart. Others say at Rochfort in Essex.

Additions to Table XXIV.

A. 3. Philip, Seigneur de Conches and Nonancourt in Normandy Domfront in Maine, and Mehun-sur-Yevre in Berry; bur. (as was his wife) in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris. (Elder son of Robert II, Count of Artois, by his first wife Amicia, only child of Peter de Courtenay, Seigneur de Conches, Mehun-sur-Yevre and Selles in Berry.)

A. 4. She was *m.* by contract dated July 1280; *d.* at the Castle of Vincennes. (Her mother was Beatrice, dau. of Henry III, King of England.)

A. 7, 11. He *d.* at Vernon in Normandy, bur. (as was his wife) in the Abbey of Citeaux. (Third but eldest surv. son of Hugh IV, Duke of Burgundy, by Yolande de Dreux. See Table XIV, B. 7, 8.)

A. 8, 12. She was *m.* by contract dated 20 Oct. 1272. (Her mother was Margaret of Provence. See Table XIV, C. 1, 2.)

B. 1. He *d.* at Paris in his hôtel d'Evreux, bur. (as was his wife) in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.

B. 3. He was called Hutin; crowned King of Navarre at Pamplona 1 Oct. 1307; crowned King of France at Reims 24 Aug. 1315; *d.* at

the Castle of Vincennes, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis 7 June 1316. [He *m.* 2, 19 Aug. 1315, Clemence, dau. of Charles I, of Sicily, called Martel, King of Hungary; she was crowned at Reims with her husb.; *d.* in the hôtel du Temple at Paris 12 or 13 Oct. 1328, bur. in the Church of the Jacobins at Paris.]

B. 4. She was *m.* by contract(5) dated at the Abbey of Longchamp 27 Feb. $\frac{1299}{1300}$; *m.* at Vernon in Normandy; bur. in the Church of the Franciscans at Vernon.

C. 1. He was called le Bon and le Sage; crowned (with his wife) at Pamplona 5 March 132$\frac{7}{8}$; *d.* at Xeres, bur. at Pamplona in the Cath. Church of Nuestra Señora la Real.

C. 2. She was *m.* by contract dated at Paris 27 March 131$\frac{7}{8}$[8] (papal dispens. dated at Avignon 5 May 1318); *d.* at the Castle of Conflans near Paris, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis.

E. [She *m.* 1, at Soillé near Guerande in Brittany, 11 Sep. 1386, as third wife, John V, le Vaillant, Duke of Brittany, Earl of Richmond, K.G.; he *d.* at Nantes the night 1-2 Nov. 1399, aged abt. 60, bur. there in the Cath. Church 3 Nov.]

[1] Not 1309, the date given in his epitaph. This has been fully proved by Dom Plancher, Hist. de Bourgogne, tom. ii, note v, p. 309-312.

[2] The King of France gave him the comté of Evreux by letters dated Apr. 1307. (Le Brasseur, Hist. d'Evreux, preuves, p. 27; D'Achery, Spicilegium, tom. xiii, p. 358). That comté was erected en pairie in his favour, by letters dated at Reims Jan. 131$\frac{6}{7}$. (Anselme, tom. iii, p. 94.)

[3] Philippes par la grace de Dieu Roy de France . . . . Seachent que comme au traite de mariage pourparle de Louis Comte d'Evreux nostre tres cher frere et Marguerite fille jadis Philippes, aisne fils Robert Comte d'Artois, nostre tres cher cousin, et de Blanche fille le Duc de Bretagne . . . . Donne l'an de grace 1304 au mois de Fevrier. (Tresor des Ch.—Du Bouchet, Maison de Courtenay, preuves p. 50.)

[4] Anselme says 5 June, Friday after Pentecost [which Friday was 4 June.]

[5] Philippus Dei gratia Francie Rex. Notum . . . . quod inter nos ex una parte, et dilectum ac fidelem nostrum Robertum Ducem Burgundie, Francie Camerarium, ex altera, inite, convente, et bona fide firmate sunt conventiones que inferius subsequuntur. Videlicet quod nos pro parte nostra et dictus Dux pro parte sua curabimus et faciemus quod Ludovicus primogenitus noster et Margareta ipsius Ducis filia secundo genita, statim cum ipsi ad annos nubiles pervenerint, obtentis super hoc primitus assensu et dispensatione sedis Apostolice, matrimonialiter insimul copulentur . . . . Actum apud Abbatiam minorissarum Longi Campi, die sabbati post festum beati Matthie apostoli, anno Domini 1299, mense februarii. (Bibl. du Roi—Plancher, tom. ii, preuves, p. 97.)

[6] Convicted of adultery, she was strangled at Château-Gaillard.

[7] The date of her marriage contract was June 1313, and not July, the date always given:—Phelipes par la grace de Dieu Roys de France, savoir faisons a tous presens et avenir que ou traittie dou mariaige de Philipe de Valois, notre tres chier nevour et de damiselle Juhanne suer nostre ame et feaul Hugue Duc de Bourgoigne fut acordey pardevant nous entre nostre tres cher frere Challe Conte de Valois pere doudit Philipe dune part, et ledit Duc et nostre tres chiere tante Duchesse de Bourgoigne mere dicelui Duc et de sa suer dessusditte dautre part, en la meniere qui sensuit . . . . En tesmoing et en perpetuel memoire et fermete de laquelle chouse nous havons fait seauler ces presentes lettres de nostre seaul, et donnees a Fontainebliaut lan de grace mil trois cent et treize ou mois de Juingnet. Et toutes ces chouses dessusdites furent traittiees, faittes et accordees pourdevant nous a Paris au Louvre, le vendredy devant Pasques flories derreinement passees [*i.e.* 6 Apr.] (Ch. des Comptes de Dijon—Plancher, tom. ii, preuves p. 149.)

[8] This contract is given in Anselme, tom. iii, p. 104.

[9] He died a horrible death. See Froissart (lib. iii, c. 101) and the French historians generally. Anno 1386, mensis januarii die prima dominus Carolus de

Ebroicis rex Navarre, filius unigenite regis dudum Francie Ludovici Hutin filie, vir utique summe industrie, ab hac luce subtractus est, fato cujus Francia non condoluit, quamvis de stirpe regia se vivens gloriaretur emanasse, quia sibi infestum reperit. (Ch. des Comptes de Paris, mem. E, 1381—1394, f. 100.) As Anselme remarks, "Belle leçon pour les princes."

[10] According to the account of Edouard Tadelin. In the Church of Notre Dame at Evreux there was once the epitaph:—Ici gist . . . . tre Dame Jehanne de France Royne de Navarre, femme . . . . Charles . . . . qui . . . . passa l'an 1378. This latter date, it appears, is given by Froissart.

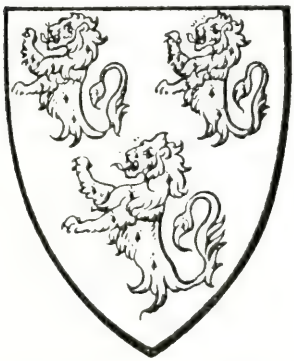
[11] See, for authorities, Ramsay, Lancaster and York, vol. ii, p. 4.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p.* 59.)

STAINECROSSE WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 7° Apr. 1666.



Greene of Bancke.

ARMS: Azure, three demi-lions rampant Erminois.
CREST: Out of a mural coronet Gules a demi-lion rampant Erminois.

I. *RAPHE GREEN of Micklethwayt in the parish of Cawthorn in com. Ebor., 36 H. 8.*
  Willm (II).
  Richard.
  Jane, wife of Richard Slack of Woodhouse.

II. *WILL'M GREENE of Micklethwayt in com. Ebor., mar.* (?) at Silkstone 29 May 1580 Elizabeth, *daughter of . . . Swift of Nabbs, 1 wife.*
  Robert } *died unmarried.*
  William }
  mar. Mary, daughter of George Cressy of Elmhirst in the parish of Cawthorn in com. Ebor., . . . wife.
    John Greene of Elmhirst in the parish of Calthorn in co. Ebor.

Richard (III).
Mary, wife of Thomas Barnby of Barnby Esq.
mar. Jennet, daughter of Thomas Beaumont of Flockton in co. Ebor.
Will'm[1] *died at the Innes of Court.*

III. *RICHARD GREENE of Micklethwayt vulgo Bancke, in ye parish of Calthorne in co. Ebor., died in anno. . . .* Will 10 Aug. 1649, pr. at London 8 June 1650 (Abs. Yorks. Rec. Series, ix, 16), to be bur. at Cawthorne, *mar. Gertrude, daughter of Godfrey Ellison of Cotes in parish of Silkston in com. Ebor.*
Robert, dyed an infant.
Will'm (IV).
Mary, had £450 in her father's will.
Anne, had £450 in her father's will.
Two children, died before their father, buried at Cawthorne.

IV. *WILLIAM GREENE of Micklethwayt vulgo Bancke, in the parish of Calthorne in co. Eboram, æt. 33 annor. 7° Apr. 1666*, d. 12 May 1669 in his 38th year, bur. at Cawthorne, M.I., *mar. Mary, daughter of Michaell Portington of Portington in co. Ebor., Esqr*, at Silkstone 8 June 1654, d. 14 Feb. 1673 in her 43rd year, bur. at Cawthorne, M.I. They had issue—
William (V).
Richard, bp. at Cawthorne 15 Jan. 1662.
Grace, bp. at Cawthorne 8 Apr. 1655, mar. first Charles Riccard of Heck, secondly Richard Evans, d. 10 Dec. 1687, M.I., Snaith (C.B.N.).

V. *WILLIAM GREENE, son and heire, ætatis 9 annor. 7° Apr. a° 1666*, b. 29 July, bp. 14 Aug. 1657 at Cawthorne, bur. there 15 Nov. 1683, M.I., mar. Ann, dau. of Anthony Deverere, M.D. (she mar. secondly Francis Wheatley of Wolley, M.B., and had a daughter Dorothy, mar at Silkstone 18 Aug. 1713 to William Green, son of John Green of Hoyland Swein).
William, bp. at Cawthorne 2 Nov. 1680, d. 6 Sept. 1686, bur. there, M.I.
Henry, bp. at Cawthorne 2 May 1682, (?) bur. there 23 Apr. 1684.
Richard, of the Bank, bp. 1 Jan. 1683, d. 16 Mar. 1707, bur. 19 Mar. at Cawthorne. M.I.

Richard Green leaving no issue the property must have come to his half-sister, Dorothy Wheatley, who, as stated above, married William Green of another branch of the Green family. They had a son Richard, bp. Dec. 1720, and bur. 6 Mar. 1723. Dorothy, his mother, was bur. at Worsborough May 1726 (Hobson's Diary) and William Green at Cawthorne 7 Mar. 1723, aged 33. He had two brothers, John Green, who was bur. 21 Mar. 1729, and Samuel, bur. 6 July 1751, who successively inherited the Bank.

[1] Hunter calls him son of Mary Cressy.

BARKESTON ASHE WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 7° Apr. 1666.

Stapleton of Carlton.

ARMS :—Argent, a lion rampant Sable.
CREST :—A talbot passant . . .

I. *Sr MILES STAPILTON of Wighill in co. Ebor, Kt, had—*
  1. *Gilbert, dyed without issue.*
  2. *Sr Nicholas* (II).
  3. *Gilbert.*

II. *Sr NICHOLAS STAPILTON, Kt, mar. Sibill, daughter and heir of Sr John de Bellâ-aquâ—*
  Sir Miles (III).
  Gilbert, a Priest.

III. *Sr MILES STAPILTON, Knt, one of the founders of the noble order of the Garter, tempore E. 3, mar. . . . to John, Duke of Brittanie and Richmund—*
  Sr Gilbert (IV).
  Sr Nicholas Stapilton, Kt, mar. . . . & had—
    Thomas, died without issue.
    Elizabeth, sister and heire, wife of Sr Thomas Metham of Metham, in com. Ebor., Knt.

IV. *Sr GILBERT STAPILTON, Knt, mar. Anne, daughter and coheire to Sr Bryan Fitz-Alan of Bedall, in com. Ebor, Knt.*
  Sr Bryan Stapilton, Kt of the Garter, mar. . . . daughter and heire to Sr John St Philibert.
  Sr Miles Stapilton of . . . in com. Norff., mar.

The above beginning of the pedigree hardly seems to be correct; it is suggested that the following account seems more likely to be true :—

I. SIR NICHOLAS DE STAPLETON, a Judge of the King's Bench, d. 1290, mar. Margery, dau. of Miles de Basset, of East Haddlesey. They had issue—
  1. Nicholas, (*l*) d. v.p., supposed to have gone to the Crusades.

2. Sir Miles (II).
3. Gilbert, a Priest, Master of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, d. 15 Edw. II.

Emma, Prioress of Keldholme and Kirkby-Moorside.
Julian, wife of Richard de Windsor.

II. SIR MILES DE STAPLETON, summoned as a Baron 1313, slain at Bannockburn 1314, mar. Sibell, dau. and coh. of John de Bellâ-aquâ or Bellew, by Laderina de Brus. They had issue—

1. Sir Nicholas, second Lord, summoned 1342, 25 years old at his father's death, d. 1343, mar. Isabella,[1] dau. of John de Bretagne, Earl of Richmond, bur. at Drax. They had issue—

   Sir Miles, of Hathelsay, Carlton and Kirkby Fleetham, third Lord, d. 1372. Will 24 Aug. 1372, pr. 5 Jan. 137$\frac{2}{3}$, to be bur. at Drax, mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir H. Vavasour, of Hazlewood, by Amabel Fitzhugh. They had issue—

   Thomas, Lord of Kentmere, &c., never summoned to Parliament, d. s.p. 10 Aug. 1373, æt. 23; mar. Joan, dau. of Sir John Fitzwilliam, of Sprotborough, who remar. John Felton, Esq.

   Elizabeth, æt. 24 1354, heir to her brother, mar. Sir T. Metham, carried the barony of Stapleton, now in abeyance, into the Metham family.

   Elizabeth, wife of Sir Wm. Vavasour, of Hazlewood, bur. there.

   Alice, wife of Wm. Laurence.

2. Sir Gilbert (III.)
3. Sir John, of Melsonby.

Elizabeth.

III. SIR GILBERT STAPLETON, of Bedale, King's Escheator, d. 1321, æt. 31, mar. Agnes, dau. of Brian Fitzalan, Lord of Bedale, by Ann Baliol, who remar. Sir Thomas Shefeld. They had issue—

Sr Miles Stapilton, of Ingham, *in com. Norff.*, and of Bedale, One of the first Knights of the Garter, bur. at Ingham. M I. Mar. Johanna, dau. of Sir Oliver de Ingham (widow of Roger Le Strange, of Knokyn). They had issue—

John,[2] *dyed without issue.*

Joan, wife of Sir John Plays, d. 2 Sept. 1385, brass in Ingham Church.

Sr Miles Stapleton, of Ingham, *in com. Norff*, *Knt*, and of Bedale, d. 1418, mar. Ela, dau. of Sir Edmond Ufford, by Sibel Pierrepoint. They had—

[1] Mr. T. Stapleton calls her Isabella, dau. of Thomas de Richmond.
[2] (?) Son of a first wife

Sr Bryan Stapelton, Knt, of Ingham, mar. Cecilia, dau. of William, Lord Bardolf, d. 1438, bur. at Ingham. They had issue—

Sr Miles Stapelton, Knt, of Ingham, &c., d. 1466, mar. Catherine, dau. and heir of Thomas de la Pole (she remar. Sir Richard Harcourt, of Ellenhall, co. Staff.) Will 1488. They had issue—

Elizabeth, daughter and coheir, wife of Richard Harcourt (Sir Wm. Calthorpe, Knt.).

Joan, daughter and coheire, wife of Sr Philip Calthorpe, Knt (Sir John Huddleston, of Millum, co. Cumb.)

Sr Bryan (IV).

IV. *Sr BRYAN STAPILTON, Kt of the Garter*, succeeded to Carlton and Kentmere, and bought Wighill, d. 25 July 1394. Will 16 May, pr. at York 26 June 1394 (Test. Eb., i, 198), *mar.* Alice, *daughter and heire to Sr John St Philibert*, wid. of Sir Stephen Waleys, of Helaugh, bur. in the Priory there in or before 1383. They had issue—

Sr Bryan (V).

Sr Miles, of Wighill (see Stapleton, of Wighill).

V. *Sr BRYAN STAPILTON*, Knt., of Carlton, d. v.p. 1391, *mar.* Elizabeth, *daughter and heire of Sr Will. Aldbrough, Kt*, of Harewood (she remar. Sir Richard Redman, Knt.). They had issue—

Sr Bryan (VI).

John, of Flamburgh (Yorks. Arch. Journal, viii, 248).

VI. *Sr BRYAN STAPLETON, Knt*, of Carlton, heir to his grandfather, d. in Normandy 22 Oct. 1417, bur. in the Church of the Friars Preachers at York, *mar.* Agnes, *daughter and heir of Sr John Goodard* (Godard). Will 27 Mar., pr. 1 Apr. 1438. Inq. P.M. 1447. To be buried next her husband. They had issue—

Sr Brian (VII).

Elizabeth, b. 1404, wife of Sir Wm. Plumpton, of Plumpton, Knt., mar. cov. 20 Jan. 3 Hen. V. 141$\frac{5}{6}$ (Plumpton Correspondence), d. 1480.

Joan, wife of Sir Wm. Ingleby. Will 12 Oct., pr. 31 Dec. 1478, to be bur. at Mountgrace (Test. Eb., iii, 243).

Isabella.

VII. *Sr BRIAN STAPILTON, Knt*, of Carlton, æt. 5 1417, proved his age 1433, d. 1467, *mar.* circ. 1451, *Isabell*, Elizabeth (Tonge's Visitation), *daughter and heire of Sr Thomas Remston, Kt* (by Alice de Beckering), bur. at Chalcombe Priory, Northants. They had issue—

Bryan (VIII).

Thomas, of Quarmby, near Huddersfield. Will 17 Mar. 1525, pr. at York 15 June 1526, to be bur. at St. Peter's Church, Huddersfield, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Nevile, of Liversedge, mar. lic. 13 Jan. 1494. They had issue—

Maude, wife of Anthony Eltofts.
Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Blithe.

VIII. *Sr BRIAN STAPILTON, Knt*, of Carlton, b. 24 June 1452, d. 16 Dec. 1496. Adm. at York 19 Dec 1496, *mar. Jane* (Joan) *daughter of John Vicount Lovell, sister and coheir to her brother* Francis, Viscount Lovel. They had issue—

Bryan (IX).

George, of Remston, co. Notts, d. 25 Mar. 1564, mar. Margaret, dau. and coh. of Wm. Gasgill, by Amphilia, dau. and h. of John Nevill, of Rolleston, co. Notts. They had issue—

1. John, d. s.p.
2. George, had a daughter Gertrude, living 1620, mar. first to Baldwin Ackland, of . . . co. Notts, secondly to Leonard Yeo, of co. Dev.
3. Antony, d. s.p., mar. Alice, dau. of Francis Roos, of Laxton, widow of Bryan Stapleton, remar. thirdly Thos. Leeke, of Hasland, co. Derb., bur. 3 Jan. 159$\frac{5}{6}$ at Burton-Joyce. M.I.
4. Bryan, d. s.p.
5. Henry, of Rempston, d. 28 Dec. 1586, bur. there. M.I. Leaving Faith, his dau. and heiress, who mar. Matt. Babington, and d. s.p. 1 June 31 Eliz.
6. Thomas, d. s.p.
7. William, had a son John, who sold the Rempston estate.
8. Francis, d. s.p.
9. John, d. s.p.
10. Gervase or Gabriel.

1. Jane, wife of Henry Manwaring, of Cheshire; secondly, of Edw. Maxe, of co. Northampton.
2. Dorothy.
3. Anne.
4. Mary.
5. Elizabeth.
6. Frideswide.

Joan, wife of Sir W. Pierpont.

He remar. Alice, wid. of Sir W. Nevile, of Thornton Bridge, mar. lic. 13 Jan. 148$\frac{4}{5}$.

IX. *Sr BRYAN STAPILTON, Kt*, of Carlton, &c., coheir of William, Viscount Beaumont, æt. 26, 1 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII, b. 1483; at Flodden, d. 2 Apr. 1550, bur. at Burton Joyce. M.I. Will

1 Jan. 36 Hen. VIII, pr. 9 Oct. 1550, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter to* Henry, *the Lord Scroope of Bolton.*

Richard (X).

Nicholas.

He remar. Joan, dau. of Thos. Basset, Esq., of South Luffenham, co. Rutland. Will 24 June 1552, pr. 27 Apr. 1553. They had issue—

Bryan, of Burton Joyce, mar. Alice, dau. of Francis Roos, of Laxton, co. Notts (remar. Anthony Stapilton, of Remston, and Thomas Leeke, of Hasland, co. Derb.), bur. at Burton Joyce 3 Jan. 159$\frac{5}{6}$. M.I. They had issue—

William.

Jane, d. and h., wife of Sir Wm. Fairfax, of Gilling.

Anthony, Treasurer of the Inner Temple 1555, lic. to marry Joanna Burlace, wid., 14 Aug. 1544.

John, parson of Bingham, Notts.

George.

Alice.

X. *RICHARD STAPILTON, Esqr*, of Carlton, æt. 34, 1 May 4 Ed. VI (1550), d. 11 Jan., bur. at Snaith 18 Jan. 158$\frac{4}{5}$ (C.B.N.) I.P.M. 28 Apr. 27 Eliz., *mar. Thomasine, daughter of Robert Amades* or Amadei, Master of the Jewel house to Hen. VIII. They had issue—

Brian (XI).

Elizabeth, d. y.

He remar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Merynge, bur. at Snaith 8 Dec 1584. They had issue—

William.

Richard.

XI. *BRIAN STAPLETON, of Carleton, in com. Ebor, Esqr*, aged 50, 28 Apr. 27 Eliz., d. at Altofts 13 Dec. 5 Jac. I, bur. at Snaith 15 Dec. 1606, I P.M. 17 Oct. 5 Jac. I, *mar. the Lady Eleanor, daught^r to the Earle of Westmerl^d 1st wife.* They had issue—

1. *John Stapilton, died young.*

He remar. *Elizabeth, daughter of George, Ld Darcy, 2^d wife.* They had issue—

2. *Miles, dyed young*, before 1564.
3. *Richard* (XII).
4. *George Stapilton, of Linton, in co. Ebor*, (?) mar. Jane, dau. of . . . Rye, mar. lic. 1596. They had—

   Elizabeth.
5. *Robert Stapilton, of Templehurst, in com. Eborū*, bp. at Snaith 6 June 1575. Will 5 Sept., pr. 23 Nov. 1655 (Yorks. Rec. Series, ix, 88), *mar.* Mary, *daughter of Sr Robt Dolman, of Gunby, in co. Eborum, Kn^t*, by Eleanor Mallory, she d. 1623. They had issue—

   1. *Sr Bryan Stapleton, of Templehurst, slayne*

in the service of King Charles the first, in the fight neer Chester, a° 1644, mar. Mary^t, daughter of Richard *Langley, of Millington, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

Mary, wife of Will'm Palmes, son & heir of Will'm Palmes, of Naborne, in co. Ebor, Esqr.

2. *Robt, died unmarried.*
3. *Henry, died unmarried.*
1. *Mary, wife of Charles Bacon, of* North *Ferriby, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Eliz., died unmarried.*
3. *Eleanor, wife of Michaell Anne, of Frickley, in com. Ebor., Esqr.*
4. *Ursula, wife of Will'm Langdale, of Langthorpe, in com. Ebor. (afterwards Knighted),* d. 15 Oct. 1652.
5. Cressy, a dau., bur. 12 Nov. 1621 at Carleton.

6. *Bryan.*
7. Thomas.
1. *Thomasine, wife of Robert Gale, of Acombe-grange, in co. Ebor,* bp. at Snaith 7 Aug. 1560 (C.B.N).
2. *Dorothie.*
3. Barbara, bur. at Snaith 14 June 1592 (C.B N).

XII. *RICHARD STAPILTON, of Carleton, Esqr, died circa an. 1614, mar.* (sett. 14 Oct. 32 Eliz.) *Eliz., daughter of Sr Henry Pierpont, of Holme Pierpont, in com. Nott., Kn^t,* æt. 41 17 Oct. 5 Jac. I, d. 27 Nov. 1648. Will 23 Nov. 1648, pr. 13 Jan. 164$\frac{8}{9}$ (Yorks. Rec. Series, ix, 2). They had issue—

Bryan, bp. 20 Apr. 1589 at Snaith.

1. *Gilbert* (XIII).
2. *Epiphanius, died unmarried,* bp. 14 Jan. 160$\frac{1}{2}$ at Snaith (C.B.N.)
3. *Sr Robt Stapilton, K^t, one of y^e Gentlemen Huishers of the Privy Chamber to K. Charles the second,* Knighted 13 Sept. 1642, d. 11, bur. 15 July 1669 at Westminster Abbey. Will 11 June, pr. 29 July 1669, *mar. . . . daught^r of . . . Manwaring of . . . widow of . . . Hamond.*

1. *Jane*
2. *Elizabeth* } *died unmarried.*
3. *Grace*

XIII. *GILBERT STAPILTON, of Carleton, Esqr, died 17 Apr. 1636,* bur. 14 Apr. at Carleton, mar. first Catherine, dau. of Wm. Hungate, of Saxton, by Margaret Sotheby, d. s.p. They had issue—

Benedict, d. s.p.

mar. Eleanor, da. of Sr John Gascoigne, of Barnbow, in com.

Ebor., Kt and Bart, bur. at Carleton 18 Sept. 1666 (C.B.N.) They had issue—

1. *Richard*, son and heir, b. 23 Feb. 162$\frac{0}{1}$, a lunatic, Inq. of lunacy 17 Apr. 1650.
2. *Gregory, a monke at Douay*, D.D., received the habit of St. Benedict at Douay 7 Sept. 1642, b. 9 Mar. 162$\frac{2}{3}$ (Carlton Reg.), (C.B.N.) d. at Dreuloreard, in Lorraine, 4 Aug. 1680.
3. *Sr Miles* (XIV).
4. *John*, b. 24 May 1630, *died unmarried* circ. 30 June 1644.
1. *Mary, a Nunn at Cambray*, entered the Convent of the English Benedictine Dames at Cambray 4 June 1648, æt. 23, d. 6 Aug. 1668 there.
2. *Anne, wife of Marke Errington, of Pont-Eland, in com. Northumbr., Esqr*, b. 31 May 1628 (Carleton Reg.) (C.B.N.) Their son, Nicholas Errington, *alias* Stapleton, of Carlton, was testamentary heir of his uncle, Sir Miles Stapleton.

XIV. *Sr MILES STAPLETON, of Carleton, Bart, æt. 38, annorum 7o Apr. ao D. 1666*, b. 19 Oct. 1626 (Carleton Reg.), (C.B.N.) bur. at Snaith 19 Feb. 170$\frac{6}{7}$ (C.B.N.) Will 27 Jan. 1693, pr. at York 26 Nov. 1707, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Robert, late Earle of Lindsey, K.G., Ld Great Chamberlain of England*, by Elizabeth Montague, d. 28 Feb., bur at Snaith 3 Mar. 168$\frac{8}{9}$. M.I (C.B.N.) They had issue—

Bryan, died in his infancy, bur. at Carleton 10 Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$ (C.B.N.)

Elizabeth, dyed an infant.

Edward, d. s.p., bur. at Carleton 15 Sept. 1668 (C.B.N.)

He mar. secondly, Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Longueville, of Wolverton, co. Bucks, Bart., a nonjuror in 1715.

Authorities: The Editor is indebted to the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe for many entries from Parish Registers, and for much additional information also to H. E. Chetwynd Stapylton, Esq., author of "The Stapletons of Yorkshire," in the Yorkshire Archæological Journal, vol. viii.

Yorke, 21 Martij, 1665.

Stapelton of Wighill.

Arms:—Quarterly of six.

1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable (Stapleton).
2. Checky Or and Azure within a bordure Gules, a canton Ermine (Brittany).
3. Sable, fretty Or (Bella Aqua).
4. Barry of six Or and Gules (Fitzalan).
5. Bendy of six Argent and Azure (St. Philibert).
6. Argent, on a fess Azure three fleur-de lis Or (Usflete).

1. *Sr MILES STAPILTON, of Wighill*, second son of Sir Brian Stapilton, of Carlton and Wighill, d. 6 Feb. 1400 (Stapleton

of Carlton, IV), *mar.* Johanna, *daughter and coheir of Sr Gerard Usflete, Knt*, wid. of William Brechnells. They had issue—

Sir John (II).

Isabella
Elena
Margareta
Johanna
} in their brother's will.

II. *Sr JOHN STAPILTON, of Wighill, Kt*, d. 1455, bur. in the Convent Church of Clementhorpe, York. Will 21 Feb. 1454, pr. 3 June 1455 (Test. Eb., ii, 181), *mar. Margaret, daughter of* Chief Justice Norton, of Norton Conyers, by Elizabeth Tempest, d 7 Jan. 1465. Will 7 Jan. 1465, pr. 8 Jan. 146$\frac{5}{6}$, to be buried at Clementhorpe (Test. Eb., ii, 270). They had issue—

1. *Sir William* (III).
2. Miles, of York, adm. 17 Jan. 1498 to Henry Wyot, Clerk.
3. John, of Wighill, adm. 4 Nov. 1508.
4. Thomas, in his mother's will.
5. Christopher, of Cottingham. Will 5 June, pr. 2 Aug. 1505.
6. Brian, of York, had £20 in his father's will. Adm. 16 July 1498.

1. Elizabeth
2. Isabella
} in their father's and mother's wills.

3. Catherine, wife of Thomas Roos, of Ingmanthorpe, Esq., who d. 1505, bur. at Kirk-Deighton.
4. Agnes, wife of Ralph Reresby, of Thribergh, Esq.

III. *Sr WILLIAM STAPILTON, of Wighill, Knt*, d. 16 Dec. 1503, bur. at Wighill. Will 14 Dec. 1503, pr. 19 Dec. 1504 (Test. Eb., iv, 221), *mar. Margt, daughter of Sr James Pickering, Knt*, of Oswaldkirk, co. York. They had issue—

Henry, d. v.p., 1481.
Sr Bryan (IV).
John, in his father's will.

He remar. secondly Joan, daughter of Sir Thos. Tunstall, wid. of Sir Roger Ward, of Givendale and Guiseley. Will 24 Feb., pr. 23 Mar. 150$\frac{7}{8}$, to be bur. at Wighill (Test. Eb., iv, 273).

IV. *Sr BRYAN STAPILTON, of Wighill, Knt*, 45 at his father's death; at Flodden, d. 16 Sept. 1518, bur. at Wighill. Will 4 July, pr. 26 Sept. 1518 (Test. Eb., v, 94), *mar. Jane, daughter of Sr Lancelot Thirkeld, Knt*, of Threlkeld, co. Cumb., by Margaret, Lady Vesey, of Londesborough, d. 5 Jan. 154$\frac{2}{3}$, bur. at Wighill (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. *Christopher* (V).
2. Brian, a clerk, in his father's will.
3. Lancelot, of Wath, in Ryedale. Will 1 Feb. 1538, pr. 21 Apr. 1539, to be bur. at Hovingham, mar. Isabel . . . Her will 11 Jan., pr. 17 Feb. 154$\frac{5}{6}$.

4. Miles, in his father's will.
5. William, a lawyer, in Aske's rebellion. Will 30 Mar., pr 7 May 1514, at London, mar. Margaret . . . and had a son—
   Thomas.

1. *Elizabeth, wife of Edward Saltmarshe, Esqr*, dispensation to marry 16 Nov. 1509.
2. *Jane, wife of Robt Conyers, of Kelton, Esqr*, and had issue—
3. *Eleanor, wife of Thomas, Lord Wharton*, and had issue.
4. *Marg^t, wife of John Copley, Esqr*, of Batley.
5. Isabel, a nun at Synningthwaite.

V. *CHRISTOPHER STAPILTON of Wighill, Esqr*, 33 years old at his father's Inq., d. about Aug. 1537. Will 30 July 29 Hen. VIII, pr. 29 Jan. 1539, to be bur. at Wighill, *mar. Alice, daughter of William Aske, of Aske, 1 wife*, d. 16 Nov. 1521, bur. at Wighill. They had issue—

1. Sir *Bryan Stapilton*, Knt., d. v.p. 1537, *mar. Margaret, daughter of Sr John Constable, of* Halsham, in *Holderness, K^t*, by Agnes Metham, his first wife, dispensation for marriage 9 Dec. 1520.
2. *Sr Robert* (VI).
3. William, in his father's will.
1. Isabel, *wife of John Lampton* (Lamplugh), *Esq.*
2. Anne, *wife of John Urton* (Irton), *Esq.*
3. . . . *wife of Henry Eser.*

Joan, wife of Henry Hamerton, of Hellifield Peel, co. York, mar. sett. 6 May 27 Hen. VIII, d. 3 Jan. 1538.

Margaret } in Flower's and Glover's Visitations.
Alice }

He mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Sir John Nevill, of Liversedge, *2^d wife.*

VI. *Sr ROBERT STAPILTON, Knt*, of Wighill, d. 6 June. Will 6 June, pr. 21 July 1557, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Sr William Mallory, of Studley, in com. Ebor., K^t*, by Jane Norton, remar. Marmaduke Slingsby. They had issue—

Sr Robert (VII).

1. *Elizabeth, wife of Bryan Hamond*, of Scarthingwell, d. s.p. 11 Apr. 1601 (C.B.N.)
2. *Bridget, wife of John Norton, Esqr*, of Norton Conyers, d. s.p.

VII. *Sr ROBERT STAPILTON, of Wighill, K^t*, M.P. for Yorkshire 1571, High Sheriff 1580, nine years old at his father's death, bur. at Wighill 3 Oct. 1606, *mar. Catherine, daughter of Sr Marmaduke Constable, K^t, 1 wife*, of Everingham, by Jane Conyers, she died about 1580 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. *Henry* (VIII).

2. *Philip*, of Bilton, adm. 27 Jan. 161$^{8}_{9}$, mar. Dorothy Hill, of Pannall, lic. 1607. They had issue—
   Dorothy.
1. *Jane, wife of Christopher Wyvill, Esq*^{r}, of Constable Burton, bur. at Masham 6 May 1656 (C.B.N.).
2. *Dorothy.*

He mar. Olive, daughter and coh. *of S*^{r} *Henry Sherington, K*^{t}, of Lacock Abbey, Wilts, by Ann Paget, of London 1584, she was wid. of John Talbot, of Salwarp, co. Worc. (C.B.N.), 2 *wife.* They had issue—

3. *Bryan Stapilton, of Myton, Esq*^{r} (see Stapylton, of Myton).
4. *Robert*, in Holy Orders, presented to the Rectory of Lacock 1616 by his mother, mar. Anne . . .
5. *Edward*, Reader of the Inner Temple 1621.
6. *Will'm.*

Olive, wife of Sr *Robert Dinely, of* Bramhope, *in com. Ebor., Kn*^{t}, mar. at Chelsea 25 June 1605.

Ursula, wife of Sr *Robert Baynard, of Lackham, in com. Wilts., Kn*^{t}, bp. at Chelsea 10 July 1587.

Mary, bp. at Stepney 5 Apr. 1585, d. unmar.

Grace, d. unmar.

VIII. *HENRY STAPILTON, of Wighill, Esq*^{r}, æt. 25, 5 July 1599, d. 16 Feb. 163$^{0}_{1}$, æt. 56, bur. at St. Giles', Cripplegate, London. Will 14 Feb. 163$^{0}_{1}$, pr. 2 Apr. 1631, *mar. Mary* (? Shepherd, illegitimate) *daughter of S*^{r} *John Forster, of Alnwicke*, 5 July 1599 at St. Nicholas, Newcastle on-Tyne. Will 9 Feb. 1656, pr. at London 15 Mar. 1657 (Yorkshire Record Series, ix, 126). They had issue—

1. *Robert* (IX).
2. *S*^{r} *Philip*, of Warter (see Stapleton, of Warter).
3. John, mar Dorothy, dau. of Thomas Hungate.
4. Brian, M.P. for Aldborough 1645-8, mar. Anne Brainton.
1. Katherine, mar. first Sir George Twisleton, of Barley; secondly Sir Henry Cholmley, of West Newton, Knt.; she was bur. at Oswaldkirk 14 June 1672.
2. Mary, wife of Sir Henry St. Quintin, of Harpham, Bart.
3. Jane, wife of William, second son of Sir John Fenwick, of Wallington, co. Northumb., exor. of her father's will.
4. Olive, d. unmar.
5. Grace, d. unmar.
6. Izabell, bur. at Wighill 1 Apr. 1619.

IX. *ROBERT STAPILTON, of Wighill, Esq*^{r}, *died 12 Martij, a*^{o} *1634*, M.P. for Aldborough 1627, d. in London 12 Mar. 162$^{4}_{5}$, æt. 33, bur. at Wighill, M.I., *mar. Catherine, daughter of S*^{r} *Thomas Fairfax, of Walton, in co. Ebor, K*^{t}, *afterwards made Visc*^{t} *Fairfax, of Emelye, in Ireland*, by Catherine

Constable, at Walton, 11 June 1622; (she remar. first Sir Matthew Boynton, Bart., of Barmston, mar. lic. 11 May 1636, at St. Margaret, New Fish Street; secondly, Sir Arthur Ingram, Knt., who died 4 July 1655; thirdly, William Wickham, Esq, at Langton, 12 July 1657 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. *Sr Miles* (X).
2. *Henry* (XI).

Catherine, wife of William Fairfax of Steeton, Esqr, mar. 1652, d. 14 July 1695, bur. at Auborne, co. Linc. Will 13 July 1695.

Mary, wife of Walter Moyle, of Twyford Abbey, *in com. Midd.*, mar. at Whitkirk 21 Mar. 165$\frac{3}{4}$.

Elizabeth or Isabel, *wife of Mathew Boynton*, of Rawcliffe, co. York, bur at Snaith 26 June 1700 (C B.N.)

X. *Sr MILES STAPILTON, of Wighill, Kt, ætatis annorũ. 22 Martij, aº D'ni 1665.* Settled his Wighill estate on his brother Henry, remainder to his uncle Sir Philip and his younger children, bp. 1 Mar. 162$\frac{7}{8}$, Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York, bur. at Fewston 1668 (C.B.N.), *mar.* Mary, *daughter and sole heire of Sr Ingram Hopton, Knt*, 18 June 1647, bur. at Belfreys, York, 2 Mar. 168$\frac{1}{2}$ (C.B N.), remar. Richard Aldburgh (Thoresby) but bur. as Lady Mary Stapleton. They had issue—

Robert, dyed young.

Catherine, mar. first Sir Thos. Mauleverer, Bart., of Allerton Mauleverer, secondly, John Hopton, of Ingersgill, d. s.p. and intest. 31 Jan. 170$\frac{1}{4}$, bur. at Nether Poppleton, near her second husband.

Ellen, *Mary* } *dyed young.*

XI. *HENRY STAPILTON*, Esq., of Wighill, succeeded his brother, Sir Miles, bp at Wighill 17 Sept. 1631, bur. there 18 Feb. 167$\frac{3}{4}$, when the estates went to Robert, son of Sir Philip, of Warter (see Stapleton, of Warter), *mar.* Anne, *daughter of Sr Arthur Ingram, Kt*, of Temple Newsam, mar. lic. 18 Apr. 1663 (C.B.N.).

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.

Communicated by OSWALD BARRON.

(*Continued from p. 62.*)

625. Sire John de scepeye · de azur a vne Crois de or frette de gout.

626. Sire John le fauconer · de argent a iij faucouns de gout.

27. Sire Richard de Herthulle · de argent a ij bares de vert.

628. Sire Rob^o^t Pontrel · de or a vne bende de azur̄ e iij flurs de argent.

629. Sire Peres Pycot · de azur̄ a vj m̄elos de or e vne bende engrele de or.

630. Sire Walt̄ Haket · de argent a ij bendes de goules.

631. Sire Thomas de Neumarche · de argent a vne fesse endente de goules.

632. Sire Joħn de Neumarche · de goules a vne fesse endente de or.

633. Sire Rob^o^t de ros · de goules a iij bouces de ermyne.

634. Sire Joħn de ros · de argent a iij bouces de sable

635. Sire Nicħ de hastinges · de or a vne maunche de gouł e vn label de azur̄.

636. Sire Joħn de Vaus · Chekēr de argent e de gouł e vn label de azur̄.

637. Sire Joħn de Londħm · de argent a vne bende de azur̄ crusule de or.

638. Sire Joħn de Haringtone · de or od le chef de gouł e vne bende de azur̄.

639. Sire Fraunceys de Vilers · de gouł bilette de or a vne Crois de or.

640. Sire Joħn Bordoun · de gouł a iij bordons de argent.

641. Sire Walt̄ tonk · de sable bilette de or e vn q̃rt̄ de ermyne.

642. *Sire Joh'n de Styrchesleyh · de argent ouc vn egle de sable.*

643. *Sir' Tomas mallet · de goul' a vne Fesse ermyne a vj fermauls dor.*

LE COUNTE DE NICHOLE.

644. Sire Andreu loterel · de or a vne bende e vj m̄elos de sable.

645. Sire Geffrey loterel · de azur a vne bende e vj m̄elos de argent.

646. Sire Joħn de brasbruge · verree de argent e de sable a vne fesse de gouł.

647. Sire Rob^o^t le venour · de argent Crusule de gouł a vn lion rampand de gouł la couwe forchie.

648. Sire Thomas de sein loy · de gouł a vne fesse e iij escalops de argent.

649. Sire Gilbert de briddeleshale · de argent a ij barres gymile de azur̄ en le chef iij moles de gouł.

650. Sire Jemes d Monhaut · de argent a iij barres gimyles de sable e vn lion rampand de gouł.

651. Sire Wilħm de bayouse · de gouł a ij barres de argent en le chef iij escalops de argent.

652. Sire Joh̃n Goband · de gouł a ij barres de or en le chef iij rondels de or.

653. Sire Huge de bussye · de argent a iij barres de sable.

654. *Sire adam le fiz ioh'n · de sable a ij barres dargent en le chef iij Roundeus dargent.*

655. *Sire emoun de Colewyle · dor a vne fesse de goulys.*

656. Sire James de Moltone · chekeř de or e de sable.

657. Sire Thomas de Moltone · chekeı de or e de gouł.

658. Sire Thomas filz Eustace · de azuř Crusule de or a vne bende de argent.

659. Sire Felip de Neuile · de argent a vne daunce de gouł e vne bende de sable.

660. Sire Joh̃n de ros · de argent a iij bares de gouł e vne bende engrele de sable.

661. Sire Geffrei de Coleuile · de azure a vn lion de argent e vn label de goules.

662. Sire Willame de Bocmonstre · de argent flurtte de sable e vn Lyoun de sable.

663. *Sire Joh'n de Soittone · dor a vn lyoun de verd e vn label de goulys.*

664. *Sir' Will'm de Paris · de sable c'ssile dargent a vn chew'on dargent.*

665. Sire Symon de Kyme · de azuř Crusule de or a vn cheueron de or.

666. Sire Henri de lekebourne · de argent Crusule de sable a vn cheueron de sable.

667. Sire Rob'ᵗ darcy · de argent a iij roses de gouł od la borduř endente de sable.

668. Sire Joh̃n darcy. de argent a vn escuchon de sable od les rosettes de gouł assis en la maneř de bordure.

669. Sire Felip de Well · de or a vn lion de sable od la couwe forchie e vn baston de gouł.

670. Sire Warin de bassingbourne · geronne de or e de azur.

671. Sire Rob°t chaumberlein · de gouł a vne fesse e iij escalops de or.

672. Sire Richard Chaumberlein · de gouł a vn cheueron e iij escalops de or.

673. Sire James byroun · de argent a iij bendes de gouł.

374. Sire Wiłłm de Ryzere · de gouł a vne bende de Ermyne e vn label de or.

675. Sire Joħn du Boys · de argent a ij barres e vn q̃rt̃ de gouł e vne bende de sable.

676. Sire Joħn Paynel · de gouł a vn q̃ntefoil de argent.

677. Sire Felip de Chaunsey · de argent a vn cheueron de gouł od la bordur̃ de sable besante de or.

678. *Sire nortman darci · dargent a iij Roses de goulis e vn label daszure.*

679. Sire Rauf Paynel · de argent a vne bende de sable.

680. Sire Rauf de Treauntone · de argent a vne bende de gouł.

681. Sire Edmon foliot · de gouł a vne bende de argent e vn label de or.

682. Sire Rauf filz Symon · de azur̃ a vn lion rampand de ermyne.

683. Sire Thomas de burnħm · de or a vne Maunche de vert.

684. Sire Thomas de Neuile · de or od le chef endente de vert e vne bende de gouł.

685. Sire Wilħm bretoun · de azur̃ a vne bende e vj moles de or.

686. Sire Richard de boselingyorp · de argent od le chef endente de sable e vn cheueron de gouł.

687. Sire Rog̃ Peyteuyn · de Ermyne a iij cheuerons de gouł.

688. Sire Joħn de Creppinge · de gouł bilette de or a vn lion rampand de argent.

689. Sire Rob^o^t de sandebi · de argent frette de azur̃.

690. Sire Rog̃ de beltoft · Meisme les armes od le chef de azur̃.

691. Sire Rob^o^t de holteby · de azur̃ frette de argent od le chef de argent.

692. Sire Geffrey mauconaunt · de argent a vne bende de sable e ij Cotyes de gouł.

693. Sire Randolf de Otteby · de gouł a ij barres de argent en le chef iij rondels de argent.

694. Sire Joħn de Caltoft · de gouł a iij roses de argent.

695. Sire Felip de ylleye · de gouł a vn egle de or e vn baston de azur̃.

696. Sire Joħn de Lonye · Chekeř de argent e de azur̃ od le chef de gouł a ij molez de or.

697. Sire Joħn de Saunton · de or od le chef de azure.

698. Sire Willame Darcy · de goules od treys roses de argent.

699. *Sire Joh'n Darcy · de assure e'ssile dargent a iij Roses de a . . .*

700. *Sire Joh'n comyn · dargent e'ssile de goul' a iij garbes de goulys.*

701. *Sir' peres de saltmerhs · dargent e'ssele de goul' a iij Roses de goulys.*

To be continued.

Enquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from p. 66.*)

CARYE, Robert, Esq., ob. 1 April 28 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter 18 April 30 Eliz.—Devon—George Carye, Esq., s. & h., aet. 43.

CASSE, George, ob. 4 May 1631—Inq. at York Castle 24 Sept. 10 Car. I. Yorks—William s. & h., aet. 14.

CASSY, William, ob. 9 Aug. 1 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Cirencester 31 March 3 Hen. 8.—Gloucester—Leonard s. & h., aet. 5.

CASSY, William, ob. 9 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Cheltenham 27 Oct. 1 Hen. 8. —Gloucester—Leonard s. & h., aet. 2 & more.

CASSYE, Henry, Esq., ob. 19 May ult.—Inq. 22 Jan. 38 Eliz.—Glouc.—Thomas s. & h., aet. 37, married to Cassandra . . .

CASTELL, Thomas, will 18 Dec. 1558, ob. 18 Dec. 1558—Inq. at Caxton 9 Oct. 6 Eliz – Cambridge—Robert, 1 s. & h., æt. 18; Francis.

CASTELTON, John, gent., ob. 16 Sept. 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Southwark 30 April 1 Edw. 6.—Surrey—William s. & h., æt. 9.

CASTLETON, Nicholas, Viscount, will 2 March 1639, ob. 13 Nov. 1640—Inq. at Lincoln 25 March 17 Car. I.—Lincoln, Essex—Nicholas Saunderson, Bart., Lord Saunderson, Baron Bantry & Viscount Castleton, s. & h, aet. 14; 4 other sons and 2 daughters.

CASTLYN, John, will 10 Aug. 1639, ob. 12 Oct. 1639—Inq. at St. Clement Danes 21 Jan. 15 Car. I.—Middx.—

Elizabeth, d. & h.—. . . Lydgould.

John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, æt. 18.

CATER, Richard, gent., ob. 10 July 7 Car. I.—Inq. at Horncastle 14 Aug. 10 Car. I.—Lincoln—Francis s. & h., aet. 4½.

CATESBY, Dame Elizabeth, 2nd d. & coh. of her mother (Dame Joan Bray) mar. 1st Ralph Verney, Knt., 2nd Wm. Clerk, ob. 24 March ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 21 Sept. 16 Eliz.—Devon, Cornwall, Warwick, Worcester, Middx., Surrey—Edward Verney, Esq., s. & h. of Jane (*sic*),[1] æt. 36.

CATESBY, Francis, of Hardmede, co. Bucks, Esq., will 15 Aug. ult., ob. 21 Aug.—Inq. at Daventry 22 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Northumberland—Thomas s. & h., aet. 3; Anthony.

CATESBY, George, Esq., ob. 20 May 22 Hen. 7, and John RISLEY, Knt., ob 20 Jan. ult. s.p.m.—Inq. at Warwick 8 June 4 Hen. 8.—Warwick—William s. of s^d George, æt. 10.

CATESBY, Richard, Knt., ob. 1 March ult.—Inq. at Gloucester 29 Dec. 1 Mary—Gloucester—

William, 1st son, ob. v.p.—Katherine . .

William Catesby, cons. & h. of Sir Richard, aet. 6.

CATESBY, William, Esq, ob. 2 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Sutham 8 March 9 Hen. 8. Warwick—Richard bro. & h., æt. 11.

[1] Probably an error for *grandson* & h. of [Dame] Jane [Bray].

CATESBYE, Anthony, Esq., ob. 27 Nov. 1 Mary—Inq. at Northampton 21 May 1 Mary—Northampton—Thomas s. & h., æt. 40, married to Isabella . . .

CATESBYE, Thomas, Esq., ob. 30 May ult.—Inq. at Northampton 6 Sept. 34 Eliz.—Northampton, Bedford—

George, s. & h., æt. 16.=Bridgit, d. of John Bedell, of Hamerton, co. Hunts.

CATON, Thomas, of Denham, co. Suffolk, yeoman, ob. there 26 April ult. —Inq. 28 Mar. 6 Eliz.—Norfolk—Thomas s. & h., æt. 20, &c.

CATTERALL, John, Esq., ob. 16 March 1623 at Newhall, co. York—1st Inq. at York Castle 18 Sep. 22 Jac. I.; 2nd Inq. at Ripley 12 Aug. 5 Car. I.—Yorks—

Richard, s. & h., ob. v.p. 1620.=Jane . . .

John, s. & h., æt. 12 1623.

CATYSBY, Richard, Knt., of Legers Ashbye; will 1 Mar. 1553—Inq. at Northampton 22 Oct. 1 Mary—Northampton, Warwick, Oxford, & Worcester—2. Thomas; 3. George; 4. Richard; John; Edward; &

William, s. & h., under 14, 27 Hen. 8, his Wardship granted to William Willington by Sir Ric. Catesby for 630 merks to marry Katherine, who refused, and after were re-married. Ob. v.p.

Katherine, d. of William Willington of Barcheston, co. Warwick, Esq.

William, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather Richard; æt. 6.

CAVE, Agnes, ob. under age in Ward 5 July 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Northampton 17 July 15 Eliz.—Northampton—Elizabeth sister & h. of Agnes, æt. 13, married to Edward Gate, Esq.

CAVE, Brian, Esq., will 30 July 1590, ob. 12 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Leicester 8 Jan. 35 Eliz.—Leicester—

Henry C., Esq., s. & h., æt. 40.=Elizabeth, d. of Gregory Isham, mercer.

CAVE, Richard, Esq., ob. 3 April 2 Eliz., s.p.m.—Inq. at Daventry 28 Mar. 7 Eliz.—Northampton—Elizabeth 1st d., æt. 6; Agnes 2nd d., æt. 5.

CAVENDISHE, John, Knt., ob. 21 Oct. 1 Mary, s.p.—Inq. at Lincoln 27 March 1 Mary—Lincoln—

Richard Cavendishe, Knt., brother & h., æt. 60.=

Richard, s. & h.

CAWCROFT, William, will 21 May 1582, s.p.—Inq. at Leeds 9 July 24 Eliz.—Yorks—Agnes, married to Lionell Blackborne, æt. 21; Susan, married to Richard Horsfull, æt. 21; Grace, 3rd sister & coh., æt. 19.

CAWSTON, Thomas, of Raylye, gent.—Inq. at Maldon 9 April 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Essex.

CELY, Walter, will 21 Aug. 3 Ed. 6—Inq. at Waltham 1 Feb. 4 Ed. 6—Essex—George s. & h., æt. 1; 2 other sons & one dau.

CERVINGTON, John, ob. 12 Jan. 17 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter 28 Jan. 17 Eliz. —Devon—Agnes, sister & h, aet. 11.

CERVINGTON, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 26 Dec. ult. (marr: Joan d. of Anthony Hungerford, knt.)—1st Inq at Taunton 12 June 1 & 2 Ph. & M, 2nd Inq. at Sherborne 15 June same year—Somerset, Dorset, Wilts, Devon—1. John s. & h., aet. 15; 2. Nicholas; 3. Anthony; 4. Michael; 1. Dorothy; 2. Mary; 3. Elizabeth.

CERVYNGTON, Walter, Esq., ob. 2 Aug. 2 Hen. 8—Inq. at Exeter 14 Oct. 3 Hen. 8—Devon—William s. & h.; aet. 23.

CHADWICK, Jordan, ob. 30 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Boulton 13 Ap. 11 Car. I. —Lancaster—John s & h., aet. 17, 15 Oct. ult.

CHADWICK, Robert, of Dunham Magna, gent., will 7 Nov. 33 Eliz, ob. 17 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Norwich 17 Oct. 34 Eliz.—Norfolk—Lora Carver, cons & h., aet. 40.

CHAFYN, Thomas, of Felk, Esq., ob. 16 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Shafton 19 Mar. 35 Eliz.—Dorset, Somerset, Wilts—Bampfeild Chafyn s. & h., aet. 3 mo. 3 days.

CHALADON *alias* CORYE, John, ob. at Cessacotte 9 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 6 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Devon—Stephen Challadon *alias* Corye, s. & h., aet 41.

CHALDECOTT, Andrew, ob. 22 Feb. 1640—Inq. at Shafton 7 May 17 Car. I.—Dorset, Wilts, Somerset—Katherine only d. & h., aet. 3.

CHALENER, Thomas, will 16 April 2 Jac. I., ob. 31 March ult. Inq. at East Grinstead—Sussex—Francis s & h, aet. 22.

CHALLENOR, John, will 2 May 1578, ob. 7 May 20 Eliz.—Inq. at Cuckfield 12 April 22 Eliz.—Sussex—Francis s. & h., aet. 17; Clemence wife of . . . Homeden.

CHALLENOR, John, gent., will 2 May 1578, ob. 7 May 20 Eliz.—Inq. at Lewes 22 July 37 Eliz.—Sussex—Francis s. & h., aet. 17; Clement wife of Hornsden (*sic*).

CHALLENOR, John, ob. 7 May 20 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 1 July 39 Eliz.—Sussex—Francis s. & h., aet 17.

CHALLONER, Johanna (1st married to Thomas Leigh, Knt., will 9 Mar. 33 Hen. 8; married 2nd Thomas Challoner, Knt.); ob. 5 Jan. ult.—1st Inq. 5 May 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary; 2nd Inq. at Pomfret 7 May 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Yorks—Katherine Leigh, d. & h. general aet. 16.

CHALLONS, Richard, ob. 12 Jan. ult.—Inq. 3 Nov. 1 Edw. 6—Devon—John s. & h., aet. 18 &c.

CHALONER, Francis, Esq., ob. 30 July ult.—Inq. at Horsham 2 Sept. 34 Eliz—Sussex—Thomas s. & h., aet. 30.

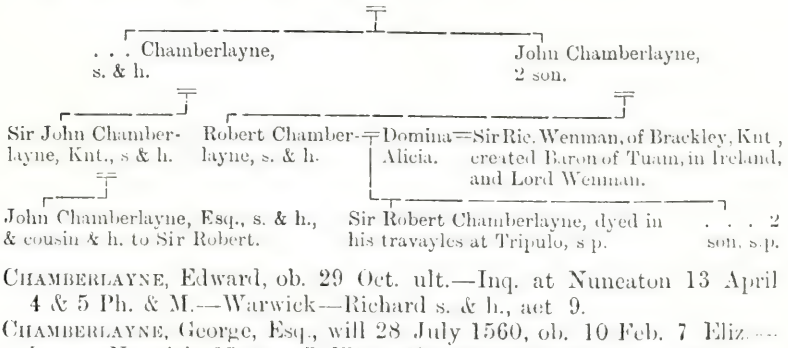
CHALONER, Robert, Esq., ob. 7 Sept. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Doncaster 1 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & M. [?2 & 3 Ph. & M.]—Yorks—Henry Lassheford cons. & coh., aet. 21; Ursula Bristow cons. & coh., aet. 40.

CHAMBERLAINE, Richard, Cit. & Alderman of London; will 18 Oct. 5 Eliz., ob. 19 Nov. 9 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 11 March 1566—London—

Richard Chamberlaine, s. & h., ob. v.p. = Anne, d. & h. of Robert Downes, ob. 27 Mar. 3 Eliz.

Robert, s. & h. of his father & mother, aet. 21.

CHAMBERLAYNE, . . . of Sherborne—*Patet in ordine Curiae Wardorum et Liberacionum*, 15 June 1621—Oxford—



CHAMBERLAYNE, Edward, ob. 29 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Nuneaton 13 April 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Warwick—Richard s. & h., aet 9.

CHAMBERLAYNE, George, Esq., will 28 July 1560, ob. 10 Feb. 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Norwich 25 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Norfolk—Edward s. & h., aet. 24; Henry; Thomas; Bridget.

(To be continued.)

In Memoriam.

THE REV. THOMAS PROCTOR WADLEY.

On the 5th of April last, there passed away calmly and among peaceful surroundings, in the person of the above gentleman, one who loved genealogy for its own sake. He was the younger son of Mr. Thomas Wadley of Bidford, by his marriage with Mary Proctor; both his grandfather and his great-grandfather were named Thomas. His brother tells me he was from childhood a book-worm; at the age of sixteen he had collected the wild flowers on the banks of Shakespeare's Avon, giving to each the local and botanical names. His affection for Shakespeare never left him, but entered into the most zealous of his genealogical studies. His birthplace, Bidford, is on the Avon, a few miles south of Stratford.

He published but little, his chief delight was to arrange the records in public offices, notably at Gloucester and Worcester, at which latter city, he, with Mr. Amphlett, put the transcripts in order. He laboured too at Bristol, where he edited the wills in the Great Orphan Book.[1] Mr. Wadley was a Scholar of Queen's College, Cambridge. Soon after his ordination his father wished to promote him into a living by purchase, but he declined to accept it; the same conscientious feeling remained with him throughout life; ultimately on the recommendation of Bishop Philpott of Worcester, the Lord Chancellor nominated him to Naunton-

[1] It will also be remembered that Mr. Wadley contributed the valuable extracts from the Marriage Licences at Worcester, which some years ago appeared in this magazine.—ED.

Beauchamp Rectory, where he lived a quiet, frugal life. The Rural Dean writes to me, that "he gained the affection and esteem of his Parishioners to an extraordinary degree." Mr. Wadley never married.

"He leaves behind him, freed from griefs and years,
Far worthier things than tears.
The love of friends, without a single foe,
Unequalled lot below."

R. E. H. DUKE.

Notices of Books.

FEUDAL ENGLAND. By J. H. ROUND. London (Swan Sonnenschien & Co.), 8vo.

Mr. Round has followed up his work on Geoffrey de Mandeville by another and still more important book which deals, in an original and independent spirit, with questions of the greatest interest to the student both of history and genealogy. It is divided into two parts (1) Territorial Studies, (2) Historical Studies, and though some of the essays have already appeared in various magazines, they contain in their present form much additional matter, and demand the careful attention of scholars. Under Territorial Studies the author deals with Domesday Book and the many difficult questions connected therewith, such as the difference between "thegnland" and "sokeland," the exact meaning of the hide, the virgate and the caruca, and the intricacies of land assessment. In order to prove his theories he has carefully collated Domesday with the *Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis*, where he tells us "The true key to the Domesday Survey and to the system of land assessment it records, is found." Among the conclusions which he has formed are, that assessment was based on the five-hide unit, and that "assessment bore no ratio to area or to value in a Vill, and still less in a Manor." "The aim," he tells us, "of the assessors was clearly to arrange the assessment in sums of five hides, ten hides, &c." The argument is carried even further, and the suggestion made that it may have been "the Hundred itself that was assessed for geld, and which was held responsible for its payment." Another conclusion is that "the part which was played in the hidated district of England by the five-hide unit is played in the Danish districts by a unit of six carucates," thus Domesday reveals, as we are told in the preface, "the existence of two separate systems in England, co-extensive with two nationalities." Mr. Round, too, gives his reasons for believing that the second volume of Domesday is earlier in date than the first. The chapters which relate to the early surveys which the author has collated with Domesday, one of which, that of Leicestershire, he claims to have himself discovered, will be found to contain matter deeply interesting to the genealogist, for Mr. Round has incidentally been able to add considerably to our knowledge of early genealogy, and, on the other hand, his strong grasp of the history of our great houses has been of considerable service in enabling him to fix the date of some of these surveys. The renowned Hereward is shown to have been "a man" of the Abbot of Peterborough, and to

have held lands at Witham-on-the-Hill and Barholme-with-Stow in Lincolnshire, and the manner in which the false story of the descent of the Wakes from Hereward came to be invented is clearly traced. Proof is given that Stapleton was in error in styling William Meschin "Earl of Cambridge," and that this title was attributed in reality to William de Roumare, uterine brother of William Meschin's nephew, Randulf "de Gernon," Earl of Chester. Not less interesting are the author's remarks upon the origin of the surname of Marmion, and the connection of that family with Robert le Despenser. The settlement of the Oliphants in Scotland is traced to their tenure of Lilford in Northamptonshire, which formed part of the English estates of the Scottish sovereign. Mr. Round's views on the introduction of Knight Service may by some be deemed reactionary, for he has discarded the theory of development from Anglo-Saxon institutions adopted by the more recent writers upon the subject, including Gneist and the late Professor Freeman, in favour of the view that William the Conqueror brought into England the system which had prevailed in Normandy. If merely for the reason that his opinions are entirely original and derived after much patient research in our ancient records with no preconceived idea to support, no one who desires to make a thorough study of this difficult subject can afford to neglect the theories which Mr. Round has here and elsewhere propounded. Upon the question of the assessment of knights fees, after giving many instances of the *servitium debitum* of holders of fiefs, he points out that this *servitium* is "almost invariably a multiple of 5, if not of 10," and adds that "the number of differing fiefs assessed at precisely the same figure proves that the assessment was wholly arbitrary." From this he proceeds to his own theory that the service of the tenant in chief "was fixed in relation to, and expressed in terms of, the *Constabularia* of ten knights, the unit of the feudal host." The author's comments upon scutage are equally subversive of the views of other writers, but are based upon the sure ground of the evidence afforded by the Pipe Rolls themselves.

The second portion of the work consists of various historical essays, all of them of much interest, but those which especially deserve the attention of our readers are, of course, the chapters which deal with genealogical problems. Foremost among these is the article upon Walter Tirel and his wife, which proves that the latter was "daughter, not of a Giffard" (as Mr. Freeman thought), "but of Richard *de Clare*, by his wife Rohese, daughter of Walter Giffard the elder." We are glad also of the correction for the statement in Dugdale's *Baronage* that Eudo Dapifer's wife, Rohese, was daughter of Walter Giffard, Earl of Buckingham, Mr. Round showing clearly that she was another daughter of Richard de Clare, by Rohese his wife, daughter of Walter Giffard, and sister therefore to Adeliza, wife of Walter Tirel. The argument is illustrated by a carefully drawn out and much needed pedigree of the powerful house of Clare. Not the least important chapter which the volume contains is the short one which relates to the origin in the male line of the historic race of Neville. We have long been dissatisfied with the version usually accepted, and gladly welcome the indication here given of the true line of descent of Robert fitz Meldred of Raby, whose marriage with the heiress of the first house of Neville caused the

adoption of that surname by his descendants, even though we must be content to wait until the identity of Robert's great-grandfather, Uchtred, has been established. Those of our readers who have already enjoyed the author's very able paper on "Our English Hapsburgs," which appeared in the columns of this magazine (N.S., x, 193), will gladly embrace the opportunity now afforded them of reading "The Montmorency Imposture," another exposure of a concocted pedigree which Mr. Round has rightly characterised as "a genealogical nightmare."

A Handbook to the Ancient Courts of Probate and Depositories of Wills. By George W. Marshall, LL.D., Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms. London (Horace Cox), 8vo.

With the appearance of this little handbook we are brought face to face with the fact that Dr. Marshall has once again undertaken to act as a guide and comforter. This time he conducts the uninitiated to the mysterious realms where are deposited the testamentary evidences the genealogist loves. At a glance the enquiring student can discover the most likely door which may conceal the will of a long sought ancestor, if only he, the ancestor, was thoughtful enough to make one, and that in England or Wales. Here we are inclined to suggest an addition to the title, which at present requires a geographical limit. We note that the Channel Islands are not included in the work although the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the same was annexed to the See of Winchester in Elizabeth's reign. The size of the present handbook is more appropriate to its calling than its more imposing predecessor, issued in 1889. The number of that edition being confined to fifty copies only, prevented a large number of genealogists and lawyers from possessing a most useful, if not a necessary, book of reference.

The Gentleman's Magazine Library.—English Topography. Parts V and VI. London (Elliot Stock). 8vo.

The flood of literature which swells the book market day by day creates the serious difficulty to the collector of finding space for his treasures, and for this reason, no doubt, the *Gentleman's Magazine* with its hundreds of volumes is now rarely to be found in private libraries. The series, of which we have Parts V and VI before us, was started some few years ago, and is a classification of the topographical, genealogical and antiquarian contributions contained in that most useful publication from its commencement in 1731 to 1868, alphabetically arranged under Counties. These two volumes include Hampshire, Herefordshire, Herts, Huntingdonshire, Kent and Lancashire, of which Kent and Hampshire received most attention at the hands of antiquaries in past times. The value of the information here gathered together lies in the fact, as Mr. Gomme points out in his preface, that it was collected by people personally acquainted with the localities dealt with, and much of it is invaluable to genealogists, such as inscriptions in churches and churchyards, most of which are now obliterated by the hand of time. Those copied at Cheshunt in 1790, "by a Traveller while his dinner was dressing," have probably long since shared that fate. The still unexplained inscription at Christ Church, a curious one at Hackington, and

many at Westerham, Swanscombe, Tedstone Delamere, Alresford, Bishop's Sutton, Bramshot and other places are recorded in these volumes. Accounts of restorations of churches show the vandal at work in the past as in our time, and this, although interesting, is somewhat painful reading. The indexes, as in previous volumes, are excellent.

THE HERTS GENEALOGIST AND ANTIQUARY. Vol. II, No. 9. Edited by WILLIAM BRIGG.

The July number of this publication is of special interest on account of the fresh light which is thrown upon the parentage of Amphillis Washington, by recent discoveries made by the Editor, Mr. William Brigg, in the parish registers of Tring. It will be remembered that Mr. H. F. Waters, in his well-known pamphlet upon the Washington pedigree, was inclined, though very tentatively, to think that the maiden name of Amphillis had been Roades. We believe that Mr. Waters, whose researches at Tring were mainly confined to the name of Washington, subsequently saw reason to alter his opinion on the point, and though the discoveries now made fall short of absolute proof of what the surname of Amphillis actually was, they supply a clue, which will, we trust, be speedily followed up.

Notes and Queries.

ENGLISH EPITAPHS ABROAD.—Genealogists may be glad, in case they do not know of it, to have their attention drawn to "a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy and France," in 1663, published in a *Collection of Voyages and Travels* (1732), vol. vi. The travellers made careful copies of several epitaphs which they came across. For instance, at Frankendal, in "the Low Dutch Church," were "these three inscriptions (two in escutcheon, and one on a little marble monument) to Englishmen"—

(1). Mr. Stafford Willmot, Chevalier, Gentilhomme de la Chambre privée de sa Majesté de la Grande Bretagne, lequel deceda le 1 jour d'Alvris (*sic*) anno 1620.

(2). Monsieur George Herbert aagé de 30 ans, Escuir Anglois, mourust en Franquenthal le 8 Janvier 1621, estant Lieutenant de son Cousin Gerrard Herbert Chevalier Gentilhomme de la Chambre privée de sa Majesté de la Grande Bretagne.

And one other. The former inscription refers, I think, to a member of Lord Rochester's family. Among the names of exiled English Catholics are inscriptions to Thomas Pitz (co. Oxon), Henry Anstey (co. Oxon), Thomas Southwell and Mary Roper. There are also lists of the English at Venice in 1663 and 1665.

J. H. ROUND.

PEEBLES OF DEWSBURY.—On page 76, vol. ix, appears a pedigree of this family, in which Andrew Peebles, D.D. is said by Dugdale to have died in 1632. In the Parish Registers of Wintringham, co. York, the entry of Andrew Peebles to that Vicarage is dated 10 July 1625, and his burial is recorded on 14th Sept. 1631.

SCUTUM.

FARAMUS OF BOULOGNE.

The subject of this paper may serve to illustrate the close relations between England and the Boulonnais for a century after the Norman Conquest. Even at a time of peculiar darkness, the career of Faramus can be traced in our chronicles and our public records, and his connection with England covers a space of more than forty years.

His first appearance is in 1130, when as "Faramus filius Willelmi de Bolonia," he is entered on the Pipe Roll of that year as owing £20 to the Crown, "pro placitis terre sue, et ut habeat terram suam quam noverca sua tenet" (p. 50). This entry is found under Surrey, and we seek to know how he came to be connected with that county. The first step towards solving this problem is found in a charter to Bec, among those of Okeburne Priory, in which Faramus confirms the gift of a hide in Balham, belonging to Clapham :—

> Omnibus fidelibus ecclesiæ, tam presentibus quam futuris, Faramus filius Willelmi de Bolonia . . . ego recognosco et ex parte meâ concedo donationem quam antecessores mei, scilicet Gaufridus filius comitis Eustacii de Bolonia, avus meus, et Willelmus de Bolonia, filius ipsius, pater meus, fecerunt ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Becci, scilicet unam hidam in Belghehem, quæ pertinebat ad manerium de Clopham . . .
> Hujus concessionis meæ fuerunt concessores et testes fratres mei Eustacius et Simon.[1]

This charter was confirmed by his daughter and sole heiress in her widowhood (*i.e.* after 1189) :—

> Sybilla de Tyngria filia Farami de Bolonia, domina de Clopham . . . Noverit universitas vestra me . . . confirmasse . . . donationem quam antecessores mei, fecerunt . . . de una hida terre . . . in Balgeham quæ pertinebat ad manerium de Clopham.[2]

Among the witnesses to this charter were Walter and Pentecost of Wandsworth, Robert of Wimbledon, Robert the parson of Streatham, and Andrew of Croydon, clerk, who drew the document.

On referring to Domesday we find that Clapham was held by Geoffrey de Mandeville.[3] But he also held two other Surrey manors, Carshalton (*Aultone*) and Wanborough (*Weneberge*). Of the former manor we read :—

> Tenet Wesman VI hidas de Goisfrido filio comitis Eustachii. Hanc terram dedit ei Goisfridus de Mannevil cum filia sua.

Here we recognise that Geoffrey, described by Faramus as his grandfather, entered in 1086 as the son in law of Geoffrey de Mandeville. Did he then in that capacity acquire by subinfeudation the manor of Clapham as well? To answer this question we must trace the subsequent fate of these three manors. Clapham is well ascertained to have passed from Faramus to his daughter. As to Carshalton, its church was given by Faramus to Merton Priory; the manor was confirmed, with Clapham, to his daughter by Richard I;[4] and his heir, Ingelram de Fiennes is found holding it, in the *Testa*, of the Honour of Mandeville.

[1] Mon. Ang. vi, 1017,
[2] Ibid, vi, 1068.
[3] D B., 36.
[4] *Cart. Ant.*, A. 35.

Lastly, as to Wanborough, we have the charter of Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex (I date it 1154-8), notifying that :—

Faramus de Bolonia vendidit abbati Gisleberto et monachis de Waverleia terram de Warenberga, quæ ad feodum meum spectat, pro centum marcis argenti,—

and that, at the prayer of Henry (II), he had confirmed the transaction. I hold then that Faramus held these three Surrey manors from the house of Mandeville by subinfeudation, through his grandmother, a daughter of Geoffrey de Mandeville the first.

It will have been observed that Faramus styles his grandfather Geoffrey, a son of Count Eustace of Boulogne. And so does Domesday. This might be, and has been, taken to mean a legitimate son; but my friend, M. V. J. Vaillant,[1] who is well acquainted with the history of the early Counts of Boulogne, assures me that the sons of Eustace are known, and that Geoffrey is not among them. We must, therefore, assume him to have been a natural son. A parallel is afforded by Jocelin "of Lovaine," the ancestor of the Pereys, who, though styled "brother" of Queen Adeliza, and exalted by the peerage writers as a legitimate son of Duke Godfrey, was probably not so.[2] Such cases as those of Brian, "filius Comitis," and the two Roberts, "sons" of Henry I and "brothers" of the Empress Maud, are indeed common enough.

I may here insert an unpublished English charter of Faramus The Sutton, to which two of the witnesses belonged, was clearly the Sutton adjoining Carshalton, for one of these witnesses, as "Vitalis de Sutt[one]" witnessed a grant of Nigel de Mowbray at Banstead, close to this Sutton, "circ. 1150;"[3] but I cannot determine the locality of the grant. The name of one of the English peasants, Wulfric Gatherweed, should be noticed.

Faramus de Bolonia omnibus hominibus suis tam francis quam anglicis salutem. Notum sit et presentibus et futuris quod ego Faramus do et concedo Thome Pinget servienti meo pro servicio suo totam terram quam Wluard filius Brictrig tenuit in Sud. *(sic)* et in Nort *(sic)* et hagam illam quam Hugo Banec tenuit et terram quam Wluric Gadrewede tenuit pro v acris et desuper decem acras in Spertmera et masuram quam Haewis Lute tenuit tenendum de me et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui in feodo et hereditate bene et in pace libere et quiete reddendo annuatim pro omni servicio II solidos.

Hujus donationis sunt testes Gillebertus de Colevile, Viel de Suttune, Hamo de Suttune, Gillebertus de Hames,[4] Turbertus, Willelmus filius Reinaldi, Robertus filius Widonis, Simon filius Viel, Thomas filius Farami. Alanus presbiter, Hugo, Merlin, Hugo de Curteuile, Willelmus de Loges, Simon de Abrincis, Stefanus camerarius, Bernardus clericus, Philippus de Enela.[5]

Now that we have traced the descent and the inheritance of Faramus, we may turn to his doings. In 1141, writes John of Hexham, "rexit familiam regis Stephani Willelmus d'Ipre, homo Flandrensis et *Pharamus* nepos reginæ[6] Matildis, et iste Bononiensis[7] He attended Stephen's

[1] Of Boulogne, Officier d'Académie. He has kindly examined all the evidence on the French side for me.

[2] See Mr. Watson's note in *Complete Peerage*, VI, 228.

[3] *Anecdota Oxoniensia*: Mediæval Series, vii, p. 32.

[4] Probably Hammes in the Comté of Guines.

[5] Add. Chart. 23,662. The instrument is badly drawn, but a fine twisted tag of coloured silks suggests the loss of a noble seal

[6] This description of him as the Queen's "nepos" is inexplicable, unless his mother was a natural sister of hers, which there is no reason to suppose.

[7] Sym. Dun., II, 310.

re-coronation, on his release, at Canterbury, at the close of this year.[1] On this, as on other occasions, he appears simply as "Faramus," that name being distinctive enough.[2] It was soon where, probably, about this time that he became a benefactor to the Templars, and the bull of Pope Eugene in 1147 shews that his benefaction to Waverley was previous to that date.

His prominence under Stephen is specially attested by the treaty between the King and the Duke in 1153. We there read of William, the King's son :—

> Dedit ei dux et concessit . . . servitium Faramusi preter castra et villas de Doure et quod ad honorem Doure pertinet.[3]

Slight though it is, this reference is obviously most important. It suggests that Faramus was holding, at the time, Dover Castle and the honour of (Peverell of) Dover. Walchelin Maminot, who had held the castle against Stephen and his Queen in 1138, must have been replaced, if so, by Faramus, on Kent being all subdued to the King. Duke Henry would desire, of course, to recover control of the famous castle when he succeeded to the crown. There are two circumstances which point, at least, in the same direction. The historians of Dover and the Cinque Ports have always asserted that the Constableship of Dover Castle was hereditary in the family of Fiennes. Now this seems to be sheer fiction for a century and more after the Conquest, nor do I know of any trustworthy list of the Constables of the castle. But the existence of Fiennes' (or the Constable's) tower among those of the fortress reminds us there was a connection, though it may have been only of a late date, in which case the fact that Fiennes was heir of Faramus would be merely a coincidence. The other is the connection of Faramus, and of Fiennes as his heir, with Wendover. Lipscomb quotes, under Wendover, from a suit recorded in the *Placitorum Abbreviatio*, the evidence of which proves that Crown demesne in Wendover, etc., was alienated by Stephen to Hugh de Gournay, and resumed by Henry II, after the expedition to Toulouse, when the bulk of it was granted to Faramus. Testing this evidence by the Pipe Rolls, we read in that of 2 Hen. II, "In Wendoura et in Hohton et in Eitun c li. bl.," and another entry helps us to identify this with the land granted to Hugh. But by Mich. 1158 Faramus was already in possession of Wendover ; for we read in the Roll of 4 Hen. II, "Et Farumuso LX li. in Wendoura et in Eiton numero." Lipscombe, giving unfortunately no authority for his statement, suggests that Hugh may have received this estate from Stephen in compensation for losing Dover and the custody of the Cinque Ports. If so, Faramus might have done the same. But it would be rash to pursue conjectures so hazardous. The fact which is certain is that Henry II did grant Faramus 60 librates of land in Wendover and Eton, and that they are duly entered among the "Terræ datæ" of Bucks from Mich. 1158 onwards. The charter by which he did this was given at Woodstock and witnessed by Thomas the Chancellor, Henry of Essex,

[1] See my *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, pp. 144, 147.

[2] As "Feramus," he witnessed a charter of "Mathildis Dei gratia Anglorum Regina et Bolonie Comitissa" to the Abbey of Clairmarais shortly afterwards (1142).

[3] Twelfth Report on Historical MSS., App. 9, p. 120.

the Constable, and Richard de Luci.[1] It was previous to the King's departure from England in Aug 1158. In the meanwhile, Faramus had figured on the Pipe Roll of 1156, where we read, under Cambridgeshire, "et in wasto de Saham per destructionem Faramusi." He had also (May 1157) been present with Henry at Colchester, where he attested simply as "Faramus," when the King granted a charter to Stephen's Abbey of Faversham, "prece et petitione Willelmi comitis Warrene [*i.e.*, the Count of Boulogne] cognati mei."[2]

Faramus, as a kinsman of the house of Boulogne, was connected with Count William, whose charter confirming the grant of Tring to Faversham he witnessed. He was also a witness to the Count's confirmation of grants to the Abbey of Beaulieu in the Boulonnais, and to his charter granted at Tinchebrai, in 1158, to the Abbaye des Blanches near Mortain.[3] The Count duly recognised the relationship in the following charter, granting him Martock (Somerset) in fee :—

W[illelmus] comes Bolonie omnibus baronibus, ministris, et fidelibus suis de honore qui fuit comitis Eustachii avi sui (*sic*) in Anglia sive extra Angliam salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Faramuso cognato meo Martoch manerium meum in feodo et hereditate . . . ad tenendum de me et heredibus meis . . . per servicium unius militis. T[estibus] Isabella uxore mea, Pagano de Bully, Alulfo, Manasse cantore, Arnulfo de Caiou, Bartholomeo, Ingelramo de Botin.[4]

Martock continued in the hands of his heirs, though in the *Testa de Nevill* and in the Somerset Record Society's edition of Kirby's Quest, the name Fiennis is wrongly given as "Frennis," which obscures the identity.

We also find Faramus attesting an interesting charter of Count William in favour of Furness Abbey :—

Willelmus comes Bolonie Moret' et Warren' vicecomitibus et ministris suis de Wi[t]sand salutem. Sciatis me donasse Abbati Furnesii et ecclesiæ suæ omnem quietudinem telonei et consuetudinis de Wisant. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod et ipse et omnes fratres Domus suæ, sine ulla vexatione aut telonei exactione, quieti et liberi dimittantur quotiens ad capitulum Cisterciense iverint vel ad me venerint pro negotiis suis vel meis. Testibus : Reginaldo de War[enna] ; Faramo[5] : Hug[one] Plocet (*sic*) ; Eustachio Cancellario.

(Coucher book of Furness [Chetham Society] I, p. 180.)

A very curious story of the part taken by Faramus on the death of this Count William (1159) is only found, so far as I know, in an unpublished MS. of John's reign. I here transcribe the passage *quantum valeat*. Mary, the nun of Romsey Abbey, had been left, by her brother's death, sole heiress of Boulogne :—

Pharamus ergo de Bolonia multum familiaris regis Henrici secundi, facta ei multa persuasione, eo quod predicta Maria eius fuit consanguinea, impetravit ab eodem rege litteras ad Alexandrum papam dirigi ut predicta Maria a professione monachali

[1] Cart. Ant. A., 35, but the text is corrupt. The confirmation by Henry III, in the same Collection, gives a better one.

[2] Eyton's *Itinerary*, p. 27 (where Faramus is not identified).

[3] Archives at Mortain.

[4] Cart. Ant. A., 34. But here again the confirmation by Henry III gives a better text. In the return *temp.* John (*Testa*, pp. 274, 275) the manor occurs as 'Marcoke' or 'Marcog,' held of the Honour of Boulogne by the heirs of Faramus, and valued at £10 a year. "Ingelram de Botin" probably derived his name from Beutin on the Canche, below Montreuil. The family were benefactors to Missenden Abbey.

[5] Mr. Atkinson, the editor, seems to have had some misgivings on so strange a name.

absoluta traderetur Matheo fratri comitis Flandrie quasi pro pace inter Flandrenses et Bolonienses reformanda, inter quos mortalis guerra oriebatur. Quod ita factum est. Matheus igitur duxit predictam Mariam licet multum renuentem. Et factus comes Boloniæ, etc., etc.

Although known in England as Faramus "de Bolonia," in the Boulonnais itself he was Faramus "de Tingria," a name he derived from his fief of Tingry in the *comté* of Boulogne. Sibyl, his daughter and heiress, was known as Sibyl de Tingry, as lady of this fief.[1]

But we have not exhausted his English estates. In the *Testa de Nevill* surveys of the Honour of Boulogne, we read:—

Pharamus de Bonon [modo] Willelmus de Fenes VI milites in Lamburne in Essex, Fifide et la Blakehull', Lagefar' et unum membrum quod Radulfus de Marcy tenet et quedam pars in Wyh'm quam Templarii tenent et quedam pars in Herlaue quam Gilbertus tenet, omnes iste particule ij milites; in Alfladewyk et Hichinton in Hertford et in Cotes in Cant' et quoddam socagium in villa de Cant' omnes iste iiij particule ij milites.[2]

Sibilla de Fenes tenet VI milites scilicet in Lamburne II milites; in Fifhide et Blakehall et Lacfare et j membro quod Radulfus de Marcy tenuit et unam partem quam Gilbertus tenuit et unam partem in Wykham quam Ricardus Flandrensis tenuit—quam Templarii modo tenent—ij milites; et in Herdfordsire in Hakbladewyke, Hihhinton, et in com. Cantebr' in Cotes, et in socagio in Cant. ij milites.[3]

This must represent a late enfeoffment, for the lands appear in Domesday as held by several different tenants. In Essex Faramus had succeeded a Richard and one or two other Domesday tenants; in Herts his predecessor was Rumold; and in Cambridgeshire it is most interesting to note that, though Cotes is unmentioned in Domesday, its tenant is duly found as a juror for the Hundred of Wetherley, once as "Rumold de Cotis," and once as "Rumold homo comitis Eustachii."[4] In Cambridgeshire also, therefore, it was he who preceded Faramus. But *vide infra*. It would seem that, in the Boulonnais as well, his fief did not come to him by descent.

There is little more to be said of Faramus save that, in 1171, he gave the tithes of Sombres to the Abbey of St. Josse describing himself on that occasion as "Timens pro peccatis meis."[5] By Matildis, his wife, he had a son, William Faramusi,[6] who left no issue, and a daughter, Sibyl, who carried his fief to another baron of the Boulonnais, Enguerrand (*Ingelramus*), sire de Fiennes, slain at Acre in 1189. To her Richard I confirmed Carshalton, Clapham, etc.,[7] while to her son and heir, William,

[1] C'était une des quatre châtellenies du Boulonnais dont l'institution doit remonter au temps des guerres Normandes . . . Pourtant le nom de ses seigneurs n'apparait qu'au XIIe siècle à propos d'un chevalier qui paraît avoir joué un certain rôle dans les annales de notre pays. C'est Pharamus ou Ferramus de Tingri, l'un des pairs qui signent au bas d'une charte du Comte Mathieu de Boulogne en 1161. (D. Haigneré, *Dictionnaire Historique et Archéologique du Pas de Calais: Arrondissement de Boulogne.*)

[2] *Testa*, p. 273. See also Hearne's *Liber Niger* (1774) I, 388.

[3] Ib., p. 274.

[4] *Inq. Com. Cant.* (Ed. Hamilton), pp. 68, 99.

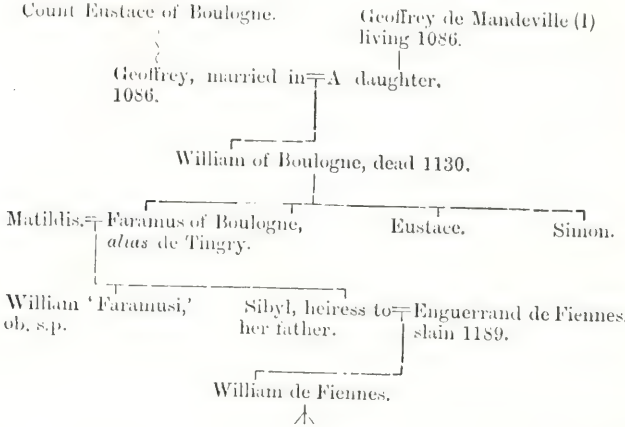
[5] "Quâdam die veni ad Sanctum Judocum cum uxore Matilda et Sibilla filia mea . . . . . concedentibus Matheo Boloniense comite, et heredibus meis Ingeramno de Fienles et uxore ejus Sibilla filia mea." The Count confirmed his gift as that of "nobilis et venerandus Pharamus de Tingri." Sombres adjoined Wissant.

[6] The bishop of Thérouanne ("Morinorum") confirms this gift as made "pro salute anime sue et Willelmi filii sui" and for celebrating the anniversary "Willelmi filii sui" (Cartulary of St. Josse, fo. 5). In the same Cartulary (fo. 20) is a charter of Count Mathew, in 1172 to which the first witness is "Pharamo de Tingri."

[7] *Cart. Ant.*, A. 36.

the Martock and Wendover estates of his grandfather Faramus were similarly confirmed by the Crown.[1]

The English house of Fiennes, descended from that union, was not forgetful of its remote ancestor, as we are reminded by the name of the "Rev. Pharamus Fiennes"—one may make a present of the name to a novelist—living in the reign of Charles II.[2] But the name of Faramus of Boulogne was perpetuated in other ways; for while at Tingry there is found a family of "Féramus,"[3] there was also on his Somersetshire fief a family of "de Boulogne," holding from his heirs, the house of Fiennes, and perhaps originally enfeoffed by him, if not descended from one of his brothers. For we find, in our records, the name of Faramus preserved among them also.



J. H. Round.

Since this article was in type, Mr. H. J. Ellis, of the MS. department, British Museum, has kindly called my attention to two original charters relating to Faramus and his father. They deal with land in "Alfladewick" (Alswick in Layston, Herts) which we found mentioned among the fees of Faramus in the *Testa* list. From them we learn, in my opinion, that he and his father before him held the fees of the Domesday Rumold, not as his successor, but as mesne lord. I infer, therefore, that the Count of Boulogne must have given William "de Bolonia" (or his father) the "servitium" of Rumold's fief, as King Stephen *jure uxoris* gave that of Adam de Sumeri to Geoffrey de Mandeville,[4] or as the Count of Boulogne may have given Arnulf of Ardres (or his heir) the "servitium" of that Essex fief, which the Merchs had held direct in 1086 (D.B.), but only held as tenants of Arnulf's heir in the *Testa* survey of the Honour.[5]

[1] Faramus was drawing his income from Wendover at least as late as 1173 (Rot. Pip. 19 Hen. II).
[2] See Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*.
[3] Ex inform. M. V. J. Vaillant of Boulogne.
[4] See my *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 143.
[5] See my *Feudal England*, pp. 463-4.

The earlier of these two charters is granted by William "de Bolonia," and bears what is probably his seal. It cannot be later, or much earlier, than 1130. From its witnesses I select these as bearing on the subject of this paper:—"Testibus istis Salomone presbitero[1]; Hugone de Bosevilla[2]; Hugone de Merch[3]; . . . Simone de Suttuna[4]; Wulfward de Autona."[5] The second charter records a "conventio inter Faramum filium Willelmi de Bolonia et Hugonem filium Ulgeri" (a London magnate), and is a little later in date. It mentions that "Hugo pro feudo illo homagium Faramo apud Wanebergam fecit," Wanborough, it will be remembered, being held by Faramus from his cousin Geoffrey de Mandeville. The list of witnesses is specially interesting from its evidence that Faramus was already in possession of his fief of Tingry.

"Testantibus istis: Hugo de Waneberga, et Willelmus de Bosevilla, et Hugo de Chastreche,[6] et Symon de Hesdingnuil,[7] et Baldwinus Richetala, et Herbertus de Waneberga, et Baldewinus de Livenbruna,[8] et Radulfus de Hesdingnuil, et Baldewinus de Chastreche, et Brizo de Tingri, et Raginaldus de Hesdingnuil, et Rogerus clericus Lund[oniæ], et Willelmus filius Ulgeri, et multis aliis."[9]

It will be seen that no fewer than seven of these witnesses came from Tingry or its neighbourhood.

Lastly, I come to a charter granted to Missenden Abbey after Faramus had acquired his estate at Wendover from Henry II. Here again he deems it needless to employ any surname.

[10] Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Pharamus dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam deo et ecclesie sancte Marie de Messend' et canonicis ibidem deo servientibus pro salute domini mei regis Henrici et regine et puerorum suorum et pro salute mea et uxoris mee et puerorum nostrorum et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum totam terram de Piterleia[11] sicut predicti canonici fo[illegible]is suis et sepibus eam circumdederunt et sicut inde per me saisiati sunt, que semper antea vasta jacuerat et inculta et absque omni redditu, et preterea iiij acras ante domum Durwi[illegible] filii Quintini et Elwini Venatoris, etc., etc. . . . .

Testibus: domina Matilda uxore mea; Willelmo de Loges[12] Hugone de Cortevilla[13]; Alano capellano; Willelmo de Nuers[14]; Radulfo harpario; Baldwino Richetale; Rogero filio Reveningi[15]; Roberto clerice de Wendou'e; Ernaldo de Wendov'e; Rogero filio Herberti; David de Ailesburi.

It may, in conclusion, fairly be said that owing to our wealth in early records, too little explored even now, the evidence collected in this paper is an addition not merely to our own knowledge but to that which is available to the antiquaries of France.

[1] Probably the tenant of the Count of Boulogne at Tilbury by Clare (*Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 181).
[2] The Bosevilles were tenants of Mandeville, the grantee's overlord.
[3] Marck, near Calais (see *Feudal England*, pp. 463-4).
[4] Sutton by Carshalton.
[5] Carshalton.
[6] "Questreches, à 5 kilomètres de Tingry, près de Samer."
[7] "Hesdingnuil, sur la Liane à 6 kilom. de Tingry."
[8] "Lieubrone, sur la commune de Tingry."
[9] The bad draftsmanship is shewn in this confusion of nominative and ablative.
[10] Missenden Cartulary (Harl. MS. 3688) fo. 45.
[11] Peterley in Missenden.
[12] Probably Loges, a fief in the Boulonnais.
[13] "Famille du Boulonnais bien connue."
[14] Ralf de Nuers held four fees of Mandeville in 1166.
[15] The father is mentioned in the same cartulary.

THE ORIGIN OF THE LINDSAYS.

I ought to say something (though it is little) with reference to Sir George Sitwell's article in the July number of the *Genealogist*. I am much gratified that so distinguished an antiquary should have given his attention to the subject of the origin of my family, and, although I cannot think he has proved that origin, I thank him heartily for his suggestions.

Sir George Sitwell has not, indeed, attempted to prove the paternity of Walter de Lindsay. What he has done is to emphasize a fact that I had myself mentioned, viz., that a gentleman living in Lindsey as a knight of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, had the name de Lindissi attributed to him, the possibility of which the late Earl of Crawford went far to deny.

Whether Baldric, to whom the name de Lindissi is attributed in a Confirmation Charter of Earl Ranulf to the Abbey of S. Evreux, c. 1121, was identical with Baldric, Lord of the Manor of Cocle in Cheshire under Hugh Lupus, I will not attempt to decide. The identity would be exceedingly probable if Cocle (now Kelsall) could be shewn to have been inherited by a Richard son of Baldric, but Mr. Round's suggestion that the Lindsey benefactor was called de Lindissi to distinguish him from another Baldric cannot be disregarded.

It is perhaps an error to suppose that territorial surnames were originally adopted as a mark of prestige. I am inclined to think that they began in mere convenience, and that for some time after the Norman Settlement the *prénom* or Christian name was principally cared for. It is obvious that the Knights of Counties must have been often classed under the names of their Counties. The expression Knights of Lindsey comes down to the reigns of the Edwards.

Now Walter de Lindissi is on record as bearing that surname in 1113-16, at least five years before the surname is recorded for Baldric. If he was son of Baldric, and if Baldric was Lord of Boquencé, and if Walter thus belonged to a distinguished house in which the name of Baldric had been pre-eminent since early in the tenth century, it is very astonishing that no Baldric de Lindesay should ever have appeared as son of the Scottish house. Walter was succeeded by William, William by Walter, and these names were those of the eldest line till 1281. No younger son named Baldric has ever been discovered. Randolph, Simon, David, John, Gerard, these names I know, but I have not found a Baldric nor a Richard in Scotland. It will be recollected that Lord Crawford, who devoted particular attention to this Baldric (Lives of the Lindsays, vol. i, p. 18), nevertheless believed the origin of the name to be Limesi. I think, on the contrary, that Lindsey in Lincolnshire is the more probable derivation, and that Walter acquired the surname in the same way as Baldric acquired it, while the Scottish family adhered to the surname with greater tenacity than did the descendants and heirs of Baldric.

I should *a priori* expect Walter de Lindissi to be son of a William. Now there was a person named William who was a much more important owner of lands under Hugh Lupus than Baldric was.

It is, of course, difficult to prove that the person named William was not either William (Malbanc) Malbedeng, William fitz Nigel, nor William Perci, but in fact William, not designed as one of these, held manors or parts of manors under Hugh Lupus in Cheshire, Lindsey, Berks, Dorset, Bucks and Oxon, holding his principal estate (in ten manors) in Dorset. I cannot claim him as my ancestor because I cannot prove that Walter inherited any of these lands, but in most of these counties there were Lindsays. There is indeed only one fact which I can prove. Fortintone and Ulseby were both in demesne of Hugh Lupus, 1086 and in 1116. They are in Lindsey and both belonged to the Scottish family before 1185. Therefore the Scottish Lindsay and therefore, most probably, the first of them was enfeoffed in Fortintone by an Earl of Chester, but the surname is of older date. The connection of the Lindsays with the Earls of Chester is more pronounced after the succession of de Meschines, while it becomes closer still after the Chester-Huntingdon marriage. Let me add that there is no vassal of Hugh Lupus, who is recorded as the tenant of his fees outside Chester, to be compared with "William." It is indeed remarkable how very few of the Knights of Hugh Lupus are expressly mentioned as his vassals outside the County Palatine. William Malbedeng was by far the largest proprietor inside Cheshire, and a William the largest *recorded* proprietor out of it. They may therefore be identical—if so, the fact can probably be proved.

My answer to Sir George Sitwell then is that while I should be pleased to accept Sir Baldric de Bocquencé as my ancestor, I see no proof, nor even presumption, of the fact. That the first ancestor of my race in Scotland was a man of some distinction is obvious. He is recorded as "Noble and Knight" in 1113-16. He and his descendants were at once *Magnates Scotiæ*. They never cared for any but their English surname, to which they clung tenaciously. They were closely allied with the Earls of Chester for two centuries after Walter appeared in Scotland. They were constantly in England, and they held all the most important offices of State in Scotland. More "this deponent knoweth not," though continually in search of the truth.

W. A. LINDSAY,
Windsor Herald.

A LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

(*Continued from p. 88.*)

Grosvenor, Dame Elizabeth, *b.* Warburton, *m.* Sir Richard G. Bart.; 1628. **B.**

,, Elizabeth, Spinster, da. of Richard G., Esq.; Eaton, Cheshire [no date]. **B.**

,, Richard, Esq.; Eaton, Cheshire; 1619. **B.**

H.

Halliday, or Holliday, Sir Leonard, Knt., Ald. (sometime, 1605-06, L. Mayor) London; 1611/2. **J.**

,, *William*, Ald. (sometime, 1617-18, Sheriff) London; 1623/4. **J.**

Hall, Anne, *b.* Browne, *m.* John H., Draper; London; 1619. **H**[a], II, 256.
Hamer, Constance, *b.* Saperte, *m.* James H., Gent., Chester; 1610. **B.**
Hanmer, Sir William; Fen, Flintshire; 1620. **D.** IV, 379.
Hardware, Anne, Spinster, da. of Henry H., Esq.; Peel, Cheshire; 1612. **B.**
,, Elizabeth, Spinster, da. of Henry H., Esq; Peel, Cheshire; 1613. **B.**
,, Elizabeth, *b.* Aulderofte, *m.* Henry H., Esq.; Peel, Chester; 1613. **B.**
Hare, Mary, *b.* Lyngley, *m.* John H., Pract. in Physic; Chester; 1633. **B.**
,, John, Practioner in Physic; Chester; 1634. **B.**
Harper, Martha, *b.* Brabant, *m.* Henry H., Gent.; Chester; 1640. **B.**
,, Thomas, Gent.; Chester; 1615. **B.**
Harris, Owen, Gent.; Chester; 1608. **B.**
Hart, Sir Eustace; London; 1634. **H**[c], I, 32.
Hartley, Jane, widow, *b.* Browne, *m.* Richard H., Gent.; Chester; 1627. **B.**
Harvey, Elizabeth, widow, *b.* Mainwaring, *m.* John H., Ald. of Chester; 1605. **B.**
,, Margaret, *b.* Anion, *m.* Robert H., Chester; 1628. **B.**
,, Thomas, Alderman; Chester; 1613. **B.**
Hatcliffe, William, Gent.; Fulmere, Bucks; 1620. **H**[b], IV, 218.
Hatton, *alias* Newport, Sir William, Knt.; Holdenby, Northants; 1596. **H**[b], IV, 440; also **D.** III, 291.
Herick, William, Gent.; Gray's Inn, London; 1635. **H**[c] I, 35.
Hetley, Sir Thomas; Serjt. at Law; London; 1636. **H**[c] II, 246.
Hicks, Clement, Gent.; Chester; 1627. **B.**
Higginson, William, Innholder; Chester; 1630. **B.**
Hinde, Sir Francis; 1595. Laurence's "*Nobility of the British Gentry*, 1828," p. 36.
,, Sir John, Ch. Justice of the Common Pleas; 1550. **D** IV, 111.
Hockenhull, Margaret, *b.* Hockenhull, *m.* John H., Esq.; Prenton, Cheshire; 1613. **B.**
Holcroft, Dame Elizabeth, *b.* Reyner, *m.* Sir Thomas H.; Vale Royal, Cheshire; 1612. **B.**
Holford, Elizabeth, widow, *b.* Manwaring, *m.* Christopher H., Esq.; Cheshire, 1601. **B** and **H**[c] I, 29.
,, George, Esq.; Newbrough, Cheshire, 1636. **B.**
,, John, Gent.; Davenham, Cheshire, 1638. **B.**
Holland, Edward, Esq.; Denton, Lancashire; 1631. **B.**
Holles, see Clare, Earl of.
Holliday, see Halliday.
Hope, John, son and heir of George H., Esq.; Dodleston, Cheshire; 1633. **B.**
Hough, Anthony, Gent.; Gellen Sutton, Cheshire; 1605. **B.**
Houghton, Peter, Esq, Alderman of London; 1596. **D,** III, 292.
Hoveden, Thomas, Mayor of Canterbury; 1619. **H**[b], I, 296.
Howard, see Norfolk, Duke of; Suffolk, Earl of.
Hughes, Edward, Esq.; Galchog, Flintshire; [—]; **L.**
,, *William, Gent.;* Llewerllyd, Flintshire; [—]; **L.**
Humphreys, Sir William, Bart.; London; 1735. [newspaper account] **F,** V, 487.

Hurleston, Elizabeth, widow, *b.* Mainwaring, *m.* Roger H.; Chester; 1628. **B.**
„ Roger, Esq.; Chester; 1609. **B.**
„ Roger, Gent. (son and heir of above); Chester; 1634. **B.**
Hutchinson, George, Gent; Basford, Notts; 1636. **G**[a], VII, 112.
Huxley, George, Esq.; Edmonton, Midx.; 1627. **H**[c], I, 188.

I.

Ince, Susanna, *b.* Greatbatch, *m.* Robert I.; Chester; 1633. **B.**
„ Thomas; Chester; 1625/6. **B.**
Ingleby, William, Gent; Pallthorpe in Bolton Percy, Yorkshire; [—]; **L.**
Ireland, Sir Gilbert, Knt.; The Hutt, Lancashire: 1675. **C.**
„ John, Gent.; Hale, Lancashire; 1614. **B.**
„ John, Esq.; The Hutt, Lancashire; 1633. **B.**
„ Dame Margaret, widow, *m.* Sir Gilbert I.; The Hutt, Lancashire; 1675. **C.**
„ Sir Thomas, Knt.; Bewsey, Lancashire; 1625. **C**, also **D**, IV, 381.
„ Thomas, Esq.; Beausey, Lancashire; 1639. **B.**
Islip, John, Abbot of Westminster; 1533. *Vet. Mon.*, IV.

J.

Jay, Henry, Ald. and (1613-14) Sheriff of London; 1620. **J.**
Johnson, William, Ald. of Chester; 1608. **B.**
Jolles, Sir John, Knt.; Ald. and sometime (1615-16) L. Mayor of London; 1621. **J.**
Jones, Sir Roger, Knt.; Ald. and (1604-05) Sheriff of London; 1605. **J.**
„ *Thomas, Esq.*; Halkin, Flintshire; [—]; **L.**
Jordan, Susan, *b.* Warnet, *m.* Edmund J., Esq.; Surrey; 1632. **H**[b], IV, 244.
Jackes, Thomas, Esq.; Buttington, Montgomeryshire; [—]; **L.**

K.

King, Robert, D.D.; Tilston, Cheshire; 1631. **B.**
Kingsmill, Richard, Esq.; Highclere, Hants; 1600. **E**, III, 107.
Kitchens, Elizabeth, widow, *b.* Fitton, *m.* Edward K.; Chester; 1628. **B.**
Knyvett, Dame Elizabeth, *b.* Stumpe, *m.* Sir Henry K.; 1585. **E**, I, 469.
„ Sir Henry, Knt.; Charlton, Wilts; 1598. **E**, I, 470.

L.

Leake, Henry, Gent.; St. Saviour's, Southwark; 1622. **D**, V, 50.
Ledsham, George, Gent; Brinstagh, Cheshire; 1606. **B.**
Lee, Elizabeth, *b.* Cole, *m.* Henry L.; London; 1624. **H**[c], V, 304.
„ *Sir Henry Knt.*; Woodford, Essex; 1619/20. **J.**
„ *Hugh*; Little Bursted, Essex; 1620. **J.**
„ Sir Richard, Knt.; Lee, Cheshire; 1627. **B.**
„ *Sir Robert, Knt.*; Billesley, Warwickshire; 1637/8. **J.**
Leech, Anne, widow, *b.* Webster, *m.* Robert L., Dr. of Laws; Chester; 1601. **B**; also **H**[a], I, 34.
„ John, Ald. of Chester, 1639. **B.**

Leech, William, Gent.; Chester; 1618. **B.**

Legh, Anne, *b* Booth, *m.* George L. Esq.; Lyme, Lancashire; 1601. **B.** also **H**[a], I, 33.

„ Dame Dorothy, widow, *b.* Egerton, *m.* Sir Peter L.; Lyme; 1639. **B** and **C.**

„ Sir Peter, Knt.; Lyme, Lancashire; 1635/6, **B.**

„ Thomas, Esq; Adlington, Cheshire; 1601/2. **B**; also **H**[a], I, 44.

„ Sir Urian, Knt.; Adlington; 1627. **B.**

Leigh, Elizabeth, *b.* Edwards, *m.* William L., Esq.; Booths, Cheshire; 1634. **B.**

„ Henry, Esq.; Bagnley, Cheshire; 1636. **B.**

„ Hugh, Ald. of Chester; 1653. **B.**

„ Sir William, Knt.; Loughborough, co. Leic.; 1634. **H**[b], IV, 39.

Leman, Sir John, Knt.; Ald. and sometime (1616-17) L. Mayor of London; 1632. **J.**

Leversage, William, Esq.; Whelocke, Cheshire; 1638. **B.**

Leversage, William, Esq.; [another one of the same person.] **B.**

Leveson, Francis, Esq., formerly Fowler; Sheriff Hales, Salop; 1667. **G**[a] I, 386.

„ Sir Richard, Knt., Vice Admiral of England; 1605. **G**[a] I, 385.

„ Sir Walter, Knt.; Wolverhampton, Staffordshire; 1620. **G**[a] I, 385.

Lewes, John, Gent.; Llanverres, Denbighshire; [—]; **L.**

Ley, see "Marlborough," Earl of.

Leycester, Sir George, Kn[t]; Toft, Cheshire; 1612. **B.**

„ Jane, *b.* Fitton, *m.* Richard L., Gent.; Chester; 1614. **B.**

„ Jane, widow, *b.* Stokes, *m.* William L., Ald. of Chester; 1629. **B.**

„ William, Ald. of Chester; 1616. **B.**

Lincoln, Thomas (Clinton), Earl of; 1618. **A.**

Lisle, Muriel, dow. Viscountess, *b.* Howard, sometime *m.* to John (Grey) Viscount Lisle; 1512. Lysons's "*Environs*" (edit. 1796), vol. iv., 656.

Lisle, William, Esq.; Great Wilburgham Lisles, Cambridgeshire; 1637. **H**[c], IV, 1.

Littler, John, Ald. of Chester; 1619. **B.**

Lloyd, Alice, Spinster, da. of George L., Bishop of Chester; 1631. **B.**

„ Humphrey, Ald. of Chester; 1624. **B.**

„ John, LL.D., Advocate of the Court of Arches; Chester; 1607/8. **B.**

London, Bishop of, see Aylmer.

Lovell, *John, Gent.*; York; [—]. **L.**

„ Sir Thomas, 1524. Robinson's "*Enfield*" I, 129.

Lowe, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Ald., sometime (1604-05) L. Mayor of London; 1613. **J.**

Lucy, Dame Joyce, *b.* Acton, *m.* Sir Thomas L.; Charlecote, Warwickshire; 1595. **D**, III, 288.

Lyndeley, Francis, Gent.; Skegley, Notts.; 1629. **G**[a], VII, 113.

Lyneall, Katharine, *b.* Wright, *m.* Thomas L., Ald. of Chester; 1617. **B.**

„ Thomas, Ald. of Chester; 1603. **B.**

M.

Mainwaring, Cicely, widow, *b.* Dutton, *m.* Henry M., Merchant; Chester; 1617. **B.**
,, Henry, Gent.; Chester; 1610. **B.**
,, Henry, Esq.; Carncham, Cheshire; 1638. **B.**
,, John, Gent.; Flower Brook, Cheshire; 1614. **B.**
,, Dame Katherine, *b.* Hurleston, *m.* Sir Randle M.; Pever, Cheshire; 1618. **B.**
,, Sir Randle, Knt.; Pever, Cheshire; 1612. **B.**
,, Sir Randle, Knt.; Pever, Cheshire; 1634. **B.**
Manley, Anne, *b.* Grosvenor, *m.* Thomas M., Gent.; Lache, Cheshire; 1618. **B.**
,, George, Gent.; Lache, Cheshire; 1612. **B.**
Manners, see "Rutland," Earl of.
Manning, William, Gent.; Chester; 1603. **B.**
Mansfield, Thomas, Gent.; Little Leeke, Notts.; 1638. **G**[a], VII, 143.
Marbury, Frances, *b.* Arden, *m* Thomas M., Esq.; Marbury, Cheshire; 1634. **B.**
,, Thomas, Esq. [abovenamed]; Marbury, Cheshire; 1636. **B.**
Markham, Gervase, Esq.; Dunham, Notts.; 1636. **G**[a], VII, 115.
,, George, Esq; Ollerton, Notts.; 1637. **G**[a], VII, 113.
Marlborough, James (Ley), Earl of; 1605. **A.**
Marston, John; Coventry and London; 1634. **H**[b], IV, 55
Martin, *alias* Dukinfield, Edward, Gent.; Chester; 1604. **B**, also **H**[a], I, 45.
Mason, Edmund, D.D., Dean of Salisbury; 1634. **H**[c], I, 310.
Massey, Dorothy, *b.* Leigh, *m.* David M., Esq.; Broxone, Cheshire; 1601. **B.**
,, Elizabeth, *b*, Starkey, *m.* Hugh M., Gent.; Egerley, Cheshire; 1617. **B.**
,, John, son and heir of John M., Esq.; Codington, Cheshire; 1631? **B.**
Mervyn, Edmond, Esq., Captain; Founthill, Wilts.; 1634. **H**[b], I, 426.
,, Elizabeth, b. Philipott, *m.* Capt. James M.; 1640. **H**[b], I, 426.
,, James, Captain, son and heir of Sir Henry M; 1641. **H**[b], I, 426.
,, Sir John, Kn[t]; Fountain Gifford, Wilts.; 1566. **H**[a], I, 289.
Middleton, *Dame Elizabeth, b. Brooke, m.* Sir Thomas M., sometime (1613-14) L.-Mayor of London; 1619. **J.**
,, Peter, Gent.; Whitby, Cheshire; 1608. **B.**
,, *Sir Thomas, Knt.*, sometime (1613-14) L.-Mayor of London; 1631. **J.**
,, *Sir Thomas, Knt.*, Chirk Castle, Denbighshire; 1666. **J.**
Mildmay, Sir Anthony, Knt.; Apthorpe, Northants; 1617. **H**[a], II, 268.
,, Dame Grace, widow of above, *b* Sherington; 1620. **H**[a], II, 269.
,, Sir Walter, Knt.; Pishiobury, Herts.; 1603. **H**[a], II. 267.
Mingaye, John, Gent.; Arminglale, Norfolk; 1622. **H**[c], I, 17.
Molins, Anne, *b.* Leigh, *m.* Roger M., Esq; Chester; 1618. **B.**
Molyneux, Richard (Molyneux), Viscount; 1636. **C.**
Montagu, Anthony Maria (Browne), Viscount; 1629. **A.**
Montagu, Anthony (Browne), Viscount; 1629. **K.**
Montagu, Dame Anne, b. Wincoll, m. Sir Edward M., Kn[t]; 1614. **M.**

Moore, Edward, Esq.; Bank Hall, Lancashire; 1633. **C.**
,, George; Herefordshire; 1633. **K.**
,, *Mr. John;* Alborough, Yorkshire; [—]; **L.**
Moorewood, Rowland, Gent.; Alfreton, Derbyshire; 1647. **G**[b], I, 186.
More, Ralph, Gent.; Heath Hall, Cheshire; 1626. **B.**
Morgan, *alias* Morgell, see Morgell.
Morgell, *alias* Morgan, Edward; Chester; 1634. **B**
,, ,, ,, John, Gent., Reg. of the dio. of Chester; 1636. **B.**
Mosley, Oswald, Esq.; Ancoats, Lancashire; 1630. **C.**
Mostyn, John, Gent.; Greenfield, Talacre, Flintshire; [—]. **L.**
Mutton [*i.e.*, Mytton], *Sir Peter, Knt.*; Lleweny; [—], **L.**

N.

Nevile, Henry, Esq.; Chevit, Yorkshire; [—]. **L.**
Nevill, see Despencer, Baroness.
,, Dame Elizabeth, *b.* Gresham, *m.* Sir Henry N.; 1573. **H**[a], II, 319.
Newall, or Nowell, Elizabeth, *b.* Massey, *m.* Richard N., Gent.; Chester; 1611/2. **B,**
Newport, *alias* Hatton, see Hatton.
Norbury, Jane, *b.* Ap Robert, *m*, John N., Esq.; Chester; 1610. **B.**
Norfolk, Margaret, Duchess of, *b.* Audley; 1563. Braybrooke's "*Audley End*," 27 and 296.
Norres, Edward, Esq.; Speke, Lancashire; 1606. **C,** also **H**[a], I, 86.
Norris, Margaret, *b.* Salisbury, *m.* William N., Esq.; Blacon, Cheshire; 1634. **B.**
Northampton, Helen, Dow. Marchioness of, *b* Suavenburgh; 1635. **K.**
Northumberland, Algernon (Percy), Earl of; 1668. **A.**
Norton, Sir Dudley, Knt., Sec. of State; 1631. **H**[a], I, 139.
Norwich, Bishop of, see Scamler.
Nowell, see Newall.

O

Oldfield, Cicely, *b.* Liversage, *m.* John O., Gent.; Bradwall, Cheshire; 1636. **B.**
,, Dame Katherine, *b.* Puleston, *m.* Sir Philip O.; Bradwall, Cheshire; 1630. **B.**
,, Philip, Esq.; Bradwall, Cheshire; 1616. **B,**
,, Sir Philip, Knt; Somerford, Cheshire; 1637. **B.**
,, ,, ,, (another entry of same). **B.**
Overbury, Walter, Esq.; Barton, Warwickshire; 1637. **H**[b], IV, 167.
Ownstead, Margaret, *b.* Godman, *m.* John O., Esq.; Surrey; 1601. **H**[c], I, 210.

P.

Pakington, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Aylesbury, Bucks.; 1571. **D,** IV, 371.
Parry, *John, Esq.*, Llanbed, Denbighshire; [—]. **L.**
,, Richard, D.D., Bishop of St. Asaph; 1623. **D,** IV, 380.
Peat, William, Esq.; Mountnessing, Essex; 1616. **M.**
Pemberton, Sir James, Knt., Ald., sometime (1611-12) L.-Mayor of London; 1613. **J.**
Pennant, Thomas, Esq.; Bighton, Flintshire; [—] **L.**
Penyfather, William, Esq.; 1638. Heath's "*Grocer's Company*," p. 89.

Percival, Thomas, Gent.; Chester; 1619. **B.**
Percivall, Katherine, widow, *b.* Ludford, *m.* Thomas P. (next below); 1633. **H**[c], I, 149.
,, Thomas, Professor of Physic; London; 1630. **H**[c], I, 149.
Percy, see Northumberland, Earl of.
Petre, Dame Anne, *b.* Browne; 1581. **K.**
,, Sir William, Kn[t]; Essex; 1571. **K.**
Petre of Writtle, Katharine, Baroness, *b.* Somerset; 1624. **A**, also **K.**
,, ,, Robert (Petre) Baron; Essex; 1638. **K.**
,, ,, William ,, ,, 1637. **K.**
Phillipps, Edmund; London; 1634. **K.**
,, Eleanor, *b.* Wilkinson, *m.* Philip P., Ald. of Chester; 1613. **B.**
,, Elizabeth, Lady, b. Pigott: 1638. **K.**
Phillips, Francis, Esq., Bencher of the Inner Temple, London; 1674. **H**[b], IV, 203.
Pindar, Judith, *b.* Walkenden, *m.* Peter P., Gent.: Chester; 1639. **B.**
Poole, Edward, Gent.; [Poole], Cheshire; 1613. **B.**
,, John, Gent., son and heir of John P., Esq.; Poole, Cheshire; 1601. **B** also **H**[a], I, 33.
,, John, Esq.; Poole in Wirrall, Cheshire; 1613. **B.**
Portman, Sir William, Ch. Justice of England; 1556/7. **D**, IV, 111.
Powell, Alice, *b.* Worsley, *m.* Thomas P., Esq.; Horsley, Denbighshire; 1609. **B.**
,, Katharine, *b.* Downam, *m.* William P., Gent.: Chester; 1614. **B.**
,, Thomas, Esq., Horsley, Denbighshire; 1629. **B.**
,, William, Gent.; Chester; 1613; **B.**
,, William, Dep. Baron of the Exchequer of Chester; 1627. **B.**
Prichard, Sir William, Kn[t], Ald. of London; 1705. **H**[a], I, 351.
Puckering, Sir John, Kn[t], Lord Keeper; 1596. **D**, III, 289.
Puleston, Edward, Esq.; Alington, Denbighshire; 1612. **B.**
,, Mary, *b.* Bostock, *m.* Thomas P., Esq.; Leightwood, Flintshire; 1627. **B.**
,, Sir Roger, Knt.; Emerall, Flintshire; 1618. **D**, IV, 379.
,, Thomas, Gent.; Alington, Denbighshire; 1614. **B.**
Pye, Sir Robert, Kn[t]; Westminster; 1632. **K.**
Pyott, Richard, Ald. and sometime (1610-11) Sheriff of London; 1619/20. **J.**

R.

Radcliffe, see Sussex, Earls of
,, Sir John, son of Robert, Earl of Sussex; London; 1568. **C.**
,, Margaret, Maid of Honour, da. of Sir John R.; Ordsall, Lancashire; 1599. **C.**
Ratcliffe, Elizabeth, *b.* Wyrden, *m.* John R. [who died 1632]; Chester; 1602. **B.**
,, John, Ald. of Chester; 1610. **B.**
,, John, Ald of Chester; 1633, **B.**
Rathbone, Anne, *b.* Taylor, *m.* Richard R., Ald. of Chester; 1601. **B.**
Ravenscroft, Roger, M.A., Preb. of Chester; 1631/5. **B.**
,, William, Esq., Bencher of Linc. Inn London; 1628. **H**[c], V, 313.
Rayney, John, Esq.; London; 1632. **H**[a], I, 192.

Revell, Edward, Esq.; Carlingthwaite, Derbyshire; 1639. **G**[b], II, 86.
Reynardson, Sir Abraham, Knt., Alderman [sometime, 1646-49, Mayor] of London; 1661. C. M. Clode's "*London during the Great Rebellion.*"
Richards, William, Gent.; Farnley, near Leeds; [—]. **L.**
Richmond, Frances, Duchess of, *b.* Howard, *m.* Lodovick (Stuart), Duke of R.; 1639. **D**, VI, 23.
Roan, Mr. John, Greenwich; 1622. **H**[b], IV, 155.
Rodes, Sir John, Knt.; Barlborough, Derbyshire; 1639. **G**[b], II, 85.
Rogers, Elizabeth, widow, *b.* Deane, *m.* Robert R., D.D., Archdeacon of Chester; 1617. **B.**
Rolston, John, Esq.; Watnall, Notts.; 1637. **G**[a], VII, 112.
Romney, Sir William, Knt., Ald., sometime (1603-04) Sheriff of London; 1611. **J.**
Rookby, Alexander, Gent.; Kirkby Sandall, Yorkshire; [—]; **L.**
Roper, see "Teynham" Barony.
Rotherham, Edward, Ald., sometime (1612-13) Sheriff of London; 1620. **J.**
Rowe, Sir Thomas, Knt., Ald., sometime (1568) L.-Mayor of London; 1570. **H**[a], II, 317.
,, *Thomas;* Hackney, Midx.; 1620. **J.**
Russell, see "Bedford," Earl of.
,, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Strensham, Worcestershire; 1632. **H**[c], II, 321.
Rutland, Edward (Manners), Earl of; 1587. Nichols's "*Leicestershire,*" I, 127: also "*Gent. Mag.*" for 1813, I, 324.

S.

Sacheverell, William, Gent.; Barton, Notts.; 1638. **G**[a], VII, 144.
Sackville, see "Dorset," Earl of.
Saint Asaph, Bishop of; see Parry.
Saint John, Sir John, Knt.; Lydiard Tregoz, Wilts.; 1594. **D**, IV, 373.
Sandey, Anne, *b.* Bruen, *m.* Robert S., Gent.; Burton, Denbighshire; 1633, **B.**
Saunderson, see "Castleton," Viscount.
Sawyer, Sir Robert, late Speaker; Highclere, Hants.; 1692. **E**, III, 408.
Scambler, Edmund, Bishop of Norwich; 1594. **D**, III, 286.
Scudamore, Sir Clement, Knt., Ald., sometime (1605-06) Sheriff of London; 1614. **J.**
Selby, Sir William, Knt.; Ightham, Kent; 1637. **H**[a], I, 23.
Seymour, Sir Edward; 1613. **M.**
Shakerley, Geoffrey, Esq.; Holm and Byley, Cheshire; 1620. **B.**
Sharpe, Peter, B.D., Preb. of Chester; 1616. **B.**
Shrewsbury, Francis (Talbot), Earl of; 1566 } Hunter's "*Hallamshire,*" 54, 55, 58 and 77.
,, George ,, ,, 1538 }
,, Gilbert ,, ,, 1616 }
Smith, Henry, Esq.; Cressing Temple, Essex; 1612. **H**[c], II, 317
,, Henry, Ald. of London; 1627. **F**, II, 79, also Gwilt's "*Notices of Thomas and Henry Smith,*" 1836.
,, Richard, Gent.; Carleton Roade, Norfolk; 1620. **H**[c], V, 2.
,, Thomas, Esq.; Bacton, Suffolk; 1620. **H**[c], V, 1.

Smithes, George, Ald., sometime (1611-12) Sheriff of, London; 1615. **J.**
Smyth, Laurence, Esq.; Hough, Cheshire; 1621. **B.**
,, Sir Thomas, Knt.; Hough, Cheshire; 1614. **B.**
Somerset, see "Worcester" Earldom.
Spencer, Richard, Gent.; Chester; 1603. **B.**
Sproson, Ellen, *b.* Sewell, *m.* Thomas S.; Cheshire; 1628. **B.**
Stafford, Sir William, Knt.; Northamptonshire; 1606. **K.**
Stanhope, Sir John, Knt.; Elvaston, Derbyshire; 1638. **G**[b], I, 184.
Stanley, Sir Edward, son of Edward, Earl of Derby; 1604. **C.**
,, Sir Edward, Bart.; Bickerstaffe, Lancashire; 1640. **B.**
,, Henry, Esq.; Bickerstaffe, Lancashire; 1598. **C.**
,, Sir Humphrey, Knight of the Body; 1505. Malcolm's "*Lond. Red.*," I, 261.
Starkey, Thomas, Esq.; Stretton, Cheshire; 1624. **B.**
Steward, Edward, Esq., Serg[t] of the Mace; Teversam, Cambridgeshire; 1596; **D**, IV, 378.
Stofford, Barbara, *b.* Twysden, *m.* Thomas S., Chanc. of the dio. of Chester; 1631. **B.**
,, Thomas, Chancellor of the dio. of Chester; 1633. **B.**
Stringer, *Thomas, Gent.*; Sharlston, Yorkshire; [—]. **L.**
,, Nicholas, Esq.; Sutton upon Lound, Notts.; 1636. **G**[a], VII, 112.
Stuart, see "Richmond," Duke of.
Style, Susan, b. Bull, *m.* Oliver S.; London; 1601. **J.**
,, *Oliver*; Wateringbury, Kent, sometime (1605) Sheriff of London; 1621/2. **J.**
,, *Nicholas*; Westerham, Kent, sometime (1607-08) Sheriff of London; 1615. **J.**
Suffolk, Elizabeth, Countess of, *b.* Home; 1633. Braybrooke's "*Audley End*," 192.
,, Thomas (Howard), Earl of; 1606. **A.**
Sussex, Henry (Radcliffe), Earl of, 1556 } Wilson's "*St. Laurence*
,, Robert ,, ,, 1542 } *Pountney, London*."
,, Robert ,, ,, 1629. **C.**
Sutton, Richard, Esq.; Sutton, Cheshire; 1601. **B**, also **H**[b], I, 35.
Swinnerton, Sir John, Knt., Ald., sometime (1612-13) L. Mayor of London; 1616. **J.**
Swinton, Thomas, son and heir of Richard S., Gent.; Knutsford, Cheshire; 1637. **B.**

T.

Talbot, see "Shrewsbury," Earl of.
Tamworth, John, Esq.; 1569. Faulkner's "*Fulham*," 451.
Temple, Alexander, 1663. [Irish entry.] **F**, III, 405.
,, [———] Mrs., 1675. ,, ,, ,,
,, Sir John, Knt.; Stanton, Bucks.; 1632. **F**, III, 530.
,, Sir John, Knt.; Master of the Rolls in Ireland; 1677. [Irish entry.] **F**, III, 405.
,, Sir William, Knt.; 1626 [Irish entry.] **F**, III, 404.
Tevery, Gervase, Esq.; Stapleford, Notts.; 1639. **G**[a], VII, 144.
Teynham, Mary, Baroness, *b.* Petre. **K.**

Thornhagh, Sir John, Knt. ; Fenton, Notts. ; 1627. **G**[a], VII, 143.
Thorold, Sir Anthony, Knt. ; Marston, Lincolnshire ; 1594. **D**, IV, 372.
Thorpe, Eleanor, *b.* Gamull, *m.* Thomas T., Ald. of Chester ; 1639. **B.**
Tilston, John, Ald. of Chester ; 1613. **B.**
Totty, Frances [Spinster] ; Chester ; 1632. **B.**
Trafford, Sir Edmund ; Trafford, Lancashire ; 1620. **C.**
,, William, Esq. ; Bridge Trafford, Cheshire ; 1636. **B.**
Turner, Sir Edmund, L.-Chief Baron ; 1675. **A.**
Tyndall, Thomas, Gent. ; Eastwood, Gloucestershire ; 1591. **H**[a], I, 146.
,, Thomas, Esq ; ,, ,, 1619. **H**[a], I, 146.
Tyringham, Thomas, Esq. ; Tyringham, Bucks. ; 1595. **D**, IV, 377.

V.

Vell, Dame Katherine, *b.* Temple, *m.* Sir John V., Knt. ; 1642. [Irish entry]. **F**, III, 404.
Venables, Thomas, Esq., Baron of Kinderton ; Cheshire ; 1605. **B.**
Verney, Sir Edmund ; 1599. *Gent. Mag.*, N.S., II, 364.

W.

Wadham, John ; Somerset ; 1577. **K.**
,, Nicholas ; Somerset ; 1609. **K.**
Wainwright, Laurence, Gent. ; Chester ; 1612. **B.**
Wall, Edward, Gent. ; Chester ; 1614. **B.**
,, Robert, Ald. of Chester ; 1610. **B.**
Waller, Nicholas, Gent. ; Sykehouse, Yorkshire ; [—]. **L.**
Warburton, John, Gent. ; Winnington, Cheshire ; 1635. **B.**
,, Sir Peter, Judge of Common Pleas ; Grafton, Cheshire ; 1621. **B.**
,, Peter, Esq. ; Arley, Cheshire ; 1626. **B.**
Warde, Mary, *b.* Temple, *m.* Job W. ; 1627. [Irish entry.] **F**, III, 404.
Washington, Laurence, Gent. ; Maidstone, Kent ; 1619. **H**[c], I, 173.
Watts, Sir John, Knt., Ald., sometime (1606-07) L.-Mayor of, London ; 1616. **J.**
Wattson, Rowland, Esq., Clerk of the Crown Office ; 1595. **D**, IV, 375.
Weld, Dame Mary, widow, *b.* Slany, *m.* Sir Humphrey W. ; 1623. **J.**
Wentworth, Matthew, Esq. ; Westbreken, Yorkshire ; [—]. **L.**
,, *William, Gent.* ; South Kirkby, Yorkshire ; [—]. **L.**
Werden, Richard, Gent. ; Chester ; 1617. **B.**
Whitby, Edward, Recorder of Chester : 1639. **B.**
,, Robert, Ald. of Chester ; 1631. **B.**
,, Thomas, Ald. of Chester ; 1624. **B.**
White, Sir John, Knt, L.-Mayor of London ; 1563 [Fun. achievement]. **F**, VI, 445.
,, Mary, *b*, Foster, *m.* Robert W., Esq. ; Aldershot, Hants. ; 1583. **D**, VI, 215.
,, Robert, Esq. ; Aldershot, Hants. ; 1599. **D**, VI, 216.
,, Thomas, Esq. ; Cotgrave, Notts. ; 1638. **G**[a], VII, 142.
Whitehead, Elizabeth, *b.* Locker, *m.* Robert W. ; Chester ; 1605. **B.**
Whitmore, William, Esq. ; Leighton, Cheshire ; 1620. **B.**
"Whittingham, Mrs. Kathrine, widow" [so called tho' stated to have married *firstly* Humphrey Whittingham and *secondly*

Roger Wilcockson], *b.* Blackburne; Midlewick, Cheshire; 1632. **B.**

Whorwood, Sir Thomas; Sandwell Hall, Staffordshire; 1634. **H**[b], IV, 38.

Wilbraham, Mary, *b*, Warburton, *m.* Thomas W.; Woodhey, Cheshire; 1631. **B.**

,, Ralph, Esq.; Dorfold, Cheshire; 1628. **B.**

,, Thomas, Esq.; Woodhey, Cheshire; 1610. **B.**

Wilcockson, see under "Whittingham."

Williams, Ellis, Gent.; Chester; 1602. **B.**

,, *Sir Thomas, Bart.*; Vaynoll Sanger, Carnarvonshire; [—]. **L.**

Willoughby, William, Esq.; South Muskham, Notts.; 1630. **G**[a], VII, 113.

,, Sir William, Bart.; Selston, Notts.; 1670. **A.**

Wolley, Adam, Gent.; Riber, Derbyshire; 1619. **G**[b], I, 186

Wolstenholme, Dame Anne, *b.* Dalison, *m.* Sir John W.; 1661. **H**[c], II, 118.

,, Sir John, Bart.; London; 1670. **H**[c], II, 119.

Wood, Robert, Esq.; Thurston, Norfolk; 1628. **H**[b], IV, 178.

Woolhouse, Robert, Gent.; Glapwell, Derbyshire; 1633. **G**[b], I, 185.

Worcester, Anne, Countess of, *b.* Russell; 1629. **K.**

,, Edward (Somerset), Earl of; 1627. **K.**

,, Edward (Somerset), Marquess of; 1667. **F**, III, 170.

,, Elizabeth, Countess of, *b.* Hastings, *m.* Edward (Somerset) 4th Earl of W.; 1621. **A.**

Wright, Thomas, Feltmaker; Chester; 1631. **B.**

,, William, Esq.; Brewers Hall, Cheshire; 1677. **B.**

Wyche, Thomas, Gent.; Alderley, Cheshire; 1616. **B.**

Wymondesold, Edmund, Gent.; Southwell, Notts.; 1628. **G**[a], VII, 113.

Wynne Godfrey, Ald. of Chester; 1616. **B.**

,, Maud, *b* Lewes, *m.* Godfrey W.; Chester; 1619. **B.**

Y.

York, Archbishop of, see Frewen.

The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. MS. 1565).

Communicated by Walter C. Metcalfe.

(*Continued from p. 97.*)

LONG of Wraxall.

Arms:—Quarterly as under Long of Selweys impaling, Quarterly 1 and 4, *Gules, a pelican in her piety Argent the nest Or*; 2 and 3 Sable, *a St. Julian's Cross Argent.*

Crest:—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi lion rampant Argent.*

Robert Long of Wraxshall co. Wilts, Esq., mar. . . da. and heir of *Popham*, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir.

John Long of Wraxshall, son and heir of Robert, mar. *Margerett*, da. of . . . *Wayte*, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir.

Sir Thomas Long of Wraxshall, Kt., son and heir of John, mar.

Margery, da. of *Sir George* (? Edward) *Darrell*, of Littlecott, co. afs'd, Kt., and by her had issue,—HENRY, son and heir; William, second son; Sir Richard, Kt., third son; Thomas, fourth son; John, fifth son; Robert, sixth son; Jane, mar. to . . . *Mylles* of co. Gloc.

SIR HENRY LONG, of Wraxshall, son and heir of Thomas, mar. to his first wife *Fryswyd*, da. of *Sir John Hungerford*, of Downe Amny, co. afs'd, Kt., and by her had issue, Thomas, that died young; Jane, mar. to *Thomas Leversage* of Frome Selwood, co. Somerset; Elizabeth, mar. to *Michell Quinten* of Bubton, co. afs'd; Elizabeth the younger, never mar., —After, the said Sir Henry mar. to his second wife *Elynor*, da. of *Sir Richard Wrottesley* of Wrottesley, co. Staff., and widow of *Edmond Leversage*, and by her had issue, ROBERT, son and heir; Benedick, second son; Edmond, third son; Anthony, fourth son; Richard, fifth son; John, sixth son; Margery, mar. to *Robert Hungerford* of Cadnam, co. afs'd, Esq.; Cescelly, mar. to *Francis Stradling* in co. Somerset; and Thomazin.

ROBERT LONG, of Wraxshall, Esq, son and heir of Sir Henry, mar. *Barbara*, da. of *Sir Edward Carne* of Wenney, co. Glamorgan, and by her had issue, Walter, son and heir; Henry, second son; and Ann.

Memor.—That this Robert Long was Squire to the body of King Henry the 8th, and one of his Majestie's gentilmen Pentioners who served him in the wars at the winning of Bolleyne.

LOVELL of Bulford.

RICHARD LOVELL of Berkley, co. South'ton in the time of Henry the Sixth, mar. and had issue, THOMAS, his eldest son.

THOMAS LOVELL of Berkley, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. and had issue.—RICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHARD LOVELL of Northanger, co. South'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Margerett*, da. of *Sir Henry Rogers*, of Bryanston, co. Dorset, Kt., and by her had issue, HENRY, his eldest son; Stephen, second son.

HENRY LOVELL of Northanger, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Edith da. of . . *Camplin* of Marchwood, co. afs'd, and by her had issue, THOMAS, eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Richard, third son; Margerett, mar. to *Stephen Hurst* of Whiteparish, co Wilts.

THOMAS LOVELL of Bulford, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Henry, mar. *Mawd*, da. of *Richard Cooper* of Durington, co. afs'd, and by her hath issue,—James, his eldest son and heir apparent; and a da. named Ellyn.

LUDLOWE of Hill Deverell.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron between three bears' heads erased Sable.* 2, *Gules, a tree eradicated Or surmounted of a greyhound passant Argent* (Rymer). 3, *Sable, a buck's head cabossed Or between the attires a cross pattée fitchée of the second, in the mouth an arrow Argent.*

CREST:—*A demi-bear rampant Sable.*

WILLIAM LUDLOWE of Hildeverell, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. *Margerett*, da. and heir of *William Rymer*, and of his wife da. and heir of *William*

Warnell, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Margerett, mar. to *William Sands*, son and heir of Thomas Sands in co. South'ton; Margery, mar. *William Erle*, son and heir of Robert Erle; Jane, first mar. to *John Norwood*, son and heir of John Norwood, Esq., after to *Thomas Ringwood* of co. South'ton; and Margerett the younger, mar. to *Thomas Trapnell* of Charvile, co. Wilts, Esq.

JOHN LUDLOWE of Hildeverell; son and heir of William, mar. *Lore*, dau. of *Thomas Ringwood* of Ringwood, co. South'ton, and by her had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN LUDLOWE of Hildeverell, son and heir of John, mar. *Phillip*, da. and heir of *William Boulstred* of London, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Edward, second son; Dorothe, mar. to *William Horsey* of Martin, co. Wilts., Gent.

WILLIAM LUDLOWE of Hildeverell, son and heir of John, mar. *Jane*, da. and heir of *Nicholas Moore* of Wychford, co. Southampton, and by her hath issue,—George, son and heir; Mary, mar. to *Richard Scroope* of Castelcombe, co. Wilts., Esq.

GEORGE LUDLOWE of Hildeverell, son and heir of William, mar. *Edith*, da. of *Sir Andrew Windsor*, Kt., Lord Windsor of Stanwell, co. Midd'x, and by her hath issue,—EDMOND, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Ann, mar. to *Thomas Hall* of London, Gent.; Margerett, mar. to *Robert Vaux* of Odyam, co. Southampton; Jane, Mary, Ursula, and Phillip, unmar.

EDMOND LUDLOWE, of Hildeverell, son and heir of George, mar. to his first wife *Bridgett*, da. and sole heir of *Henry Coker* of Mapowder, co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir; George, second son, died young; John, third son, now living, and had also a da. Elizabeth; Luce and Ann died young; Margerett; Bridgitt, died on our Lady Day in Harvest 29th of Queen's Raigne (Elizabeth); and Frances. He mar. to his second wife, the *Lady Margerett Howard*, widow of Thomas Howard, Lord Viscount Bindon, and da. of *Henry Manyng* of Ermouth [*sic*] co. Kent (he was master of Greenwich Hospital), and by her had issue,—Henry; Jasper died young; and Katherin.

The Town and Borough of MARLBOROUGH.

ARMS:—*Azure, a tower, triple-towered Argent.*

These Armes are auntiently belonging to the Maior Burgesses and Cominaltie of the Towne of Marleberge now called Marleboroughe, the which Armes I, Clarenceux King of Armes of the South, East, and West parts of this Relme of England, have ratified and recorded in the Regester of this my present Visitation now made within the Com. of Wilts, at which aforesaid Visitation was John Brownebeard, *Maior*, and Robert Weare alias Browne; John Brooke; John Pawnchiefe; John Rowe; Phillip Godwynn; Will'm Mydwinter, *Aldermen* and late Maiors of the said towne and borough; and alsoe John Cornwell and John Lovell, *Constables;* Robert Aber and John Symonds, *Bayliffs;* Thomas Clifford, *Recorder* and Towne Clarke; John Style, Robert Hall, Richard Cheyney, Will'm Jennyngs, and Anthony Dyston, *Under-Aldermen* of the said Towne and Borough.

The Burgesses and Commonalty of MARLBOROUGH.

ARMS :—*Per saltire and Gules and Azure in chief a bull passant Argent armed Or, in fess two capons of the third, in base three greyhounds courant in pale of the last, on a chief Or a pale between two roses Gules, thereon a tower triple-towered of the third.* No colours, note by Dale, *Suffolk Herald.*

These armes are belonging and apertayning to the Burgesses and Comonaltie of the Towne and Boroghe of Marleboroughe in the Com. of Wilts in consideration of the dewtie and homage heretofore used and doun time out of mynd by the said Burgesses and Comonaltie to the Maior for the time being, his bretheren and aldermen of the said Towne and Borogh at the receiving of the othe by any of the Burgesses by them admitted, at which time they doe present to the said Maior, a lease of white greyhounds, one white bull, a copell of white capons; In perpetuall memory whereof I, Clarenceux King of Armes, have ratified and confirmed the aforesaid Armes to the said Burgesses and Cominaltie for Ever hereafter without contradicion of any person. In witness whereof, etc.

MARVYN of Pertwood.

ARMS :—*Argent, a demi lion rampant Sable charged on the shoulder with a fleur-de-lis.*

WILLIAM MARVYN of Pertwood, co. Wilts Gent., nephew to Walter Marvyn of Fownteine, co. afs'd., Esq., mar. *Margerett*, da. of *William Fletcher*, and of *Jone*, his wife, da. and heir of *John Brother* of Pertwood, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Elizabeth, that never mar.

JOHN MARVYN of Pertwood, son and heir of William, mar. *Alys*, da. of *John Cockerell* of Stoughton, co. afs'd, and by her hath issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Phillip, second son; Margerett, mar. to *Aldeline Whetaker* of Edington, co. Wilts.

JOHN MARVYN of Pertwood, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. *Elyna*, da. of *Robert Gouldsborough* of Knoyle, co. afs'd. and by her hath issue, —Christopher, son and heir; John, second son.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

MAY of Broughton Gifford.

ARMS :—*Argent on a bend Vert between two bucks' heads cabossed Sable three roses of the field seeded Or.*

ROBERT MAY of Broughton Gifford, co. Wilts., Gent., mar. the da. of *William Sydrynton* of Homington, co. Wilts., Gent., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son; Alice, mar. to *Edward Horton*, of Westwood, co. Wilts., Gent.; Mary, mar. to *Harry Long*, of Waddon, co. Wilts., Gent.—This descent was taken by Clarencieulx, H. King of Armes, in his Visitation made A° 1565.

MAYOWE of Fonthill.

ARMS :—*Argent on a chevron between three sea-mews Sable five lozenges of the field, a crescent for difference.*

SYMOND MAYOWE of Dynton, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. and had issue.—ROBERT, son and heir.

ROBERT MAYOWE of Dynton. Gent., son and heir of Simond, mar. *Jane*, da. of *John Brydmore* of Tysbarie, co. Wilts., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; EDWARD, second son; Thomas, third son; WALTER, fourth son; Henry, fifth son; Ceseille, first mar. to *John Plympton* of Wyncanton, co. Somerset, after to *Nicholas Swanckton* of Wyncanton; Anne, mar. to *Edward Coles* of Cucklington, co. Som'set.

JOHN MAYOWE of Dynton, son and heir of Robert, mar. to his first wife, *Jone*, da. to *Ralphe Hannam* of Evercrich, co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir; Raufe, second son; Mawde, mar. to *Thomas Parker* of Barford, co. Wilts; Alice, mar. to *John Walker* of Barford; after, the said John mar. to his second wife, *Jane*, da. of . . . *Preste* of . . . and by her had issue,—Cuthbert; Robert; John; Dennys; Thomazin; Mary; Christian; and Jane.

WALTER MAYOWE of Chilwarke, co. Wilts., Gent., fourth son of Robert, mar. *Agnes*, da. to *William Code* of Chilwark, and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir; Jone; Anne and Alys.

EDWARD MAYOWE of Fonthill co. Wilts., Gent., second son of Robert, mar. *Agnes*, da. to *William Kinge* of Segehill, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue, Jone, mar. to *Thomas Mompesson* of Corton, in the said co., Gent.; and Thomazin, mar. to *William Grove* of Grays Inn, Gent.

MEWYS of Bishopston.

ARMS :—*Azure, four palets Or, on a chief Gules three crosses patée Argent. A crescent for difference.*

SIR WILLIAM MEWYS of . . co. Hampshire, Kt., mar. and had issue,—John, his son and heir; RICHARD, second son.

RICHARD MEWYS of Rookley, co. afs'd Esq., second son of Sir William, mar. *Dorathe*, da. of . . *Cooke* of Harbridge, co. Hampshire, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; THOMAS, second son; and John, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Bethell*, of Winchester, Gent.; Jone, mar. to *John Worsley*, Gent.

THOMAS MEWYS of Byshopton, co. Wilts, Gent., second son to Richard of Rookley, mar. *Ellin*, da. of . . and widow of . . . *Yonge*, and by her as yet hath no issue.

MICHELL of Calston.

ARMS :—*Argent, a chevron purpure between seven dragons' heads couped close and erect Vert in each mouth a cross crosslet fitchée Gules, four in chief and three in base.*

CREST :—*A cubit arm in "mail" proper, the hand holding a sword, the blade Argent dropping blood, the hilt Sable.*

JOHN MYCHELL of Alderbourne, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Margerett*, da. and heir of *Richard Shaley* of Alderbourne and of *Margrett* his wife, da.

and heir of *John Lane*, and of *Mawde* his wife, da. of *Walter Herbelatt* and *Beatrix* his wife, sister of *William Walrond*, son and heir of . . . Walrond and *Ade* his wife, da. of . . . *Kent*, Kt.

JOHN MYCHELL of Calston, co. afs'd, mar. *Jane*, sister and heir to *John Watkins* of Calne, in the said co., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN MYCHELL of Calston, son and heir of John, mar. . . . and by her had issue,—RICHARD, son and heir; Thomas, second son: Sybell, mar. to *John Aleyne* of Calne; Ann, mar. to *John Burdon*.

RICHARD MICHELL of Calston, son and heir of John, mar. *Jone*, da. of *George Bazly*, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; EDWARD, second son; THOMAS, third son; William, fourth son; Richard, fifth son; Sybell, mar. to *William Goddard* of Cherell; Mary, mar to *Robert Mattin*; Elynor, mar. to . . . *Cooke* of Tydworth; Jane, mar. to *John Oryall*; Edith, mar. to *William Noyse*.

JOHN MICHELL of Calston, son and heir of Richard, mar. *Katherin*, da. of *Alexander Longford* of Trowbridge, and by her as yet hath no issue.

EDWARD MICHELL of Calne, second son of Richard, mar. *Ann*, da. and heir of *William Pyard* of Trowbridge, and by her hath issue.—John; Edward; Sybell; Katherin.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623.)

THOMAS MICHELL of Blackland, co. afs'd, Gent., third son of Richard, mar. . . . da. of . . . and widow of . . . *Mogrige*, and by her as yet hath no issue.

MOMPESSON of Salisbury.

ROBERT MOMPESSON of Bathamton Weley, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. *Alys*, da. and one of the heirs of *William Godwin*, and by her hath issue,—JOHN, son and heir, and others.

JOHN MOMPESSON of Bathamton Weley, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of . . . *Watkins*, in co. . . . . (Note in Harl. MS. 1181. This match of Watkins is misplaced; see next Pedigree) and by her had issue,—DREW, son and heir; Henry, second son; and divers others.

DREW MOMPESSON of Segre, co. afs'd, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. the dau. and heir of . . . *Drew* (see above), and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; RICHARD, second son; Christopher, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Margery, mar. to . . . *Ludlowe* of Kingwood, co. South'ton, Gent.; and divers others.

JOHN MOMPESSON of Bathamton, son and heir of Drew, mar. *Alys*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir John Lye* of the Isle of Wight, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Edmond, son and heir; Ann, mar. to *William Waight* of Wymering, co. South'ton. Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Richard Parkins* of co. Berks, Esq.; Mary, mar. to *Richard Welles* of Hampton, Gent.; Suzan, unmar.

RICHARD MOMPESSON, of Maydon, co. afs'd, Esq., second son of Drew and brother of John, mar. *Edith*, sister of *William Sowth* of Amesbury, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Vincent,

second son; Edward, third son; William, fourth son; Christopher, fifth son; Dorothe, first mar. to *George Presse* and after to *John Mychell* of Gillingham, co. Wilts.

JOHN MOMPESSON of Salsbury, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Agnes*, da. of . . . and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Edmond, second son; Elizabeth and Margerett.

MOMPESSON of Corton.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1, *Argent, a griffin segreant* (*sic*, but should be a lion rampant) *Sable, charged on the shoulder with a martlet Or*; 2, *Gules a chevron Ermine between three leopards' faces Or* (Godwin); 3, *Ermine, a lion passant Gules* (Drewe); 4, *Azure, a fess between three leopards' faces jessant-de-lis Or* (Watkins).

CREST:—*A jug Or with a string Argent, tasselled of the first.*

ROBERT MOMPESSOM of Bathampton Wiley, co. Wilts., Esq., mar. *Alys*, da. and heir of *William Godwin* of Gillingham, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN MOMPESSON of Bathampton Wiley, son and heir of Robert, mar. *Isabell*, da. and one of the heirs of *Thomas Drewe* of . . . co. Wilts, Esq, and by her had issue,—DREW, son and heir.

DREWE MOMPESSON of Bathampton Wiley, son and heir of John, mar. *Agnes*, da. and heir of *William Watkins* of . . . co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; RICHARD, second son; THOMAS, third son.

JOHN MOMPESSON of Bathampton Wiley, son and heir of Drew, mar. *Alys*, da of *Sir John Ley*, Kt., and by her had issue,—Edmond, son and heir, which mar. *Margerett*, da of *the Lord Sowch*, and died sans issue; Anne, mar. to *William Waighte* in co. South'ton, Esq.; Mary, mar. to *Thomas Wells* in co. South'ton, Esq.; Elizabeth, first mar. to *Richard Perkins* of Ufton, co, Berks, Esq., after to *Sir John Marvin*, Kt.; and Susan unmar.

RICHARD MOMPESSON of Maydon Bradley, co. Wilts, second son of Drew, and uncle and heir to Edmond, mar. *Edith*, sister of *William South* of Amesbury, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Vincent, second son, that mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Morgan* and sister of Peter Morgan, Esq., and had issue, Richard, Drew and Elizabeth; Edward, third son of Richard, mar. *Thomazine*, da. of *William Percye*, and had issue Nicholas, Dorathe, Marye and Grace; William, fourth son of Richard, mar. *Bridgett*, da. of *Robert Browne*, Esq., and by her had issue, Mathew, Thomas, Laurence, Richard and John, Margeret, Ann, Dorathe; Christopher, fifth son of Richard.

JOHN MOMPESSON of the City of New Sarum, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Agnes*, sister of *John Corryatt* of the said City, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Edmond, second son; Elizabeth and Margarett, unmar,

THOMAS MOMPESSON of Corton, co. Wilts, third son of Drew, mar. *Ann*, da. of . . . *Butler* of Badmanston, co. Glouc., Esq., and by her had

issue,—THOMAS, son and heir; Drew, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Haynes* of Bytson (? Bideston), co. Wilts.

THOMAS MOMPESSON of Corton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jone, da. of *Edward Maye* of Fonthill, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir.

NICHOLAS of Randway.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, on a chevron between three ravens Sable, two lions rampant respecting each other of the field;* 2, *Gules, a chevron Argent between three garbs Or;* 3, *Azure, three roaches naiant in pale Argent*, impaling *Gyronny of eight Or and Azure, a canton Ermine* (Okden).

CREST:—*A quatrefoil on a stalk ragulée Or, charged with a raven Sable.*

JOHN NICHOLAS of Randway, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Alys*, da. and heir of . . . *Enock* of Baynton, co. af'sd, Gent., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir.

JOHN NICHOLAS of Randway, son and heir of John, mar. *Alice*, da. of *Richard Cove* of the Lye, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Christopher, second son; Ralphe, third son; Robert, fourth son; Margery, mar. to *John Stokes* of Sarum, co. Wilts; Ann, mar. to . . . *Walton* of Lacock, co. Wilts, Gent.

RICHARD NICHOLAS of Randway, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Isabell*, da. of *Robert Afford* of Brumham, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Margery, mar. to *William Bowud* of Compton Chamberlayne, co. afs'd.

JOHN NICHOLAS of Randway, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Olden* of Ellingham, co. Hants, Esq., and by her hath issue, Robert, his eldest son and heir apparent, mar *Warborowe*, da. of *Gyles Gore* of Alderton, co. Wilts, Gent.; Travers, second son; and Humfrey, third son.

NICHOLAS of Coate.

ARMS:—Quarterly; and CREST as under Nicholas of Randway, on each *a mullet for difference.*

THOMAS NICHOLAS of Cote, co. Wilts, third son of Robert Nicholas of Cote, mar. *Edith*, da. of *John Burdon* of Alcannynge, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—Robert, son and heir; Jone; and Elizabeth.

NICHOLAS of Street.

ARMS:—Quarterly; and CREST as under Nicholas of Randway, on each *a crescent for difference.*

ROBERT NICHOLAS of Stert, co. Wilts, Gent, second son of Robert of Cote, mar. *Mary*, da. of *William Webb* of Bradford, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—Richard, son and heir; Christopher, second son; Edward, third son; Elizabeth; Edith; and Jane.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623).

PAGE of West Hacche.

ARMS :—*Sable, a fess between three doves Argent, within a bordure engrailed Ermine.*

THOMAS PAGE of West Hatch, co. Wilts, Gent., son of John Page, mar. to his first wife Ann, da. of *Henry Gainsford*, Gent. ;—after, the said Thomas mar. Alys, da. of . . . *Sackvyle*, Esq., Groome Porter to King Henry the Eighth, and widow of *John Arnold*, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir ;—the said Thomas, mar. to his third wife, *Gillyan*, widow of *George Millborne* and da. of *William Gerrard* of Trent, co. Somerset, and by her hath no issue.

PENRUDDOCK of Hale.

ARMS : Quarterly, 1, *Gules, a bend ragulée Argent ;* 2, *Per chevron Sable and Ermine, in chief two boars' heads couped Or ;* 3, *Sable, six annulets Or, two, two and two ;* 4, *Azure a fess between three martlets Or.*

CREST : *A demi-dragon segreant sans wings Azure between two wings expanded Or.*

On each *a crescent for difference.*

THOMAS PENRODOCK of Arkeilby, co. Cumb'land, Esq., mar. *Agnes*, da. of *Sir John Lowther*, of co. Westmoreland, Kt., and by her had issue,—ROBERT, son and heir ; Henry second son : Alexander, third son.

ROBERT PENRODOCK of Arkeilby, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Agnes*, da. and sole heir of *Sir William Ley*, Kt , and by her had issue,—EDWARD, son and heir.

EDWARD PENRODOCK of Arkeilby, son and heir of Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Robert Highmore* of co. Cumb'land, Esq., and by her had issue, ROBERT, son and heir ; ANTHONY, second son ; GEORGE, third son ; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Bowman* ; Mary, first mar. to *John Ley*, Esq., after to *Cuthbert Musgrave*.

ROBERT PENRODOCK of Hale, co. Southampton, son and heir of Edward, mar. *Joyce*, da. of *John Charnells* of Wishawe, co. Warw., and by her hath no issue.

ANTHONY PENRODOCK of Arkeilby, co. Cumb'land, Esq., second son of Edward, mar. . . . da. of *William Inglyshe* of Owghterside, co. afs'd, Esq , and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir.

GEORGE PENRODOCK of Hale, co. Wilts., third son of Edward, mar. to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *William ap Ryce* of Fulston, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—Edward, son and heir ; Robert, second son ;—after, the said George mar. to his second wife, Ann, widow of *John Cocke*.

(*To be continued.*)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 113.)

De Banco. Trinity 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 142.

Somerset.—Thomas Gournay sued John de Langelond and Isabella, his wife, and other tenants, for lands in Upwere, which Anceline de Gournay had given to Robert, his son, and the heirs of his body.

Robert, son of Anceline de Gournay.
- Anceline.
  - Anceline.
    - Thomas Gournay, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 171.

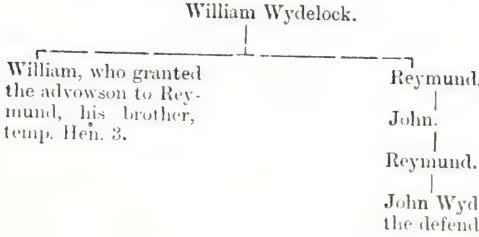
Bucks.—William Noble of Great Kynebelle and Matilda, his wife, sued the Abbot of Mussenden for land in Great Kynebelle, which Gilbert Martel, the kinsman of Matilda, and whose heir she was, had given to Roger, formerly Abbot of Mussenden, to find a chaplain to celebrate the divine offices for the souls of the said Gilbert, and his ancestors and successors, and to distribute food to 200 poor on two days of the year, none of those services having been rendered for the two past years.

- Gilbert Martel, temp. Hen. 3, ob. s.p.
- Sibil.
  - Walter, ob. s.p.
  - Lucy.
    - Walter.
      - Thomas.
        - Joan.
          - John.
            - Matilda, the plaintiff.

N.B.—Gilbert Martel is stated in the pleadings to have died temp. Hen. 3, to bring the suit probably within the legal limit of time, but, judging by the number of generations, he must have been a contemporary of Henry 2 or King Stephen.

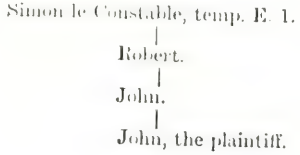
De Banco. Easter 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 101.

Hereford.—The King sued John Wydelok the elder for the next presentation to the church of Gumfreyston.



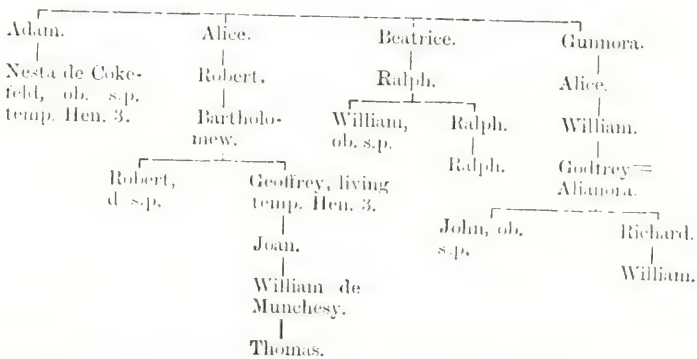
De Banco. Mich. 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 223. *dorso.*

Ebor.—John Constable of Halsham, Kt., sued Hugh Gylt of Sprotle and Juliana, his wife, for land in Sprotle.



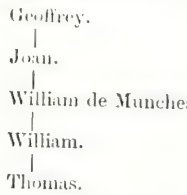
De Banco. Mich. 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 503.

Suff.—A suit respecting the next presentation to the chapel of Lellelseye gives the following pedigrees—



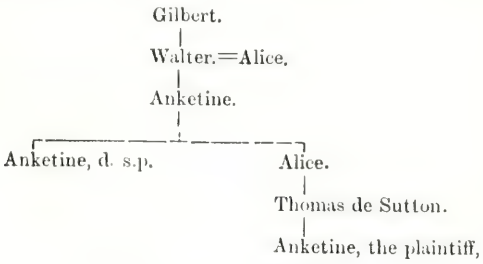
Alianora had married for a second husband Henry de Segrave.

The defendants stated that the descent from Geoffrey was as follows—



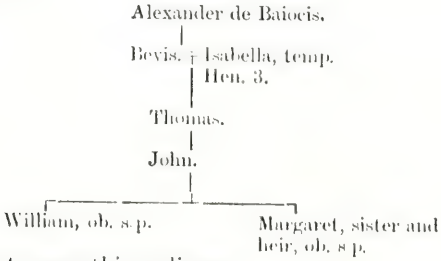
De Banco. Mich. 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 503.

Leyc.—Anketine, son of Thomas de Sutton, sued John, son of Margery Bluet, and another for land in Sywoldeby, which John, son of Hugh de Bernak of Drayton, gave to Walter, son of Gilbert de Houby, and Alice his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Anketine, son of the said Walter, and to the heirs of his body.

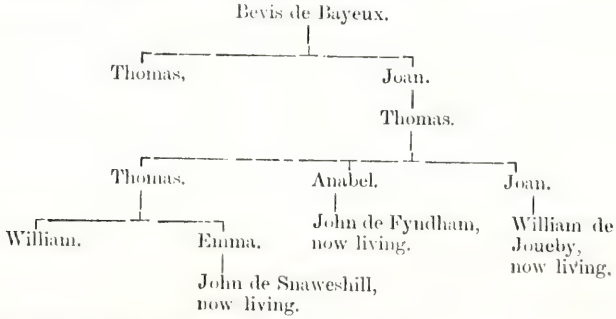


De Banco. Mich. 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 260.

Ebor.—The Dean and Chapter of St. Peter of York sued Robert de Roneiyf, Chivaler, for the manor of Helpby, which Geoffrey, formerly Dean, had given to Bogo (Bevis), son of Alexander de Baiocis (Bayeux), and his issue by Isabella, daughter of Richard de Riperia, and which should revert to the Chapter, the issue of Bevis having failed, and they gave this pedigree.



The defendants gave this pedigree.

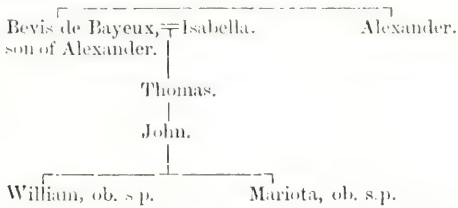


The jury, however found that Bevis de Bayeux never had a daughter by Isabella, and the Dean recovered the manor.

---

m. 475. *dorso.*

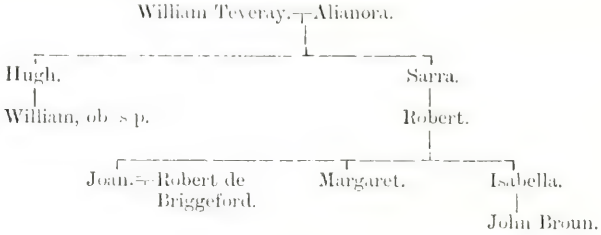
In another suit by the Chapter for the same manor against Robert de Newton, Chaplain, and others; a jury gave the pedigree as follows—



And that there was no issue left of Bevis and Isabella, and that Alexander, the brother of Bevis, was dead and had left no issue.

De Banco. Mich. 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 302. *dorso.*

Derb.—Robert de Briggeford and Joan, his wife, and Margaret, sister of Joan, and John Broun of Newerk, sued Hugh Teveray, William Teveray and John Teveray for land in Long Eyton, which Magister Ralph de Chaddesdene had given to William Teveray and Alianora, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, temp. E 1.



De Banco. Hillary. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 59.

Bucks—The King sued Roger Perkyn for the next presentation to the church of Weston Turville.

John, the father of Elizabeth, had held of the King *in capite* the manors of Dodynton and Chesewardyn in co. Salop.

De Banco. Hillary 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 360 *dorso.*

Leyc.—John Wychard of Osberstone sued John Chaynel of Sutton for land in Sutton, near Boseworth, which Robert Maleshoures had given to Henry, son of Nicholas Wychard, and Margaret his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 1.

Henry, son of Nicholas Wychard. = Margaret.
|
John.
|
Thomas.
|
John Wychard, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter 50 *E.* 3. *m.* 271.

Kent.—A suit respecting the manors of Kemesynges and Sele, gives the following pedigree—

William de Grandison, living 13 E. 1.

- Peter de Grandison.
- Katrine.
  - William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury.
- Agnes.
  - John Northcote, Kt., of Kent.
- Mabel.
  - Sibil.
    - Roger de Beauchamp, the younger.
  - Matilda.
    - Thomas de Fauconberge, Kt,
  - Alice. = Thomas Wake of Blisworth, Kt.
  - Katrine. = Robert de Tudenham, Kt., who was dead.

De Banco. Easter 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 295.

Ebor. William de Lassels sued Henry de Newesom and Katrine his wife for land in Newesom near Kirkebywysk. The pleadings give these pedigrees –

John de Lassels, Kt. of Arlarthorpe,
|
William, living 28 E, 3.
|
William de Lassells, the plaintiff.

Walter de Neusome.
|
Alan.
|
Henry. = Katrine.
The defendants.

The defendants claimed by a grant of John de Lascelles dated, 5 E. 3.

De Banco. Easter. 49. *E.* 3. *m.* 317.

Wilts.—James de Audele, Kt., and Reginald de Cobham, Knt., sued Joan, the Abbess of Shafton, for the next presentation to the Church of Broghton.

John Giffard, temp. E. 2.

- Katrine.
  - James de Audley, the plaintiff.
- Alianora.
  - John.
    - Fulk, ob. s.p.=Elizabeth.

Reginald claimed by a demise of Elizabeth, the widow of Fulk, who had held his purparty for her life. The Abbess derived her claim from a grant by Walter de Dunstanville dated 1264.

De Banco. Trinity 49. *E.* 3. *m* 272.

Wilts.—John Huse sued Thomas Ercheband, the Parson of the church of Fontil Giffard, and another, for the manor of Eston, near Berewyk.

Reginald de Haseldene.=Isabella.

- Reginald.
  - Matilda.=John Saunford.
    - Agnes.
- Matilda.
  - John.
    - John Huse, the plaintiff.

The defendants claimed through Agnes, whose status they held, but John stated that Agnes was illegitimate, and that the issue of Reginald, son of Reginald, had failed.

De Banco. Trinity. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 37.

Bucks. John Nowers, Kt., sued John, the Prior of Ravenestone, and another, for the next presentation to the church of Stoke Goldyngton.

Peter de Stoke, temp. Ed. 1, held the manor and advowson of Stoke Goldyngton.

- Dionisia=Milo Hastyng.
  - Milo.=Matilda.—John Pikard.
    - Alice.=Thomas Fourneux.
      - William.
    - Matilda.=Thomas Botiller.
      - William Botiller.
    - Isabella.=Giles Ryvell.
      - Giles.
- Isabella.=William Nowers.
  - Almaric.
    - John.
      - John.
        - John, the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

(A 1) **Edward II, King of England**; murdered 21-22 Sep. 1327. See Tab. XV, E.

(A 2) Isabel, **Queen Consort**, da. of Philip IV, King of France and Navarre; *d.* 23 Aug. 1358. See Tab. XVI, E.

(A 3) William, Count of Hainault and Holland; *d.* 7 June 1337. See Tab. XVIII, D 1.

(A 4) Jane, da. of Charles, Count of Valois; *d.* 7 March 1352. See Tab. XVIII, D 2.

(A 5) Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester; *d.* 22 Sep. 1345. See Tab. XXII, B 5.

(A 6) Maud, da. of Patrie de Chaurces. See Tab. XXII, B 6.

(A 7) Henry de Beaumont, Earl of Buchan. See Tab. XXII, B 7.

(A 8) Alice, da. of Alexander Comyn. See Tab. XXII, B 8.

(A 9) Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex; slain 16 March 1322. See Tab. XXIII, B 1.

(A 10) Elizabeth or Isabel, da. of **Edward I, King of England**; *d.* 5 May 1316. See Tab. XXIII, B 2.

(A 11) Bartholomew de Badlesmere; hung 14 Apr. 1322. See Tab. XXIII, B 3.

(A 12) Margaret, da. of Thomas de Clare. See Tab. XXIII, B 4.

(A 13) Edmund, Earl of Arundel; beheaded 17 Nov. 1326. See Tab. XXIII, B 5.

(A 14) Alice, da. of William de Warenne. See Tab. XXIII, B 6.

(A 15) Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester; *d.* 22 Sep. 1345. See Tab. XXII, B 5.

(A 16) Maud, da. of Patrie de Chaurces. See Tab. XXII, B 6.

(B 1) **Edward III, King of England**; *d.* 21 June 1377. See Tab. XVII, E.

(B 2) Philippa, **Queen Consort**; *d.* 15 Aug. 1369. See Tab. XVIII, E.

(B 3) Henry, Duke of Lancaster; *d.* 24 March 136⅞. See Tab. XXII, C 3.

(B 4) Isabel. See Tab. XXII, C 4.

(B 5) William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton; *d.* 16 Sep. 1360. See Tab. XXIII, C 1.

(B 6) Elizabeth; *d.* 1356. See Tab. XXIII, C 2.

(B 7) Richard, Earl of Arundel and Surrey; *d.* 24 Jan. 137⅝. See Tab. XXIII, C 3.

(B 8) Eleanor; *d.* 11 Jan. 1372; 2nd wife. See Tab. XXII, C 4.

(C 1) John, Duke of Lancaster; *d.* 3 Feb. 139⅝. See Tab. XXII, D 1.

(C 2) Blanche, *d.* 1369; 1st wife. See Tab. XXII, D 2.

(C 3) Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, Essex and Northampton; *d.* 16 Jan. 137⅞. See Tab. XXIII, D 1.

(C 4) Joan; *d.* 7 Apr. 1419. See Tab. XXIII, D 2.

(D 1) **Henry IV, King of England**; *d.* 20 March 141⅜. See Tab. XXII, E.

(D 2) Mary; *d.* 4 July 1394; 1st wife. See Tab. XXIII, E.

(E) **Henry V, King of England**; *b.* at Monmouth 9 Aug. 1387; crowned at Westminster 9 April 1413; *d.* at the Castle of Vincennes the night 31 Aug.-1 Sep. 1422[1]; bur. in Westminster Abbey 7 Nov. 1422; 1st son.

Table XXV. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Henry V, King of England,

1413—1422.

[1] Really 1 Sep., betw. 2 and 3 in the morning. See Ramsay's Lancaster and York.

(A 1) **Edward III, King of England**; *d.* 21 June 1377. See Tab. XVII, E.

(A 2) Philippa, **Queen Consort**, da. of William, COUNT OF HAINAULT AND HOLLAND; *d.* 15 Aug. 1369. See Tab. XVII, E.

(B 1) John, DUKE OF LANCASTER; *d.* 3 Feb. 1399. See Tab. XXII, D 1.

(B 2) Blanche; *d.* 1369; 1st wife. See Tab. XXII, D 2.

(A 3) Henry, DUKE OF LANCASTER; *d.* 24 March 1361. See Tab. XXII, C 3.

(A 4) Isabel, da. of Henry de Beaumont, EARL OF BUCHAN. See Tab. XXII, C 4.

(B 3) Humphrey de Bohun, EARL OF HEREFORD, ESSEX AND NORTHAMPTON; *d.* 16 Jan. 1373. See Tab. XXIII, D 1.

(B 4) Joan; *d.* 7 Apr. 1419. See Tab. XXIII, D 2.

(A 5) William de Bohun, EARL OF NORTHAMPTON; *d.* 16 Sep. 1360. See Tab. XXIII, C 1.

(A 6) Elizabeth, da. of Bartholomew de Badlesmere; *d.* 1356. See Tab. XXIII, C 2.

(A 7) Richard, EARL OF ARUNDEL AND SURREY; *d.* 24 Jan. 1375. See Tab. XXIII, C 3.

(A 8) Eleanor, da. of Henry, EARL OF LANCASTER; *d.* 11 Jan. 1372. See Tab. XXIII, C 4.

(B 5) Charles V, KING OF FRANCE; *d.* 16 Sep. 1380. See Tab. XXI, C 1.

(B 6) Jane; *d.* 6 Feb. 1373. See Tab. XXI, C 2.

(A 9) John, KING OF FRANCE; *d.* 8 Apr. 1364. See Tab. XXI, B 1.

(A 10) Bonne, da. of John, KING OF BOHEMIA; *d.* 11 Sep. 1349; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, B 2.

(A 11) Peter I, DUKE OF BOURBON; slain 19 Sep. 1356. See Tab. XXI, B 3.

(A 12) Isabel, da. of Charles, COUNT OF VALOIS; *d.* 26 July 1383. See Tab. XXI, B 4.

(B 7) Stephen II, DUKE OF BAVARIA at Ingolstadt; *d.* Sep. 1413. See Tab. XXI, C 3.

(B 8) Taddea; *d.* 1381; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, C 4.

(A 13) Stephen I, DUKE OF BAVARIA. See Tab. XXI, B 5.

(A 14) Elizabeth, da. of Frederick I or II, KING OF SICILY; *d.* 1375; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, B 6.

(A 15) Barnabo Visconti, SIGNORE DI MILANO; *d.* 18 or 19 Dec. 1385. See TAB. XXI, B 7.

(A 16) Beatrice, da. of Mastino della Scala III, SIGNORE DI VERONA; *d.* 18 June 1384. See Tab. XXI, B 8.

(C 1) **Henry IV, King of England**; *d.* 20 March 1413; See Tab. XXII, E.

(C 2) Mary; *d.* 4 July 1394; 1st wife. See Tab. XXIII, E.

(C 3) Charles VI, KING OF FRANCE; *d.* 21 or 22 Oct. 1422. See Tab. XXI, D 1.

(C 4) Isabel; *d.* 30 Sep. 1435. See Tab. XXI, D 2.

(D 1) **Henry V, King of England**: *d.* 1 Sep. 1422. See Tab. XXV, E.

(D 2) Catherine, **Queen Consort**: *d.* 2 or 3 Jan. 1437. See Tab. XXVI, E.

(E) **Henry VI, King of England**: *b.* at Windsor Castle 6 Dec. 1421; crowned at Westminster 6 Nov. 1429; deposed 4 March 1461; restored 9 Oct. 1470; murdered in the Tower of London the night 21-22 May 1471; bur. in Chertsey Abbey in Surrey 24 May; only son.

Table XXVII. 1st Series.

Seize Quarterings of

Henry VI, King of England, 1422—1461.

(A 1) John, King of France; *d.* 8 Apr. 1364. See Tab. XXI, B 1.

(A 2) Bonne, da. of John, King of Bohemia; *d.* 11 Sep. 1349; 1st wife. See Tab. XXI, B 2.

(B 1) Louis I, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, 1382—1384; *b.* 23 July 1339; *d.* the night 10—11 Oct. 1384; 2nd son.

(B 2) Mary; *m.* 9 July 1360[15]; *d.* at Angers (2 June or 7 or) 12 Nov. 1404.

(A 3) Charles de Châtillon, styled de Blois, and called le Saint, Seigneur de Guise; Duke of Brittany,[1] Count of Penthievre, Vicomte de Limoges, jure uxoris; *b.* 1319; slain 29 Sep. 1364.[2]

(A 4) Jane,[4] only child of Guy of Brittany, Count of Penthievre; *b.* 1319; *d.* 10 Sep. 1384.

(B 3) John I, King of Aragon and Valencia, Count of Barcelona, 1387—1395; *b.* 27 Dec. 1351; *d.* 19 May 1395; 2nd but 1st surv. son.

(A 5) Peter IV, the Ceremonious,[5] King of Aragon, Valencia, Majorca and Sardinia, Count of Barcelona, 1336—1387; *b.* 5 or 15 Sep. 1319; *d.* 5 Jan. 1387.

(A 6) Leonora, da. of Peter II, of Aragon, King of Sicily; *m.* June 1349; *d.* 1374; 3rd wife.

(B 4) Yolande; *d.* 3 or 13 July 1431; 2nd wife.

(A 7) Robert, Duke of Bar, Marquis of Pont-a-Mousson;[6] *d.* 1411.[7]

(A 8) Mary, da. of John, King of France; *b.* 12 Sep. 1341; *d.* Oct. 1401.[30]

(B 5) John I, Duke of Lorraine and Marquis, 1346—1390; *b.* abt. 1335; *d.* 27 Sept. 1390[7]; only child.

(A 9) Ralph, Duke of Lorraine and Marquis, 1328—1346; slain 26 Aug. 1346.

(A 10) Mary, da. of Guy de Châtillon I, Count of Blois; *m.* aft. 1334; 2nd wife.

(A 11) Eberhard II or III, der Greiner, *entitulosus*, Count of Wirtemberg, 1311—1392; *d.* 15 or 16 March 1392.

(B 6) Sophia[19]; *m.* in 1361; *d.* 1369; 1st wife.

(A 12) Elizabeth, da. of Henry XII, Count of Henneberg; *d.* 1389.

(B 7) Rupert of Bavaria, King of the Romans, 1400—1410; *b.* 1352; *d.* 18 May 1410; only son.

(A 13) Rupert II, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke in Bavaria, 1390—1398; *d.* 12 or 14 Feb. 1398.

(A 14) Beatrice,[12] da. of Peter II, of Aragon, King of Sicily; *d.* 1365 or 1366.

(B 8) Elizabeth; *m.* 1374; *d.* 26 June 1409 or 1411; 2nd wife.

(A 15) Frederick V, Burgrave of Nuremberg, 1357—1397; *d.* 21 Jan. 1397.

(A 16) Elizabeth, da. of Frederic II, Landgrave of Thuringia, Margrave of Missia; *d.* 20 Aug. 1370.

(C 1) Louis II, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, Duke of Anjou, Count of Provence, Forcalquier, Maine and Piedmont, 1384—1417; *b.* 5 or 7 Oct. 1377; *d.* (27 or) 29 Apr. 1417; elder son.

(C 2) Yolande; *m.* 1 or 2 Dec. 1399; *d.* 4 or 14 Nov. 1442, aged 62.

(C 3) Charles I, le Hardi, Duke of Lorraine and Marquis, 1390—1431; *b.* abt. 1365; *d.* 25 Jan. 143$\frac{2}{1}$; elder son.

(C 4) Margaret; *m.* 1393; *d.* 26 Aug. 1434.

(D 1) René, le Bon,[20] King of Jerusalem and Sicily, Duke of Anjou, Bar and Lorraine, Marquis of Pont, Count of Provence, Forcalquier, Maine and Piedmont; *b.* at the Castle of Angers 16 Jan. 140$\frac{3}{5}$; *d.* at Aix in Provence 10 July 1480, bur. there in the Metrop. Church, transferred to the Cath. Church of St. Maurice at Angers; 2nd son.

(D 2) Isabel, Duchess of Lorraine; *m.* (by contract dated at Fou 20 May 1418) 24 Oct. 1420; *d.* at the Castle of Angers 27 or 28 Feb. 145$\frac{3}{4}$, bur. in the Church of St. Maurice at Angers; elder da. and hss.

(E) Margaret; *b.* 23 March 14$\frac{2}{3}$; *m.* (by proxy at the Church of St. Martin at Tours 24 May 1444 and) at Titchfield Abbey 23 Apr. 1445 to **Henry VI, King of England**; crowned at Westminster 30 May 1445; *d.* at the Castle of François de la Vignolle, Seigneur des Morais, in the parish of Dampierre near Saumur, 25 Aug. 1482, bur. in the Church of St. Maurice at Angers.

Table XXVIII. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Margaret

(of Anjou).

Queen Consort to Henry VI.

(A 1) **Edward III, King of England**; *d.* 21 June 1377. See Tab. XVII, E.
= (A 2) Philippa, **Queen Consort**, da. of William, Count of Hainault and Holland; *d.* 15 Aug. 1369. See Tab. XVIII, E.

(A 3) Peter the Cruel, King of Castile and Leon, 1350–1368; *b.* 30 Aug. 1334; slain 23 March 1369.
= (A 4) Maria de Padilla; *d.* 1361, bur. at Seville.

(A 5) Edmund de Mortimer, Earl of March, 1360–1381; *b.* 1 Feb. 1352; *d.* 27 Dec. 1381.
= (A 6) Philippa, Countess of Ulster, only child of Lionel of Antwerp, Duke of Clarence; *b.* 16 Aug. 1355; *m.* 1368 (after 17 Oct.); *d.* 5 Jan. 1378.

(A 7) Thomas de Holand, Earl of Kent, 1381–1397; *b.* abt. 1349; K.G.; *d.* 25 Apr. 1397.
= (A 8) Alice, da. of Richard, Earl of Arundel and Surrey; *m.* 1365; *d.* 17 March 1417.

(A 9) Ralph de Neville, Lord of Raby, 1331–1367; *b.* abt. 1290; *d.* 5 Aug. 1367.
= (A 10) Alice, da. of Hugh d'Audley, Lord of Stretton; *d.* 13 Jan. 1373.

(A 11) Henry de Percy, Lord of Alnwick, 1315–1352; *b.* abt. 1302; *d.* 26 Feb. 1352.
= (A 12) Idonea or Inania, da. of Robert de Clifford; *d.* 1365.

(A 13) **Edward III, King of England**; *d.* 21 June 1377. See Tab. XVII, E.
= (A 14) Philippa, **Queen Consort**, da. of William, Count of Hainault and Holland; *d.* 15 Aug. 1369. See Tab. XVIII, E.

(A 15) Payn Roet, a knight of Hainault; Guienne King of Arms.
= (A 16) * * *

(B 1) Edmund, Duke of York, Earl of Cambridge; K.G.; *b.* 5 June 1341; *d.* 1 Aug. 1402; 5th son.
= (B 2) Isabel; *b.* 1355; *m.* 1371; *d.* 1394; 3rd da.; 1st wife.

(B 3) Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March and Ulster, 1381–1398; *b.* 11 Apr. 1374; slain 20 July 1398; 1st son.
= (B 4) Eleanor; *d.* 2 Oct. 1405; 1st da.(5)

(B 5) John de Neville, Lord of Raby, 1367–1388; K.G.; *d.* 17 Oct. 1388; 1st son.
= (B 6) Maud; living 25 May 1368; 1st wife.

(B 7) John, Duke of Lancaster; *d.* 3 Feb. 1399. See Tab. XXII, D 1.
= (B 8) Catherine; *b.* by 1356; *m.* 13 Jan. 1396; *d.* 10 May 1403; 3rd wife.

(C 1) Richard; *b.* at Coningsborough Castle abt. 1375; cr. Earl of Cambridge 1414; beheaded 5 Aug. 1415, and attainted; 2nd son.
= (C 2) Anne(8); 1st wife.

(C 3) Ralph de Neville, Lord of Raby; *b.* abt. 1364; cr. Earl of Westmorland 29 Sep. 1397; K.G.; *d.* 21 Oct 1425; 1st son.
= (C 4) Joan de Beaufort; *d.* 13 Nov. 1440; 2nd wife.

(D 1) Richard Plantagenet,(9); *b.* abt. 1412; succ his uncle Edmund de Mortimer as Earl of March and Ulster 19 Jan. 142⅝; Duke of York and Earl of Cambridge as restored, 19 May 1426; K.G.; slain at the Battle of Wakefield 30 Dec. 1460, bur. at Pontefract, transferred to the Coll. Church at Fotheringay 29 July 1476; only son.
= (D 2) Cicely(10); *b.* 3 May 1415(11); *m.* 1438; *d.* at Berkhampstead Castle 31 May 1495, bur. in the Coll. Church at Fotheringay.

(E XXIX) **Edward IV, King of England**; *b.* at Rouen 28 Apr. 1442(12); declared King 4 March 146⅞; crowned at Westminster 28 and 29 June 1461; *d.* at Westminster 9 Apr. 1483, bur. in St. George's Chapel, Windsor; 2nd but 1st surv. son.

(E XXXII) **Richard III, King of England**; *b.* at Fotheringay 2 Oct. 1452; cr. Duke of Gloucester in 1461; became King 26 June 1483; crowned at Westminster 6 July; slain at the Battle of Bosworth 22 Aug. 1485, bur. in the Church of the Grey Friars at Leicester; 8th son.

Tables XXIX, XXXII. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of **Edward IV**, and **Richard III**, **Kings of England**, 1461–1483 and 1483–1485.

Additions to Table XXVIII.

A. 3. He was killed at the Battle of Auray, bur. (as was his wife) in the Church of the Franciscans at Guingamp. (Second son of Guy de Châtillon I, Count of Blois, by Margaret, dau. of Charles of France, Count of Valois.)

A. 4. She was called la Boiteuse; *m.* by contract dated at Paris 4 June 1337.[5] (Her mother was Jane, eldest dau. and principal hss. of Henry IV, Sire d'Avaugour, Mayenne and Goello.)

A. 5. He succ. his father 24 Jan. 1336; *d.* at Barcelona. [He *m.* 1 (by contract dated 21 July 1338), at Alagon in 1342, Mary, dau. of Philip III, King of Navarre; she *d.* 134$\frac{6}{7}$, bur. in the Church of San Vincente at Valencia. He *m.* 2 (by contract dated at Santarem 11 June 1347), at Barcelona in Nov. 1347, Leonora (*b.* 1328), dau. of Alphonso IV, King of Portugal; she *d.* at Xerica in Oct. 1348, bur. in the Abbey of Poblet in Catalonia. He *m.* 4, Martha . . . , who *d.* 1378. He *m.* 5, in 1380, Sibilla, sister of Bernard de Fercia; she *d.* 24 Nov. 1406.] (Second but first surv. son. of Alphonso IV, King of Aragon and Valencia, by his first wife Teresa, *suo jure* Countess of Urgel, dau. of Gombaut d'Entega or d'Entença.)

A. 6, 14. (Their mother was Elizabeth, dau. of Otho, Duke of Carinthia and Count of Tyrol.)

A. 7. He succ. his br. Edward II as Count of Bar abt. March 135$\frac{1}{2}$; bur. (with his wife) in the Church of St. Même at Bar. (Second son of Henry IV, Count of Bar, by Yolande, only surv. child of Robert of Flanders, Seigneur de Cassel and of the five baronies of Perche-Goeth.[8])

A. 8. She was *b.* at St. Germain-en-Laye; *m.* (papal dispens. Oct. 1364[9]) by contract dated at Bar 4 June 1364.[9] (Her mother was Bonne of Luxemburg. See Tab. XXI, B. 1, 2.)

A. 9. He succ. his father 23 Aug. 1328; slain at the Battle of Crecy, bur. in the Abbey of Beaupré in Lorraine. [He *m.* 1, 1329, Eleanor, dau. of Edward I, Count of Bar-le-Duc; she *d.* in 1332.] (Elder son of Frederic or Ferry IV, Duke of Lorraine and Marquis, by Isabel or Elizabeth, dau. of the Emperor Albert I, Duke of Austria.)

A. 10. She was *m.* (papal dispens. dated 30 May 1334[11]) by contract dated at Montcuel near Pont Ste. Maixance in May 1334.[11] [She *m.* 2, by 17 Feb. 135$\frac{7}{8}$, Frederic, Count of Leiningen.[11]] (Her mother was Margaret, dau. of Charles of France, Count of Valois.)

A. 11. He succ. his father 11 July 1344; bur. at Stuttgart. (Elder son of Ulric III, Count of Wurtemberg, by Sophia, dau. of Theobald, Count of Pfirt (Ferrette) in Upper Alsace.)

A. 12. (Her mother was Judith, dau. of Herman, Margrave of Brandenburg.)

A. 13. He succ. his uncle Rupert I, 16 Feb. 1390. (Only son of Adolphus, the Simple, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke in Bavaria, by Irmengarde, dau. of Ludwig VII, Count of Oettingen.)

A. 15. He succ. his father 7 Oct. 1357 or 1358; he *d.* at Plessenburg. (Only son of John II, Burgrave of Nuremberg, by Elizabeth, dau. of Berthold, Prince of Henneberg.)

A. 16. (Her mother was Matilda, dau. of the Emperor Louis IV of Bavaria.)

B. 1. Louis I, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, Duke of Apulia, Anjou and Touraine, Prince of Capua, Count of Maine, Provence, Forcalquier and Piedmont; *b.* at the Castle of Vincennes; appenaged with the Comtés of Anjou and Maine in 1356; created Duke of Anjou in Oct. 1360[13]; declared heir and adopted as son by Jane I, Queen of Sicily, 29 June 1380[14]; crowned King of Sicily at Avignon by Pope Clement VII, 30 May 1382; *d.* at the Castle of Biseglia near Bari in Apulia the night 10-11 Oct. [not 20-21 Sep.] 1384, bur. (as was his wife) in the Cath. Church of St. Maurice at Angers.

B. 3. [He *m.* 1, 6 June 1372, Jane, called also Martha, dau. of John I, Count of Armagnac.]

B. 4. She was *m.* by contract dated 1380;[16] *d.* at Barcelona.

B. 5. He *d.* at Paris, bur. in the Coll. Church of St. George at Nancy. [He *m.* 2, Margaret,[18] dau. of Thierry, Count of Los and Chiny, Sire de Heinsberg and Blankenberg; she *d.* 1 Oct. 1372, bur. in the Cistercian Abbey of Orval in the diocese of Treves.]

B. 6. She was *m.* by contract dated at Baden in 1353.

B. 7. Rupert III, called Klemm—*rigorosus*, Count Palatine of the Rhine, Duke in Bavaria; elected King of the Romans at Coblentz 10, 20, 21 or 24 Aug. 1400; crowned at Cologne 6 Jan, 140$\frac{0}{1}$; *d.* at Oppenheim, bur. at Heidelberg in the Church of the Holy Ghost. [First wife unknown.]

C. 1. He was *b.* at Toulouse; crowned King of Sicily at Avignon by Pope Clement VII, 1 Nov. 1389; *d.* at the Castle of Angers, bur in the Cath. Church of St. Maurice at Angers 1 May 1417.

C. 2. She was *m.* at Arles in Provence; *d.* at the Castle of Tucé near Saumur in Anjou, bur. with her husband.

C. 3. He was bur. in the Church of St. George at Nancy.

D. 1. [He *m.* 2, at the Church of St. Nicolas near Angers, 10 Sep. 1454, Jane (*b.* 10 Nov. 1433), dau. of Guy XIV, Count of Laval in Maine; she *d.* at the Castle of Beaufort in Anjou 149$\frac{8}{9}$, bur. there in the Church of the Franciscans.]

[1] The duché and pairie of Brittany were adjudged to Charles of Blois by arrêt of the Court of Peers of France 7 Sep. 1341. (Du Chesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 122; Lobineau, Hist. de Bretagne, tom. ii, p. 186, etc.)

[2] In the Hist. of Bertrand de Gueselin, ch. 14, it is said "qu'estant environné et assailly de chevaliers Bretons et Anglois, de hache et de glaive, fu sa baniere gettée à terre, et luy prins par le bacinet. Et adonc un Anglois, faux tyrant et cruel, le ferit traitrement de une dague parmy la bouche, tant que d'autre part luy fist passer demy pié. Et quant ledit Charles sentit le cop, si s'estendy à terre, baty sa coulpe, et se commanda a Dieu, en disant: Vraiz Dieu, pardonnez moy la mort des bonnes gens qui cy meurent pour moy. J'ai guerrié long temps outre ma volonté, et par l'enmortement de ma femme, qui tousjours m'a donné à entendre que j'avoye tres bon droit." But Georges de Lesnen, his physician, who was at the battle, says that he was taken prisoner, and slaughtered some time afterwards.

[3] This contract is given by DuChesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 118.

[4] Niece and hss. of John III, Duke of Brittany.

[5] Authors agree that he ought rather to be called the Criminal—Criminosus, non Cærimoniosus.

[6] The Emperor Charles IV erected in 1354 the Seigneurie of Pont-à-Mousson into a Marquisate; and, early in Feb. 1355, King John of France raised the Comté of Bar to a Dukedom.

[7] L'an 1411. Henry [Robert] Duc de Bar, preux homme, sage et discret, trespassa de ce siecle. (Monstrelet, lib. i, c. 70.)

[8] Viz:—Alluie, Brou, Montmirail, Authon and la Basoche.

[9] (i) Dispense du mariage de Marie de France avec Robert de Bar, Marquis du Pont, fils aisne de Henry, Comte de Bar. En Octobre l'an ii du Pontificat d'Urbain V. (ii) Traité de mariage entre Marie de France et Robert Duc de Bar, au dot de soixante mille livres. Le iv jourde Juin l'an 1364. (Invent. des Chartes du Tresor du Roy—DuChesne, M. de Bar, preuves, p. 54).

[10] Anno MCCCCIV, circa Octobris medium, Ducis Barrensis uxor, venerabilis domina Maria, filia quondam Joannis Regis Franciæ, in fata concessit. (Latin History of King Charles VI.)

[11] DuChesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 101-103.

[12] She is said to have *m.* 1, as *first* wife, Henry, or rather John-Henry, Count of Goritz (*d.* 1338); but this seems impossible.

[13] Anjou was erected en duché pairie in his favour by letters dated at Boulogne in Oct. 1360. The King of France gave him the duché of Touraine (for life only) in exchange for Maine, by letters dated 16 March 137⁴⁄₅ (Martene, Thes. Anecd., tom i. c. 251); but he retained both by a subsequent concession 17 May following. (Cartul. du Chancel du Prat., cited in L'Art de Vér. les Dates.) He had been promised the duché by letters dated 18 Apr. 1361. (Thes. Anecd., tom. i, c. 1491; Anselme, tom. iii. p. 230.) Du Tillet dates them the year previous.

[14] Lettres de Jeanne, Royne de Hierusalem et de Sicile, Dame du Duché de la Pouille, Princesse de Capoue, Contesse de Provence, Forcalquier et Piedmont, par lesquelles se voyant sans enfans masles, et traversée par Barthelemy de Bar invaseur du S. Siege et Antichrist, et privée de fait de ses estats, qu'il avoit donnez à Charles de la Paix, autrement de Duras, son subjet, elle adopte pour son fils naturel et legitime Louis Duc d'Anjou frere du Roy de France, et apres luy ses enfans, *ordine genituræ servato*, pour succeder en son lieu au royaume de Sicile et autres terres *citra Farum*, aux comtez de Provence, Forcalquier et Piedmont, et a toutes les autres terres, et ce pour le bien de l'Eglise divisée de schisme. . . . . Fait au chasteau de l'Oeuf pres Naples, 1380, le penultiesme jour de Juin. (Inventaire de plusieurs bulles, lettres et enseignements, pour montrer que le royaume de Sicile appartient aux Roys de France, fait . . . le 27 Janvier 1461, au chastel et portail d'Angers.—DuChesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 135.)

[15] Lettres passées à Saumur au mois de Aoust l'an 1360, contenants le traicté de mariage d'entre Louys fils du Roy de France, Comte d'Anjou et du Maine, Seigneur de Montpellier, et Marie de Bretagne fille de Charles, Duc de Bretagne, Comte de Richemont, Vicomte de Limoges et Seigneur d'Avaugour de Guise et de Maine, et Jeanne de Bretagne sa femme. (Inventaire des titres de la Chambre d'Anjou, liasse xxxiv, f. 113.—M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 134.)

[16] Mariage de l'Infant Jean, Duc de Gironde, fils aisné de Pierre, Roy d'Arragon, avec Yoland de Bar, fille de Robert, Duc de Bar, Marquis du Pont, et de Marie de France, fille du Roy Jean, L'an 1380. (Invent des Chartes du Tresor du Roy—Du Chesne, M. de Bar, preuves, p. 65.)

[17] At least it is certain that he *d.* betw. Aug. 1390 and March 1391.

[18] Butkens, tom. i, p. 622. Anselme (tom. ii, p. 331) calls her dau. of Louis, Count of Chiny. But different writers vary materially in their accounts of her family.

[19] Anno quoque præscripto Eberhardus Comes de Wirtenberg filiam cum nomine Sophiam Duci Lotheringiæ dedit uxorem, nuptiis in oppido suo Stutgard magna cum pompa celebratis. (Trithemius, ad ann. 1361.) The account in L'Art de Vér. les Dates, revised by the Duke of Wurtemberg, differs from all others in making Sophia dau. of Ulric, and thus granddau. of Eberhard. Sattler is the authority cited. But that learned writer (Geschichte des Herzogthums Wurtenberg unter der Regierung der Graven, band ii, p. 195) follows the usual account, quoting Trithemius as above.

[20] He was in his youth styled Count of Guise. His grand-uncle "Louis par la grace de Dieu Cardinal, Duc de Bar, Marquis du Pont, Seigneur de Cassel," gave him the Duché of Bar, etc. The letters of donation, dated at St. Michel 13 Aug. 1419, are given in full by the Sieur Godefroy in his Genealogy of the Counts and Dukes of Bar. He was recognised as Duke of Lorraine in 1431 by virtue of the testament of Duke Charles his father-in-law, but resigned the Duché to his son John 26 March 145⁴⁄₅. He succ. King Louis III. his brother in Nov. 1431.

Additions to Tables XXIX, XXXII.

A. 3. He was *b.* at Burgos; succ. his father 26 March 1350; slain at Montiel by his bastard brother Henry, Count of Trastamara, 23 March 136$\frac{7}{8}$ [not 1369]. [He[1] *m.* (by contract dated 9 July 1352) at the Abbey of Preuilly in Touraine, 3 June 1353, Blanche (*b.* 1336), dau. of Peter I, Duke of Bourbon; he had her poisoned at Medina Sidonia in 1361; she was bur. at Tudela in Navarre.] (Second but only surv. legit. son of Alfonso XI, King of Castile and Leon, by Maria, dau. of Alfonso IV, King of Portugal.)

A. 5. He succ. his father 26 Feb. 13$\frac{59}{60}$; *d.* at Cork, bur. at Wigmore. (Second but only surv. son of Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March, by Philippa, da. of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury.)

A. 6. She was bur. at Cork. (Only child of Lionel, Duke of Clarence, by his first wife Elizabeth, only child of William de Burgh, Earl of Ulster.)

A. 7. He was bur. in Brune Abbey, Dorsetshire. (Eldest son of Thomas de Holand, Earl of Kent, by Joan, only dau. of Edmund, Earl of Kent. See Tab. XIX, D. 2.)

A. 8. (Her mother was Eleanor of Lancaster. See Tab. XXIII, C. 3, 4.)

A. 9. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 20 Nov. 1331—20 Jan. 136$\frac{2}{6}$; bur. (as was his wife) in Durham Cathedral Church. (Second but first surv. son of Ralph de Neville, Lord of Raby, by his first wife Eufemia, dau. of Robert fitz Roger, Lord of Clavering and Warkworth[2])

A. 10. [She *m.* 1, Ralph, Baron of Greystock, who *d.* 13 July 1323.] (Her mother was Isolda de Mortimer.)

A. 11. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 14 March 1322—15 Nov. 1351; bur. in Alnwick Priory. (Elder son of Henry de Percy, Lord of Alnwick, by Eleanor, dau. of John, Earl of Arundel.)

A. 12. She was bur. in the Coll. Church at Beverley. (Her mother was Maud, dau. of Thomas de Clare.)

B. 1. He was *b.* at King's Langley, co. Herts.; cr. Earl of Cambridge 13 Nov. 1362; cr. Duke of York 6 Aug. 1385; *d.* at Langley, bur. there in the Church of the Friary.[3] [He *m.* 2, Joan, dau. of Thomas de Holand, Earl of Kent; (she *m.* 2, as second wife, William de Willoughby, Lord of Eresby; she *m.* 3, as second wife, Henry le Scrope, Lord of Masham; she *m.* 4, as first wife, Henry Bromflete, Lord of Vessy); she *d.* in 1431.]

B. 2. She was *m.* at Rochefort near Bordeaux, 1371, before Michaelmas.[4]

B. 3. He was slain at Kenlis in Ireland; bur. at Wigmore.

B. 4. [She *m.* 2, as first wife, Edward Charleton, Lord of Powys; he *d.* 14 March 142$\frac{0}{1}$.]

B. 5. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 24 Feb. 136$\frac{7}{8}$—28 July 1388; *d.* at Newcastle-on-Tyne, bur. in Durham Cathedral Church. [He *m.* 2, Elizabeth (*b.* before 1357) only child of William le Latimer, Lord of Danby; (she *m.* 2, as third wife, Robert de Willoughby, Lord of Eresby); she *d.* 5 Nov. 1395, bur. in Guisborough Priory.]

B. 8. She was *m.* at Lincoln; bur. at Lincoln in the Cathedral Church. [She *m.* 1, Hugh Swinford, a knight of Lincolnshire; he *d.* 1372.]

C. 1. He was beheaded at Southampton, and bur. there. [He *m.* 2, Maud, dau. of Thomas de Clifford; (she *m.* 2, John de Neville, Lord Latimer); she *d.* 26 Aug. 1446,[7] bur. in Roche Abbey, Yorkshire.]

C. 3. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 6 Dec. 1389—30 Nov. 1396; *d.* at Raby Castle, bur. in the Collegiate Church at Staindrop. [He *m.* 1, Margaret, dau. of Hugh, Earl of Stafford; she *d.* 9 June 1396, bur. at Brancepeth.]

C. 4. She was *b.* at Beaufort Castle in Anjou; legitimated by Act of Parl., 9 Feb. 139$\frac{6}{7}$; *d.* at Howden, bur. in Lincoln Cathedral Church. [She *m.* 1, Robert de Ferrers, Lord of Wem and Oversley; he (*b.* 1370) *d.* 1410.]

[1] He had a *pretended* marriage in 1354 with Juana, widow of Diego de Haro, Señor de Orduna, dau. of Pedro Fernandez de Castro.

[2] *Complete Peerage*, vol. vi, p. 12. Foster (*Royal Descents*, ped. of Nevill, p. 11) calls her "Anastasia, dau. and hr. of John FitzRobert, Lord of Warkworth, etc.," at the same time shewing in a note that she could not have been "Eva, dau. and hr. of John, Lord Clavering" [=John FitzRobert aforesaid]!

[3] According to Beltz (*Garter*, p. 139) by his will, dated 25 Nov. 1400, he directs to be bur. by his wife Isabel at Langley. Hunter (S. Yorkshire, vol. i. p. 111) says that both she and her husband were bur. at Fotheringay.

[4] See Tab. XXII, note 13.

[5] In her issue coh. of her brother Edmund, Earl of Kent, who *d.* 15 Sep. 1348.

[6] He was "aged 26" at his father's death, but was, perhaps, much older. Otherwise he, the eldest of 10 children, would have been *b.* when his father, "aged 40," in 1331, was *at least* 50.

[7] Her will was dated 15 Aug. and proved 4 Sep. 1446. The day of her death is obtained from the Calendar in a Fitzwilliam missal. (Hunter, vol. i, p. 113; ii, p. 54.) The statement of the Heralds, that she *m.* 3, Richard Wentworth of Bretton, is shewn to be false by Hunter (vol. ii. p. 244).

[8] In her issue sole hr. of her brother Edmund, Earl of March, who *d.* 19 Jan. 142$\frac{4}{5}$.

[9] He assumed the name of "Plantagenet" apparently about 1448. This name, so extensively applied by late writers, had not been heard of in English history since the time of Geoffrey of Anjou, as Sir James Ramsay (Lancaster and York) has well remarked.

[10] Eighteenth child of her father, tenth by his second marriage.

[11] William of Worcester.

[12] For a further detail, quite irreproducible here, see William of Worcester (edit. Hearne, p. 462).

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF

Lee of Quarrendon.

By J. Henry Lea.

(*Continued from Vol. XI, p. 28.*)

Will of WILLIAM LEE of Cold Ashby, Northants. In the name of God Amen. J willm Lee of Cold Ashbie in the Countie of Northton doe make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme following. ffirst J bequeath my soule into the hands of god trustinge by the meritts of Jesus Christ onely to be saved and my body to be buryed in the Churcheyard of Cold Ashbie. Jtm J doe giue my Children xx^{s} a peece to be paid them at thage of XXj^{tu} yeares or daie of maryage wch shall ffirst come.

Jtm J doe giue my sonne Richard one ewe and a lambe to be given him p^r^sently after my decease & a great brasse pott. Jtm J doe giue vnto my daughter Anne one hog-grill presently after my decease. Jtm J doe giue vnto m^rs^ Judith Knowles one lambe at Michaelmas next. All the rest of my goods J giue vnto my Wife whom J make my sole Executor and my brother Willm Cane ou^r^seer. Jn presence of Edmund Caston, Willm Cann. Pro. 1 May 1601 by Exor. named. Inv. x^li^ iiij^s^ iiij^d^.
Archdeaconry Northampton (Book W., fo. 284).

William Lee of Cold Ashby, co. Northants., son of Henry Lee, of London, mercer, and of Binfield, co. Berks, by Anne his wife, daughter of Robert Lee of Binfield, was of Cold Ashby by bequest of his father in 1639.[1] The coincidence of this earlier William Lee dying at Cold Ashby is remarkable, but the connection is not apparent, and the will is introduced more to guard against the possible exclusion of what may, in the light of future discoveries, prove to be valuable evidence than with much hope that it would so prove. Letters to the Vicar of the parish requesting permission to examine the Register have not received the courtesy of a reply, and, as my time in the neighbourhood was limited, I was reluctantly obliged to forego an examination which might have set at rest the vexed question of the ancestry of the Mercer of London.

INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.

The following series of Inquisitions Post Mortem represents a search of the Chancery, Miscellaneous, Exchequer and Court of Wards Calendars in the Public Record Office, from the reign of Edward IV to the period in the seventeenth century, when the taking of these interesting depositions was finally discontinued.

They form a valuable supplement to the wills which have preceded them, supporting and confirming the evidence given in them as well as supplying some new and important facts, noteworthy among which is the second marriage of Joane, the widow of Richard Lee of Quarrendon (who died circ. 1499—1500[2]), to John Clerk, gent, and which accounts for the connection suspected with the Clerk family.[3] It seems probable that Sir John Clerk of Thame, co. Oxon, Knt., whose will, pro. 19 May 1539, has been already given,[4] was the son of this John Clerk, by a former marriage.

Inq. P.M. Hen. viij. V.O. No. 210.

Bucks.

RICHARD LEE.[5]

INQUISITION taken at Aylesbury 27 Apr. 4 Hen. viij (1512) before *Rich. Grenvyle* Esq, escheator, by the oath of *John Brudewell* gent., *Will Temple* gent., *Will de* l . . ., Smyth, *Robt Janyn, John Broun, Thos. Gurney, Robt Baldewyn, Edw. Seyre, Rich. Benett, Thos. Fonteyn,* and *John Seyre;* who say that

ANNA late countess of Warwick was seised of the manor of "Querndon," with fields called Netheruppyngfeld, Overvppingfeld, Beryfeld, Little Merston, Byllyngfeld

[1] *Genealogist*, N.S., x, 71.
[2] See his will (P.C.C. Moone 4) in *Genealogist*,, Vol. viii, p. 227.
[3] History of Thame, p. 307.
[4] In P.C.C. (Dingeley 27). See *Genealogist*, Vol. ix, p. 23.
[5] This document is calendered in the Chancery Series of Inquisitions, under the name of Richard Lee, but in the Exchequer Series it appears in calendar as the inq'n of lands of Edw., late Earl of Warwick attainted. The two transcripts are identical.

formerly called Brokend, woods called Bernewode formerly Erleswode, & Balynger, with appurt. in Querndon, Beerton, Bernewode, Balynger and Waldrige, except divers messuages, &c., given below: with views of frank pledge in Beerton, Cleydon, Addyngton, (Estaston) Balyngore, Seybroke, and Bernewode, parcel of said manor. So seised, by fine levied 3 Henry vij. said *Anna* granted said manor, &c., to the King. Said *Anna* afterwards died, & the reversion of premises descended to *Edward*, Earl of *Warwick*, son of Isabel, dau. of sd *Anna*, said *Edward* was attainted of high treason, whereby the premises came into the hands of the King, & so remain. They further say that *Rich. Randall* & *Thos. Clerk*, clk. were seised of 1 messuage with curtilage and Garden enclosed in a moat, with curtilage called Woodyerd Abbuts, & 1 close called Pondecroft containing 2 acres; & 1 close called Agnesfeld, at south end of close called the Pyghell, 1 virgate of land in Overvppyng and Nethervppyng, & 1 meadow called the Neate containing 8 acres; And 2 messuages, 2 virgates of pasture, & 1 meadow of 6 acres in little Merston. So seised, they demised said messuage, &c., to *Joan*, late wife of *Richard Lee* (*Joan Clerk*), for her life, with remainder to *Thomas*, Bp. of *London*, *William Hampden*, of Hertwell, *Robt. Brudewell*, *John Butteler*, of Sulhill, *John Gryfeld*, *Rich. Grenfeld*, *Hen. Colyer*, *Thos. Garney* of Bischopeston & *Hen. Topping*, with intent to fulfill the last will of *Richard Lee*; in virtue whereof *John Clerk* gent. now remains seised thereof, in right of his wife, *Joan* aforesaid. Said messuage, &c., with the Pondecroft, are held of the King as of his manor of Querndon by fealty & a rent of 10s & suit of Court. Agnesfeld, Pyghell & "le Nete," held of the King as of said manor by fealty & a rent of 6s, Messuage, &c. in Merston held of the King as of said manor by fealty & a rent of 26s. 8d. & suit of court; worth by the year, clear, £5. Premises in Querndon worth by the year, clear £6.

Messuage, etc., in Querndon late belonged to *Rich. Verney*, esq.; those in Merston to *John Kynston*. Every virgate of land in the fields aforesaid contains (40) acres of land. The dean & Chapter of Lincoln have divers lands and tenements in the fields of over and Nethervppyng.

Inq. p.m. 31 Hen. viij. No. 25.

Bucks.

SIR ROBERT LEE.

INQUISITION taken at Aylesbury, Bucks., 1 Apr. 31 Hen. viij (1540), before *John Babham* Esq., Escheator, after the death of *Robert Lee*, Kt. by the oath of *Alex'r Walrond*, *John Pflyng*, *John Wyer*, *John Babbeyn*, *John Sandwell*, *Will Wellis*, *John Parcell*, *Thos. Carter*, *John Ingram*, *Thos. Bukmaster*, *Nich. Bukmaster*, *Thos. Founten*, & *John Colett* de la Hale, who say that

ROBERT LEE was seised of the manor of Hardwyk, &c., of the advowson of the church of Hardwyk; also 1 carucate of land called "le plowlond in Weden, & 7 messuages, 1 cottages 700 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture & 20s of rent in Wedon & Hardwyk, sometime belonging to *Thos. Brian*, *Kt.*, also manor of Wedon with appurtenance called Kemptons Fee, & 6 messuages, 6 tofts, 500 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 3 acres of wood, & 20s of rent in Briddesthorn late belonging to *Andrew Hillersdon*, Esq., and also 1 capital messuage in Weston Turvyle late belonging to *Robt. Long* & previously to *John Chappell*, 1 apple yard & 33 acres of arable land, 9 virgates of meadow, & 1 close called Long Croft, & 1 other close called Grasse Croft; also 1 cottage, 1 garden, 1 apple yard adjoining said cottage & 3 acres of arable land in Weston Turville, & 5 enclosures there between the lane called Trill Lane & a parcel of meadow called Mill W... and also 18 acres of pasture & 5 acres of wood in Weston Turvile, also 1 messuage called Gardeners place in Botley in the parish of Chesham, & 100 acres of arable land, one grove called Cocknes Grove containing by estimation 2 acres & one other grove called Homefeld containing 1 acre in Chesham late belonging to John Gardener of Chesham: and 1 other messuage, 1 barn, 1 garden, 1 appleyard, 150 acres of land & 21 acres of wood in Chesham late belonging to *Thos. Williams* & *Anne* his wife daughter and heir of *Will. Smyth*: also 2 messuages, 1 barn, 83 acres of land, 11 acres of meadow & 30s. of rent in Beerton, & 1 messuage, 1 barn, 3 closes called Bassyngburns in Great Missenden, & 14 acres of land, 14 acres of pasture & ½ acre of wood there, late belonging to *Ric. Smyth* & *Agnes* his wife, dau. & Heir of *John Long* of Bilenger: & all lands & tenements in Gt. Missenden which then were in the separate tenures of *Ric. Hardyng*, *John Blake*, *Will Hykman* & *Will. Est*; also 21s of rent there; which messuage &c. in Beerton & Gt. Missenden were & are parcel of the manor of

Quarendon. So seised, said *Robert Lee*, by Indenture between *Henry Wyat* of Alington. Kent, Kt of the one part, & said *Robert*, by the name of *Robert Lee* of Quarendon, Bucks. Kt, of the other part, dated 6 July 24 Hen. viij (1532) in consideration of the marriage between *Anthony Lee*, son & heir apparent of sd. *Robert* & *Margeret* the dau of sd. *Henry Wyat*, in fulfilment of certain agreements specified in sd. Indenture, & of the first jointure of sd. Margaret of manors lands and tenents. of the yearly value of £50, specified in said Indenture, for the sustenance of said *Anthony* & *Margaret*, during the life of said *Robert*, enfeoffed *George Booke*, Kt, *Lord Cobham*, *Ralph Verney*, *Thos Wyat* brother of said *Margaret*, *Roger Lee* & *Benedict Lee* gents, brothers of said *Robert*, *Rich. Grenewan*, gent., *Benedict Lee* gent, son of sd. *Robert* & *Thos. Wyat* gent, son of *Thos. Wyat* aforesaid, of & in the said manors of Hardwyk, with appurtenances in Hardwyk, Wedon, Weston Turville, Chesham, Beerton & Gt. Missenden, Except & reserved to the said *Robert Lee* & his heirs 1 acre of land in Hardwyk called Bow acre, together with the advowson of the church of Hardwyk; which said acre lies in Lyche Grove furlong between the lands of the Warden and Fellows of New College, Oxford, on either side, & abuts on Lyche Grove mede at the southern end: To have and to hold the said manor to the said feoffees their heirs & assigns to the use of the said *Anthony* & *Margaret* immediately after their marriage for term of their lives; in virtue whereof said feoffees were seised thereof in demesne as of fee to the use aforesaid; until by Act of Parliament made 27 Hen. viij (1535-6) said *Anthony* & *Margaret* were seised thereof in free tenure & so remain seised. Said jurors further say that said *Robert Lee* long before his death was seised as of fee of & in reversion of 1 close called "le Further Vpping" in Quarendon, parcel of manor of Quarendon, & for further fulfilment of said Indenture, & for the other part of the jointure of said *Margaret* after the death of said *Robert* of manors &c. of the yearly value of £16 13s. 4d., the said *Robert* granted by Indenture to the feoffees aforesaid the said reversion, & a rent of £16 13s. 4d., reserved to said *Robert* & his heirs by reason of a demise of said close made by said *Robt.* to *Jerome Hampden* Esq., *Will Fincmer*, Esq., *John Babham*, Esq., *Rich. Morchen* Chaplain, *Rich. Collynyburn*, gent, *Henry Griffith* gent, *John Bassett* & *John Miller* for a term of 60 years then enduring: To have and to hold the said reversion & rent to the said feoffees to the use of said *Robert Lee* during his life, and then to the use of said *Anthony* & *Margaret* during life of said *Margaret*. And further the said jurors say that the manors of Hardwyk & Wedon & the said messuage, cottages, lands &c. in Hardwyk, Wedon, Briddesthorn, Weston Turvile, Chesham, Berton, Gt. Missenden & Quarendon, except before excepted, are worth 100 marks per ann. And the manors of Hardwyk & Wedon with appurt. there are held of *John Mordaunt*, Kt. Lord Mordaunt by fealty & a yearly rent of 23s. 11d. And the messuage & appurt. in Weston Turvile are held of *Andrew Wyndesore*, Kt. Lord Wyndesore by fealty & a yearly rent of (4s. 2d.) And the said messuage called Gardeners place & the lands &c. in Chesham are worth by the year, clear, £1 13s. 4d & are held of *John* Earl of Oxford by fealty & a rent of 20s. per ann. And further say that said *Robert* was seised of 1 tenement called Ravenyngs place in Quarendon, & 1 virgate of land with closes, meadows & pasture thereunto belonging; & 1 close called Hannesfeld; & 1 messuage, 30 acres of pasture, & 7 acres of meadow called Hannys; & 15 acres & 2 virgates of land & 20 acres of meadow in Quarendon; And 1 messuage, 30 acres of land & 7 acres of meadow called Stephyns in Quarendon: and 1 toft called Pulcroft; 15 acres & 2 virgates of land & 20 acres of meadow there & in Wedon sometime belonging to *Rich. Verney* & *Eleanor* his wife; & 24 virgates of pasture & 15 tofts in Quarendon. Also 1 messuage & 50 acres of pasture in Little Marston in the parish of Quarendon; and that said Ravenyngs place, Hannys field, &c are worth in all, clear, 100 marks, per ann.; And further say that *Robert Lee* was seised as of fee & of & in residue of the manor of Quarendon with appurtenances, rights, courts, &c. worth by the year, clear, 100 marks, & held of the King in socage by fealty & a yearly rent of £50. Said *Robert* was also seised of 10 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow & 10 acres of pasture in Aylesbury, worth by the year, clear, 40s. & held of *John Baldwyn*, kt., but by what service they know not. Also 1 water-mill called Heydon Mill in Stone, worth by the year, clear, £4., and held of *Ralph Verney*, kt., but by what service they know not. Also the manor of Flete Marston with advowson of church there, & 6 messuages, 6 tofts, 200 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture & 60s. of rent there, & in Quaynton la Lee, Dodershill (*sic Doddershall*), Wooddesdon, Blakegrove, Bysshopston, Stone, & Hertwell sometime belonging to *George Hervey*, kt., worth by the year, clear, £10: & held of *Edward*, Prince of Wales, as of his honour of Wallingford, by fealty

and suit at court of Wallingford: except lands in Stone, Hertwell and Bysshopston worth by the year, clear, £3, & held of *Ralph Verney* Knt., but by what service they know not. Also 1 toft, 11 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, & 1 grove of wood in Flete Marston some time belonging to *John Taillour* & *Joan* his wife & *Hugh Thristons*, & 15 acres of land or pasture there some time belonging to *David Andrewes* worth by the year, clear, 12s. & held of *Rich Higham*, Esq. & *Mary* his wife by fealty & a yearly rent of 4 capons, except said 15 acres of land or pasture wch. are worth by the year, clear 15s. & are held of *Ralph Verney* kt. by fealty only. Also 2 messuages, 50 acres of land, 12 acres of pasture, & 8 acres of wood in Pycheeot, & 1 other messuage, 20 acres of land & 6 acres of meadow in Great Kymbell; said messuage &c. in Pycheeot worth by the year, clear, 20s. & held of *George Vernon*, Esq by fealty & yearly rent of 6s. Those in Gt. Kymbell worth by the year, clear, 26s. 8d. & held of *Michael Dormer* by fealty and suit of court at his manor of Kymbell. Also one close & 11 acres of pasture in Briddesthorn late belonging to *Thos. Bishop* of Wyngrace, & 1 toft there; also 3½ acres of land or pasture late belonging to *Rich. Stephyns* there; worth in all by the year, clear, 3s. & held of *John Mordaunt*, Knt., Lord Mordaunt, by fealty only. Also 1 strip of pasture in Rollesham (*sic Rowsham*) & 1 pond called "le grete pond" there, worth by the year, clear. 28s. & held of *John Gostwyk* by fealty & suit at court of the manor of Rollesham. They further say that long before the death of *Robert Lee* a certain *Will Fetipace* of Maydencote, Berks, gent, was siesed of a moiety of the manor of Briddesthorn, Bucks. & 40 acres of land & 40 acres of pasture in Briddesthorn, Wingrave, & Rollesham, & that sd. *Will.*, by Indenture dated 15 Nov. 8 Hen. viij (1516) granted said moiety &c. to *Robert Lee* & his heirs for ever, by the yearly rent of £7., by wch. Indenture sd. *Will* was siesed of sd. moiety &c. to the use of sd. *Robert*; so seised, 12 July 13 Hen. viij (1521) in consideration of the marriage between said *Robert* & *Lettice Knollys* widow of *Robt. Knollis*, Esq, sd *Robert* by his charter dated ... July 13 Hen. viij (1521) enfeoffed *John Cheyne*, *Will Bulstrode*, *Thos Hampden*, *Thos. Greneweyy*, *Robt. Cheyne*, *John Hastyngs*, Esquires, *John Goodwyn*, *Benedict Lee*, & *Roger Lee*, gents., of said moiety to the use of sd *Robert* & *Lettice* & their heirs for ever, & afterwards by act of Parliament made 27 Hen. viij (1535-6) sd. *Robt.* & *Lettice* were seised of sd. moiety in right of sd. *Lettice* for term of her life, who still survives: & afterwards, 3 Feb. 16 Hen. viij (1524-5) a fine was levied between *John Pakynton*, *John Hall*, & *John Basset*, pltfs. & *William Fetipace* deforciant, of the said moiety, & of 2 messuages, 10 acres of land & 50 acres of pasture in Briddisthorn, Wyngrave & Rollesham, whereby said *Will.* recognized sd. moiety &c. to be the right of the said plaintiffs, they paying sd. *Will.* therefore £7 per ann. Afterwards 24 Apr. 16 Hen. viij (1524) said *William* being so siesed as in fee of sd. yearly rent, sold the same to *Robert Lee* for £168., whereby sd. *Robert* became seised of sd. moiety &c. free of rent; worth by the year, clear, £20. Also they say long before the death of said *Robert*, *Thos. Cartwright* was siesed of the other moiety of the manor of Briddesthorn, within which moiety the manor house is situated, wch. moiety sd. *Thomas* lately purchased for himself & his heirs of *John Swatfeld* & *Elizabeth* his wife; & 12 acres of land there wch. sd. *Thomas* purchased of *Rich. Bisshop* of Hardwyk; & 1 close there containing 1 acre of land, & 3½ acres of land there wch. sd *Thomas* lately purchased of *Nick. Bisshop*, & 12 acres of pasture there wch. he purchased of *Thomas Byrd*; & 41 acr. 1 rood of land & 5 acres of meadow there, purchased of *Thos Nortrige* & *Joan* his wife & of *Will Rede* & *Alice* his wife; also 12 acres of land sometime belonging to *John Chappell* there; so siesed, said *Thomas Cartwright* . . . Hen. vij . . . enfeoffed *Will Rede* Kt, *Ralph Verney* Jun. Kt., *Thos. Pigot* sergeant at law, *John Cheyne*, *Roger Gifford*, *Thos. Gifford*, *Thos. Lang(ston)*, Esquires, *Thos. Carell*, *Thos. Pelmer*, *Robt. Pigot*, *John Gifford* & *John Brokes*, gents., to the use of *Thos. Cartwright* & *Joan* his wife & their heirs for ever; & said *Thos.* died without issue, by said *Joan*, & said *Joan* still survives: And afterwards, viz. 30 Apr. 8 Hen. viij (1516) *John Cartwright*, bro, and heir of sd *Thomas*, by Indenture dated as above, sold said moiety &c to *Robert Lee* for a certain sum: which moiety &c. are worth by the year, clear, £40. And that sd manor of Briddesthorn, &c. late belonging to *Will Fetipace* & *Thos. Cartwright* are held of *Edward* Prince of *Wales* as of his honour of Wallingford by fealty and a yearly rent of (6s. !)

Said *Robert Lee* died 23 Feb. 30 Hen. viij (1538-9):

Anthony Lee, his son & next heir is aged 28 years.

Inq. p.m. 4 Ed. vj. Pt. 1. No. 2.

Bucks.

SIR ANTHONY LEE.

Writ annexed dated Westminster 8 May 4 Ed. vj. (1550).

INQUISITION taken at Aylesbury, Bucks, 22 Sept. 4 Ed. vj. (1550) before *Richard Bury* Esq. Escheator, after the death of *Anthony Lee*, Kt. by the oath of *Thos. Redman* gent., *Christr. Serjaunt, Henry Ingram, John Reyner, Thomas Grene, John Pursell, Thos. Founten, Will . . . , . . . Jenyns, John Wyer, John Brown, John Ingram, Thos. Gurney, Edw. Stephyns, John Spyng* & *Will Brykenshaw*, who say that

SIR ANTHONY LEE was seised of manor of Hardwyk & advowson of church there. Also 1 carucate of "Ploowe lond" in Wedon, & 7 messuages, 4 cottages, 700 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture & 20s. of rent in Wedon & Hardwyk, sometime in the tenure of *Thomas Bryan* Kt. And the manor of Wedon or "Kempton's Fee," & 6 messuages, 6 tofts, 500 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 3 acres of wood, & 20s. of rent in Wedon & Hardwyk; And the moiety of the manor of Synklers in Stone near Aylesbury; And the moiety of the Rectory & church of Stone; & the advowson & vicarage of the parish church of Stone; & 1 close of demesne land called Wescroft in Upton, And all glebe lands, profits, &c. appertaining to sd. parish of Stone & to the moiety of the manor of Synklers: & 1 messuage in Bisshoppiston late in the tenure of *Richard Robyns*, & 2 parcels of meadow called "lez Hokes" in Heyford. So seised, by Indenture dated 23 May 2 Edw vj (1540) in consideration of the marriage between sd. *Anthony* & *Anna Hassall*, he the sd. *Anthony* enfeoffed sd *Anna* of the manor & lands aforesaid for term of her life,[1] except the advowson of the church of Hardwyk, with remainder to the right heirs of sd. *Anthony*, in virtue whereof said *Anna* still remains siesed thereof as of free tenure. Further, said *Anthony* was siesed of the reversion of the moiety of said manor of Synklyrs & the reversion of other lands, &c., in Stone, Bysshoppyston & Upton aforesaid, specified in the jointure of said *Anne*, late belonging to the Cathedral Church of Christ & the Blessed Virgin in Oxford: also 1 messuage, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow & 40 acres of pasture in Flete Merston, late belonging to the monastery of Medmenham, wch. he lately purchased to himself & his heirs of *John*, Earl of Bedford, Lord Privy Seal, & by his Indenture dated 1 Sept. 2 Edw. vj (1548), said *Anthony* granted said reversion, messuage &c., to his sons *Robert* & *Thomas Lee* & their heirs, with remainder to the right heirs of said *Anthony*, by virtue of which grant, said *Anna* as free tenant attorned to said *Robert* & *Thomas* by payment of 2d. Said manors & tenements &c. in Hardwyk & Wedon are worth by the year, clear, £31, & are held of *John Mordaunt*, Kt. Lord Mordaunt, by fealty & a yearly rent of 23s. 6d. And said moiety of manors of Synklers, advowson of church of Stone, &c., are held of *Edmund Verney*, esq., as of his manor of Stone, but by what service they do not know, & are worth by the year, clear, £20. Further said *Anthony* was siesed of 1 tenement called "Ravenyngs Place" in Quarendon, & 1 virgate of land with close, meadow & pasture thereto belonging: & 1 close called Hannesfield & 1 other messuage, 30 acres of pasture, & 7½ acres of meadow called Hannys; & 15 acres & 2 virgates of land, & 20 acres of meadow in Quarendon; Also 1 messuage, 30 acres of land & 7½ acres of meadow called Stephyns in Quarendon; & 1 toft called Polecroft, 15 acres & 2 virgates of land & 20 acres of meadow in Quarendon & Wedon sometime belonging to *Rich. Verney* & *Eleanor* his wife; & 21 virgates of pasture & 15 tofts in Quarendon: also 1 messuage, 150 acres of pasture in Little Marston in Quarendon parish; & died so seised. And Ravenyngs place, Hannesfeld, Hannes, &c., Stephens, Polecrofte, &c. were parcel of the manor of Quarendon, & are worth by the year, clear, 100 marks. Said *Anthony* was also seised of & in the residue of the Manor of Quarendon aforesaid, with appurt., worth by the year, clear, 100 marks, & held of the King in socage by fealty and a yearly rent of £50. Also 1 close called "le Further Uppyng" in Quarendon, parcel of said Manor; so seised, in consideration of the marriage between *Benedict Lee*, Bro. of said *Anthony*, & Margaret *Pakyngton*, said *Anthony* by his charter enfeoffed *Robert Dormer*, Kt. *John Pakyngton*, esq., *Humfrey Pakyngton*, *Thos. Pakyngton*, Esq. & *John Pakyngton* of said close to the use of said *Margaret* as her jointure for life; said *Margaret* still survives at Grenborough: said close is worth by the year, clear, 40 marks. Also 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow & 10 acres of pasture in Aylesbury, worth by the year, clear, 40s. & held of *Thos. Pakyngton* & *John Barlacy*, esquires, but by what

[1] From this point copied from transcript in Ct. of Wards, being more legible.

service they know not. Also the manor of Fletemarston with appurt. called Nervetts & Hatishorne, together with advowson of church of Fletemarston. And 10 messuages, 10 tofts, 500 acres of land, 140 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture & 60s. rent in Fletemarston, Quarynton la lee, Dodershyll, Woddesdon, Blakegrove, Bysshoppiston, Stone & Hertwell, sometime belonging to *Hervey* & *Higham*, worth by the year, clear, £10. & held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme by fealty & suit of court at "Walinford." Also 1 toft, 11 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture & 1 grove of wood called Nervetts, & 1 grove of wood in Fletemarston sometime belonging to *John Taylour* & *Joan* his wife & *Hugh Thriston*; & 15 acres of pasture in Fletemarston sometime belonging ts *David Andrewes*, all which are worth by the year, clear, 10s., & are parcel of the manor of Fletemarston, late belonging to *Richard Higham*, Esq., and *Mary* his wife. Also the manor of Briddesthorn, & 600 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture in Bryddesthorn, Wyngrave, Rollesham, & Abbotts Aston, worth by the year, clear, £10; and held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme by fealty. Also 1 capital messuage in Weston Turvyle late belonging to *Robert Long* & before to *John Chapell*: & 1 apple yard, 33 acres of arable land, 9 virgates of meadow, & 1 close called Longcrofte & another close called Grasse crofte; & 1 cottage, 1 garden, 1 appleyard & 3 acres of arable land in Weston Turvile; 5 closes there between the lane called Trill lane & a parcel of meadow called Mill Wik; & 18 acres of pasture & 5 acres of wood there: also 2 messuages, 1 barn, 83 acres of land, 11 acres of meadow & 30s rent in Beerton, & 1 barn, 3 closes called Basyngburns in Great Myssenden late belonging to *Rich. Smythe* & *Agnes* his wife, dau. and heir of *John Long* of Balinger; & all lands, &c., in Great Myssenden, late in the separate tenures of *Richard Hardyng*, *John Blake*, & *Will Hykman*; & 21s. rent there: all wch. lands, &c. in Gt. Myssenden are parcel of the manor of Quarendon. And the said messuage, &c., in Weston Turvyle are worth by the year, clear, £6., & are held of *Will Wyndesore*, Kt., Lord Wyndesore, as of his manor of Weston Turvyle, by fealty & a yearly rent of 1s. 2d.

Said *Anthony Lee* died 21 Nov. 3 Edw. vj (1549) *Henry Lee* his son & next heir is of the age of 17 years & more. Said *Anthony*, by his Indenture enrolled in the Court of Exchequer, dated 16 May 37 Hen. viij (1545) made between sd. *Anthony* on the one part, & *Henry Fortescue* of Revenhale in Essex, esq., on the other part, sold the manors of Wedon & Hardwyk with appurt. there to said *Henry* under conditions agreed between them & set forth in another indenture dated 18 May 37 Hen. viij (1545).

Inq. p.m. 44 Eliz. Part 1, No. 104.

Oxon.

CROMWELL LEE.

Writ annexed, dated Westminster 12 Feb. 44 Eliz. (1601-2).

INQUISITION taken at Oxford 7 July 44 Eliz. (1602) before *Sebastian Kele*, esq., escheator, after the death of *Cromwell Lee*, esq., by the oath of *John Alye alias Leverett*, *Peter Kirbye*, *Geoffrey Poole*, *John Parsons*, *Nich. Spittle*, *John Gaynewood*, *Rich. Cowper*, *Thos. Dedye*, *Thos. Biggs*, *Francis Hosier*, *Robt. Howton*, *Thos. Townsend*, *Thos. Horne*, *Nich. Launce* & *John Spencer*, who say that

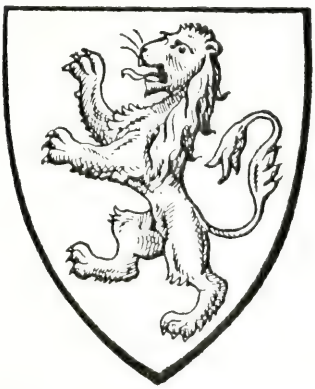
CROMWELL LEE was seised of the manor of Spillesburye, & the coppice called Little Enley there containing 4½ acres, and another coppice there called Greate Enley of 13 acres 3 roods; & another coppice there called Little Foxehill of 9 acres 1 rood; another called Greate Foxehill of 15 acres; another called Greate Heyrowes of 22 acres 1 rood; another called little Hayrowes of 15 acres 3 roods; another called Wordley *alias* Worldley of 11½ acres; another called Spanridinge of 10 acres 3 roods; another called Darnell of 10 acres; another called little Hangrove of 13 acres; another called Great Hangrove of 11 acres 1 rood. So seised, said *Cromwell* died at Oxford 21 Dec 44 Eliz. (1601); after whose death said manor &c, fell to *Henry Lee*, K.G., brother and heir of said *Cromwell*. Said *Henry* is 69 years of age. Said manor is worth by the year, clear, £6 & is held of the Queen in chief by knight's service but by what part of a knight's fee they know not.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p.* 133.)

BAYNTON BEACON. Kilham, 31 Aug. 1666.



Stapleton of Wartre.

ARMS :—Quarterly of nine :

1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable, a crescent Gules for difference (Stapleton).
2. Sable, fretty Or (Bella Aqua).
3. Or, a saltire and a chief Gules (Brus).
4. Checky Or and Azure (Brittany).
5. Ermine, a crescent Or (Richmond).
6. Barry of eight, Or and Gules (Fitzalan).
7. Bendy of six, Argent and Azure (St Philibert).
8. Argent, on a fess Azure, three fleur-de-lis Or (Usflete).
9. Argent, a bend between six martlets Gules (Furnival).

CREST :—Out of a ducal coronet Or, a Saracen's head affrontée, round the temples a wreath knotted behind, all proper.

I. *HENRY STAPLETON, of Wighill, in com. Ebor., Esqr,* had by Mary Shepherd or Forster—

1. *Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, Esq.* (see Stapelton of Wighill)
2. *Sr Philip* (II).

II. *Sr PHILIP STAPLETON, of Wartre, in com. Ebor., Kt, died at Calais, in ao 1646 or thereabouts,* b. 1603, of Queen's Coll., Camb., M.P. for Boroughbridge 1640, purchased Warter Priory; Parliamentary Commander and Presbyterian. Impeached by the Army 14 Aug. 1647, fled to Calais, died and bur. there Aug. 1647. Will pr. at London 2 Oct. 1649, *mar.* Frances, *daughter of Sr John Hothom, of Scorborough, in com. Ebor., Bart, widow of* John *Gee, of Beverly, first wife.* They had issue—

1. *John* (III).

2. *Robert, a Student of Grayes Inne* 1657, inherited Wighill on his cousin Henry Stapilton's death in 1673, d. intest. 1675, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Henry, fourth Lord Fairfax, of Denton (mar. secondly Bennet Sherard, of Whissendine, M.P.)

Henry, eldest son, bp. at Watton 12 Nov. 1631 (C.B.N.)

1. *Catherine, wife of George Lesson, of Dublyn, in Ireland.*
2. *Isabell, wife of . . . Biggs, of Rye, in com.* Sussex, ? d. 6 Sept. 1644, unm.
3. Mary, ? wife of . . . Biggs of Rye, secondly of Thomas, fourth Viscount Fitzwilliam.

He mar. Barbara, daughter of Leonard, Lord Dacres, of Hurst Monceaux, co. Sussex, *2d wife*, mar. lic. 6 Feb. 163$\frac{7}{8}$, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars. They had issue—

1. Henry, succeded to Wighill on the death of his half-brother Robert 1675, d. unm. 1724. Will 18 July 1716, pr. 1729.
2. Philip, of Wighill (IV).

Frances, wife of Sir Nathaniel Powell, of Ewhurst place, Sussex.

Elizabeth, bp. 11 Feb. 1640, probably d. 16 Dec. 1646.

Philippa, bp. 28 May 1644, probably d. before her father.

III. *JOHN STAPLETON, of Wartre, in com. Ebor., Esqr. æt. 28, ann. 31 Aug., aº 1665*, J.P., bur. at Warter 3 May 1697, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Wilfride Lawson, of Isell, in com. Cumbriæ, Kt* and Bart. They had issue—

Wilfred Stapleton, æt. 2 an., 31 Aug. 1665, d. y.

1. *Isabell*, mar. Sir Wm. Pennington of Muncaster, co. Cumb., Bart., had Warter.
2. *Frances*, b. at Warter 15 Mar. 1655.
3. *Jane*, mar. Rowland Mosley, of York, 25 Apr. 1693, at St. Olave's and bur. 7 Feb. 169$\frac{4}{5}$ at All Saints' Pavement, York (C.B.N.)

Elizabeth, b. at Warter 1656.

Jane, d. young.

Esther, b. at Warter 1659, mar. John Saunders of Grosmont Abbey, near Whitby.

IV. PHILIP STAPELTON, of Wighill, succeeded his brother Henry, bur. at Wighill 2 Feb. 1729. Will 6 May 1729, mar. Margaret, dau. of Thomas Gage, his father's coachman, 1 May 1682, d. 1743. They had issue—

Henry, bp. at All Saints', Fulham, 19 Jan. 1684, d. young.

Robert, bp. Fulham 5 May 1690, d. young.

Henry (V).

Philip, sole executor of his father, bp. at Fulham 3 Apr. 1698, had half share of Wighill, d. s.p. 1744, mar. Anna, dau. of . . . Thompson, of Marston.

Frances, bp. Fulham 22 Dec. 1686.

Philippa, bp. Fulham 13 Dec. 1688.

Mary, bp. Fulham 22 Nov. 1696.

V. HENRY STAPELTON, bp. at Fulham 6 Apr. 1692, died v p. 1725, mar. Ann Maitland. They had issue—

Henry (VI).

Philip, a Captain, b. circa 1723, d. 1783 unm., bur. at Wighill. Will 28 Nov. 1782, pr. 8 July 1784.

VI. HENRY STAPILTON, of Wighill and Hatfield, Esq., eight years old in 1729, d. 1 Sept. 1746, bur. at Wighill. Will 1 Apr. 1746, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of George Healey, Esq., of Burningham, co. Linc. (remar. 1752 Barnard Webb of Clovenmillon, co. Waterford). They had issue—

Henry (VII).

Philip, had £1,000 from his father, d. at 22.

VII. HENRY STAPILTON, of Wighill, Esq, five years old at his father's death, Captain, Yorkshire Militia, d. 4 Apr. 1779, bur. at Wighill, mar. Harriet, fourth dau. and coh. of Sir Warton Pennyman Warton, of Beverley, d. 1791, bur. at Wighill. They had issue—

Martha Stapylton, mar. at Belfreys, York., 27 July 1783 Capt. the Honble. G. A. Chetwynd, who assumed the name of Chetwynd-Stapylton. She died 1822, bur. at Hadley, Middlesex. Wighill was sold to Mr. Fountayne Wilson for £70,000.

BULMER WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 9° Sept. 1665.

Stapylton of Myton.

ARMS:—Quarterly of Eight.

1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable.
2. Checky (Or) and (Azure) a bordure (Gules) a canton Ermine (Brittany).
3. (Sa) fretty (Or) (Bella Aqua).
4. Barry of six (Or) and (Gules) (Fitz Alan).
5. Bendy of six (Arg.) and (Azure) (St. Philibert).
6. (Argent) on a fess (Az) three fleur de-lis Or (Usflete).
7. Gules, between two flanches checky Argent and Azure, as many crosses patée in pale of the second fimbriated Or (Sherington).
8. As the first.

I. *Sr ROBERT STAPYLTON, of Wighill, in co. Ebor., Kt*, M.P. for Yorkshire, bur. at Wighill 3 Oct. 1606, *mar. Catherine, daughter of Sr Marmaduke Constable, of Everingham, in com. Ebor., Kt, first wife.* They had issue—

Henry Stapleton of Wighill, Esq. (see Stapleton of Wighill).

Mar. Oliva, daughter and coheir of Sr Henry Sherrington, of Lacock, in com. Wilts., Kt, widow of John Talbot, of Salwarp, in com. Wigorn, Esqr, 2d wife.

1. *Bryan* (II).
2. *Robert* presented to the Rectory of Lacock 1616, mat. Balliol Coll. Oxford 19 June 1607, aged 17 (Foster).

3. *William.*
4. *Edward*, Reader of the Inner Temple 1621.
1. *Oliva, wife of Sr Robert Dinely, of* Bramhope, *in com. Ebor., Knt*, mar. at Chelsea 25 June 1605.
2. *Ursula, wife of Sr Robert Bayard, of Lackham, in com. Wilts., Knt*, bp. 10 July 1587 at Chelsea.
Mary, bp. 5 Apr. 1585 at Stepney, d. unm.
Grace.

II. *BRYAN STAPYLTON, of Myton, in com. Ebor., Esqr. died circa ann. 1658*, mat. Balliol Coll. Oxford 30 Mar. 1604, aged 15 (Foster), Receiver General for Charles I. Will 1 Feb. 1655-6, pr. London 26 Nov. 1658 (York. Arch. Soc., Record Series, viii, 136), *mar. Frances, daughter of Sr Henry Slingesby, of Scriven, in com. Ebor., Kt*—
1. *Sr Henry* (III).
2. *Robert Stapylton*, mat. Oxf. 20 June 1634, aged 16, of Stapleford, co. Leic., M.P. for Boroughbridge 1659.
3. *Miles Stapilton*, of Norton, co. Durh., librarian to Bishop Cosin, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Hynde, citizen of London* 8 Aug. 1655, St. Olave's, Jewry.
1. *Miles*, D.D., Fellow of All Souls, Oxf., Rector of Harpsden, d. unm. May 1731.
2. *Brian*, d. unm.
3. *Robert*, R.N., had—
Miles, Admiral, R.N., who left a daughter.
Olivia.
Jane.
4. Henry (see Stapylton of Norton) (A).
? Bryan, mat St. Alban Hall, Oxf. 28 June 1639.
1. *Oliva*, second *wife of Sr Will. Varasour, of* Copmanthorpe, *Kt and Bart, a younger son of Sr Thomas Varasour, Kt, Knight Marshall to King James*, mar. secondly Richard Topham, Esq., of Westminster. She was born at Lacock 1620, and bur. at Chelsea 26 Nov. 1714, leaving issue—
Frances, Lady Norcliffe.
2. *Frances, wife of John Hutton, son and heire apparent of Mathew Hutton of Marske, in com. Ebor., Esqr*, mar. art. 13 Sept. 1651, bur. at Marske 5 May 1684 (Raine).
3. *Ursula, wife of Thomas Pepys, of Hatcham Barnes, in com. Surr., Esq.*, mar. at Kensington 29 Mar. 1660.

III. *Sr HENRY STAPYLTON, of Myton, Bart*, cr. 22 June 1660, *æt. 48, an. 9 Sept. 1665*, mat. St. Alban Hall, Oxf., 13 June 1635, d. 1679, bur. at Merton, *mar. Elizabeth, da. of Conyers, Ld Darcy and Conyers, of Hornby Castle, in com. Eboram*, at Hornby 18 Oct. 1650. They had issue
1. *Henry Stapleton, æt. 9 ann., 9o Sept., ao 1665.*
2. *Brian* (IV).
1. *Grace*, wife of Thos. Robinson, Esq., of Rokeby.
2. *Ursula*, bur. at St. Michael's, Malton, 11 Jan. 167⅘ (C.B.N.)

3. *Margaret.*
4. *Elizabeth*, wife of John Dodsworth, Esq., of Thornton-Watlas.
5. *Frances*, wife of John Lowe, of Gray's Inn, Barr.-at-Law, mar. lic. 30 May 1682, living in London, 1730 (C.B.N.)

IV. SIR *BRIAN* STAPYLTON, of Myton, second Bart., mat. Christchurch, Oxf., 3 Nov. 1674, æt. 17, High Sheriff 1683, M.P. for Aldborough 1679-81, and Boroughbridge 1688-90, 1698-1702, d. 23 Nov. 1727, mar. Anne, dau. of Sir John Kaye, Bart., of Woodsome, d. 1 Mar. 17$\frac{2}{3}$$\frac{7}{0}$. They had issue—

Henry
Bryan
Miles
Brian
} died young.
John (V.)
Anne.
Elizabeth.

V. SIR JOHN STAPYLTON, third Bart., of Myton, mat. St. Edmund Hall, Oxf., 12 June 1702, M.P., d. 24 Oct. 1733, from a fall from his horse, mar. Mary, dau. and h. of Francis Sandys of Scroby They had issue—

Sir Miles, fourth Bart., mat. Univ. Coll., Oxford, 16 Nov. 1726, then 18 (Foster), d. s.p. 14 May 1752, mar. 1738, Ann, dau. of Edmond Waller of Hall Barn, Beaconsfield, d. 13 Nov. 1791. They had issue—
Ann, d. unm. 9 June 1770.
Sir Bryan, fifth Bart., succeeded his brother, d. unm. 27 June 1772, at Brightwell, Oxfordshire.
Sir John, sixth Bart., in the navy, d. unm. 19 Feb. 1785. (C.B.N.)
Sir Martin (VI.)
Francis.
Henry.
Christopher.
Robert.
Anne.
Mary.
Elizabeth, mar. Henry Waller, M.P., Wycombe, Bucks.
Diana.
Penelope.

VI. SIR MARTIN STAPYLTON, seventh Bart., of Myton, in Holy Orders, of University Coll., Oxf., then 24, one of the Brethren of St. Katherine's in the Tower, 1750, Rector of Brightwell, co. Oxf., d. 21 Jan. 1801, mar. Leckie, dau. of John Love, mercht., Bristol, 29 Apr. 1742. They had issue—

Francis Samuel, Capt. in Army, of Lincoln Coll., Oxf., 1765, aged 16, killed at Bunker's Hill, 17 June 1775, mar. . . . and had a son.
Luke, d. unm.

Henry, d. s.p. v.p.
Sir Martin (VII.)
Anne, mar. Rev. John Bree, M.A. Balliol Coll., Oxf., 1770. Their son, Martin Bree, succeeded to the Myton estates on the death of his uncle and assumed the name of Stapylton.

VII. SIR MARTIN STAPYLTON, eighth Bart., of Myton, d. s.p. 2 Jan. 1867, when the Baronetcy became extinct.

The Myton as well as all the other branches having become extinct in the male line, the only remaining one now is that of Norton, of which the following is an account, from Canon Raine's "Marske."

A. HENRY STAPYLTON, M.A. (fourth son of Miles Stapylton and Elizabeth Hynde), Rector of Marske and Thornton-Watlas, mat. All Souls, Oxf., 14 July 1688, æt. 16, died at Watlas 9 Feb. 174?, bur. there . mar. Mary, dau. of Rev. John Orchard of Newbury, Berks, bur. at Watlas 22 Dec. 1755. They had issue—
John (B.)
Mary, bp. 6 July 1696, at Marske, bur. 13 Sept. 1723, at Watlas.
Eliza, bp. 26 Aug. 1698, at Marske, mar. at Well 27 Sept. 1757, Richd. Tennant, Esq.
Frances, bp. Marske, 11 Jan. 170$\frac{0}{1}$, d. unm.
Sarah, bp. Marske, 19 Feb. 170$\frac{2}{3}$, mar. at Watlas 8 Aug. 1733, Thos. Raisbeck of Stockton.
Henrietta, bp. 26 Apr., bur. 19 June 1704 at Marske.
Olivia, bp. Watlas, 19 Sept. 1707, mar. 13 Apr. 1738, Revd. Thos. Robinson, Rector of Wycliffe.
Henrietta, bp. Watlas, 3 Sept. 1714, mar. 14 Feb. 17$\frac{3}{4}\frac{0}{0}$, John Soux.

B. JOHN STAPYLTON, M.A., Rector of Thornton-Watlas, bp. there 19 Sept. 1707, d. there 3 Oct. 1767, mar. first Ellen, dau. of Roger Lee, Esq., of Pinchinthorpe. They had issue—
Henry, d. inf.
He married secondly Lucy, dau. of Thos. Wycliffe, Esq., of Gailes, bp. 23 Sept. 1725, mar. 4 Feb. 1754 at Kirkby Hill. They had issue—
Henry (C.)
Thomas, d. unm. 1780, æt. 21, at Newcastle-on-Tyne.

C. HENRY STAPYLTON, Esq., of Norton, co. Durh., J.P., d. 1835, mar. Mary Ann, dau and h. of Robert Gregory, Capt. R.N., 3 Jan. 1786.
John, Barr.-at-law, d. unm. Feb. 1836.
Henry, Lt., killed in the war with France 23 Feb. 1814, unm.
Robert Martin (D.)
Mary Frances, wife of Marshall Fowler, Esq., of Preston, co. Durh.
Olivia, wife of George William Sutton of Elton.
Lucy, d. unm.
Henrietta Charlotte, d. unm.

D. ROBERT MARTIN STAPYLTON, of the Army Pay Office, d. 17 Jan. 1864, mar. Eliza, dau of J. Bockett, Esq., at S. Mary's, Reading, 16 Apr. 1814.

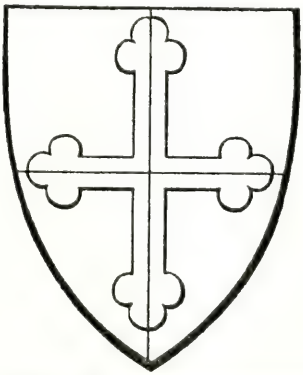
1. Henry Miles, d. y.
2. Robert George (E.)
3. Thomas Wycliffe } d. y.
4. John Sutton } d. y.
5. Miles } d. y.
6. Henry.
7. Miles, b. 9 Feb. 1836, mar. Sarah Dorcas, dau. of Rev. Benj. Bockett. They had—
   - Bryan, b. 23 Nov. 1870.
   - Alan, b. 16 May 1872.
   - Ella Mary.

Mary Anne Gregory.
Henrietta Charlotte, b. 1827, d. 26 Nov. 1893.
Eliza Anne.
Lucy.
Mary Jane.
Olivia.

E. ROBERT GEORGE STAPYLTON, Barr.-at-law, b. 13 Aug. 1820, d. 6 Jan. 1873, mar. Madalina Clementina, dau. of Very Rev. George Bowers, Dean of Manchester. They had—

Robert Miles, b. 15 Apr. 1864.
Olive Harriet.
Henrietta Eliza, d. 1872.
Mary Ursula, mar. 25 June 1884 Walter Handel Thorley of Blackburn.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13 Sept. 1665.



Crosland of Crosland Hill.

ARMS :—Quarterly argent and gules, a cross botonnee counterchanged.

1. *ROGER DE CROSLAND, mar. Philippa, daughter of . . . Ufton,* and had—

II. *ADAM DE CROSLAND, tempore Edw. I*, had—

III. *GILBERT DE CROSLAND*, had—

IV. *Sr JOHN DE CROSLAND, K^t*, had—
1. *Sr Edward Crosland, K^t, mar.* . . . and had—
Grace, daughter and heire, wife of Sr Robert Beaumont, Kn^t.
2. *Thomas Crosland* (V).

V. *THOMAS CROSLAND*, had—

VI. *RICHARD CROSLAND*, had—

VII. *HUGH CROSLAND*, had—

VIII. *JOHN CROSLAND*, had—

IX. *WILLIAM CROSLAND, mar. Agnes, daughter of* . . . *Clarke, of Morton in com. Derbie*, and had—

X. *RICHARD CROSLAND, mar. Joane, daughter and heire of* . . . *Norman of* . . . *in com. Nott.*
1. *Thomas Crosland* (XI).
2. *Will'm.*
3. *Norman.*
Alice, wife unto Simon Shield.
Eliz., wife of Will'm Harbut.
Margaret, wife unto John Broomby.

XI. *THOMAS CROSLAND, of Crosland Hill in the parish of Almondbury, in com. Ebor., died in a^o 1587*, on a journey to London,[1] bur. 2 Sep. 1587, *mar.* Marina or Mariona, *daugh. of* Walter *Hawksworth of Hawksworth*, bur. at Almondbury 1565. They had issue—
1. *Thomas Crosland* (XII).
1. *Anne*, bp. Almondbury 23 Aug. 1565.

He mar. secondly Joanna . . . bur. at Almondbury 11 July 1575. They had issue—
2. *George.*
3. *John*, bp. at Almondbury 31 Oct. 1568, founder of the Newby branch.
4. Michael, bp. Almondbury 7 Oct. 1571, bur. there 23 June 1577.
5. Luke, bp. and bur. Almondbury 16 July 1575.
2. *Grace, wife of Leonard Calvert, of Kipling in co. Ebor*, bp. Almondbury 8 Feb. 157$\frac{2}{3}$.
3. Lucy, bp Almondbury 28 Nov. 1569, bur. there 8 Feb. 157$\frac{2}{3}$.
4. Susannah, bp. Almondbury 16 May 1574.

[1] In the Almondbury Register he is entered "in itinere Londino ad inclinas Bartholomei moriebatur ac sepultus erat, Rodley."

XII. *THOMAS CROSLAND, of Crosland Hill*, bp. Almondbury 23 Aug. 1561, bur. there 17 Feb. 162$^{5}_{6}$, *mar. Dorothy, daughter and coheire of . . . Key, of Thorpe, in co. Ebor.*, at Almondbury 12 Feb. 1587, bur. there 12 Apr. 1634. They had issue—

1. *Thomas* Crosland, Esq., of Crosland Hill, bp. Almondbury 9 Mar. 1588/9, bur. there Oct. 1639. "Vir probus." Will 14 Oct. 1639; mar. Mary . . .
2. *Giles*, bp. Almondbury 9 Feb. 158$^{9}_{90}$, *ob. s. prole.*
3. *Mathias*, bp. Almondbury 25 Feb. $^{1599}_{1600}$, *ob s. prole.*
4. *William*, bp. Almondbury, 28 Nov. 1594, *ob. s. prole.*
5. *Nathaniel* (XIII).
1. *Judith, wife of* John *Booth, Dr of Phisick*, bp. Almondbury 24 Aug. 1598.
2. *Lucie, wife of* Robert *Hurst, of Grenehead in co. Ebor*, bur. 5 Apr. 1642 Huddersfield.
3. . . . *wife of* Thomas *Lancashire of Manchester.*

Sarah, bp. Almondbury 18 Oct. 1593, d. inf.

Dorothy, wife of Thomas Brooke, of Newhouse, bp. Almondbury 16 Nov. 1595, mar. Huddersfield 24 Jan. 1624, bur. there 6 Mar. 1634, s.p.

Grace, bp. Almondbury 12 June 1597. (It is possible she was the wife of Thos. Lancashire above.)

Elizabeth, bp. 21 Dec. 1599, bur. 18 Feb. following.

XIII. *NATHANIELL CROSLAND, of Crosland Hill, died circa ann 1644, being a Capt of Horse in the Army of K. Charles the first, mar. Jane, daughter of Gawyn Hymers, of Shields, in the Bisshoppric of Durhā.*

Thomas (XIV).

1. *Thomasin, wife of George Good, of Kingston upon Thames in com Surrey.*
2. *Lucie, wife of Thomas Hill, of Fulham in co. Midd.*
3. *Mary*, unm. 1665,
4. *Jane, wife of Thomas Sympson, of Braferton in co. Ebor.*
5. *Esther*, unm. 1665.
6. *Susan*, mar. 20 Dec. 1670 Chr. Hodson of Ripon.

XIV. *THOMAS CROSLAND, of Crosland Hill, æt. 28 an. 13 Sept. 1665*, after of Coberoft, Womersley. Will 25 Jan. 1678/9, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Christophr Breary, Alderman of Yorke;* Exec. of her husband's will d. 10 Jan. 1685/6, bur. at Kirk Bramwith (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. Thomas (XV).
2. Christopher, æt. 3 ann., had £50 in his father's will, bp. Bishophill 11 Oct. 1662, d. y.
1. Elizabeth, bp. Bishophill 16 Oct. 1656.
2. *Jane*, wife of Wm. Foster of Clapham, bp. Bishophill 9 Aug. 1658, mar. Womersley 26 May 1683.

Mary, bp. Bishophill, York, 22 Mar. 1659, d. 7 June 1669, and bur. at St. John's.

Dorothy, bp. Bishophill 19 Nov. 1664, bur. at St. John's 4 Jan. 1664.
Ann, bp. Bishophill 17 Oct. 1667.
Robert, had £100 in his father's will, bp. Bishophill 26 Feb. 1669.
Walter, had £100 in his father's will.
Nathaniel, had £100 in his father's will, bp. Bishophill 11 Sept. 1665, living 1679.

XV. *THOMAS CROSLAND, ætatis 4 annor. 13 Sept. a° 1665*, of Jesus Coll. Camb., Rector of Kirk Bramwith, inst. 17 May 1685, bp. Bishophill 9 Feb 166$\frac{0}{1}$, bur. St. John's, York 18 May 1714; sold Crosland Hill to Matthew Wilkinson, of Greenhead; mar. Mary, dau. of Dr. Marmaduke Cooke, Rector of Kirk Bramwith and Canon of York, at York Minster 21 Aug. 1683; bur. at Snaith 23 Apr. 1694 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

Thomas Crosland, Student of Jesus Coll. Camb., d. unm. 1707.
William, bp. Snaith 19 Mar. 169$\frac{2}{3}$ (C.B.N.)
Mary.
Elizabeth, wife of Samuel Stones, of Kirk Bramwith, bur. at Braithwaite 1 Sep. 1716.

He mar. secondly Rosamond, dau. of William Atkinson, of Kirkskill, wid of Edmund Garforth, at Adel 7 Nov. 1685, bur. 5 Apr, 1708 at Kirk Bramwith (C.B.N.).
He mar. thirdly Catherine, dau. of John Roe of Almonbury, at Kirk Bramwith 1 Dec. 1708 (C.B.N.)

RIPPON LIBERTYE. Kilham, 31 Aug. 1665.

Crosland of Newby.

ARMS:—Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a cross botonnée counter changed, a crescent for difference: an escutcheon of pretence: Gules, a fret Argent. (Fleming of Rydale).

I. *JOHN CROSLAND, of* the Canon Garth, *Hemsley, in com. Ebor*, Gent., son of Thomas Crosland, of Crosland Hill (XI), by his second wife, Joanna . . . bp. at Almondbury 31 Oct. 1568, bur. 21 Feb. 159$\frac{7}{8}$; in the service of Roger, Earl of Rutland, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of George Clapham, of Beamsley, in co. Ebor* (mar. secondly Wm. Ashley, Gent., of Maltby 2 Feb. 159$\frac{8}{9}$), bur. Helmsley 4 Dec. 1606 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. John (II).
2 Peter, bur. Helmsley 7 Apr. 1625,
1. Elizabeth (Frances), *wife of John Talbot of Thorneton in le Street in com. Ebor*, mar. Holmsley 23 Nov. 1596.
2. Ellen, wife of Mich Ernley, of Londesborough, bp. Helmsley 8 Sept. 1588.

II. *JOHN CROSLAND, of Hemsley, died in Nov. 1636,* Entered his pedigree at Visitation of 1612; bur. Helmsley 30 Nov. 1635; Will 10 Nov. 1635, to be buried in the Quire; *mar. Jane, daughter of Henry Atkinson, of Little Cattall, in com. Ebor,* mar. lic. 1610. Had to compound for her estate and fined £100 17 Mar. 164$\frac{5}{6}$; bur. at Helmsley 29 Nov. 1657. They had issue—

1. *Sir Jordan* (III).
2. *Henry* Crosland, of Helmsley, a Royalist Compounder, fined £5, bp. Helmsley 23 Nov. 1624, bur. there 24 July 1690; Will 1 Feb. 168$\frac{2}{3}$; mar. Catherine, dau. of George Metcalfe, of Northallerton; bur. at Helmsley 23 Sept. 1678. They had issue—
   - Jane, bp. Helmsley 10 Apr 1653, mar. there George Rookes of Royds Hall 19 Jan. 1677.
   - Elizabeth, bp. 1660, mar. Roger Talbot of Wood End, 27 Oct. 1681.
   - Catherine, bp. Helmsley 6 Apr. 1666, mar. John Smelt 3 June 1691, ex. of her father's will.
   - ? dau., mar. . . . Moore, in her father's will.

1. *Eliz., wife of Charles Tankard, of Arden,* bp. Helmsley 15 Jan. 161$\frac{1}{2}$, mar. there 16 Jan. 162$\frac{6}{7}$.
2. *Eleanor, wife of Colonell* William *Prideaux,* secondly of John Stukeley, of Uffington, grandfather of Dr. Wm. Stukeley, bp. Helmsley 27 Dec. 1614, bur. St. Margaret's Westminster.
3. *Jane,* bp. Helmsley 161$\frac{1}{2}$, bur. there 1 Nov. 1657.

John, bur. 1612.
John, bp. Helmsley 19 July, bur. 23 Dec. 1621 there.
Janet, twin with John.
John, bp. Helmsley 14 Nov. 1622, in his father's will.
Francis, ? eld. son, bp. Helmsley 12 Nov. 1616, bur. there 11 Nov. 1636.
Charles, bur. 13 Dec. 1627 Helmsley.

III. *SIR JORDAN CROSLAND, of Newby in the Liberty of Ripon, in co. Ebor, Kt, now Constable of Scarborough Castle in co. Ebor, æt. 45 an. 31 Aug. 1665.* A Royalist, Knighted at Lincoln 14 July 1642, bp. Helmsley 31 Dec. 1618, d. 20 Aug. 1670, bur. Ripon Minster, M.I., *mar. Bridget, eldest da. to John Fleming, of Rydale in co. Westmorld Esqr and sister and coheir to Will'm her brother* (mar. secondly 19 Dec. 1681 Wm. Moore, Esq.). They had issue—

1. *John* (IV).
2. *Charles, æt. 10 annor.,* Priest of the Society of Jesus, bp. Helmsley 13 May 1655, d. 30 Mar. 1724. (English Catholic Nonjurors).
3. *George, æt. 5 mensium,* Mission Priest at Hazlewood, d. 12 Oct. 1729 (Yorks. Arch. Journal, xiii, 541).
1. *Dorothy,* wife of Philip Langdale, of Houghton, bp. 23 Jan. 1618/9.

2. *Jane*, wife of Sir Walter Vavasour, Bart., bp. Helmsley 26 Dec. 1649.
Bridget, bp. Helmsley 20 Feb. 1653, d. y.
Bridget, bp. Helmsley 28 May 1654.
Grace, bp. Helmsley 16 May 1656.
Mary, bp. S. Mary le Belfry. York 5 Feb. 165$\frac{7}{8}$, bur. Holy Trinity, Goodramgate 1657.
Henry Crosland, of Whenby, Priest of the Order of St. Dominic. b. 1670, d. at Whenby 1720 (English Catholic Nonjurors).

IV. *JOHN* CROSLAND, *æt. 13 an. 31 Aug. 1665*, bp. Helmsley 9 Aug. 1651, mar. Barbara, wid. of John Grimston, Esq., d. 23 Apr. 1695.
Henry Crosland, of Woodhall, Nonjuror, 1715, bp. Hemsley 6 July 1685.
Jordan, bur. Market Weighton 28 July 1682.
Jane, bp. 5 Mar. 1679 Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York.
Margaret.

The entries from the Registers at Almondbury and Helmsley have been given with other information by Mr. G. W. Tomlinson, F.S.A.

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE. Sheffeild, 10 Apr. 1666.

Ratcliffe of Sheffeild.

ARMS :—None entered.

I. *ROTHERHAM RATCLIFFE, of Studham, in co. Buck., died in a° 1640, vel circa., mar. . . . daughter of . . . . Cole, of . . . . in com. Bucks.*
1. *Thomas Ratcliffe, Citizen of London.*
2. *Francis* (II).

II. *FRANCIS RATCLIFFE, of Sheffeild, in co. Ebor. ætatis 44 ann. 10° Apr. 1666*, bur. in the chancel of Sheffield ch. 16 July 1685. M.I. Will 29 May 1678, pr. Nov. 1685, in which he calls himself and his children Ratcliffe alias Wratten; *mar. Anne, daughter of* John *Allison, of Weme, in com. Salop, 1 wife*, d. 17 Sept. 1656, æt. 26, bur. at Sheffield. *He mar. Anne, daughter of Robert Traps, of Nid, in co. Ebor., 2 wife*, d. at Holme Hall, near Rotherham, bur. at Sheffield 22 Feb. 171$\frac{2}{1}$. They had issue—
1. *Henry* (III).
2. *Francis*, bp. at Sheffield 20 July 1665.
3. Thomas, bp. at Sheffield 21 Apr. 1668.
4. Robert, of Holme Hall, gent., bp. at Sheffield 17 Oct. 1670, bur. 14 June 1699.

1. *Anne, dyed young*, bp. at Sheffield 7 Mar. 167$\frac{4}{5}$, bur. there 8 Dec. 1677.
2. *Mary*, bp. at Sheffield 14 May 1759, wife of Luke Ogle, d. 25 Mar. 1684, bur. Sheffield Par. Ch.

III. *HENRY RATCLIFFE, æt, 7 annorum 10 Apr. a° 1666*, of Holme Hall, par. of Rotherham, gent., bp. at Sheffield 27 Oct. 1661, bur. there 2 Feb. 171$\frac{0}{1}$, mar. Mary . . bur. at Sheffield 28 Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$. They had issue—

IV. FRANCIS RATCLIFFE, of Holme Hall, gent., bp. at Rotherham 24 Aug. 1687, bur. in Sheffield ch. 1 Apr. 1746. Will 6 Mar. 174$\frac{5}{6}$, pr, 13 Feb. 1748; left his estate to his friend and executor, John Kent, of Kimberworth, gent. (Hunter).

THE BURROUGH OF LEEDES. Leedes, 11° Aug. 1665

Simpson of Leedes.

ARMS:—Per bend Or and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged.

I. *RICHARD SIMPSON, of Leeds, in com. Eborum,*[1] had issue—

II. *RICHARD SIMPSON, of* the market place, *Leedes*, bur. there 10 Oct. 1588, had issue—

1. *William Simpson, died without issue*, bp. Leeds 6 Jan. 157$\frac{8}{7}$.
2. *Anthony* (III).
3. *Thomas, died unmarried*, bp. Leeds 21 Apr. 1583.
4. *George, died unmarried*, bp. Leeds 30 Aug. 1579.
1. *Elizabeth, wife unto Hugh Booth, merchant of Leeds*, bp. there 11 July 1574, mar. there, 3 Dec. 1594.
2. *Frances, wife unto George Fletcher, of Retford, in com. Nott.*

[1] In the Leeds Registers there is 17 Nov. 1572, "Richard Sympson of ye Markett Place, bur."

III. *ANTHONY SIMPSON, of Leedes, died in a° 1628, or thereabouts,* bp. there 7 Jan. 158⁰/₁, *mar. Jane, daughter of John Wilson, of Fryton, in co. Eborum,* and had issue—
John (IV).
Mary (?Alice), mar. Thos. Needham, of Chesterfield (Thoresby).

IV. *JOHN SIMPSON, of Leedes, æt. 56 an 11° Aug. 1665,* d. 3 Mar. 1670, bur. Leeds. M.I.; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Gervase Shaw, of Chesterfield, in com. Derb.,* d. 3 July 1680, bur. Leeds. M.I. They had issue—
Elizabeth, wife of Samuell Sykes, a merchant in Leedes, Mayor 1674, daughter and heiress, mar. at Leeds 20 Nov. 1662, d. Oct. 1714.

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.

Communicated by OSWALD BARRON.

(*Continued from p.* 136.)

687. Sire Roꝑ Peyteuyn · de Ermyne a iij cheuerons de goules.
688. Sire John de Creppinge · de gouł bilette de or a vn lion rampand de argent.
689. Sire Robꝑt de sandebi · de argent frette de azuī.
690. Sire Roꝑ de beltoft · Meisme les armes od le chef de azuī.
691. Sire Robꝑt de holteby · de azuī frette de argent od le chef de argent.
692. Sire Geffrey mauconaunt · de argent a vne bende de sable e ij Cotyes de gouł.
693. Sire Randolf de Otteby · de gouł a ij barres de argent en le chef iij rondels de argent.
694. Sire Joħn de Caltoft · de gouł a iij roses de argent.
695. Sire Felip de ylleye · de gouł a vn egle de or e vn baston de azuī.
696. Sire Joħn de lonye · Chekꝑe de argent e de azuī od le chef de gouł a ij molez de or.
697. Sire John de Saunton · de or od le chef de azure.
698. Sire Willame Darcy · de goules od treys roses de argent.
699. *Sire Joh'n Darcy · de assure c'ssile dargent a iij Roses de a . . .*
700. *Sire Joh'n comyn · dargent c'ssile de goul' a iij garbes de goulys.*
701. *Sir' peres de saltmerhs · dargent c'ssile de goul' a iij Roses de goulys.*

LE COUNTE DE EREWIK.

702. Sire Huge Wake · de or a ij barres de gouł en le chef iij rondels de gouł e vn baston de azure.

703. Sire Huge Wake le oncle · de gouł a ij barres de argent en le chef iij rondels de argent.

704. Sire Baudewyne Pycot · de azur̄ a ij barres de or en le chef iij rondels de or.

705. Sire Adam de Hodlestone · de gouł frette de argent od la bordur̄ endente de or.

706. Sire Richard de Hodlestone · de gouł frette de argent a vn label de azur̄.

707. Sire Richard de Hodlestone le Neueu · de gouł frette de argent a vn label de or.

708. Sire Rob⁹t de Colevile · de or a vne fesse de gouł en le chef iij rondels de gouł.

709. Sire Gerard Salueyn · de argent od le chef de sable en le chef ij molez de or.

710. Sire John le latymer · de gouł a vne Crois patee de or en la Crois iiij Escalops de sable.

711. Sire Thomas le latymer · de gouł a vne Crois patee de or e vn label de azure flurette de or.

712. *Sire nicolas le latimer · oue la bende daszure flourite dor.*

713. Sire Thomas le latymer · de gouł a vne Crois patee de or e vn label de sable.

714. Sire Wiłłm le latymer · Meisme les armes le label besaunte de argent.

715. [Sire Symon Warde · de azur̄ a vne Crois pattee de or.]

716. Sire Joħn Samsom · de or a vne Crois patee de sable.

717. Sire Rob⁹ ouctred · de or a vne Crois patee le gouł en la crois iiij molez de or.

718. Sire Walt⁹ de grandale · de ermyne a vne Crois patee de gouł.

719. Sire Rob⁹t de Maulee · de or a vne bende de sable en la bende iij egles de argent.

720. Sire Joħn de Maulee · de or a vne bende de sable en la bende iij daufins de argent.

721. Sire Edmon de Maulee · de or a vne bende de sable en la bende iij Wyures de argent.

722. Sire Richard de leyborne · de gouł a vj lioncels de argent.

723. Sire Nicholas de leybourne · Meisme les armes a vn label de azur.

724. Sire Thomas de haselartone · de gouł a vj lioncels de argent coronez de or.

725. Sire Joħn de Neuile · de argent a vn sautour de gouł.

726. Sire Miles de stapeltone · de argent a vn lion rampaund de sable.

727. Sire Joħn spring · de argent a vn lion rampand de vert.

728. Sire Wiłłm de stopħm · de argent a vne bende de sable.

729. Sire Joħn de Stopħm · Meisme les armes a vn label de or.

730. Sire Rog° de Cresey · de argent a vn lion de sable od la couwe forchie e vn label de gouł.

731. Sire Wiłłm deyncort · de argent bilette de sable e vn daunce de sable.

732. Sire Nicholas de Kingestone · de sable a vn lion de or od la couwe forchie a vn label de gouł.

733. Sire Walt de Kingestone · de sable a vn lion de or od la couwe forchie e vn baston de gouł.

734. Sire Rob°t de Wadesle · de argent a vne bende e vj melos de gouł en la bende iij escalops de or.

735. Sire Nicħ de Wortele · de argent a vne bende e vj melos gouł en la bende iij besaunz de or.

736. Sire Thomas de ros · de gouł a les bouces de or e vne fesse de veer.

737. Sire Wiłłm de ros de zoltone · de azur a iij bouces de argent e vn label de or.

738. Sire Joħn de horburi · burrele de argent e de azur̄ a vne bende de gouł.

739. Sire Huge Gobyoun · burrele de argent e de gouł a vn label de azur.

740. Sire Huge de sueingtone · de argent a vn cheueron de azur̄ e vn label de gouł.

741. Sire Adam de sueingtone · Meisme les armes en le cheueron vn fluret de or.

742. Sire Joħn de vepound · de gouł a vj anels de or e vn label de azur̄.

743. Sire Rob°t le fitz Rauf · burrele de argent e de azur̄ a iij chapels de gouł e vn label de or.

744. Sire Wiłłm Hok · de azur̄ a vne fesse e iij flures de or.

HONTINDONESCHIRE.

745. Sire Rob°t de Wateruile · de argent Crusule de goules a vne daunce de goules.

746. Sire John de Longeuyle · de goules Crusule de argent a vne daunce de argent.

747. Sire Gilberd de Lyndeseye · de goules Crusules de or a vn escuchon de veer percee.

748. Sire Waut⁹ de Molesworye · Meisme les armes les crusules de argent.

749. Sire *Bernard* de brus de azure a vn santour de or od le chef de or.

750. Sire Rob⁹t de bayouse · de argent a iij lioncels de porpre.

751 Sire Felip fitz erneys · de argent a iij rondes de goules.

752. Sire de beumeys · de azure a les garbes de aueye de or.

753. Sire de den · de argent a ij barres de sable en les barres les Crusules patees de or.

754. *Sire Will'm moyne · de asure c'ssile de argent a vne daunze dargent.*

755. *Sire Joh'n de swyneford · dargent a iij testes de cenglers de goulys.*

756. *Sire Tohm' de swyneford · de argent a vn cheueroun de sable a iij testes de cenglers de or.*

NORHAUNTONE E ROTELAUNDE.

757. Sire Rob⁹t de hanstede · de goules od le chef chekere de or e de azure.

758. Sire Rob⁹t de hanstede · Meisme les armes a vne bende de argent.

759. Sire John de hanstede · *owe la bende de ermyne.*

760. Sire Thomas de verdoun · de sable a vn lion rampand de argent.

761. Sire Thomas mordat · de or frette de sable.

762. Sire Rob⁹t Boteuileyn · de argent a iij Cressauns de goules.

763. Sire *Joh'n* de Pateshulle · meisme les armes a vne fesse de sable.

764. Sire Richard basset · Palee de or e de goules od la bordure de azure besaunte de or.

765. Sire Waryn del yle · de goules a vn *lup'd* passaunt de argent Corone de or.

766. Sire Gerard del yle · meisme les armes Crusule de argnt.

767. Sire Rob⁹t del yle · meisme les armes les Crusules de or.

768. Sire Baudewyn del yle · de or a ij Cheuerons e vne fesse de sable en la fesse iij roses de argent.

769. Sire Walt⁹ le fitz Rob⁹t · de or a ij Cheuerons de goules.

770. Sire Geffrey de Braddene · de sable a vne bende engrelee de argent.

771. Sire Wilħm Fannel · de argent a vne bende de goules od la bordur̄ de sable besante de or.

772. Sire Henri de Pinkeneye · de or a vne fesse endente de goules.

773. Sire Thomas de boltesħm · de goules a iij bosons de argent.

774. Sire Robᵗ de Wauney · de sable a iij gauns de argent.

775. Sire Robᵗ de Bray · de veer a iij bendes de goules.

776. Sire John de Astone · de sable a vn sauntour de argent.

777. Sire de kuqueho · de goules a vne fesse de argent En le chef iij losenges de argent.

778. Sire Ħnri de Preyers · de goules a iij Escalops de argent.

779. Sire John de Geytone · de argent a vne fesse e vj flures de goules.

780. Sire Wilħm Trossel · de argent a vne frette de goules besaunte de or.

781. Sire Geffrey Rossel · de or a vn cheueron de azure e iij roses de goules.

782. Sire Thomas Thochet de ermyne a vn cheueron de goules.

783. Sire Robᵗ sun filz · Meisme les armes a vn label de azure.

784. Sire Thebaud de Neuile · de azure Crusule de argent a iij flures de argent a testes de lups yssanz.

785. Sire Joħn de Neuile · de goules Crusule de argent a iij flurs de argent.

786. Sire Felif de Geytone · de argent Crusule de azure a iij flures de azure.

787. Sire Wilħm de Bereford · de argent Crusule de sable a iij flures de sable.

788. Sire Thoms Wale · de argent a vne crois de sable En la crois v lioncels de or.

789. Sire John de bakepuce · de goules a ij barres de argent en le chef iij fers de cheual de or.

790. Sire Henri de deen · de argent a vne daunce de goules en le chef iij cresanz de goules.

791. Sire John de lacy · oundee de goules e de ermyne.

792. Sire Wilħm de Boynile · de goules a iij sautours de argent.

LEYCESTRESCHIRE.

793. Sire Henri de segᵗue · de sable a vn lion rampand de argent corone de or e vn baston de goulys.

794. Sire Symon de segᵗue · meisme les armes od le bastoun de or.

795. Sire Esteuene de segʼue · de sable a vn lion de argent corone de or en le espaudle du lion on fluret de goules.

796. Sire John de segue · de sable a vn lion de argent corone de or a vn baston engle de goul.

797. Sire Alisandre artas · de sable a iij flures de argent.

798. Sire Rog Brabazon · de goules a vne bende de or en la bende iij melos de sable.

799. Sire Robᵒt de grandone · de argent a ij cheuerons de goules e vn label de veer.

800. Sire Nich tryminol · de or a vne crois engrele de goules e vn baston de azure.

801. Sire Wilhm de hardneshul · de or a vne crois engrele de goules en lun qrt vn melot de vert.

(*To be continued.*)

PEDIGREE OF BAYNARD.

An important pedigree of the Baynards, of Ashdon, Essex, in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries is established by the charters on fos. 186, 186ᵈ of the Lewes Cartulary (Cott. MS. Vesp., F. xv). These charters are successive confirmations of Ashdon church to Lewes Priory. Ashdon was part of the Baynard fief in Domesday; and it would seem that the forfeiture of the tenant in chief, and transference of the fief to the Fitzwalters, did not affect the under-tenants of Baynard blood. In the Fitzwalter *carta* (1166) we read: "Gilbertus de Essendone 1 militem et dimidium." The pedigree proved by the Lewes charters is as follows:—

William de Essendon, miles.
|
Geoffrey Bainard, living some time between 1198—1224.
|
Roger Bainard. + Poncia.
|
Fulc Bainard.
|
Robert Bainard.
|
Fulc Bainard.

It is highly probable that the Gilbert of 1166 was father to the above William. The same *carta*, it may be added, shews us a Fulc Bainard as a large tenant on the fief.

It is remarkable that Morant, in his *Essex*, wholly ignored this Bainard descent, and gave the Fitzwalters as lords of the manor, though they were really the over lords.

J. H. Round.

Enquistiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 140.)

CHAMBERLAYNE, Leonard, of Elingham Parva, Esq., will 5 May 1561, ob. 20 Aug. 3 Eliz.—Inq. at Norwich 22 June 4 Eliz.—Norfolk—John s. & h., aet. 17; Francis; Robert; Leonard; Thomas.

CHAMBERLAYNE, Robert, will 17 Dec. 1607, ob. s.p. 19 Dec. 5 Jac I.—Inq. at the Guildhall 18 Mar. 5 Jac. I.—London, Stafford—Richard brother & h., aet. 50.

CHAMBERLAYNE, Robert, Knt., of Sherborne, co. Oxon., ob. 1 April 14 Jac. I., s.p.—Inq. at Reading 9 Sept. 15 Jac. I.—Berks—John Chamberlayne, Esq., s. & h. of John C., Knt., & cons. & h. of Sir Robert Chamberlayne, Knt., is aet. 28 & more.

CHAMBERLAYNE, Thomas, Knt., Justice of the Common Pleas (married Eliz., Lady Stafford 1612) will 14 July 1625, ob. 27 Sep. 1625—Inq. at Warwick 17 Jan. 1 Car. I.—Warwick, Glouc.—Thomas s. & h., aet. 11, married to Marg: d. of Ric. Chamberlayne of Temple House co. Warw. Esq.; George; James.

CHAMBERLEYNE, Thomas, ob. 25 May 1583—Inq. at Lewes 22 July 37 Eliz.—Sussex—

Anne d. & h.—William Coleman

Richard s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 19.

CHAMBERS, Arthur, ob. 12 Aug. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at Leek 31 Mar. 8 Eliz.—Stafford—Arthur s. & h., aet. 1½.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

CRATFIELD PARISH PAPERS. By the late Rev. William Holland, B.A. Edited by John James Raven, D.D., F.S.A. London (Jarrold and Sons).

It is seldom that material for a parochial history is forthcoming in the form in which it is here presented, and with such evidence, augmented by the Parish Registers and Manorial Court Rolls (if they exist), the task of writing the history of Cratfield would be comparatively light. Unfortunately it is not an important parish, but this fact need never stand in the way of a local historian. The earliest date of these parochial records is 1490, the commencement of the extant Churchwarden's Accounts—The Guild Accounts and Town Book begin in 1534, and there are Inventories of Church Ornaments and Jewels made in 1528 and 1555. The last mentioned are interesting as showing how the Act of Parliament of 1549 was the cause of many an item in the earlier inventory being *non est inventus* in the later. This Act was also the opportunity for the "hole townshypp" by consent to sell some of the plate. In the latter inventory it may be noticed that

Papist books appear among the items, but it is unlikely that they were the same as used before 1549. The history of the Church bells is traceable by the Accounts and the Editor's notes, which latter are numerous throughout the volume in explanation of the text. In one place our attention is drawn to an early instance of a Puritan's appearance in the pulpit, *sub* "the skoote that preached hear" (1599). The Editor suggests "Scot" as the modern rendering for "skoote." In 1617 £10 was paid for making the pulpit, and we should have been glad to know if the same exists at the present date, for, if we remember rightly, the interior of Cratfield Church was ruthlessly restored not so many years ago. There are, of course, many uninteresting entries in the Accounts, but the scare of the Spanish Armada, as do other episodes in our history, relieves what would otherwise be monotonous. The Editor has evidently worked hard to make this valuable transcript as interesting as possible, and has, we consider, considerably enhanced the value of the late Mr. Holland's work.

Stoke Under Hamdon and other Manors in Somerset in connection with Sir Matthew Gournay, Kt., and the Duchy of Cornwall. By John Batten, F.S.A. Taunton (Barnicott and Pearce, Athenæum Press).

Like all the author's work, this pamphlet, which is intended as supplementary to his "History of the Barony of Beauchamp of Somerset," is very carefully written, and is a valuable contribution to the archæology of Somerset. Mr. Batten traces the history of the manor of Stoke-under-Hamdon, and shows how it passed into the possession of the famous soldier, Sir Matthew Gournay, who married, as his first wife, Alice, widow of the last Baron Beauchamp of Hacche. After a short sketch of his adventurous career the intricate point as to how the manor in question, together with Sir Matthew's other estates, came into the hands of the Crown, is entered upon, and the statement in Hoare's *Modern Wilts* that the Crown acquired the reversion of these estates by express grant, is shown not to be supported by satisfactory evidence. The manor subsequently became part of the possessions of the Duchy of Cornwall, in exchange for that of Isleworth in Middlesex, which was given by the Crown to the Monastery there. Mr. Batten has added a copy of a presentment made in 1616 by the Homage of the Manor of Stoke, which is of interest as illustrative of the curious customs and forms of tenure then in force, and also a pedigree showing the descent of Sir Matthew Gournay, the latter having been compiled by Mr. B. W. Greenfield.

The Gillmans of Highgate. By Alexander W. Gillman. London (Elliot Stock).

This little book consists of a chapter culled from the author's "History of the Gillman Family," and is separately issued as being of more general interest than the larger work, on account of the details relating to the life of the poet Coleridge, which it contains. The author is a grandson of James and Ann Gillman, the gifted and amiable friends of the poet, in whose house at Highgate the latter resided for the last eighteen years of his life, and is, therefore, in a position to

supply several interesting particulars not hitherto given to the public. As is well known Coleridge originally went to live with the Gillmans in order to be cured of the fatal habit of opium eating, and it is a satisfaction to be assured on such good authority that a complete cure was effected. Several unpublished letters of the poet are here produced, and it is impossible to read his references to his excellent host and charming hostess without realizing that both were possessed of no ordinary degree of mental culture; Mrs. Gillman especially must have been of a most lovable disposition, and we cannot doubt that her gentle influence had as much to do with the cure effected, as her husband's undoubted medical skill. The illustrations include three portraits of the poet and several of the Gillman family.

NOTES ON SHIPPO. By James L. Bowes. London (Kegan Paul, Trench Trübner and Co.).

This further treatise on the art of enamelling is full of interest to all who turn for inspiration to things Japanese, and like other works by Mr. Bowes, exhibits a deep knowledge of his subject and an infinite amount of antiquarian research. The word *shippo* is defined as representing seven precious things, viz, gold, silver, emerald, coral, agate, crystal, and pearl, not that these were necessarily employed in enamel work, but rather as suggesting the variety of beautiful colours of which the enamel pastes were composed. The antiquity of this art is proved by the fact of some existing *shippo* ware being traced to the eighth century, and it is very interesting to observe that the art was originally derived from the Chinese. Mr. Bowes is careful to point out that the gaudy coloured Japanese ware so largely imported into this country is very inferior to the ancient work, both in colour and workmanship. Our readers are more likely, however, to fix their attention on the portion of the book which gives a pedigree of the Hirata family, dating from the sixteenth century to present times. From the hands of this family and their pupils this most beautiful work has been produced.

OLD STOKE CHARITY. By B. W. Greenfield, M.A., F.S.A.

This pamphlet is a reprint from the Hampshire Field Club Papers and Proceedings. It contains an interesting description of the brasses and tombs in the Church of Stoke Charity, accompanied by illustrations, and by pedigrees of the allied families of Hampton, Waller, and Phelipps, who, together, held the manor of Stoke Charity for over three hundred years. There are also extracts relating to these families from the Parish Registers.

RECORDS AND PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF MARYON OF ESSEX AND HERTS. Compiled by John Ernest Maryon.

This publication is decidedly scrappy, the compiler, though he carries the pedigree back to 1633, being still uncertain as to the parentage of his own great-grandfather. We notice with pleasure that Mr. Maryon "hopes to produce a larger and more perfect record of the Maryon Family in a few years," and we trust that before doing so he will first exhaust every source of information open to the student of family history.

BAILEY'S PHOTO-ANCESTRAL RECORD. By the Rev. Frederic Bailey, B.D., Newhaven, Conn., U.S.A.

Mr. Bailey's system for preserving the history of a family is in many respects an improvement upon other methods which have come under our notice. The idea of including photographs of members of the family is a good one, and the system adopted is clear and simple. Provision is made for fourteen generations of both paternal and maternal lines of descent. Sufficient room has not, we think, been given for recording the children of each marriage, and much confusion is thus likely to ensue; the space allowed for the photographs is also very cramped. We should advise the omission of the *cause* of death, for unless the record is intended merely for the eye of the family physician there can be no use in adding such gruesome details. It occurs to us that if the old-fashioned family bibles are to be laid aside in favour of this or some kindred system, a way should be discovered by which the record may be from time to time added to by future generations, and better paper and a more elaborate cover should be provided, even at the risk of increasing the cost of production.

Two chart pedigrees have been forwarded to us, one of a branch of the family of Vincent, originally of Swinford, co. Leicester, compiled by Mr. Reginald Stewart Boddington, and the other of the Bodingtons of Great Harborough, Cubbington, and Kenilworth, co. Warwick, by Mr. W. F. Carter.

We have also received "The History of the Granville Family," by the Rev. Roger Granville, M.A., which we propose to notice in the next number.

Notes and Queries.

LE POHER FAMILY.—So much that is fantastic has been written on the origin of the name Poer, Poher, or Puher, that attention may be called to a charter of Roger "le Poher," in D'Anisy's *Normandy Transcripts* (Vol. ii, fo. 307), in which he styles himself son of John "le Poher," and speaks of Robert "le Poher," son of Bartholomew "le Poher," as his man. His seal bears the legend, "SIGILL' ROGERI LE POER," and the emblem of a fleur-de-lis. The county is Devonshire, whence the Irish Pohers are said to derive. This evidence coincides precisely with that in the charters, now at Eton, calendared by Mr. Maxwell Lyte,[1] which contain the names of several Pohers or Puhers, of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in Somerset, the seals of John "Puher" and Nicholas "Poher," shewing for "device a fleur-de-lys."

I may add that, both in England and Ireland, the name is very frequently met with in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and that

[1] Ninth Report on Historical MSS., App. I, pp. 353-356.

in the cases known to me, some scores in number, it is invariably Le Puher or Puher, Le Poher or Poher, or Poer.[1] The true form of the name is thus beyond question, and it is shewn to be personal, not territorial (as should indeed be obvious).

Wace speaks of "Les Boloigneis e les Pohiers" as fighting at the battle of Hastings, and this is always understood to mean "The men of Boulogne and of Poix" (in Picardy). The name, however, according to Godefroy, had, in old French, another recognised meaning, namely, "herald." In this sense its normal form was "le Pouhier." I hardly like to suggest that it was possibly corrupted from "Poigneor" (a fighter), though "Poignere" is found as "Ponhere" and "Punhiere." Probably "Pohier," with its two meanings, will be deemed a sufficient explanation, and will account for the frequent occurrence of the name, the families, no doubt, being unconnected.

Nevertheless, it is alleged, as in the monograph on the family by Mr. G. O'C. Redmond, that "the name is derived from the designation of one of the ancient independent states of Brittany . . . *Le Poher*, and . . . it may fairly be presumed that the family sprung (*sic*) from the counts or princes of Le Poher." As in the case of the "Hapsburg" Fieldings, double violence has been done to the facts to give colour to this hypothesis. The true forms of the name have been, in the above treatise, systematically and deliberately altered from *Le* to *De* Poher (or Puher), in order to make the name territorial. Similarly the Breton *vicomté* of "Porhöet" has been, most unjustifiably, altered to "Le Poher," to make its name approximate to that of this family. The former change may be partly due to insufficient perception of the difference between the personal "Le" and the territorial "De."

The strange thing is that this unfortunate jugglery should have been resorted to for a Norman house so ancient as that of "Le Poher."

J. H. Round.

De Laci Family.—The Domesday Survey for Herefordshire gives "Wigetune" as held by Urso de Abetot *in capite*, with a footnote that Roger de Laci holds this manor by exchange with Urso. The Pipe Roll Series of Charters (Vol. i) opens with a writ of William I to the Bishop and to the Sheriff of Lincoln, confirming the exchange which had been made by Urso de Abet. and *Rotbert* de Laceio of Ingolvesmera and "Witchona." If this latter place is the same as "Wacton," co. Hereford, as the Rev. C. J. Robinson thinks, what connection was there between Roger and *Robert* de Lacy? As Walter de Laci seems to have succeeded Earl William [f. Osbern] in the farm (!) of the county revenues, and Roger succeeded his father Walter, was the above exchange made following such a precedent as that for instance by which Hugh Lasne, who held Chenecestre [Kenchester] *in capite*, "accommodated" Earl William with one hide of that manor, that it might be given to King Meredith? This is to be noted; the Lincolnshire Survey (c. 1110) fol. 12, states that in Hawardeshou Wapentake, *Roger* de Laci holds 1 bovate in Newetuna and Alvoldabi of Walbert. L. J. K. B.

[1] In my "Feudal England" (pp. 176, 313), I have given instances which seem to prove the original form of the name in Domesday to have been "Ponther," and "Punher" the transitional form.

"THE OUTLAW MURRAY."

The extraordinary conclusions arrived at by the author of a recently published work, entitled "A Scots Mediæval Architect," demand a passing notice. The subject of his essay is introduced by the well known inscription at Melrose Abbey :—

> JOHN : MOROW : SUM : TYM : CALLIT : WAS : I : AND : BORN : IN : PARYSSE : CERTANLY : AND : HAD : IN : KEPYNG : AL : MASOUN : WERK : OF : SANTANDROYS : YE : HYE : KYRK : OF : GLASGW : MELROS : AND : PASLAY : OF : NYDDYSDAYLL : AND : OF : GALWAY : I : PRAY : TO : GOD : AND : MARI : BATH : AND : SWEET : S : JOHN : KEP : THIS : HALY : KYRK : FRA : SKAITH.

It is in the last chapter of his treatise that the reader is let into the secret of who this John Morow really was. His doings as an architect are dealt with in preceding chapters, and can be summarized as follows—(1) he appears after 1473 and disappears about 1512; (2) he carved *inter alia* the Royal arms at various places, therefore "that he was a Royal favourite may be held as certain"! (3) "the reason for his selecting Melrose Abbey for the site of his memorial tablet" was "because it was the Church of his own home." Mr. Chalmers then proceeds to make this statement "John Morow can now be identified with the John Murray, who first appears in the pages of history, on his inclusion in the lease of Lewinshop, and Hangandshaw in Ettrick, with Patrick, his father, before 28th June, 1497," by which he at one fell swoop identifies his *protegé* with the head of an important family and a person who may or may not have been the "Outlaw Murray" of the celebrated ballad,[1] but whom he accepts as such. Thus at a blow John Murray, of Falahill, becomes an architect and an outlaw, and furthermore, we are told he was the King's "friend,"[2] and that on his obtaining a charter of the lands of Cranstoun-riddell "he was then John Murray, Esquire, of Fallohill."[3] His seal shows *a hunting horn & in chief three mullets*, and the arms of John Morow carved at Melrose are a *fleur de lys & in chief three mullets*, but John Morow, the architect, being also John Murray of Falahill (and outlaw) on his appointment to the Sheriffship of Selkirk, we are now told, substituted the *hunting horn* for the *fleur-de-lys* to denote that office. If this John Murray of Falahill was the first to use the *hunting horn*, it is far more likely to have come through his wife, Jonet Forrester, as is evident in the case of the *fetterlock* in the Blackbarony coat, which first appears after Andrew Murray's marriage with Elizabeth Lockhart. It is certain that the arms of the last mentioned family were not settled until after this marriage, an interesting heraldic point, so another statement by Mr. Chalmers may be taken for what it is worth, viz., "John Murray who, as an Esquire, in 1497, must by that time have received a grant of arms, carved his arms on the tomb of Dervorgilla," &c. In addition to the honours heaped upon this John Murray, "now discovered as a great Scots architect," and "who has been known to every lover of the ballad

[1] Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border.
[2] "*familiari suo*" in the charter.
[3] *familiaris armiger* of the King in original charter.

literature of our country as 'The Outlaw Murray,'" his patron goes still further by suggesting that he also wrote the ballad himself! His "grandfather" is moreover without any hesitation identified in these words, "John Murray,[1] the elder, was evidently the architect of St. Salvator's College, St. Andrews," while of his father we read, "there is little doubt that he also was an architect." Here we have three successive chiefs of an influential border family all identified as architects, without a suspicion of the fact leaking out through the Public Records. One of them in all probability was the genuine outlaw thus described in the ballad—

> "The knight was armed capapie,
> With a bended bow, on his milk white steed."

a description the wildest enthusiast, we should have thought, would be chary to associate with one plying the peaceful craft of a "practising mason." Shakespeare is said to have been a poacher as well as a poet and playwright, but Mr. Chalmers, without by the way producing a tittle of evidence, has discovered in John Morow, "whose business it was to design and execute the mason work of the buildings under his charge," a King's friend, the chief of a well known family, a sheriff, an outlaw with five hundred men at his back, and the singer of his own praises in verse.[2] The existence in the fifteenth century of such a person is too overpowering for the intelligence of an ordinary mind, so I propose to resolve him again into his component parts, taking for my own purpose a few of them only, and leaving his masonic qualification to the author of "A Scots Mediæval Architect."

My object in putting together the following notes on the early history of the family of Murray of Philiphaugh, is to approach more nearly to an identification of the Outlaw, and to draw attention to one or two points in favour of my supposition, which appear to have been overlooked in the past. The pedigree begins as under:—

Archibald of Murray, ob. ante 1321. [Erchebaud de Morref subscribed the oath of fealty to K. Edward I, 1296.]

|

Roger of Murray, of Fala in the barony of Heriot *vic.* Edinburgh, by grant from James, Lord of Douglas, 1 Sep. 1321, "*pro servicio suo nobis impenso.*"

|

John of Murray, had a gift of the lands of Cranstoun-riddell from John Murray of Cranstoun, ob. ante 6 Mar. 1356-7.

|

William of Murray, s. and h., had a confirmation of his father's lands of Cranstoun-riddell 6 Mar. 1356-7.

The charter granted to this William was copied by a Notary Public in 1849 from the original extract in the possession of the Earl of Stair, and is as follows:—

David Dei gratia Rex Scotorum Omnibus probis hominibus Totius

[1] John Morvo's inscription at Melrose, Mr. Pinches, in his *Melrose Abbey*, states must have been carved at the beginning of the sixteenth century.

[2] Sir Walter Scott considered the ballad to have been composed about the reign of James V.

terre sue clericis et Laicis salutem. Sciatis nos ratificasse Approbasse et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmasse Donationem et Concessionem illam quam Joannes de Moravia de Cranystoun fecit et concessit quondam Joanni de Moravia filio Rogeri de Moravia de illa terra de Cranystoun Rydell cum pertinen' in qua quondam Isabella de Rydell obiit vestita et saysita ut de Dotis Tenend' et Habend' Wilielmo de Moravia filio et heredi dict' quondam Joannis de Moravia heredibus suis et suis assignatis cum omnibus et singulis libertatibus commoditatibus aysiamentis et justis pertinen' suis quibuscunque adeo libere et quiete plenarie integre et honorificie bene et in pace in omnibus et per omnia sicut carta predicti Joannis de Moravia de Cranystoun eidem quondam Joanni de Moravia patri predicti Wilielmi de Moravia inde confecta in se juste proportat et testatur salvo servitio nostro In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum nostrum precepimus Apponi. Testibus venerabilibus in Christo patribus Wilielmo et Patricio canc' nostro Sancti Andree et Brech' Ecclesiarum Dei gratia Episcopis Roberto Sen' Scotie Comite de Strathearne nepote nostro carissimo Thoma Comite de Marr dilecte consanguineo nostro Wilielmo Comite de Duglas Wilielmo de Levyngstoun Wilielmo de Ramsay Roberto de Erskine Waltero de Halyburntoun et Joanne de Prestoun militibus Apud Edinburgh sexto die Martii anno Regni nostri vicesimo octavo.

Hacc est vera copia principalis Carte suprascript' content' in Registro S. D. N. Regis Extract' copiat' et collationat' in omnibus cum originali concordan' nil addito vel remoto quod substantiam mutaret aut sententiam variaret per me Dominum Joannem Hamilton de Magdalensis militem Clericum Rotulorum Regn' ac Concilii Dict' S. D. N. Regis sub meis signo et subscriptione manualibus.

In 1381 a William Watson had a charter under the Great Seal, on his resignation of Cranstoun-riddell, to him and the lawful heirs male of his body, which failing to Alexander of Murray, and the lawful heirs male of his body, which failing to George of Murray, brother of said Alexander, &c., 15 July 13 Robert II. In 1409 William Watson (son of William Watson, of Craniston) and his spouse got a charter of the lands of Trekware and Schelinglaw, on the resignation of William Watson, the father, to them and the lawful heirs of their bodies, which failing to Alexander of Murray, son of the deceased John of Murray of Blackbarony, &c. In 1463 the lands of Cranstoun-riddell, Traquair and others had been forfeited by a William Murray, then deceased. It was not till 1497 that Cranstoun-riddell was again in the possession of the family when John Murray of Falahill, on the resignation of John Murray of Blackbarony, got a Crown charter of these lands "*cum superioritate.*" Thus it will be seen that the titles of Cranstoun-riddell as given above throw no light on the pedigree below William Murray, living 1357, and of those of Falahill I know nothing about. It is, therefore, impossible at the present to say how the Patrick Murray of Falahill, so designed in a Precept by Henry, Bishop of St. Andrews, dated 1413,[1] descended from Roger Murray, of Fala, neither is it proved whether or not his successor in Falahill, the John Murray

[1] In Douglas' *Baronage* he is shown as grandson of Roger Murray of Fala, living 321, and therefore cousin german of William Murray above mentioned, living 1357.

(whom Mr. Chalmers calls John Murray, the elder) was his son, nor is there evidence to show whether the succeeding Patrick Murray of Falahill (c. 1477-1492) was son of the said John.[1] From this Patrick, however, the pedigree is clear, and it is sufficient for my purpose to draw attention to a few facts only relative to the family from the year 1461 :—

John Murray of Falahill, who had a charter under the Great Seal 20 July 1461, of the lands of Philiphaugh was evidently the John of Murray appointed with John Turnbull in 1467 to take Inquisitions for Selkirk,[2] herdsman to the Queen in Ettrick Forest,[3] and Keeper of Newark Castle.[4] His successor was

Patrick Murray of Falahill, who was acquiring lands in the Philiphaugh between 1477 and 1492. He inherited from his brother Alexander, Canon of Moray, a house in Edinburgh, which he assigned to John, Lord Bothwell, by charter dated 1 Mar. 1485 "*pro gratuitis consiliis et auxiliis.*" His son and heir was

John Murray of Falahill (considered by many to have been the "Outlaw") who had a charter under the Great Seal of the lands of Cranstoun-riddell, 5 Nov. 1497, being therein designed the King's *familiaris armiger.* In 1500 he, with David Hoppringill, in Tynnes, had a tack from the King for nine years of the Forest stead of Haining, and a similar tack in 1509 of Hangingshaw, Lewinshope and Harehead. The following year he had a Crown charter of Peilhill, and the burgh customs of Selkirk, with the office of Sheriff of Selkirk, in which he was seised 7 Jan. 1510. He was also seised 12 May 1497 of a great mansion house in Edinburgh, which Alexander, Lord Home, had given him, which house it appears later, 10 Nov. 1504, Lord Home granted to Mr. John Murray (afterwards of Blackbarony) for service "*multipliciter impenso.*" John Murray of Falahill, married Jonet Forrester, before 1492,[5] and was slain by Andrew Ker and Thomas Scott in 1510.[6]

The object of giving the above details of the family history, anterior to 1357 and subsequent to 1461, is to point out that for a hundred years before the latter date the movements of these Murrays are veiled in obscurity, and as we gather from the ballad that the hero was an unknown person to the King until he received word "That there was an outlaw in Ettricke Foreste, Counted him nought, nor a his courtrie gay," it is not unreasonable to suggest that the John Murray first appearing on the records as obtaining a legal holding in Selkirkshire in 1461 was the unruly person who "laid lee the country for many miles round"[7] and no other. Moreover, it is pretty certain he must have been in Ettrick some time before the date referred to, and quite possible that he or his ancestors might have taken possession of lands in that

[1] Mr. Chalmers says he was, and refers to Ex. Rolls, viii, 357, where he is only given as heir of John Murray.
[2] Acts of Parl. ii, 90.
[3] Ex. Rolls vii, 98.
[4] Ibid. vii, 478.
[5] Acta Dom. Con.
[6] Pitcairn's Criminal Trials.
[7] Sir Walter Scott's introduction to "The Sang of the Outlaw Murray."

part without interruption, if one realises the disturbed state of the country at that period. When asked of whom he held his lands "'Thir landis are mine!' the Outlaw said; 'I ken nae King in Christentie; Frae Soudron I this Foreste wan, whan the King nor his Knightes were not to see.'" These words were addressed to "James Boyde (the Earle of Arran his brother was he)," who, although differently styled in other copies of the ballad remains James Boyd, and it is a point worth emphasizing that the Boyds were in Royal favour in the middle of the fifteenth century, but that in 1469 Arran and his father were both forfeited. Sir Walter Scott did not consider it likely "that the circumstances mentioned in the ballad could occur under the reign of so vigorous a monarch as James IV," but on the other hand says, "James IV had particular reasons for desiring that Ettrick Forest which, actually formed part of the jointure lands of Margaret, his Queen, should be kept in a state of tranquility," an argument which would apply equally well in favour of the earlier John Murray. His appointment to take Inquisitions for Selkirk is also important, as it was not a far remove from the office of Sheriff, conferred on the later John Murray.

We have, therefore, the following facts connected with him—That until about 1460 he was apparently unknown, and that after that date he was in receipt of three appointments given him by the Sovereign, either as favours or for political reasons, and we also show that his successors held similar offices. It is not unreasonable to infer from such evidence that the Outlaw was the earlier John Murray of Falahill, and not he who can, in my opinion, be satisfactory accounted for during his possession of the family estates, but I do not for a moment suggest that I have identified him as such. I should not have been tempted to touch the matter at all had not Mr. Chalmers identified (a process in this case peculiar to himself) a John Morvo, an architect, with the earlier John Murray, and John Morow, another architect, with the later, and in the course of his argument thrown in the intermediate possessor of Falahill as following the same profession, an extraordinary medley of improbabilities which utterly prevents any one of his statements being of the slightest value.

KEITH W. MURRAY.

LE POHER.

By COUNT DE LA POER.

In the last number of *The Genealogist*, under "Notes and Queries," Mr. J. H. Round, in his reference to the Le Pohers, states that Mr. Redmond has in his memoir of that family, "systematically and deliberately altered" (the surname) "from Le to De Poher (or Puher) in order to make the name territorial. Similarly the Breton vicomté of 'Porhöet' has been, most unjustifiably, altered to 'Le Poher,' to

make its name approximate to that of this family." I now propose to give such evidence, as will show, firstly, that Le Poher is a territorial name, and secondly that, Mr. Redmond did not alter Porhöet into Le Poher.

The "Annuaire Historique et Archiologique de Bretagne," by A. de Borderie, 1861, gives the divisions of Brittany in the sixth century as follows:—La Domnonée, La Cornouaille, Le Browerech ou Vannetais breton, Le Léon, *Le Poher*. Referring to Le Poher, the author of this work says, "Quant au comté de Poher, on doit le considerer comme un démembrement du royaume de Cornouaille, opéré dans le cours du vi siécle. Il comprenait la partie septentrionale de l'ancien diocèse de Quimper . . . Il avait pour chef-lieu la petite ville de Ker-ahés ou Carhaix . . . et de la venait le nom du comté: car Poher n'est qu'une contraction de Pou-Caer, deux mots bretons qui se traduisent littéralement par 'Pagus Urbis,' Pays de la Ville," the "Ville" being Carhaix. In the same work mention is made of Comorre as first Count of Poher, who, on account of his cruelty was surnamed "le Maudit," and that he died 554. Under heading of "Le Poher" (p. 152), the same author says, "Quelques-uns de nos anciens Auteurs ont fait de Comorre un comte de Léon; c'est une erreur. Le Baud (tout en tombant lui-meme dans cette erreur) nous dit, d'après Ingomar, que 'le siége de Comorus estoit á Krhoes,' c'est-a-dire a Kerahés, qui est Carhaix. Or, il est incontestable que Carhaix . . . n'a jamais été la capitale du pays de Léon, mais bien de celui de Pou-Caer ou Poher." This work contains other references to the Counts of Poher, and amongst them the following, "nous les retrouvons au ix siécle dans les titres du cartulaire de Redon, avec toute la figure et la situation des grands comtes de Bretagne."

In the "Dictionnaire Historique et Geographique de Bretagne," by Ogée, enlarged by Marteville and Varin, 1845, under the article on Carhaix or Ker-aes, it will be found that Carhaix was the "Chef-lieu" of the "Comté de Poher," formerly "Pou-Kaer," or "Pouhaer," meaning "Pays de la Ville," that this "Comté" was one of the first great fiefs united to the Duchy of Brittany, and that this union was brought about by Duke Alain, called Barbe-torte, son of Mathuédoi, ii, "Comte de Poher," in the tenth century. That then Viscounts of Poher appear, and that this title continued down to the middle of the fifteenth century, when it is lost sight of. In the same work mention is made of Cleden-Poher, a village near Carhaix, and which formerly formed part of the "Comté de Poher."

In the "Biographie Breton," by Levot (page 46), Alain Barbe-torte is mentioned as son of "Mathuédoi, Comte de Poher." At page 548, Comorre is referred to as having been "souverain" of a district called Pou Kaer by the Bretons, and Poher by contraction. In the second volume of the same work, under "Poher," an account of the former Archdeaconry of "le Poher" in the Diocese of Quimper is given, and mention made of a "Prince *du* Poher."

Dom Morice and Dom Lobineau, Benedictine annalists, also make mention of the Counts of Poher. I think now that I have given evidence sufficient to show that Le Poher is a territorial name. And now as to Mr. Redmond's supposed "unjustifiable" alteration of

Porhöet into Poher. In the "Annuaire" and "Dictionnaire" already quoted from it will be found that Porhöet, originally "Poutré-coat," is in the Diocese of St. Malo, and means "Pagus trans sylvam," whereas "le Poher," originally "Pou-Caër," was in the Diocese of Quimper, and means "Pagus Urbis."

Wace mentions "li Boilognez e li Pohiers," as taking part in the battle of Hastings, many Bretons served under William, and as Le Poher sometimes appears as "le Pohier," it seems to me that the correct rendering of the above should be, not "the men of Boulogne and of Poix," but "the men of Boulogne and the Pohers."

THE REGISTERS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEWGATE STREET.

All genealogists must acknowledge the great value of the work which the Harleian Society is doing in printing London Parish Registers, and must feel that they owe a debt of gratitude to those gentlemen who, in connection with the editing of the printed volumes, place their time at the service of the public. It is, however, necessary to regard the Society's last issue with a critical eye.

The earliest register of Christ Church parish is a transcript made in 1586, and continued to 1588,[1] and the untrustworthiness of this MS. is proved by the fact that the designations of the respective years are for the most part given therein incorrectly, and that there are many obvious misreadings, such as Sluellen for Fluellen (p. 195), Morys for Norys (p. 197), Elsecke for Elfecke (p. 205), Bont for Bonghe (p. 261), Bramond for Beamond (Beaumont) (p. 281). These corrections are suggested by comparing the entries with marriage licences and with wills. The burial of John Christopherson, Bishop of Chichester, appears as "my lorde of Chychester," and later "Christopher bushoppe of Chychester," but neither of the two dates of burial corresponds to the date of the Bishop's death. Again, Richard Jugge, the *printer*, is described (burial August 18, 1577) as "paynter to the Queen's Majesty."

But in addition to these errors in the early transcript itself there are many other misreadings in the copy made for the Harleian Society. The letter *u* which (as was usual) frequently occurs in the MS. as an equivalent to *v*, is in a large number of instances misread as *n*, and so we find in the printed register many persons with Stenen, Christoner, as their christian names. But this error becomes serious in the case of the cognomen. In the text and in the index will be found such names as Musgrane, Stenen, Stenenson, Ponderpache Ingge (*i.e.* Jugge or Judge), Ine, Ines, Ingson (= Juxon), Inickes, Unidall, etc., and by converse error Jucent, Vukell, Yuglishe, Remnaute, etc. The "p" of the MS. is treated as a simple "p," so that we find such entries as Coppwhet, Pepp, Psivall. A person whose name was Steven Harper

[1] The Editor of the volume inadvertently states that the christenings, marriages, and burials to *1588* were transcribed in *1586*.

occurs twice in the index, in the one case as HARP, Stenen, and in the other as COWPER, Stenen Harper. Again Laurence Mylborne, also a cooper, is in one instance indexed under his surname, and in another case under "Cowper." John Mary priest is indexed as Preste. The letter *f* was also a stumbling-block to the Society's transcriber, and so we find the christian name Ralph disguised as "Rass" and "Rase," and surnames Grafton, Morecraft, as Graston, Morecrast. Amongst other misreadings revealed by a cursory examination are Yopall for Yoxall, Erysdall for Trysdall, Xaskyn (Hustwayte) for Paskyn, Astne for Ascue, Pepivell for Pepwell, Eurnell for Curnell, Civilsande for Olsande, Sunth for Smith, Woundle for Wommerle, Runruye for Runnye.

The Editor has introduced the word "*sic*" in a somewhat misleading way. On page 259 we find under 1551 "July 5 John Joone [*sic*] Martyne," but in the MS. the word "John" is struck through. Again on p. 261 a year's group of names is headed "1556 [*sic*]," which really means that the Editor has,—wrongly as I am about to show—substituted that date for the one which he actually found.

The most unfortunate error in the volume is one which might have been avoided. The Editor tells us (p. viii) that "in the marriages the year 1538 in the original has been altered by a later hand to 1542 and in the burials to 1540, with a corresponding alteration in subsequent years until 1587," and that he thought it better "to adhere to the years as altered in the original book." But a comparison of the register with the Harleian Society's volumes of Marriage Licences amply proves that although *most* of the dates of marriages for the period in question were incorrect as they originally stood in the MS., they are *all* wrong "as altered." Similarly the British Record Society's Index to Wills proved (previous to 1559) in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury shows that as regards burials also, both readings of the dates are erroneous. I have taken a great deal of pains in an attempt to ascertain what should have been the respective headings to the years in question and with fairly successful results, although I failed to get evidence to verify each separate year. To begin with marriages, the years printed as 1542 to 1554 inclusive, are in fact 1540 to 1552. The (legal) year 1553 is wanting throughout the register (the three baptisms ascribed to that year belonging to 1552). Resuming with marriages "1555," that, and all succeeding years to "1588" inclusive, require to be ante-dated one year. The dates of the burials are more puzzling, 1540-1-2-3 should read 1538-9-40-1. The next yearly group ("1544") seems to be redundant, and I cannot say to what year the entries refer. Then "1545" is really 1542, and the succeeding years to 1555 require corresponding alteration, the last named year thus becoming 1552. The next two groups, both called 1556, appear to refer to 1554.[1] The next group "1557" is really 1555, and the succeeding groups ("1558," etc.) represent the years 1556, etc., in proper sequence, so that "1584" on page 279 becomes 1583, and "1584" on page 280 is correct, as are likewise the four remaining years to 1588.

[1] There is great confusion in this part of the register. John Dodge and John Blacknolle must have been buried in April 1554, and John Sheppard in the following January. See their wills and probates.

There is one more comment to make respecting this volume. Christ Church parish was constituted towards the end of 1546, and the Grey Friars' Chronicle states that on the 3rd of January 1546-7 "was sette opyn the churche agayen that was sometyme the Grayfreeres and masse sayd at the auteres wyth dyvers presttes and it was namyd Crystys churche." But the register dates from more than eight years earlier, *i.e.*, 1538. Here again the difficulty is solved by referring to wills of some of the persons whose burials are recorded during the period in question, which wills sufficiently prove that the entries for those eight years relate to the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles.

J. CHALLENOR SMITH.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 177.)

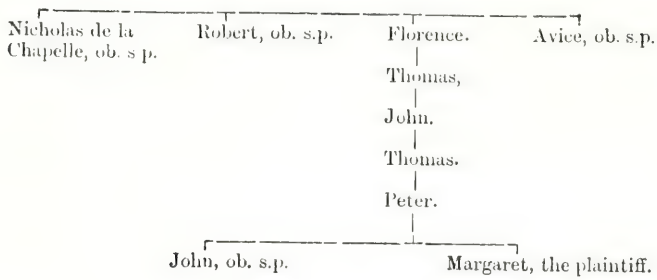
De Banco. Trinity. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 124.

Staff.—Humphrey de Swynnerton sued the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and two others for estovers in the wood of Eccleshale—which he claimed by a grant of Alexander the Bishop to one Roger de Waure, whose status he held by a grant of Robert de Swynnerton, Knt, and he gave this pedigree—

Roger de Waure.
|
John.
|
Roger.
|
Roger.
|
Thomas.
|
Robert de Swynnerton, Kt.

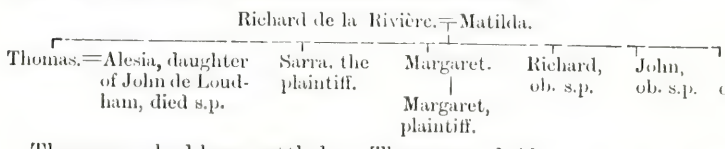
De Banco. Trinity. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 292.

Dorset.—Walter atte More and Margaret his wife sued Alesia, formerly wife of Ralph Russel, Kt., for two parts of the manor of Athelyngton, and they sued Maurice Russel for one-third of the same manor, which Nicholas de la Chapelle, the kinsman of Margaret, and whose heir she was, had given to William de Mortisthorn in marriage with Avice his sister, temp. Hen. 3, and which should revert to her as heir of the donor, William and Avice, having died s.p.



De Banco. Trinity. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 292.

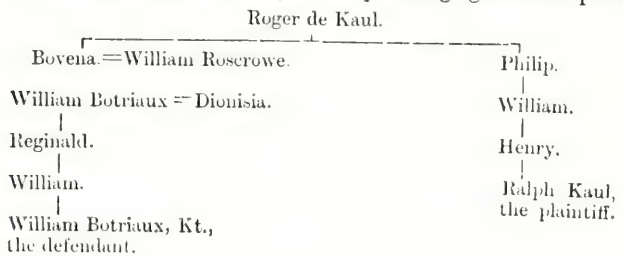
Dorset.—John Garlek and Sarra his wife, and Robert de Swylyngton, Kt., and Margaret his wife, sued Robert Corbet, Kt., the elder, and Beatrice his wife, for the manor of Little Dunham.



The manor had been settled on Thomas and Alesia, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, on Richard, John, and Ralph successively in tail; and failing their issue, on the right heirs of Richard de la Rivière. Robert Corbet claimed by a grant of Thomas, and he pleaded that as Thomas had survived all his brothers, he held a fee simple and not a fee tail in the manor.

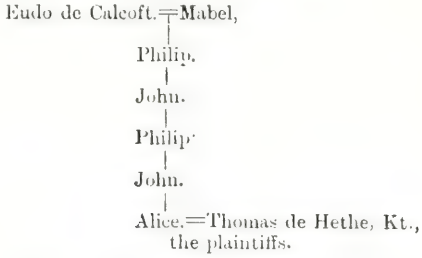
De Banco. Hillary. 42. *E.* 3. *m.* 50 *dorso.*

Cornubia.—Ralph Kaul sued William Botriaux, Kt., and other tenants for lands in Boswythgy, near Gorlyn; the pleadings give these pedigrees—



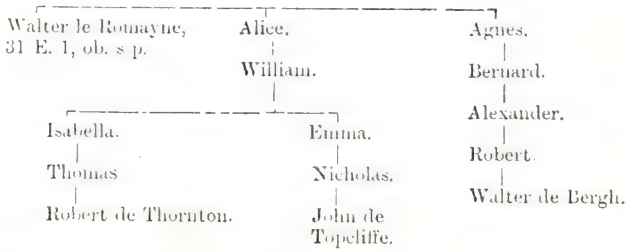
De Banco. Hillary. 42. *E.* 3. *m.* 50.

Lincoln.—Thomas de Hethe, Kt., and Alice his wife sued John de Wylughby, Kt., for land in Teynton, which Ralph, formerly Earl of Chester and Lincoln gave to Eudo de Calcoft in marriage with Mabel de Limeny.



De Banco. Mich. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 239.

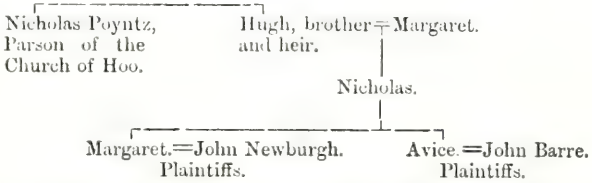
Ebor.—Walter de Bergh, Robert de Thornton, and John, son of Nicholas de Topcliffe, sued Robert Perle, Kt., and Joan his wife, and Richard Arusmyth and Margery his wife for the manors of Edeston and Kirkby Misperton, which they claimed as heirs of Walter le Romayn, on whom the manors had been settled by a Fine of 31. E. 1.



N.B.—Agnes was the eldest sister.

De Banco. Mich. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 330.

Glouc.—John Neuburgh and Margaret his wife, and John Barre and Avice his wife, sued Katrine, formerly wife of Thomas de Berkele, for the manor of Tokynton.



Katrine claimed by a grant made to Thomas de Berkeley and herself by Nicholas Poyntz, and a jury found in her favour.

De Banco. Mich. 50. *E.* 3. *m.* 361.

Ebor.—John de Hotham, Kt., sued John Trussel and Alice his wife for the manor of Hothom.

John de Hotham, Kt.
of Scorburgh.
|
John, temp. E. 2.=Agnes.
|
John.
|
John, the plaintiff.

The defendants called to warranty John son of Theobald Trussell and Alice his wife, the daughter and heir of John de Hotham of Boudeby, Kt.

John Trussell was the second husband of Alice, her first husband having been Hugh the son of Edward le Despencer.

De Banco. Mich. 50. *Ed.* 3. *m.* 492.

Somerset.—John de Dynham, Kt., sued Roger Dore and Joan his wife for the manor of Corfton, in which they had no entry except by a demise made by Geoffry de Dynham to Henry de St. Hillary for a term which had expired, and which should revert to him as heir of Geoffrey.

Geoffrey de Dynham, temp. Hen. 3 ob. s p.

Oliver, brother and heir.
|
Oliver.
|
Joceus.
|
John.
|
John de Dynham, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter, 51. *E.* 3. *m.* 141.

Staff.—Thomas de Erdeswyk sued Humfrey de Stafford, Kt., for the manor of Amulcote (Amblecote).

William de Stafford.

John. | Margaret.
|
Humfrey de Stafford, the defendant.

James.
|
Margaret.
|
Thomas de Erdeswyk, the plaintiff.

Staff.—The same Thomas sued Humfrey de Stafford for the manor of Bromshulf (Bramshall), which William de Stafford had given to William his son and Isabella his wife for their lives, with remainder to James their son, and to the heirs of his body.

William de Stafford.
|
William.=Isabella.
|
James.
|
Margaret.
|
Thomas de Erdeswyk.

In the first suit a jury found in favour of Humfrey, and in the second suit in favour of Thomas.

De Banco. Easter. 51. *E.* 3. *m.* 170.

Ebor.—Robert, son of Robert Conyers, Kt., sued the Prior of Gisseburne for land in Ormesby, which William Percy, the elder, had given to William Percy, the younger, and to the heirs of his body.

William Percy, the younger, temp. E. 1, son of William de Percy, of Kildale.
|
Alexander.
|
John.
|
Juliana.=Robert Conyers.
|
Robert Conyers, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 51. *E.* 3. *m.* 345.

Salop.—John Barry, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, and Ralph Seint Legier, Kt., and Beatrice, his wife, sued William de Hugeford for two messuages in Hugeford, which Walter de Hugeford had given to Matilda, his daughter.

Matilda, d. of Walter de Hugeford, temp. E. 2.
|
Robert.
|
Thomas.
|
Nicholas.
|
Margaret.=John Barry, Kt. | Beatrice. Ralph St. Leger, Kt.

De Banco. Easter. 51. *E.* 3. *m.* 452.

Suff.—John de Schardelowe, Kt., sued John de Todynham, Kt., for an illegal distraint in the vill of Berton, near Mildenhale.

Robert de Todynham, enfeoffed of the manor by Robert de Weston and Hawise, his wife, in 50 H. 3. | Eva.
|
Robert, ob. s.p. | Thomas.
|
Robert.
|
John, the defendant.

De Banco. Easter. 51. *E.* 3. *m.* 361. *dorso.*

Salop.—Joan, formerly wife of Robert de Boulewas, Sibil, formerly wife of John de Leghton, and William de Wolascote, sued William de Wythyford for land in Little Wythyford.

Reginald, son of Reginald de Wythyford, temp. Ed. I.
|
Sibil, d. and heir.
|
Thomas.
|
Joan.=Robert de Boulewas. Sibil.=John de Leghton Alice.
|
William de Wolascote.

De Banco. Trinity 51. *E.* 3. *m.* 266.

Cestria.—Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, sued Thomas, Abbot of St. Werbergh, to deliver up to him a deed of quit-claim, dated 15 E. 2, by which Oliver de Ingham, Kt., released to Hamon de Masey, Kt., and to his heirs, all his rights in the manors of Dunham, Kelshale, Altringham, Hale, &c., and five knights' fees in co. Chester.

Hamon de Masey, 15 E. 2. Cecily.
|
Isabella.
|
Thomas Fyton, the plaintiff.

The Abbot stated that Oliver was dead, and his heir was Milo de Stapleton, of cos. Salop and Norfolk, son of Joan, the daughter of Oliver.

De Banco. Trinity 51. *E.* 3. *m.* 276.

Notts.—Thomas de Martheresaye sued Nicholas Monburghchere, Kt., and another, for the next presentation to the church of Gameleston.

Thomas de Martheresaye was seised of the manor and advowson.
|
Isabella, d. and heir, temp. E. 1.
|
Gerard.
|
Isabella, who was in ward to the King.
|
Nicholas Monburghchere, Kt., the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 1. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 229.

Staff.—Thomas de Asteleye, the younger, and Elizabeth, his wife, had sued Thomas de Harecourt, Kt., and others, at Assizes in Lichfield in 44 E. 3, for unjustly disseising them of the manor of Elnhale (Ellenhall) and a local jury had found in their favour. The suit was now brought by an appeal into Banco, and the pleadings give this pedigree—

John de Harecourt, Kt.=Alice. — Nicholas de Harecourt, Parson of Shepey.
- William.=Joan.
  - Richard. — Thomas de Harecourt.
    - Elizabeth.=Thomas de Astley.

De Banco. Easter. 2. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 150 *dorso.*

Staff.—Margaret de Lye sued Gilbert Trussel for the next presentation to the church of Mucleston.

Adam de Mokeleston.
- John.=Margaret, the plaintiff.
  - John.
    - Elena.=Gilbert Trussell.

Chester Plea Roll, No. 82. 2 *and* 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22.

Cestria.—Henry, son of William de Hulgreve, sued William de Moston and Alice, his wife, for two parts of the manor of Teverton, which Matthew de Hulgreve had given to Matthew, his son, temp. E. 1.

Matthew de Hulgreve.
- Matthew, temp. E. 1.
  - Matthew.
    - William.
      - Henry, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 2. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 47.

Norf.—Philip de Aylesbury and Agnes, his wife, and Roes, sister of Agnes, sued Hugh de Stranleye, Kt., and Etheldreda, his wife, for two parts of the manor of Radynhale, and they sued Joan, formerly wife of Edward de Montagu, for one-third of the same manor, which Bartholomew de Yatyngedene had given to Hugh de Braundeston and Margaret, his wife, and heirs of their bodies.

The pedigree given is the same as that previously printed, see suit of Mich. 48 E. 3 (p. 106).

De Banco. Mich. 2. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 162.

Somerset.—William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, sued Walter Romesy, Kt., for abducting Margaret, daughter and heir of John de Huntelegh in 46 E. 3, the marriage of Margaret belonging to the Earl, inasmuch as John had held of him one-third of the manor of Over Attebere by knight's service.

Thomas de Huntelegh.

- David, living 4 E. 2, ob. s.p.
- Thomas.
  - John.
    - Margaret.

Walter Romesy claimed the wardship of Margaret, because her father had held of him the manor of Nether Attebere by knight's service.

De Banco. Mich. 2. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 533.

Essex.—Edmund Warde and Alice, his wife, and Thomas Pynkeneye, sued Thomas Sewale and others named, for the manor of Chykeneye.

John Peverel. = Joan.

- Hugh.
  - John.
    - Matilda, d. s.p.
    - Alice. = Edmund Warde, the plaintiffs.
    - Joan.
      - Thomas de Pynkenye.
    - Cecily.
      - John.
        - Edmund de Drayton.

De Banco. Hillary 3. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 428.

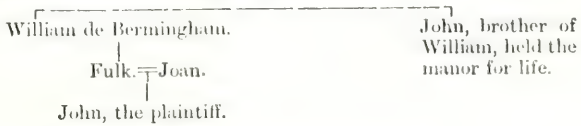
Northampton.—A suit respecting the title to the Hundred of Wymersley and manor of Whyston, gives these pedigrees—

Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester.

- Richard.
  - Gilbert.
    - Gilbert, ob. s.p.
    - Alianora.
    - Margaret.
      - Margaret.
        - Hugh, Earl of Stafford.
          - John le Scot, Earl of Huntingdon.
          - Margaret.
          - Isabella.
          - Ada.
            - Henry de Hastynges.
              - John.
                - John.
                - Laurence.
                - John.
                - John de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, now living.
    - Elizabeth.

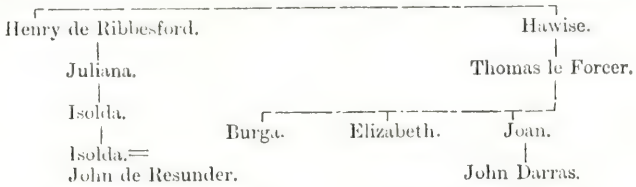
De Banco. Hillary. 3. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 477.

Berks.—John de Bermyngeham, Kt., sued Robert, Vicar of Estgarten, and two others, for the manor of Maydencote.

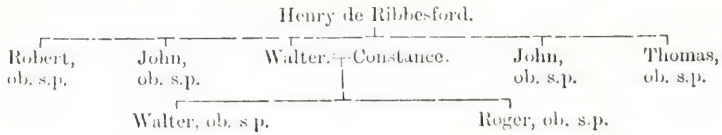


Coram Rege. Hillary. 3. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 63.

Wygorn.—A suit to determine the heirs-at-law of Henry de Ribbesford and the title to the manors of Rok and Ribbesford, gives these pedigrees—

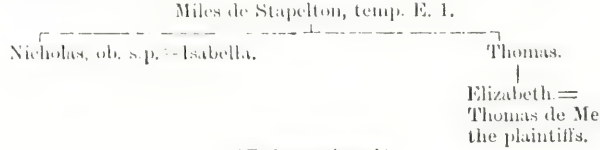


The male line, which had failed, was as follows:—



De Banco. Mich. 3. *Ric.* 2. *m.* 587.

Ebor.—Thomas de Metham and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Emma, formerly wife of John de Kirkeby, for the manor of Stapelton.



(*To be continued.*)

PEDIGREE OF THE LORDS BURGH OF GAINSBOROUGH.

This account of a family of distinction (of which all previous ones are singularly dateless and inaccurate) is compiled by the Rev. Robert Eden Cole, M.A., Rector of Doddington, co. Lincoln, in which parish part of their possessions lay. It may be added that William, the fourth Lord, was bur. 2 Oct. 1584 "from Lambeth" at Lingfield, co. Surrey, and that his widow Katharine (Clinton) was bur. there 14 Aug. 1621. The burial at Gainsborough, 3 July 1599, of "*Robert Burgh of Gainsburgh*" is in all probability that of Robert, the last Lord, who was living 30 May 1598, being then about four years old, and who was dead before 1601. G. E. C.

Pedigree of the Lords Burgh of Gainsborough.

Richard Burgh, Esq., of Cowthorpe, Bikerton, and Cowesby, co. York. Will dated 6 Dec. 1407; proved 20 Jan. 1408. = Margaret, da. of Thomas Roos, of Kendal, living 1407.

- John Burgh, Esq., mar. Isabel, da. of Sir Nicholas Monboucher, Knt.; she d. 24 Jan 1450, Maud, her sister, æt. 72, being her heir. (Inquis. p.m. 30 Apr. 29 Hen. VI.)
- Thomas Burgh, Esq., mar before 1432, of Gainsborough, *jure uxoris*. = Elizabeth, da. and coh. of Sir Henry Percy, d'Athol, Knt., æt. 20 at her father's death in 1432; d. 16 Oct. 1455; bur. in St. James' Abbey, Northampton. (Inquis. 34 Hen. VI.)
  - Sir Thomas Burgh, Knt., h. to his mother, and æt. 24 in 1455; K.G. 1487, and sum. to Parl. as Lord Borough, of Gainsborough, 1 Sept.; d. 18 March 1496, bur. at Gainsbro. Will dated 18 Feb. 1496, proved 19 May. (Inquis. 11-12 Hen. VII.) = Margaret, da. of Thomas, Lord Roos, of Kendal, widow of William, Lord Botreaux, who d. 1462; she d. 1488, bur. at Gainsborough. (Inquis. p.m. 26 June, 4 Hen. VII.)
    - Sir Edward Burgh, Knt., æt. 32 in 1496; M.P. for Lincs. in 1492; not sum. to Parl. because "destracted of memorie;" found to be a "lunatic, though with lucid intervals" by Inq. 14 June 1519; d. 20 Aug. 1528. = Anne, da. and h. of Sir Thomas Cobham, n. and h. of Reginald, Lord Cobham, of Sterborough; m. 1477, after first mar. to Edward, Lord Mountjoy, who d. 1475, æt. 8; she d. 26 June 1526.
      - A
    - Thomas, living 1496.
    - Anne, living 1496.
    - Margaret, ob. s.p., first w. of Sir George Tailbois, of Goltho, Knt., who mar. second Elizabeth Gascoigne, and was living a lunatic in 1531.
    - Elizabeth, mar. first Richard, sixth Baron FitzHugh, who d. 20 Nov. 1487, leaving George FitzHugh, s. & h., æt. 1; second Sir Henry Willoughby, of Wollaton, Knt., who d. 1528.
  - 2. Sir William Lucy, Knt., killed at the battle of Northampton 10 July 1460, s.p., having remar. Margaret, who d. 1466. (Inquis. 1 Ed. IV, 6 Ed. IV.)
  - Peter, living 1407.
  - Jenetta, mar. Guy Roecliff, Esq. Will dated 1459.

A

1. Agnes, da. of Sir William Tyrwhit, of Ketilby, Knt., by Anne, dau. of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough, mar. 1496. = Sir Thomas Burgh, Knt., third Baron Burgh, æt. 34 or 40, in 1528; High Sheriff of Lincs. 1519, 1525; sum. to Parl. 1529-1552; d. 1550. Will proved 28 Nov. = 2. Alice, widow of Edmund Rokewood, Esq., of Euston, co. Suffolk; d. 1558, bur. at Euston.

Humphrey, George, both under 20 in 1495.

Anne, mar. first John Bussy, of Hougham, Esq., second Sir Anthony Nevile, Knt., mar. before 1550.

Margaret, mar. Nevill Topcliffe, Esq.

Agnes, mar. John Bassett, of Fledborough, Esq.

Dorothy, unmar. 1550, (?) mar. Sir William Musgrave, Knt.

Henry Burgh, from whom the Burghs, of Stow.

John, Richard, living in 1550.

Sir Edward Burgh, Knt., ob. s.p. before Apr. 1533, having mar. about 1528, Katharine, da. of Sir Thos. Parr: she d. s.p. 1548, æt. 35, having mar. second, John Nevil, Lord Latimer, d. 1542; third, K. Henry VIII, d. 1547; fourth, Lord Seymour, of Sudeley, ex^d 1549.

Sir Thomas Burgh, Knt., second son, ob. s.p. leg. 1542, having mar. Elizabeth, da. of Sir David Owen, whose children were declared illeg. by Act of Parl. 34, 35 Hen. VIII.

William, fourth Baron Burgh, æt. 28 in 1550; sum. to Parl. 8 Sept. 1552; d. 10 Sept. 1584. (Inq. p.m. 9 June 27 Eliz.) = Katharine, da. of Edward, Lord Clinton, cr. E. of Lincoln 1572, by Elizabeth (Blount), Lady Tailboys; she d. 1622; admon. 12 Aug. 1622.

Henry Burgh, "slain by Holcroft" Jan. 1578, s.p.

Thomas, fifth Baron Burgh, æt. 26 in 1584; Gov. of the Brill 1587-97; K.G. 1593: Ambassador to Scotland 1594; Ld. Deputy of Ireland 1597; d. there 13 Oct. = Frances, dau. of John Vaughan, Esq., of Golden Grove, co. Carmarthen; bur. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 19 July 1647.

Sir John Bourgh, Knt., died 7 March 1594, aged 32.

Mary, mar. Sir Richard Bulkeley, Knt., who d. 1621.

Elizabeth, mar. John Rede, of Suffolk, Esq.

Anne, mar. Sir Henry Ashley, Knt., and was bur. 20 June 1608 at St. Michael's, Cornhill.

Thomas Burgh, d. inf.

Robert Burgh, sixth Baron Burgh, b. before 14 Sept. 1595, [3 years old in Aug. 1597]; d. before 1601; (?) bur. at Gainsborough 3 July 1599.

Elizabeth Burgh, mar. 1599 George Brooke, son of William, Ld. Cobham, exec. 1603.

Anne Burgh, mar. 11 Oct. 1604 at St. Margaret's, Westminster, Sir Drew Drury, of Rollesby, co. Norf.

Frances Burgh, mar. Francis Coppinger, Esq., of St. Giles in the Fields.

Katharine Burgh, mar. 28 Feb. 1620 at St. Mary le Strand, Thomas Knyvet, Esq., of Ashwellthorpe, co. Norf., d. 1658, called Lord Berners on his tombstone; she d. 1646, bur. at Ashwellthorpe.

The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. MS. 1565).

Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE.

(*Continued from p.* 171.)

PLEYDELL of Lydiard.

THOMAS PLEYDELL of Coleshill, co. Berks, Gent., mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Rose, mar. to . . . *Champnes* of Frome Selwood, co. Som'set.

WILLIAM PLEYDELL of Coleshill, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Agnes*, da. and one of the heirs of . . . *Reason* of Corfe Castell, co. Dorset, Gent., and by her had issue—Anthony, son and heir; Thobye, second son; Virgill, third son; Gabriell, fourth son; ZACHARIE, fifth son; Thomas, sixth son; John, seventh son; Susan, mar. to *Thomas Bushe* of Withington, co Glouc.; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Wells* of Lydyard Tregoose, co Wilts.

ZACHARYE PLEYDELL of Lydyard, co. Wilts, Gent., fifth son of William, mar. *Margerett*, da. of *Thomas Wells* of the same parish, and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir apparent; Tobye, second son.

POPLE of New Sarum.

ARMS:—*Argent, on a bend Sable between two bendlets dancettée Gules three eagles displayed of the field.*

THOMAS POPLE of New Sarum, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. to his first wife *Katherin*, da. of *John Geffrey* of Donedmarie, in co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—Edmond, his eldest son;—after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife *Joane*, da. of *Thomas Bradley*, a marchant of Bristowe, and by her had issue,—Roger.

PRATER of Latton.

ARMS:—*Sable, three wolves' heads erased Argent, on a chief Or a lion passant of the field*, impaling *Quarterly* 1 and 4 *Argent, a trefoil slipped between three mullets Gules* (Ashfield). 2, *Azure, in chief two lions rampant addorsed Or, in base two bars wavy Argent.* 3, *Or, three lions passant in pale Sable.*

GEORGE PRATER of Latton, co. Wilts, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Richard Plott* of Blewberye, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, son and heir; Anthony, second son; George, third son; John, fourth son; Nicholas, fifth son; Bartholomew, sixth son; Alis, mar. to *Thomas Walrond* of Alborne, co. Wilts, Gent.; Margerett, mar. to *William Kembyll* of Wyddyll, co. Wilts; Elinor and Dorathe, unmar.

RICHARD PRATER of Eton Water, co. Berks, Gent., son and heir of George, mar. *Margerett*, da. of *Humfrey Ashfeild* of Heythorp, co. Oxford, Esq., and by her had issue,—George, son and heir; Humphrey, second son; Richard, third son.

PROVENDER of All Cannings.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Gules, a fess vair between three dragons' heads erased Or.* 2 and 3, *Ermine, on a fess Sable three plates* (Comberwell).

CREST:—*A squirrel courant quarterly Or and Sable.*

HUGH PROVENDER of Alcannynge, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. and had issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas, second son; NICHOLAS, third son.

NICHOLAS PROVENDER of Alcannynge, third son to Hugh, mar. and had issue,—ROBERT, son and heir.

ROBERT PROVENDER, son and heir of Nicholas, mar. and had issue,—RICHARD, son and heir.

RICHARD PROVENDER, son and heir of Robert, mar. *Jone*, da. and heir of *William Comberwell* of Hartam, co. af'sd, Gent., and of *Agnes*, his wife, da. and heir of . . . *Reysey* of Chittowe, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Richard, second son.

JOHN PROVENDER of Alcannyngs, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. *Ede*, da. of . . . *Borough* of Lyme, co. Devon, and by her had issue,—GEFFREY, son and heir; Robert, second son; George, third son; John, fourth son; Agnes, mar. to *Henry Chatterton* of Bradon, co. Wilts, Gent.; Alys, mar. to *Martin Batter* of Amesbury, co. af'sd; Margerett, mar. to *William Buryman* of Chipenham, co. af'sd; Katherine; and Thomazin.

GEFFREY PROVENDER of Allington, in the p'sh of Alcannyngs, co. Wilts, son and heir of John, mar. *Alys*, da. of *John Burdon*, in co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—George, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Michell, third son; Jone; Margerett; and Edith, unmar.

PYRAY of Warminster.

ARMS:—*Argent, on a fess cotised between three martlets Sable as many mullets Or.*

CREST:—*A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, in the mouth a pear branch Vert fructed of the second.*

RICHARD PYRAY of Pyray, co. Dorset, Gent., mar. and had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Robert, second son; JOHN, third son; Peter, fourth son; and others.

JOHN PYRAY of Warmynster, co. Wilts, Gent., third son of Richard, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Ludwell* of Warmynster, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Nicholas, second son.

WILLIAM PYRAY of Warmynster, son and heir of John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *William Bennett* of Norton Bavent, in the said co., Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, son and heir; John, second son; Nicholas, third son; Margerett and Elizabeth, now living.

QUINTEN of Bupton.

ARMS:—*Ermine, on a chief Gules three lions rampant Or*, impaling Long as under Long, of Selweys.

JOHN QUINTEN of Bubton, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. . . . da. of . . .

Walrond of Brynkworth, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Elyanor, mar. to *John Haines* of co. Hamp., Gent.; Margerett, mar. to *John Estcourte* of Whitparish, co. Wilts, Gent.

JOHN QUINTEN of Bubton, son and heir of John, mar. Elizabeth, da. of *William Larckstock*, co. Dorset, Gent., and by her had issue,—MYCHELL, son and heir; Margerett, mar. to *Richard Cuffe* of Broughton, co. Wilts.

MYCHELL QUINTEN of Bubton, son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir Henry Long* of Draycott, co. Wilts, Kt., and by her had issue,—Elenor; and Dorothe, mar. to *Edward Garrett* of Thornhull, co. Wilts; after, the said Mychell mar. *Margerett*, da. of *Richard Iveye* of West Keynton, co. af'sd, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Henry, son and heir; Thomas, second son; William, third son; and Elizabeth.

REDICH of Maiden Bradley.

ARMS:—*Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or*; impaling *Sable, three goats statant Argent, attired Or.*

JOHN REDICH of Redich, co. Lanc., mar. *Alys*, da. of *Sir Richard Holland*, and by her had issue,—OTYS, son and heir.

OTYS REDICH of Redich, son and heir of John, mar. *Lucey*, da. of *Robert Duckingfeild* of Portwood, co. Cheshire, Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN REDICH of Redich, son and heir of Otys, mar. *Clement*, da. of *Sir Robert Worsley* of co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—OTYS, son and heir; JOHN, second son; Alys and Cescille.

OTYS REDICH of Redich, son and heir of John, mar. *Alice*, da. of *Ralphe Prestwych* of Manchester, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Edmond, second son; George, third son; Robert, fourth son, died sans issue; Thomas, fifth son.

JOHN REDISH of Redish, son and heir of Otys, mar. *Margett*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir Robert Langley*, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Alexander and Edmond, which died young; Elynor, died young; Ann, mar. to *Marmaduke Thwenge* of Gate Hemsley, co. York, Esq. (She afterwards mar. Alvery Birkbye, Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.)

JOHN REDISH of Redish, second son of John, mar. *Isabell*, da. of *Otwell Needham* of Thornsett, co. Derby, and by her had issue,—Otwell, son and heir; WILLIAM, second son.

WILLIAM REDISH of Mayden Bradley, co. Wilts, second son of John, mar. *Alys*, da. of *Richard Dyer* of Wincanton, co. Somerset, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Christopher, son and heir; John, second son; Mary and Ann.

ROGERS of Bradford.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks statant of the second attired Or.* 2 and 3, *Argent, three torteaux* (Besill).

CREST:—*A buck statant Sable bezantée ducally gorged and attired Or.*

THOMAS ROGERS of Bradford, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. . . . da. and one

of the heirs of *William Besyll* of Bradford, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir;—after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife . . . da. of . . . *Courtney* of Powderham, and widow of *Sir Thomas Pomeroy*, and by her had issue,— . . . Rogers of Kent.

WILLIAM ROGERS of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jone*, da. of *John Horton* of Iford, in the said co., Gent., and by her hath issue,—ANTHONY, son and heir; Henry, second son; Audrey, mar. to . . . *Hawkins* of Bristowe; Cesellie mar. to *Robert Maten* (?Martin).

ANTHONY ROGERS of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. *Dorathe*, da. of . . . *Erneley* of Cannyngs, in the said co., Esq., and by her had issue,—ANTHONY, son and heir; Richard, second son; Ambros, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Kevell* of Bath, co. Som'set, Gent., and hath issue; Izod, mar. to *Thomas Southe* of Swakely (Swallow Cliff), co. Wilts, Gent., and hath issue; Dorothe, mar. to *William Westbury* of . . co. South'ton, Gent.

ANTHONY ROGERS of Bradford, Esq., son and heir of Anthony, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Thomas Wroughton* of Broughton, co. South'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Dorathe, his only da., which mar. to *John Hall*, son and heir of Thomas Hall, and by her hath issue,—Thomas Hall and John Hall, living.

ROWSWELL of Faston.

ARMS:—*Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Argent.*
CREST:—*A lion's head erased Argent.*

JENKYN ROWSWELL of Bradford, co. Som'set, Gent., mar. and had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son

RICHARD ROWSELL of Bradford, son and heir of Jenkyn, mar. *Alys*, da. of . . . and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; William, second son; Adam, third son; William, fourth son; Jone, mar. to *Thomas Foreaker* of Bradford.

JOHN ROWSWELL of Bradford, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *Richard Dyer* of Wyncalton (Wincanton), co. Som'set, Gent., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir; George, second son; Alexander, third son; Peter, fourth son; Augustine, fifth son; Edyth, mar. to *Thomas Darby* of Staley, co. Som'set; Katherine, mar. to *John Hill* of Bradford, co. afs'd; Thomazin, mar. to *Thomas Tyken* of Collyford, co. Devon; and Jone, unmar.

RICHARD ROWSWELL of Vastern, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Margett*, da. of *John Bayly* of Vastern, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir aparant: Ann; Mary; Elizabeth Bridgett; Jane; and Dorathe.

RYLEY of New Sarum.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4. *Or, a fess between three crosses patée fitchée Sable.* 2 and 3, *Sable, three mascles Argent* (Whitaker). *Over all a crescent for difference.*
CREST:—*A dragon's head erased Sable semée of torteaux.*

HENRY RYLEY of the Greene, co. Lanc., Gent., mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir.

THOMAS RYLEY of the Greene, Gent., eldest son and heir to Henry, mar. *Jone*, da. and one of the heirs of *James Whitaker* of Henthorne, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir; James, second son; Hugh, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Robinson*; Elin, mar. to *William Starkey* of Twyston; Marget, mar. to *George Howtrode* of Yorkshire; Isabell, mar. to *Henry Holkar* of co. Lanc; and others.

HUGH RYLEY of the Cittie of New Sarum, Gent., third son of Thomas, and Steward to John Jewell, Bishop of the same Cittie, mar. *Marie*, da. of *George Ludlowe* of Hildeverill, in the said co., Esq., and had issue,—John, his eldest son; Edmond, second son; Anne, and Edyth.

The Town and Borough of NEW SARUM.

ARMS:—*Barry of eight Azure and Or.*

SUPPORTERS:—*Two eagles displayed Or, ducally crowned, beaked and legged Azure.*

These Arms, w'th the two Egles supporting the same, are the Auntient Armes belonging and appertaining to the Maior, his bretheren, and comonalitie of New Sarum, the w'ch I have regesterd and recorded in the Regester of my Visitation nowe made within the Com. of Wilts at w'ch time was Tho: Jacobe *Maior*, Rob't Griffith, Rich. Bryan and Will'm Webbe *Justices of the Peace*, and also George Snelgar, Robert Eyre, John Webbe, Thomas Cahore, and John Eyre the yonger have been Maiors of that Citti, and Robert Tucke *Toun Clerke* of the same Citti.

Anno D'ni 1565, P. HERVIE Clar:

SHELLEY of Allcannings.

ARMS:—Quarterly of 6. 1, *Sable, a fess engrailed between three whelk shells Or.* 2, *Quarterly Azure and Or a falcon Argent* (Michelgrove). 3, *Azure, three eagles displayed in bend between two cotises Argent* (Belknap). 4, *Gules, a fess chequy Argent and Sable between six crosses patée fitchée of the second* (Butler). 5, *Or, two bends Gules* (Sudeley). 6, *Bendy of ten Or and Azure* (Mountford).

CREST:—*A griffin's head erased Argent, ducally gorged Or.*

JOHN SHELLEY of Michelgrove, co. Sussex, Esq., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Michelgrove*, of the co. af'sd, and by her had issue,—William, his son and heir; Richard, second son; EDWARD, third son.

EDWARD SHELLEY of Warmynghurst, co. Sussex, third son of John, mar. *Jone*, da. and heir of *Powle Edon* of Penshurst, co. Kent, Gent., and by her had issue,—HENRY, son and heir; RICHARD, second son; Edward, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to *John Apsley* of Pulborough, co. Sussex, Gent.; Mary, mar. to *John Wintershull* in co. Surrey, Gent.

HENRY SHELLEY of Warmynghurst, Esq., son and heir of Edward, mar. *Ann*, da. of . . . *Sackfeild* (Richard Sackville), in co. Sussex, Esq., and by her had issue,—Henry, son and heir apparent; and Mary.

RICHARD SHELLEY of Alcamyngs, co. Wilts, Esq., second son to Edward, and brother to Henry, mar. *Katherin*, da. of *Thomas Devenish* of Hellingley, co. Sussex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Edward, son and heir; Elizabeth; and Mary, now living.

SHERINGTON of Lacock.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Gules, two crosses patée Or voided Sa. between as many flaunches chequy Argent and Azure.* 2, *Azure, a bend Argent* (La Vall). 3, *Per pale indented Or and Azure six martlets counterchanged* (Fransham).

CREST:—*A scorpion Or tail erect between two elephants' tusks parted per fess, the upper part chequy Argent and Azure, the lower Gules charged with a cross as in the arms.*

HENRY SHERINGTON of Sherington, in the parish of Derham, co. Norf., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . and by her had issue,—REIGNOLD, son and heir; THOMAS, second son; John, third son; William, fourth son; Margerett; Katherin; Mary; and Ann.

REIGNOLD SHERINGTON in the said co., mar. . . . and died sans issue.

THOMAS SHERINGTON in the said co, second son of Henry, and heir to his brother, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of . . . *Fransham* in co. Norf., Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir.

THOMAS SHERINGTON of Sherington, mar. *Katherin*, da. of *William Pyrton* of Littell Bentley, co. Essex, Esq., and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; THOMAS, second son; Henry, third son; John, fourth son; Anthony, fifth son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Richard Hadekin* of Ulchester; Ann; Ursula, first mar. to *Francis Hall*, Comptroller of Calleys, after to *John Banester*, Esq.; Olive, mar. to *James Paggett* of London, Esq.; Ceseille; and others.

SIR WILLIAM SHERINGTON of Lacock, co. Wilts, Kt., son and heir of Thomas, mar. to his first wife *Ursula*, da. naturall to *Bourchier, Lord Barnes*, and by her had no issue;—after, he mar. to his second wife, *Elyanor*, da. of . . . *Walsingham*, and by her had no issue; he mar. to his third wife *Grace*, da. of . . . *Farington*, in co. Devon, and widow of *Robert Paggett* of London, Alderman, and died sans issue.

THOMAS SHERINGTON, second son of Thomas, died sans issue.

HENRY SHERINGTON of Lacock, Esq., third son of Thomas, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Robert Paggett* of London, Alderman, and by her hath issue,—Ursula; Grace; and Olive, now living.

JOHN SHERINGTON of Medburne, co. Wilts, fourth son of Thomas, mar. *Ann*, da. and heir of . . . *Kekwych* of Essex, and by her hath issue,—Edward, son and heir; Oliver, second son; one son more; and four da's.

SKILLING of Draycot.

ARMS:—*Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a chief of the last three bezants*, impaling Keilway.

CREST:—*A greyhound courant Or collared and lined Sable.*

JOHN SKILLING of Laynston, co. Hampsh., Esq., mar. *Alys*, da. of . . .

Gyfford of Sumborne, co. af'sd, Gent., and by her had issue,—WALTER, son and heir.

WALTER SKILLING of Draycot, co. Wilts, son and heir of John, mar. *Mary*, da. of . . . *Ernley* of Marwell, co. Hampsh., Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Richard, second son; Swythen, third son; Alys, mar. to *Henry Molyns* of Sand Hill, co. Hampsh., Gent.; Mary, unmar.

WILLIAM SKILLING of Dracott, son and heir of Walter, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *Sir William Kelway* of Rockborne, co Hampsh., Kt., and by her as yet hath no issue.

SNELL of Kington.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Per pale Gules and Azure, a cross flory Or.* 2 and 3, *Gules, on a fess Or between six arrows bend-wise Argent, three blackamoors' heads Sable.* Impalement, *Argent, on a fess Sable three escallops of the field* (Pye).

CREST:—*A demi-talbot salient Gules, eared, collered and lined Or.*

WILLIAM SNELL of Bydeston, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Florence*, da. and one of the heirs of *William Keynell* of Bydeston, and by her had issue,—RICHARD.

RICHARD SNELL of Kington, in the co. af'sd, son and heir of William, mar. *Jone*, da. of *Nicholas Marsh* of Eston, in the co. af'sd, and by her had issue,—NICHOLAS, son and heir; Frideswyd, mar. to *Thomas Barkesdale* of Kevyll, co. Wilts.

NICHOLAS SNELL of Kington, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. to his first wife, *Alys*, da. of *George Pye* of the Citti of Oxford, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; THOMAS (see the Visitation of 1623), second son; Suzan, mar. to *Edward Longe* of Keylwey, co. Wilts; Jone, mar. to *Richard Tayler* of Castelcombe, co. Wilts; Edith, mar. to *Edmond Stokes* of Langley Burrell, co. Wilts; Cescelli, mar. to *Thomas Baylye* of Baldon in the said co.; after, the said Nicholas mar. to his second wife, *Mary*, da. of *William Cleveland*, in co. Wilts, and by her hath no issue.

JOHN SNELL of Kington, son and heir apparent of Nicholas, mar. *Katherin*, da of *John Warnford* of Sevenhampton, in co. Wilts, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir apparent, now living; Mary; Elizabeth; and Agnes, unmar.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623).

SNEYTHE of Lushall.

ARMS:—*Argent, on a chevron between three falcons' heads erased Sable a trefoil slipped Or.*

JOHN SNEYTHE of co. . . . Gent., mar. *Jone*, da. and heir of *William Grenfyld* of . . . and by her hath issue,—WALTER, son and heir; William, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Beckett* of Hanendon, co. Wilts.

WALTER SNEYTHE *alias* PARKER of Lushall, co. Wilts, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *John Chamberlaine* of Woodstock, co. Oxford, and by her hath issue,—Virgill, his eldest son and heir; Gyles, second son; Frances; Dorothe; and Alys, unmar.

SOTEWELL of Chute.

JOHN SOTEWELL of Chute, co. Wilts, Gent, son and heir of Richard, mar. . . . da. of . . . *Coventry* of Charborne, in the co. af'sd, Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS sone and heir.

THOMAS SOTEWELL, son and heir of John, mar. *Margery*, da. and one of the heirs of *Roger Seymore* of Andover, co. South'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Walle*; Ann, mar. to . . . *Belhouse* of Ruspere, co. Sussex, Gent.

WILLIAM SOTEWELL, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Margerett*, da. and one of the heirs of *Richard Fawconer* of Hertsborne, co. South'ton, and by her hath issue,—Richard, son and heir; John, second son; and John, third son; Jane, mar. to *Reignold Wadley*; Elizabeth and Mary unmar.

SOUTH of Swallowcliff.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Sable, on a fess humetée between three billets Argent a chaplet Or flowered Gules.* 2 and 3, *Barry of six Or and Azure on a chief of the second a lion passant of the first*, impaling Rogers.

CREST:—*A dragon's head Vert ducally gorged per pale Or and Azure, out of the mouth "fier."*

WILLIAM SOUTH of Amesbury, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Margery*, sister of *Thomas Byflett* of Basing Byflett, co. Hampsh., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, son and heir; Gyles and Peter, now living; Elizabeth, mar. to *Thomas Gawen* of Norrington, co. Wilts, Gent.; Ann, mar to *Laurence Dyer* of Wyncanton, co Som'set, Esq.; Dorothe and Alys.

THOMAS SOUTH of Swallow Clyff, co. af'sd, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. *Isod*, da. of (*Anthony*) *Rogers* of Bradford, co. af'sd, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS (see the Visitation of 1623), son and heir;—after, the said Thomas mar. to his second wife, *the Lady Margery Pawlett*, da. of William, Marquess of Winchester, and widow of *Richard Waller* of Old Stoke, co. South'ton.

Memorandum—That *Thomas Byflett* mar. *Jone*, da. of *John Erneley* of Bishops Cannings, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Jane and Elizabeth.

(*To be continued.*)

Table XXX. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Elizabeth
(Wydville),
Queen Consort to Edward IV.

(A 1) Richard Wydville of Grafton, co. Northamp. ; *d.* abt. 1378.
‖
(A 2) [Elizabeth, widow of Nicholas Chetwode of Chetwode, da. and hss. of John Lyons of Warkworth.]

(B 1) John Wydville of Grafton ; living 1392 ; bur. at Grafton. ═ (B 2) (?) * * *

(A 3) Thomas Lyons.
‖
(A 4) Margaret * * * *

(B 3) [John Bedleygate.]

(A 5) [* * * * Bedleygate.]
‖
(A 6) * * * *

(B 4) [Mary, coh.]

(A 7) [William Beauchamp of Wellington, co. Somerset.]
‖
(A 8) * * * *

(C 1) Richard Wydville of Grafton; dead 1442 ; 2nd son. ═ (C 2) [Mary or Elizabeth.]

(B 5) John of Luxemburg, Seigneur de Beaurevoir and Richebourg ; *d.* abt. 1397 ; 3rd son.

(A 9) Guy of Luxemburg,(1) Count of Ligny, 1367-1371, and of St. Pol j. ux., Seigneur de Roussy, Beaurevoir and Richebourg, Chatelain de Lille ; slain 22 Aug 1371.
‖
(A 10) Mahaut,(2) Countess of St. Pol, Dame de Fiennes, da. of John de Châtillon, Count of St. Pol ; *m.* abt. 1354 ; dead 1378.

(C 3) Peter of Luxemburg, Count of St. Pol, Brienne and Conversano, Seigneur d'Enghien, Fiennes and Richebourg, Chatelain de Lille ; 31 Aug. 1433 ; 1st son. ═ (C 4) Margaret ; *b.* 1394 ; *m.* in May 1405 ; *d.* 15 Nov. 1469.

(B 6) Margaret, Countess of Brienne and Conversano, Dame d'Enghien ; 1st da. and hss.

(A 11) Louis d'Enghien,(3) Count of Brienne, and of Conversano in Apulia, Seigneur d'Enghien in Hainault ; living 1383.
‖
(A 12) Jane, da of * * * di San Severino, Count of * * * .(7)

(B 7) Francis del Balzo, Duke of Andria ; *d.* 1404 ;(8) elder son. ═ (B 8) Sueva ; 2nd wife.

(A 13) Bertrand del Balzo, Count of Montescaggioso, Andria and Squillace, Justiciar of Sicily ;(9) *d.* 1350, before 17 Apr.
‖
(A 14) Margaret, da of Robert d'Alneto, Signore di Tiano, Marigliano and Lauro ;(11) *m.* abt. 1321 ; 2nd wife.

(A 15) Nicolas Orsini, Count of Nola and Soleto ; *b.* 27 Aug. 1331 ;(12) *d.* 1399.
‖
(A 16) Jane,(16) da. of William di Sabrano, Count of Ariano and Apice.(16)

(D 1) Richard Wydville of Grafton ; cr. Baron Rivers 9 May 1448 ; K.G. ; cr. Earl Rivers 24 May 1466 ; beheaded at Kenilworth 12 Aug. 1469 ; elder son. ═ (D 2) Jacqueline, *b.* 1415 ; *m.* before 23 March 1437 ; *d.* 30 May 1472.

(E) Elizabeth ; *m.* privately at Grafton, 1 May 1464, to **Edward IV, King of England** ; crowned at Westminster 26 May 1465 ; *d.* at the Abbey of Bermondsey 8 June 1492, bur. at St. George's Chapel, Windsor.

Table XXXI. 1st Series.

Seize Quarters of
Edward V,
King of England,
1483.

(A 1) Edmund, DUKE OF YORK; *d.* 1 Aug. 1402. See Tab. XXIX, B 1.

(A 2) Isabel, illeg. da. of Peter, KING OF CASTILE AND LEON; *d.* 1394; 1st wife. See Tab. XXIX, B 2.

(A 3) Roger de Mortimer, EARL OF MARCH AND ULSTER; slain 20 July 1398. See XXIX, B 3.

(A 4) Eleanor, da. of Thomas de Holand, EARL OF KENT; *d.* 23 Oct. 1405. See Tab. XXIX, B 4.

(B 1) Richard, EARL OF CAMBRIDGE; beheaded 5 Aug. 1415. See Tab. XXIX, C 1.

(B 2) Anne; 1st wife. See Tab. XXIX, C 2.

(A 5) John de Neville, LORD OF RABY; *d.* 17 Oct. 1388. See Tab. XXIX, B 5.

(A 6) Maud, da. of Henry de Percy, LORD OF ALNWICK; 1st wife. See Tab. XXIX, B 6.

(B 3) Ralph de Neville, EARL OF WESTMORLAND; *d.* 21 Oct. 1397. See Tab. XXIX, C 3.

(B 4) Joan de Beaufort; *d.* 13 Nov. 1440; 2nd wife. See Tab. XXIX, C 4.

(A 7) John, DUKE OF LANCASTER; *d.* 3 Feb. 1395. See Tab. XXII, D 1.

(A 8) Catherine, da. of Payn Roet; *d.* 10 May 1403; 3rd wife. See Tab. XXIX, B 8.

(B 5) Richard Wydville of Grafton. See Tab. XXIX, C 1.

(B 6) [Mary or Elizabeth.] See Tab. XXIX, C 2.

(A 9) John Wydville of Grafton. See Tab. XXX, B 1.

(A 10) * * *, da. of Thomas Lyons. See Tab. XXX, B 2.

(A 11) [John Bedleygate]. See Tab. XXX, B 3.

(A 12) [Mary, da. of William Beauchamp.] See Tab. XXX, B 4.

(B 7) Peter of Luxemburg, COUNT OF ST. POL, CONVERSANO AND BRIENNE; *d.* 31 Aug. 1433. See Tab. XXX, C 3.

(A 13) John of Luxemburg, SEIGNEUR DE BEAUREVOIR AND RICHEBOURG. See Tab. XXX, B 5.

(A 14) Margaret, da. of Louis d'Enghien, COUNT OF BRIENNE AND CONVERSANO. See Tab. XXX, B 6.

(B 8) Margaret; *d.* 15 Nov. 1469. See Tab. XXX, C 4.

(A 15) Francis del Balzo, DUKE OF ANDRIA; *d.* 1401. See Tab. XXX, B 7.

(A 16) Sueva, da. of Nicolas Orsini, COUNT OF NOLA AND SOLETO; 3rd wife. See Tab. XXX, B 8.

(C 1) Richard Plantagenet, DUKE OF YORK; slain 30 Dec. 1460. See Tab. XXIX, D 1.

(C 2) Cicely; *d.* 31 May 1495. See Tab. XXIX, D 2.

(C 3) Richard Wydville, EARL RIVERS; beheaded 12 Aug. 1469. See Tab. XXX, D 1.

(C 4) Jacqueline; *d.* 30 May 1472. See Tab. XXX, D 2.

(D 1) **Edward IV, King of England**; *d.* 9 Apr. 1483. See Tab. XXIX, E.

(D 2) Elizabeth, **Queen Consort**; *d.* 8 June 1492. See Tab. XXX, E.

(E) **Edward V, King of England**; *b.* at Westminster abt. 1 Nov. 1470; began to reign 9 Apr. 1483; deposed 25 June 1483; murdered in the Tower of London in Aug. 1483; 1st son.

Table XXXIII. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Anne

(Neville),

Queen Consort to Richard III.

(A 1) John de Neville, LORD OF RABY; *d.* 17 Oct. 1388. See Tab. XXIX, B 5.
(A 2) Maud, da. of Henry de Percy, LORD OF ALNWICK; 1st wife. See Tab. XXIX, B 6.

(A 3) John, DUKE OF LANCASTER; *d.* 3 Feb. 1399. See Tab. XXII, D 1.
(A 4) Catherine, da. of Payn Roet; *d.* 10 May 1403; 3rd wife. See Tab. XXIX, B 8.

(A 5) John de Montacute, EARL OF SALISBURY, 1397-1400; K.G. beheaded 7 Jan. 1400.
(A 6) Maud, da. of Adam Franceis of London; *m.* by 1382; *d.* 1424, after 2 June.

(A 7) Thomas de Holand, EARL OF KENT; *d.* 25 Apr. 1397. See Tab. XXIX, A 7.
(A 8) Alice, da. of Richard, EARL OF ARUNDEL AND SURREY; *d.* 17 March 1417. See Tab. XXIX, A 8.

(A 9) Thomas de Beauchamp, EARL OF WARWICK, 1315-1369; K.G.; *b.* abt. 1315; *d.* 13 Nov. 1369.
(A 10) Catherine, da. of Roger de Mortimer, EARL OF MARCH; *m.* (by papal dispens.) in 1337.

(A 11) William de Ferrers, LORD OF GROBY, 1333-1372; *b.* abt. 1333; *d.* 9 Jan. 1371.
(A 12) Margaret,(2) da. of Robert d'Ufford, EARL OF SUFFOLK; 1st wife.

(A 13) Edward le Despenser; *b.* abt. 1336; K.G.; *d.* 11 Nov. 1375.
(A 14) Elizabeth, only child of Bartholomew de Burghersh; *b.* abt. 1312; *d.* July-Aug. 1409.(1)

(A 15) Edmund, DUKE OF YORK; *d.* 1 Aug. 1402. See Tab. XXIX, B 1.
(A 16) Isabel, illeg. da. of Peter, KING OF CASTILE AND LEON; *d.* 1394; 1st wife. See Tab. XXIX, B 2.

(B 1) Ralph de Neville, EARL OF WESTMORLAND; *d.* 21 Oct. 1425. See Tab. XXIX, C 3.
= (B 2) Joan de Beaufort; *d.* 13 Nov. 1440; 2nd wife. See Tab. XXIX, C 4.

(B 3) Thomas de Montacute, EARL OF SALISBURY, 1409-1428; *b.* abt. 1388; K.G.; *d.* 3 Nov. 1428; elder son.
= (B 4) Eleanor; 4th da.;(5) 1st wife.

(B 5) Thomas de Beauchamp, EARL OF WARWICK, 1369-1401; *b.* abt. 1340; K.G.; *d.* 8 Apr. 1401; 2nd but 1st surv. son.
= (B 6) Margaret; living 1401.

(B 7) Thomas le Despenser, EARL OF GLOUCESTER, 1397-1400; *b.* abt. 1373; K.G.; beheaded 16 Jan. 1399/1400; 3rd but only surv. son.
= (B 8) Constance; *d.* 1416.(6)

(C 1) Richard Neville, EARL OF SALISBURY, 1429-1460; K.G.; beheaded 31 Dec. 1460, aged 60; 3rd son.
= (C 2) Alice; *d.* 1463; only child.

(C 3) Richard Beauchamp, EARL OF WARWICK, 1401-1439, LORD DESPENSER OF BERGAVENNY; K.G.; *d.* at the Castle of Rouen 30 Apr. 1439,(7) aged 59;(7) only son.
= (C 4) Isabel;(8) *b.* at Cardiff Castle 26 July 1400; *d.* 26 Dec. 1439; 2nd wife.

(D 1) Richard Neville, EARL OF SALISBURY, 1460-1471; *b.* 22 Nov. 1428; confirmed in the EARLDOM OF WARWICK 23 July 1449; cr again 2 March 1459; K.G.; slain at the Battle of Barnet 14 Apr. 1471, bur. in Bisham Priory; 1st son.
= (D 2) Anne; *m.* by 23 July 1449; *d.* abt. 1490.

(E) Anne; *m.* 12 July 1472, to Richard, DUKE OF GLOUCESTER, afterwards **King of England**; crowned (with her husb.) at Westminster 6 July 1483; *d.* 16 March 1485, bur. in Westminster Abbey; yr. da. and coh.

Additions to Table XXX.

A. 9. He was slain at the Battle of Bastweiler. (Eldest son of John of Luxemburg, Seigneur de Ligny, Roussy and Beaurevoir, Châtelain de Lille, by his first wife Alice, only child of Guy of Flanders, Seigneur de Richebourg.)

A. 10. She was *m.* by contract dated at Beauvais in Dec. 1350.[3] (Her mother was Jane,[4] elder dau. of John, Seigneur de Fiennes and Tingry, Châtelain de Bourbourg.)

A. 11. (A younger son of Walter III, Seigneur d'Enghien, by Isabel,[6] Duchess of Athens, Countess of Brienne, only dau. of Walter de Brienne V, Duke of Athens, Count of Brienne and Lecce.)

A. 13. He was bur. in the Church of San Domenico at Naples. [He *m.* 1, 130$\frac{8}{9}$, before 24 Jan., Beatrice, widow (31 Jan. 130$\frac{7}{8}$) of Azzo VIII, Marquis of Este and Ancona, and dau. of Charles II, King of Jerusalem and Sicily; she *d.* in 1321, bur. at Andria.] (Younger son[10] of Bertrand II, Seigneur de Berre in Provence, by Berengaria.)

A. 14. She was Signora di Tiano and Carinola in the Terra di Lavoro, di Caramanico in the Abruzzo, and di Cassano in Calabria.[11] (Her mother was Isabella,[11] widow of John della Lagonessa,[11] and dau. of William Stendardo, Constable of Sicily.)[11]

A. 15. He was bur. at Nola.[12] (Elder son of Robert Orsini,[13] Count of Nola, by Sueva,[14] dau. of Hugh del Balzo, Seneschal of Sicily.)

A. 16. (Dau. of William, Count of Ariano, by his second wife Francesca, dau. of Roger, Count of Celano.)

B. 6. [She *m.* 1, Jacopo di San Severino.][18]

B. 7. He was Count of Montescaggioso and Andria, Seigneur de Berre, Mison and Tiano; cr. Duke of Andria betw. 30 June 1350 and 20 May 1351;[19] bur. at Andria. [He *m.* 1, 1337, Louisa, dau. of Thomas di San Severino III, Count of Marsico, Constable of Sicily. He *m.* 2, 1348, Margaret, dau. of Philip of Sicily I, Prince of Taranto and Achaia; she *d.* at Naples abt. Sep. 1380, bur. there in the Church of San Domenico.]

C. 1. He succ. his elder br. Thomas abt. 1435.[22]

C. 3. He was made a Knight of the Golden Fleece at the institution of the Order, 10 Jan. 14$\frac{2}{3}\frac{9}{0}$; *d.* at Rambures, bur. (as was his wife) in the Abbey of Cercamp in Artois.

D. 2. [She *m.* 1, as second wife, at Therouanne, 20 Apr. 1433, John, Duke of Bedford, K.G.; he (*b.* 20 June 1389) *d.* at Rouen 15 Sep.[24] 1435, bur. there in the Metrop. Church.]

E. [She *m.* 1, John Grey of Groby; he (*b.* 1435) was slain at the Battle of St. Albans, 17 Feb. 146$\frac{0}{1}$.]

[1] He was grandson of Waleran II, son of Waleran I, Seigneur de Ligny and Roussy, yr. son of Henry III, Count of Luxemburg (Table XVIII, B 3). His Seigneurie of Ligny in Barrois was made a Comté by King Charles V by letters dated at Paris Sep. 1367. (DuChesne, M. de Luxembourg, preuves, p. 96.)

[2] Hss. of her br. Guy de Châtillon IV, Count of St. Pol, who *d.* s.p. in 1360.

[3] DuChesne, M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 182.

[4] Hss. of her br. Robert, called Moreau, Seigneur de Fiennes and Tingry, Châtelain de Bourbourg, Constable of France.

[5] He succ. his nephew Walter as Count of Brienne and Seigneur d'Enghien in 1381.

[6] Hss. of her br. Walter VI, Duke of Athens, etc, Constable of France, slain at Poitiers 19 Sep. 1356.

[7] Details of her parentage appear to be wanting. She is not mentioned by Ammirato (Fam. nobili Napol. tom. i, 1580, pp. 5—37) or by Imhoff (Geneal. xx in Italia famil., pp. 291—306) in their pedigrees of San Severino. She was, perhaps, the same as Jane, dau. of Roger, Count of Mileto, by Marchesa del Balzo, his second wife.

[8] For the Neapolitan branch of del Balzo (des Baux) see especially F. della Marra, Discorsi delle famiglie estinte, 1641, pp. 65-88; also Sc. Ammirato (Fam. nobili Napol., tom. ii, 1651, p. 242) and F. Sansovino (Origine delle famiglie illustri d'Italia, 1670, p. 19). Apparently the only genealogy of the *whole* house of des Baux is that by Pithon-Curt, Hist. de Venaissin, 1743-50, tom. iv, pp. 252—367). He is followed by Barthelemy (Inventaire des Chartes de la Maison de Baux, 1882) who analyses nearly 2,000 charters relating to the family. The pedigrees of Baux by N. Vignier (Hist. de Luxembourg, 1617, p. 239) are useless; that by Henninges (Theatrum Genead., 1598, tom. iv, p. 1329) is a most extraordinary performance.

[9] By charter, dated 5 Jan. 130⅝, Charles II, King of Sicily, granted to Bertrand del Balzo the Comté of Montescaggioso in Basilicata, which had belonged to his son Peter. He was cr. Count of Andria in Apulia before 18 Jan 130⅝, and Count of Squillace in further Calabria by 1311. In letters dated 24 Jan. 130⅝, Charles II styles him his son-in-law. He received the Seigneurie of Mison in Provence 17 June 1346. (Barthelemy, nos. 920, 922, 963, 924, 1281).

[10] He succ. his br. William (who *d.* s.p.) as Seigneur de Berre abt. 1344.

[11] Ferrante della Marra, pp. 26, 76, 101.

[12] Litta, Fam. celebri Italiane, 1819-89, ped. of Orsini, tav. 10, 11. His will was dated 14 Feb. 1399 and he *d.* soon after.

[13] Eldest son of Romano or Romanello Orsini, Justiciar of Sicily, by Anastasia, elder dau. and hss. of Guy de Montfort, Count of Nola, yr. son of Simon, Earl of Leicester, who was slain at Evesham. Romano was son of Gentile Orsini, and is therefore styled in a charter of Feb. 1300, *Romanus Gentilis*. Anselme's attempts (tom. vi, p. 78) to translate this as "né à Rome," or "d'une famille de Rome," or "gentilhomme romain" are amusing enough.

[14] Hss. of her brother Raymond, Count of Soleto, Marshal of Sicily, who *d.* s.p.l. 5 Aug. 1375.

[15] Litta, ped. of Orsini, tav. 11, calls her Gorizia. He also pretends that Count Nicolas had a second wife Maria, only dau. of Raymond, Count of Soleto, who really *d.* s.p. For by letters dated at the Castle of l'Oeuf, near Naples, 18 Oct. 1375, Queen Jane gave to John d'Arcussia di Capra, Count of Minervino, Signore d'Altamura, Chamberlain of Sicily, various castles and bourgs, which had reverted to the crown by the death s.p.l. of Raymond del Balzo, Count of Soleto, to the exclusion of Nicolas Orsini, Count Palatine and of Nola, his nephew, who had himself acknowledged that he had no rights in the feudal goods of his uncle. (Barthelemy, no. 1520).

[16] He was Viceroy and Captain-general of the terra di Lavoro, of Molise and the Abruzzo. The best pedigree of de Sabran is in La Chenaye des Bois, suppl., tom. xv, pp. 542—555.

[17] She is called dau. of Cobron, alias Morend of Yerley. But see note 22.

[18] Butkens, Trophées de Brabant, tom. ii, p. 120. He was, perhaps, Jacopo, Signore di Terlizzi, who *d.* s.p. before 1391.

[19] Barthelemy, nos. 1311, 1322.

[20] Sc. Ammirato, tom. ii, p. 242. By his will, dated at Andria, 23 Apr. 1422 (sic, but probably read iiii for xxii) he names as his universal heir his elder son William, born of his wife Sueva Orsini, and disinherits his yr. son Bianchino, born of the said Sueva, because he was an evil liver, a gamester, and guilty of many misdeeds. He desires to be bur. without pomp in the Church of Andria. (Private Archives of Raymondo del Balzo, Duke of Pressenzano, at Naples—Barthelemy, no. 1768.)

[21] Genealogists call her also Justina and Renata. But see note 20.

[22] The will of this Thomas, dated 13 Hen. VI, mentions his grandparents, Thomas Lyons and Margaret his wife. (Top. and Gen., vol. i, p. 160.)

[23] He obtained possession of the Comté of St. Pol, the Châtellenie of Lille and the Seigneurie of Fiennes abt. 1430.

[24] 15 Sep., betw. 2 and 3 in the morning. See Ramsay's Lancaster and York.

Additions to Table XXXIII.

A. 5. He succ. his father 25 Feb. $13\frac{80}{90}$; summ. to Parl. as a Baron 23 Nov. 1392—30 Nov. 1396; succ. his uncle William as Earl of Salisbury 3 June 1397; beheaded by the mob at Cirencester, bur. in Cirencester Abbey, transferred to Bisham Priory in 1420. (Eldest son of John de Montacute, by Margaret, only child of Thomas de Monthermer.)

A. 6. She was bur. in Bisham Priory. [She *m.* 1, John Aubrey of London, who was living in 1375. She *m.* 2, Alan Boxhull (*b.* about 1322), K.G.; he *d.* 2 Nov. 1381, bur. in St. Paul's Cath. Church.]

A. 9. He *d.* at Calais, bur. (as was his wife) in the Coll. Church at Warwick. (Elder son of Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by Alice,[1] widow of Thomas de Leyburn, and dau. of Ralph de Toni, Lord of Flamstede, co. Herts.)

A. 10. (Her mother was Joan, eldest dau. and hss. of Peter de Joinville, Lord of Trim.)

A. 11. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 15 March 1354—6 Apr. 1369; bur. at Ulverscroft, co. Leicester. [He *m.* 2, Margaret, widow (1341) of Robert de Umframville, and dau. of Henry de Percy, Lord of Alnwick; she *d.* 3 Sep. 1375.] (Elder son of Henry de Ferrers, Lord of Groby, by Isabel, dau. and coh. of Theobald de Verdon.)

A. 12. (Dau. of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, by his second wife Margaret, dau. of Walter de Norwich of Mettingham, co. Suffolk.)

A. 13. He succ. his uncle Hugh le Despenser 8 Feb. $134\frac{8}{9}$; summ. to Parl. as a Baron 15 Dec. 1357—6 Oct. 1372; *d.* at Cardiff Castle, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey. (Only son of Edward le Despenser, by Anne, dau. of William de Ferrers, Lord of Groby.)

A. 14. (Dau. of Bartholomew de Burghersh, by his first wife Cicely, dau. and hss. of Richard de Weyland.)

B. 3. He was cr. Earl of Perche 26 Apr. 1419; mortally wounded at the siege of Orleans 27 Oct. 1428, *d.* at Melun-sur-Loire, bur. in Bisham Priory. [He *m.* 2, Alice, widow (2 Oct. 1415)[1] of John Phelipp, and dau. of Thomas Chaucer of Ewelme, co. Oxford. (She *m.* 3, William de la Pole, Duke of Suffolk, K.G.) She was bur. at Ewelme.]

B. 5. He was convicted of treason 16 Aug. 1397; restored 19 Nov. 1399; bur. (as was his wife) in the Coll. Church at Warwick.

B. 7. He was summ. to Parl. as a Baron 30 Nov. 1396—18 July 1397; cr. Earl of Gloucester 29 Sep. 1397; degraded in Parl. 3 Nov. 1399; beheaded by the rabble at Bristol, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey.

C. 1. He was confirmed Earl of Salisbury by patent 4 May 1442; beheaded at Pontefract the day after the battle of Wakefield; bur. in Bisham Priory 15 Feb. $146\frac{2}{3}$; eldest son by the second marriage.

C. 3. He was cr. Earl of Albemarle for life in 1422 or 1423; bur. in the Coll. Church at Warwick. [He *m.* 1, by 1403, Elizabeth, only child of Thomas de Berkeley, Lord of Berkeley; she (aged 30 in 1416) *d.* 28 Dec. 1422, bur. in Kingswood Abbey, co. Wilts.]

C. 4. She was *m.* by papal dispens.; bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey. [She *m.* 1, 27 July 1411, Richard de Beauchamp, who was cr. Earl of Worcester in 1420; he was slain at the siege of Meaux in March or Apr. $142\frac{1}{2}$, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey.]

E. [She *m.* 1, at Angers, 25 July 1470, Edward, Prince of Wales; he (*b.* at Westminster 13 Oct. 1453) was slain at the Battle of Tewkesbury 4 May 1471, bur. in Tewkesbury Abbey.]

[1] Sister and hss. of Robert de Toni of Flamstede.
[2] In her issue coh. of her brother William, Earl of Suffolk, who *d.* 15 Dec. 1381.
[3] Her will was dated 4 July and proved 10 Aug 1409.
[4] Die mercurii proximo ante festum Sancte Fidis virginis ultimo preteritum, [*i.e.*, 2 Oct.] according to the Inquisition. See Mr. Stapleton's preface to the Liber de de Antiquis Legibus, p. clvi, where however he misprints Sep. for Oct., and 1418 for 1415.
[5] Coh. of her brother Edmund, Earl of Kent, who *d.* 15 Sep. 1408.
[6] She was living "in pretended wedlock" with Edmund, Earl of Kent, in Feb. 140$\frac{4}{5}$.
[7] According to the epitaph on his monument, still existing in the Church at Warwick, which states that his body was brought to Warwick 4 Oct. 1439.
[8] Only surv. sister and hss. of Richard, Earl of Gloucester, who *d.* 7 Oct 1414.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

TABLE I. ADDITIONS. A. 1. *For* "Ferreol or Ferole" *read* "Ferolensis." *For* "St. Sierge" *read* "St. Serge." A. 10. *For* "pellitarius" *read* "pelliparius." B. 1. *For* "1081" *read* "1075"; *for* "1087" *read* "107$\frac{5}{6}$"; *for* "repud." *read* "became a nun in 1080." B. 5. *For* "Manzer" *read* "Mauzer" *and add as a note* "id est, de scorto natus." *For* "1027 or 28" *read* "in the summer of 1027." C. 3. *For* "Duke . . . Louvain" *read* "Duke and Marquis of Lothier, Count of Louvain." *For* "Affligem" *read* "Afflinghem." Note 4. *Omit* "called Forole" *For* "but . . . confirmation" *read* "and this latter statement is confirmed by charter evidence." Note 16. *Add* "A charter of Duke Robert to the Abbey of Montivilliers:—Facta est hec privilegii auctoritas Fiscanni in conventu celebri, idus januarii, viii anno regni nostri, quo et Hierusalem petiturus ibi licentiam eundi a Deo et Sanctis ejus petii, anno ab Incarnatione Domini MXXXV, regnante Francorum rege Henrico anno iiii, indictione quarta." *Cancel* note 27. Note 37. *For* "Affligem" *read* "Afflinghem."

TABLE II. D 2. *Add* "living 3 March 11$\frac{29}{30}$ (Cartul. S. Hilarii de Cella.—Doc. Hist. Inedit, tom. ii, p. 13). ADDITIONS. A. 5. *Omit* "haute." Note 28. *After* "Quercy" *insert* "Albigeois."

TABLE III. ADDITIONS. *After* "1170" *insert* "and again at Winchester 27 Aug 1172."

TABLE IV. Note 21. *After* "non" *insert* "ex."

TABLE V. ADDITIONS. *After* "23 June" *add* "or rather 11 Apr."

TABLE VI. ADDITIONS. A. 7, line 4. *Omit* "de." C. 1 *For* "Alvar" *read* "Alvaro." Note 4. *Add* "The pedigree of l'Aigle is illustrated by a charter, of date 13 Nov. 1099:—Richerius de Aquila, Ingenulfi de Aquila filius . . . Testibus domina matre mea Richocrida, Gilleberto et Roberto fratribus meis, Judiht uxore mea filia Ricardi de Abrincis et sorore Hugonis comitis Cestrensis . . . (Cartul S. Ebrulfi, tom. ii, no. 701 Le Prevost's edit. of Ord Vital, appendix, tom v, p. 196)."

TABLE VIII. A. 9, 10. *For* "1081" *read* "1081 or 1082." B. 5. *For* "1082" *read* "1081 or 1082." ADDITIONS. A. 9. *To* "1074" *add as a note* "La Roque, preuves, suppl. p. 1." Note 2. *Add* "donna li roys a chesty Robert [Earl of Gloucester] la terre Hamon le Despensier oncle sa femme (Anc. Chron of Normandy, cited by Bry, Hist. du Perche et d'Alencon, p. 79). This confirms the statement in the table." Note 13, line 12. *For* "tells" *read* "tell."

TABLE IX. A. 1. *For* "abt. 1089" *read* "1087." E. *After* "England" *insert* "crowned at Westminster 8 Oct. 1200." ADDITIONS. A. 1. *For* "abt. 1089" *read* "1087." Note 2. *Correct the conclusion drawn, by adding* "This charter is clearly the one relied on in L'Art de Vér. les Dates as proving that Fulk was living in 1089. But Besly must have misprinted 1089 for 1079. For indiction ii corresponds with the latter year, not with the former: and Guy William, Duke of Aquitaine, was dead in 1087. See Tab. II, B. 1."

TABLE X. E. *After* "Abbey" *add* "20 Nov."

TABLE XI. Note 2. *Add* "also p. 474."

TABLE XIII. ADDITIONS. A. 13. *After* "son" *insert* "of." Note 14. *For* "Pentacost" *read* "Pentecost"; line 6, *omit* "apparently."

TABLE XIV. D. 2. *For* "a" *read* "at." ADDITIONS. A. 9. *For* "II (III)" *read* "II." B. 7. *For* "1 June" *read* "in June." Note 10. *For* "Afflinghen" (bis) *read* "Afflinghem." Note 23. *For* "memorœ" *read* "memoriæ." Note 28. *Omit* "P. Ignace . . . 47."

TABLE XVI. Note 3. *For* "Antiq. d'Este" *read* "Delle Antichita Estensi."

TABLE XVIII. ADDITIONS. A. 1. *For* "Ameline" *read* "Adelvie." A. 14. *For* "St . . . Pymont" *read* "Santa Maria della Rocca Pymonte." A. 15. *After* "Mary" *add* ,[8]). Note 8. *Add* "but the statement is probably false, and the parentage of Duke Waleran's first wife remains unknown." Note 12. *For* "nocte" *read* "noctem."

TABLE XIX. B. 8. It is said that she was Joan (living 1304), dau. of (A 15) John Fitz Bernard of Kingsdown, co. Kent (son of Robert Fitz Bernard) by (A 16) Sibil, dau. of Walter de Calne. C. 4. *Insert* "widow (1325-6) of John Comyn of Badenoch," *and omit* "aged 40." E. *For* "1st" *read* "only."

TABLE XX. E. *For* "19 Jan" *read* "21 Jan." *After* "England" *insert* "crowned at Westminster 22 Jan" Note 2. *For* "MCCXX" *read* "MCCCXX"; *for* "Emperor" *read* "Empereur." Note 4. *After* "Thymo" *insert* "van der Heiden." Note 9, line 5. *For* "le" *read* "la."

TABLE XXI. A. 2. *After* "1313" *add as a note* "see Tab. XXIV, note 7." A. 13. *For* "or 6" *read* "4 or 6." A. 15. *For* "1350; *d.* 1350" *read* "1351; *d.* 3 June 1351, aged 42." A. 16. *Add* "da. of Jacopo VIII, il Grande, Signore di Carrara, Principe di Padova, by his second wife Anna, da. of Pietro, called Pierazzo, Gradenigo, Doge of Venice; betrothed 1318; *m.* 1328; *d.* at Verona 1377, bur. there in the Basilica of Sta. Eufemia. (Pappafava, Dissertazione [della Casa di Carrara], 1771, pp. 69, 211 and tav. i.)" B. 7. *For* "18" *read* "18 or 19." C. 4. *After* "1365" *insert* "or 1367." ADDITIONS. A. 5. *For* "dau." *read* "child." A. 12. *For* "Seigneur . . . Terza" *read* Signore della Terza in the terra d'Otranto." A. 15 *Cancel from* "26 July" *to the end and read* "4 or 26 July 1329. (Son of Albuino della Scala I, Signore di Verona (*d.* 28 Oct. 1311) by his second wife Beatrice, dau of Giberto, Signore di Coreggio.) [Litta, Fam. celebri Ital., tom. v, ped. of della Scala]." *Insert* "B. 8. She *d.* at Milan, bur. there in the Basilica of S. Giovanni in Conca." E. XXI. *before* "knight" *insert* "30 Nov. 1410." *Cancel* note 6.

TABLE XXIII. E. *After* "1382" *insert* as "as 1st wife."

TABLE XXVIII. D. 2. *Add* "1st wife."

TABLE XXIX. B. 4. *For* "2 Oct" *read* "23 Oct." C. 1. *Before* "1414" *insert* "1 May."

SIR JOHN FERNE.

At the present time when the publication of the State Papers and the Cecil MSS. is bringing to light many interesting details of the active part played by Sir John Ferne in history, I think the following notes concerning him may not be without interest to genealogists. Appointed Deputy Secretary of the Council of the North by Queen Elizabeth 13th Aug. 1595, he was knighted at Whitehall by King James, 30th May 1604,[1] and before the 7th June in the same year was made Secretary of that Council. The date of his death does not seem hitherto to have been known, but the following Inq. p.m. 8 Jas. I, Part i, No. 69, at the Public Record Office enables me, as will be seen, to supply it.

Inquisition taken at Lincoln Castle 26th July, 8 James I [1609], before John Anderson, Esq., Escheator, on the death of Sir John Ferne, Knt., late of Temple Belwood in the County of Lincoln, on the oaths of William Snell of Thorpe on the Hill, Robert Clyffe, Thomas Clyffe,

[1] Metcalfe's Knights.

Robert Pawson, Hugh Lambe, John Harpam, John Wrighte, Robert Hall, Roger Hayes, William Simkinson, William Marrys, and Christopher Sherryffe.

Who say that the said Sir John Ferne Knt. was seised of two messuages etc. in Temple Belwood, parcel of the præceptory of Willoughton, late belonging to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, acquired by his father William Ferne from Henry Welby Esq., and George Blithe, Gentleman, by Indenture 13th Decr 16 Eliz. Also lands etc. in Belton co Lincoln late belonging to the Monastery of Axholme formerly in the several occupations of Thomas Thornton, and Thomas Barland *alias* Garland, acquired by the said William Ferne from Edmund Downing, Gentleman, and John Walker; also a messuage in Belton late in occupation of Thomas Cade, and a messuage late in occupation of Edward Sympson *alias* Sampson, by Indenture 12th March 21 Eliz. He was also seised of other lands all of which were possessions of the Chantry of the Blessed Mary in Belton, late in the several occupations of Thomas Thornton, John Tyndall, Thos. Selande, Richard Peacocke, Alexander Swayne, Robert Scotte, John Turner, John Broke, Thos. Peacocke, and John Thornton, acquired from Edmund Downing, Gentleman, and John Walker 12 April 21 Eliz.; and that the above are held of the Manor of East Greenwich in Kent in free socage, and not *in capite*, nor by military service. The said Sir John Ferne died the 20th June 1609, and that William Ferne Esq, is his son and heir, and was aged 25 years, or thereabout when his father died.

In Stonehouse's "History of the Isle of Axholme" mention is made of an inscription formerly on a white stone in the chancel of Belton Church as follows:—"Here lyeth the Body of John Ferne son to William Ferne Esqre, who died the 26th August A.D. 1615. Here also lyeth the Body of Johan Ferne wife to the said William Ferne, who died upon the third day of Sept. A.D. 1616." The author seems to have been in doubt as to who this John Ferne really was, and gives an incorrect pedigree of the family. However, with the assistance of the Inquisition and the pedigrees printed in the "Visitation of Lincolnshire" (*Genealogist*, vol. iv) and the "Visitation of Staffordshire, 1583," vol. iii (W. Salt Arch. Soc.) this point becomes clear. The John Ferne in question was Sir John's grandson, and Johan Ferne was the wife of his son William, and daughter of Robert Wilkes of Islington, co. Middx. The pedigree entered in the Staffordshire Visitation is signed by Sir John Ferne, and his son and heir William is there stated to have been born in October 1583, which agrees with the age in the Inquisition. He published the "Blazon of Gentrie" in 1586. The Lincolnshire Visitation shows Sir John to have had eight sons and three daughters. The eighth son was the celebrated Henry Ferne, Bishop of Chester, probably born at York, the Chaplain and companion of Charles I, who entered St. Mary's Hall, Oxon., 1618, died 16th March 1661-2, aged 59;[1] bur. in St. Edmund's Chapel, Westminster Abbey. Mathew, another son, was of Broad Street, London (*vide* "Visitation of London," Harl. Soc., vol. i, p. 271); his will was proved P.C.C. (119 Coventry) 23rd Sept. 1640.

The will of Sir John Ferne may be at Lincoln or York, it does not appear to have been proved in London. E. M. Poynton.

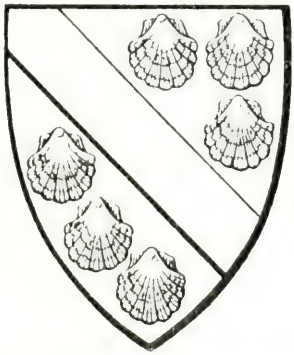
[1] Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p. 206.*)

BARKESTON ASHE WAPENTAKE. Pontfract 8° Aug. 1665.



Foljambe of Stebeton (Steeton).

ARMS: —Sable a bend between six escallops Or.
CREST: —A leg in armour,[1] couped at the thigh, quarterly Or and Sable.

This family have for many ages used their armes wth supporters; vizt an antelope quarterly Sable and Or and a tyger Ar.

I. THOMAS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., second son of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, of Darley (which Sir Godfrey was great-grandson of Sir Thomas Foljambe, of Tideswell and Wormhill, co. Derby, Knt., living 1249), and Avena, his wife, dau. and h. of Sir Thos. Ireland, of Hartshorne, co. Derb., Knt., of Walton, co. Derb.; M.P. co. Derby 14 and 15 Ric. II, mar. 138$\frac{7}{8}$ Margaret, eld. dau of Sir John Loudham, by Isabel, dau. and h. of Sir Robt. Breton or Brito, of Walton, coh. of her brother, Sir John Loudham, of Loudham, co. Nott., Kt. They had issue (with four daus., Margaret, mar. John Cokefield; Cecily, mar. John Bradshaw, of Foolow, co. Derby; Joan, a nun; and Isabel, first wife of Sir Hugh Willoughby, of Wollaton), a son.

II. THOMAS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., of Walton, succeeded to the Foljambe estates at Tideswell, Wormhill, Elton, &c., co. Derby, in virtue of an ancient entail on the death of Roger Foljambe, last of the senior line 26 H. 6, the descendants of Sir Godfrey's eldest son (who would have come next) having

[1] Lord Hawkesbury says the leg has always been borne unarmed, excepting the spur.

ended in 1389 in a female; aged 40, 29 H. VI, d. 145½, mar. Jane, dau. and h. of Sir Thos. Ashton, Knt.; brass in Chesterfield Church. They had issue (with two daus., Anne, mar. Wm Thorpe, and Joan, a nun, at Sempringham), two sons

Thomas Foljambe, of Walton, d. 1467, bur. at Chesterfield, mar. 15 Nov. 1454 Margery, dau. of Sir Nicholas Longford, Knt. (mar. secondly Thos. Odall or Woodhall, 8 E. IV).

Henry (III).

III. *HENRY FOLJAMBE, of Walton, in co. Derb., Esq.*, succeeded his brother Thomas. Will 15 Aug. 2 Ric III, to be bur at Chesterfield, altar tomb with brasses at Chesterfield 150⅞, mar. 1463 Benedicta, dau. of Sir Wm. Vernon, of Haddon. They had issue—

1. *Sr Godfrey* (IV).
2. *Henry Foljambe*, third son, died unmar.
3. *Gilbert*, sixth son, died unmar., bur. at Chesterfield.
4. *Roger Foljambe*, seventh son (A).

Thomas, second son, died unmar.
Richard, died unmar.,[1] fourth son.
John, died y., bur. at Chesterfield, fifth son.
Mary, wife of Sir Miles Bussy, Kt.
Bennett, wife of Sir John Leeke, Kt., of Worksop.
Elizabeth, wife of Richd. Towneley, of Towneley.
Anne, wife of Robt. Colevill.
Helena.
Margaret.
Joan, d. y.

IV. *Sr GODFREY FOLJAMBE, Kt*, of Walton, Sheriff of Derbyshire 11, 16, & 28 H. VIII, b. on Easter day 27 Mar. 1472, d. 20 Dec., bur. at Chesterfield 22 Dec. 1541, mar 1490 Katherine, dau. of John Leake, of Sutton-en-le-Dale, d. 24 May 1529, bur. at Chesterfield, tomb with brasses. They had issue—

John, eld. son, d. y. 27 Oct. 1499, bur. at Sutton-en-le-Dale (Sutton Scarsdale).

Sir James (V).

2. *Godfrey Foljambe*,[2] *of Croxden*, b. at Walton on Thursday, Feast of St. Thomas, 1512, d. at Aldwark 25 May 1559, bur. at Checkley, co. Suff. Will 1 Feb. 155⅝, *mar. Mary* (Margaret, dau. of Thomas) *sister and coheire to* (*Sr*) *Willm. Fitzwilliams* (*Kt*) of Aldwark 1524, b. 2 Apr. 1503 (aged 12 at her

[1] In Vincent's Collection in the Heralds' College, London, Edward Scriven, of Frodesley, co. Salop, is said to have married as his second wife Sara, dau. of Richard Foljambe, of Walton; no issue named.

[2] Had an illegitimate son Godfrey Foljambe *alias* Brownlow, who lived at Croxden and was bur. at Checkley, and mar. his cousin Joan.

brother's death 26 Aug. 1515), d. 7 Feb. 1557, bur. at Checkley (tomb there with recumbent effigies).

3. *George Foljambe, of Barlborough*, b. at Walton on the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Arthur Barlow (remar. 19 July 1563 at Chesterfield, Edward Newbold, Esq.). They had issue—

Henry Foljambe, of Barlborough, mar Mary, sister of John, Lord Darcy, of Aston, wid. of Henry Babington, of Dethick, co. Derb., whose son Anthony Babington is well known in history in connection with Mary, Queen of Scots.

Godfrey Foljambe, of Barlborough, mar. Emma, dau. of . . . Tunsted, of Tunsted, d. s.p.

Joan, mar. her illegitimate cousin, Godfrey Foljambe, of Croxden, d. s.p.

Troth, d. y.

Catherine, d. y.

Benedicta, b. on the Feast of Translation of St. Edward 1499, mar. Sir John Dynham, of Kirklington.

Catherine, b. on Vigil of St. Mary Magdalene 1509, mar. Thomas Nevile, of Rolleston.

Anne, b. on Vigil of St. Edward 1518, mar. Francis Lowe.

V. *SIR JAMES FOLJAMBE, Kt*, of Walton and Aldwark, ju. ux., Sheriff of Derbyshire 1556, b. at Walton Thursday before Feast of Epiphany $151\frac{0}{1}$, d. 26 Sept. 1558, bur. at Chesterfield, M.I., *mar.* 1524 *Alice, sister and coh. to (Sir) William Fitzwilliams, (Kt), 1 wife*, b. 1501 (aged $14\frac{1}{2}$ at her brother's death 26 Aug. 1515). d. 20 Aug. 1533, Inq. p.m. 14 Feb. $153\frac{3}{4}$ (25 H. VIII). They had issue—

Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Kt, of Walton and Aldwark, M.P. for Derbyshire 1557-8, Sheriff 1567-79, b. 1 Mar. 1527, d. 22, bur. 24 Dec. 1585 at Chesterfield, M.I., mar. Troth, dau. of Sir Wm. Tyrwhitt, of Ketelby, $155\frac{5}{6}$ (remar. at Rawmarsh 26 July 1592 Sir Wm. Mallory, Knt.). They had issue—

Godfrey Foljambe, Esqr, obiit sine prole, of Walton, &c., Sheriff 1588, b. at Walton 21, bp. at Chesterfield 25 Nov. 1558, bur. 14 June 1595 at Chesterfield, M.I. Will 24 Feb. 1594, mar. 1582 Isabel, dau. of Sir Christopher Wray, Knt., Lord Chief Justice (remar. secondly Sir Wm. Bowes, thirdly John, Lord Darcy, of Aston, 7 May 1617 at Chesterfield), d. s.p. at Aldwark 12 Feb. $162\frac{2}{3}$, bur. at Rawmarsh.

2. *George Foljambe*, of Brimington, co. Derb., b. 21 June 1531, bur. at Chesterfield 15 Mar. 1588, M.I., mar. Ursula, dau. of Richd. Whalley, of Screveton and Welbeck, co. Notts (mar. secondly Ralph Stansal, thirdly Edmund Slater). They had issue—

Troth, wife of Sir Edward *Bellingham*, of Newtimber, Sussex, bp. at Chesterfield 23 Aug. 1573.

James Foljambe, twin with George, b. at Walton 21 June 1531, *ob. s.p.* young.

Frances, b. at Walton 31 Dec. 1529, mar. first John Thorn; second, Henry Fitzwilliam, of Scampton, co. Linc.

Cecily, b 31 Dec. 1530, mar. 1560 Roger Greenhalgh, of Teversal

Mary, b. 31 July 1533, mar. Vincent Fearne, Esq.

He mar. 2d wife 1540 Constance, dau. of Sir Edw. Littleton, Knt, of Pillaton, bur. 22 July 1600 at Chesterfield. They had issue—

Francis (VI).

1. Barbara, mar. Thomas Fletcher, of Mosley and Barton-under-Needwood, co. Staff.
2. Grace, d. unmar., received £200 of her portion 17 Eliz.
3. Anne, d. unmar.
4. Agnes, mar. 18 Nov. 1561 at Chesterfield James Walton.
5. Jane, d. y.
6. Catherine, d. y.

VI. *FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, ESQ.*, of Aldwark, bur. 27 Sept. 1600 at Chesterfield, mar. Frances, dau. of Thos. Burdett, of Birthwaite, rel. of Francis Wortley, of Wortley. They had issue—

1. Sir Thomas Foljambe, Kt, obijt sine prole, 15 Jan. 160$\frac{3}{4}$, bur. at Chesterfield, mar. Anne, dau. of Sir James Harrington, of Ridlington (remar. at St. Giles, Cripplegate, 11 Aug. 1631 Sir John Molyneaux, of Teversal).

2. Sr Francis (VII).

VII. *Sr FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, Kt & Bart., ob. s. prole*, of Walton and Aldwark, cr. Baronet 24 July 1622, M.P. for Pontefract 1625-7, Sheriff, co. Derb., 1633, sold Walton 1633, d. 17 Dec. 1640, bur. at Bath, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Wm. Wray, of Glentworth there 21 Oct. 1614, bur there 19 Apr. 1638. They had issue—

Godfrey, bp. at Walton 23 Sept. (Chesterfield Reg.), bur. 24 Sept. 1616.

(?) Henry, bp. at Chesterfield 1631.

(?) Son bur. 18 Aug. 1625 at Ecclesfield.

Frances, bp. at Chesterfield 2 Jan. 1627, dau. and h, mar. first at Glentworth 24 Dec. 1646 her cousin, Sir Christr Wray, fourth Bart., secondly John Troutbeck, M.D., of Hope, co. York, mar. lic. 19 July 1665, bur. at Glentworth 2 Nov. 1667, s.p.

He mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Sir George Reresby, of Thrybergh, at Rotherham, 22 May 1638 (she mar. secondly Edwd. Horner, of Mells, Wells, co. Som., thirdly Sir Wm. Monson, Viscl. Castlemaine, fourthly Sir Adam Felton, of Playford, co. Suff., Bart.), d. 26 Dec. 1695.

The eldest branch having expired we return to—

A. *ROGER FOLJAMBE*, of Linacre Hall, son of Henry and Benedicta Foljambe (III), d. 1528-9. Will 19 Jan. 1526/7, desired to be bur. at Chesterfield, mar. 1515 Helena, dau. and h. of John Coke, younger son of William Coke, of Trusley, co. Derby, and Margery, his second wife. They had issue—

Godfrey Foljambe, of Plumley and Moor Hall, co. Derb., mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Philip Draycott, Kt. They had issue—

Godfrey Foljambe, of Moor Hall, d. s.p. 15 Nov. 1591, bur. at Brampton, mar. Anne, dau. of Richd. Trentham, of Shrewsbury.

Hercules Foljambe, of Moor Hall, which he sold 1600, bur. at Rotherham 27 Nov. 1632, s.p.; a general and sea captain under Earl of Cumberland; mar. first Sarah, dau. of John Hardwick, of Hardwick, secondly Anne . . . thirdly Sarah, dau. of Edward Rye, of Aston, wid. of George Poge, of Misterton, co. Notts.

Henry, d. unmar. 9 Aug. 1631, bur. at Chesterfield.

He mar. secondly Katherine, dau. of . . . Fitzhugh.

Roger (B).

Bennet, had 100 marks in her father's will, mar. Henry Columbell, of Darley (Hunter's Min. Gent.).

Catherine, had 100 marks in her father's will.

Elizabeth, had £50 in her father's will, mar. as his second wife John Seliock, of Haselborow, co. Derb. (*Genealogist, N.S.*, viii, 77).

Joan, had £50 in her father's will, mar. John, s. and h. of Sir Philip Poole, of Hage, co. Derb.

B. *ROGER FOLJAMBE, of Moorehall, in co. Derb.*, mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Roger Columbell, Esq. They had issue—

George (C).

Roger, d. s.p.

C. *GEORGE FOLJAMBE, of Walton* and of Higham, *in co. Derbiæ, ob. circa 1630, mar.* 1596 Gertrude, *daugh. of* Sir George *Skipworth, of . . . in com. Linc.*, bur. at Chesterfield 13 July 1623. They had issue—

1. Francis, d. y., bur. 1597.
2. *Peter* (D).

Hannah, wife of John Moyser, uncle of James Moyser, *of Nun-Appleton, in com. Ebor, Esqr*, bp. at Chesterfield 17 Feb. 1606/7.

D. *PETER FOLJAMBE, of Steeton* (Steeton), par. of Sherburn in Elmet, *in com. Ebor, Esqr, æt. 64 ann. 8° Aug. a^o 1665*, succeeded to the estates of Steeton, but did not live to inherit Aldwark, b. 1599, d. 26 Feb., bur. 8 Mar. 166$\frac{8}{9}$ at Sherburn, M.I., *mar. Jane*, eldest *daughter and coheire of Elleys Woodroofe* (Woodrove) *of Hope, in com. Derb., Esq., Reader in the Inner Temple, a^o scil^t 1641*, bp at St Saviour's, Southwark, 23 Jan. 1622, mar. at Hope 19 Sept. 1642, bur. at Ledsham 30 Sept. 1658, M.I. They had issue—

1. *Francis* (E).
2. *Godfrey, died in his youth*, bp. at Hope 16 Oct. 1645, ed. at Sherburn School, d. at Steeton, bur. at Ledsham 9 July 1665.
3. *George*, b. 31 Dec. 1646, d. s.p. 27, bur. at Hope 30 Dec. 1685, mar Jane, dau. of Thos. Balguy, of Aston, par. of Hope.
4. *Woodroofe* (Woodrove), *died in his infancy*, b. 25 Jan. 1648.
5. *Henry, died young*, b. 20 Mar. 1651.

Jane, b. 25 Jan. 165$\frac{7}{8}$, d. young, unmar.

E. *FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, son and heire, æt. 21 ann. 8° Aug. a^o 1665*, of Aldwark and Steeton, b. at Steeton 26 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$, ed. at Sherburn, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 27 June 1661, student of law, d. 15 May, bur. at Ecclesfield 19 May 1707, M.I., mar. at Westow 17 Sept. 1668 Elizabeth, elder dau. and coh. of George Mountaigne, Esq., of Westow, b. there 25 July 1647, d. at Aldwark 12, bur. at Ecclesfield 15 Sept. 1703. They had issue—

Godfrey, b. 13 June, bur. at Ecclesfield 22 Aug. 1669.
George, b. 28 Aug. 1672, d. y., bur. at Ecclesfield.
Francis (F).
Jane, b. 29 May, bp. at Ecclesfield 1 June 1671, mar. at Rawmarsh 5 July 1692 Thomas Edmunds, Esq., of Worsborough.

F. FRANCIS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., of Aldwark, b. 9 Aug. 1675, d. 6, bur. 11 Dec. 1752 at Ecclesfield, mar. at Hovingham Mary, sole dau. of Thomas Worsley, Esq., of Hovingham, 29 Sept. 1701, bur at Ecclesfield 11 Jan. 1736. They had issue—

1. Francis, b. 15, bp. at Ecclesfield 24 Oct. 1704, d. at St. Germain's 19 Jan. 172$\frac{6}{7}$, bur. at Ecclesfield 1 Apr. 1727.
2. Thomas, b. 4, bp. 5 Feb. 170$\frac{6}{7}$, d. night of 5 Feb., bur. at Ecclesfield 6 Feb 170$\frac{6}{7}$.
3. Thomas (G).

4. Henry, b. 6, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Aug. 1714, d. 6, bur. there 8 Jan. 171$\frac{1}{5}$.
5. George, b. and bp. 9 Nov. 1715 at Aldwark, d. unmar. 4, bur. at Ecclesfield 8 Jan. 1741.

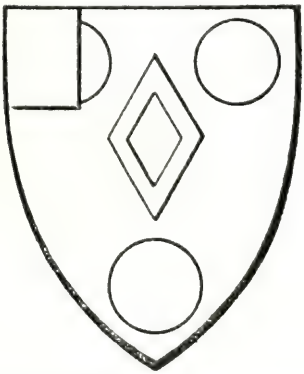
1. Mary, b. and bp. 17 Jan 170$\frac{5}{6}$ at Aldwark, d. 19, bur. at Ecclesfield 20 Jan. 170$\frac{5}{6}$.
2. Elizabeth, b. 9, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Mar. 1709, d. 6, bur. there 7 Oct. 1712.
3. Mary, b. 19 Dec. 1712, bp. at Ecclesfield 16 Jan., d. 24, bur. 26 Mar. 171$\frac{2}{3}$ there.
4. Catherine, b. 21 July, bp. 18 Aug. 1717, mar. Sir Henry Ibbetson, of Leeds, Bart., at Rawmarsh, 23 Dec. 1736, d. s.p. 17 Oct. 1740.
5. Jane, b. 13 Dec. 1718, bp. at Ecclesfield 10 Jan., d. 1 Mar., bur. there 3 Mar. 171$\frac{8}{9}$.
6. Anne, b. 25 Apr., bp. at Ecclesfield 20 May 1720, d. 4 Oct., bur. at Holy Trinity, Hull, 10 Oct. 1751, mar. at Rawmarsh 7 Jan. 174$\frac{2}{3}$ John Moore, Esq., of Hull, he died 12 Aug. 1768, bur. at Holy Trinity, Hull, 22 Aug. 1768

   Their only child, Francis Ferrand Moore, b. 17 Jan., bp at Holy Trinity, Hull, 17 Feb. 17$\frac{49}{50}$, succeeded to the estates on the death of his uncle, Thomas Foljambe, and assumed by Royal License the name and arms of Foljambe. He was great grandfather of the Rt. Hon. Francis John Savile Foljambe, of Aldwark, and of Lord Hawkesbury, of Cockglode.
7. Elizabeth, b. 16 Apr., bp. at Ecclesfield 14 May 1725 there.
8. Frances, b. at Aldwark 12, bp. there 18 Aug. 1725, d. 13, bur. at Bakewell 16 July 1763, mar. John Twigge, of Bakewell, co. Derb., Esq.

G. THOMAS FOLJAMBE, ESQ., of Aldwark, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1755, b. 23 July, bp. 2 Aug. 1711, d. s.p. 28 Mar., bur. 3 Apr. 1758 at Ecclesfield, M.I., mar. Sarah, dau. of William Spencer, of Bramley Grange (mar. secondly Edmund Hutchinson, Esq., of Bath), M.I. Bath Abbey.

For most of the additions in this pedigree the Editor is indebted to Lord Hawkesbury, F.S.A.

DICKERING WAPENTAKE. Kilham, 31 Aug. 1665.



Osbaldeston of Hunmanby.

ARMS:—Quarterly of six.
1. Argent, a mascle Sable between three pellets, a canton Gules. (Osbaldeston).
2. Azure, a cross moline square pierced Or (Molyneux).
3. Quarterly Argent and Sable, in each a leopard's face counterchanged (Koverdale).
4. Argent, two bars Gules, on t.. canton of the second a rose of the first (Derwyne).
5. A lion rampant purpure (Balderston).
6. As the first.

CREST:—A knight on horseback in complete armour, brandishing a sword, on his shield the arms of Osbaldeston.

I. RICHARD *OSBALDESTON, fourth son of* Sir Alexander *Osbaldeston, of Osbaldeston, in com. Lanc., Esqr*, of Sunderland. Will 1 Apr. 1556 (Hist. of Whalley), mar. Elynor . . . They had issue—

II. *EDWARD OSBALDESTON, of Langscales, in co. Lanc., died at Hunmanby, in co. Ebor., circa annum 1639*, removed to Hunmanby, bur. there 29 Aug. 1639, M.I., mar. *Margaret, daughter of* John *Molineux, of Sefton, in com. Lanc.* They had issue—

Richard (III).

Francis, bur. at Hunmanby 25 Jan. 1627.

III. *SIR RICHARD OSBALDESTON, of Hunmanby, in co. Ebor, K^t, Attorney-generall to King Charles the first in ye realme of Ireland, died at Dublyn, in Ireland, 11° Junii a^o 1642* (?1640), bur. in St. John's Church there 13 June, *mar. Eleanor, daughter of William Westropp, of Brunton, in Pickering Lythe, in com. Ebor.*, at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 12 Apr. 1612, d. 1 Aug. 1638, bur. at St. John's Church, Dublin. They had issue—

Lambert, bp. at St. Dunstan's in the West, London, 30 Sept. 1628, d. y.

William (IV).

Frances, wife of Edward Hutchenson, of Wickham Abbey, in com. Ebor., Esqr.

Margaret, d. y.

Anne, d. inf. a few days after her mother.

He remarried Mary, dau. of Thomas Nettleton, of Nettleton Hall, in Thornhill, she was bur. 10 May 1652 at Thornhill. Will 16 Apr., pr. 30 June 1652 (York. Rec. Soc., Vol. ix).

IV. *WILLIAM OSBALDESTON, of Hunmanby, in com. Ebor., Esqr., æt. 34 ann. 31 Aug. ao 1665*, bp. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 10 June 1631, bur. 6 Oct. 1707 at Hunmanby, M.I., mar. *Anne, daughter and coheire of Sr George Wentworth, late of Wolley, in com. Ebor., Knt*, d. 26, bur. 30 Apr. 1718 at Hunmanby, M.I. Will 3 Oct. 1717, pr. at York. They had issue —

Richard (V).

1. *Anne*, b. 11, bp. at Hunmanby 19 Mar. 1656, mar. first Sir Matthew Wentworth, the elder, of Bretton, 18 Sept. 1676, secondly Sir William Hustler, of Acklam, 8 July 1680.
2. *Elizabeth*, b. Apr. 1658, mar. Sir Matthew Wentworth, the younger, of Bretton 22 May 1677, bur. at Silkstone 22 Jan. 169¾.
3. *Everald*, bp. at Hunmanby 14 Oct. 1662, mar. Richard Norris, of . . . at St. Olave's, York, 6 Dec. 1689.
4. *Eleanor*, bp. at Hunmanby 6 June 1664, bur. there 22 Oct. 1665.

Charles, d. y., bur. at Hunmanby 13 June 1660.

V. SIR *RICHARD* OSBALDESTON, *æt. 10 an. 31 Aug. 1665*, of Hunmanby, b. 30 Aug., bp. at Hunmanby 4 Sept 1665, bur. there 24 Sept. 1728, M.I., mar. first Frances, dau. of Sir Thomas Strickland, of Boynton, Bart., d. 11, bur. 14 Oct. 1682 at Hunmanby. They had issue —

Ann, b. 29, bp. at Hunmanby 31 Mar. 1682, in her grandmother's will in 1717, then a spinster, mar. 23 Sept. 1716 Thomas Hassell, of Thorpe.

Elizabeth, d. 11, bur. at Hunmanby 13 Jan. 1689.

He mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of John Fountayne, of Melton, Esq., she d. 23, bur. at Hunmanby 27 July 1697. They had issue —

William (VI).

Richard, Vicar of Hunmanby, Dean of York, Bishop of Carlisle and London, b. 6, bp. at Hunmanby 13 Jan. 1690, d. s.p. 15 May 1764, bur. at Hunmanby, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Fairside, Aug. 1733, she d. at Hutton-Bushel 1 Apr. 1783, secondly Lucy, dau. and coh. of John Digby.

John, b. 30 Mar., bp. at Hunmanby 7 Apr. 1693, died in India unmarried 10 Apr. 1719.

Fountayne Wentworth (VII).

George, b. 14, bp. at Hunmanby 22 July 1697, d. s.p. 10 Feb. 1763, bur. there.

Frances, b. 12, bp. 19 July 1686 at Hunmanby, bur. there 21 Sept. 1687.

Theodosia, bp. at Hunmanby 16 Aug. 1687, mar. Robert Pockley, of Brayton, Esq., 20 Jan. 1708.

Eleanor, bp. at Hunmanby 4 Nov. 1689, d. unmar., bur. there 28 Aug. 1711.

Elizabeth, bp. at Hunmanby 9 Feb. 1691, mar. there 12 Sept. 1743 John Healey, of Fordingham, co. Linc.

Mary, bp. at Hunmanby 27 Aug. 1694, mar. Robert Mitford, of Burn, Esq., d. 27 Nov. 1730, bur. at Brayton, M.I.

He mar. thirdly Catherine, daughter of Thomas Hassell, of Thorp, d. 1735. They had issue—

Catherine, b. . . . 1716, d. 15 Sept. 1726.

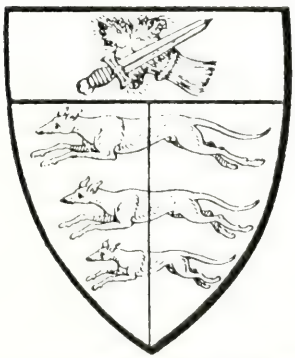
Eleanor, b. 1718, d. unmar. æt. 46, bur. at Hunmanby 15 June 1763.

VI. WILLIAM OSBALDESTON, ESQ., of Hunmanby, M.P. for Scarborough 1735-47 and 1754-66, b. 20, bp. at Hunmanby 26 July 1688, d. s.p. 5 Sept. 1765, bur. at Hunmanby. He was succeeded by his brother

VII. FOUNTAYNE-WENTWORTH OSBALDESTON, ESQ., of Hunmanby, M.P. for Scarborough 1766-70, b. 26 Feb., bp. at Hunmanby 1 Mar. 1695, d. s.p. 10 June 1770, when the male line expired and the estates devolved on the representatives of his sisters Theodosia and Mary, who assumed the name of Osbaldeston.

The Editor is indebted to Lord Amherst, of Hackney, for the entries from the Hunmanby Registers and for other information.

Yorke, 13° Sept. 1665.



Thomlinson of Thorgamby.

Arms :— Per pale Vert and Argent, three greyhounds in pale courant counterchanged, on a chief Or a garb of the first surmounted of a sword Gules in saltire.

1. *ANTHONY THOMLINSON, of Burne, in co. Ebor., descended from Thomlinson, of Byrdforth, in com. Ebor.*, bur. at Brayton 12 Feb. 1632, mar. . . .

Willm. (II).

John Thomlinson, of Hambleton, *mar. Anne, da. to . . . Baxter, of Cliff, in co. Ebor.*, bur. at Brayton 22 May 1667. They had issue—

Bridget, da. and heire, wife of Will'm Langthorn, of Drewton, in com. Ebor., bp. at Brayton 10 Feb. 1628.

Andrew Thomlinson, of Burn, *in com. Ebor., mar. Jennet, da. of . . . Howle.* They had issue—

William, bp. at Brayton 18 May 1634.

Elizabeth, bp. at Brayton 3 Dec. 1635.

. . . wife to . . . Sympson, of Goldale in com. Ebor.

Anne, wife to Edward Wood, of Hathelsay, in com. Ebor.

Margaret.

II. *WILL'M THOMLINSON, of Burne, in co. Ebor., died in a^o 1652, mar. Jennet, da. of Tho. Monet, of Hadlesey, in com. Ebor.*

1. *John* (III).
2. *Peter Thomlinson, of Burne, in co. Ebor.*, bp. at Brayton 4 July 1630, d. 1709, *mar. Elizabeth, da. of Calisthenes Brooke, of Gateford in co. Ebor.*, at Brayton 20 Nov. 1655, d. 1694.

John Thomlinson, bp. 1656, of St. John's Coll., Cambridge, mar. . . .

John, bp. at Brayton 5 July 1688.

1. Susannah Elizabeth, bp. at Brayton 21 Sept. 1684, wife of Humphrey Brooke, mar. at St. Maurice's, York, 17 Oct. 1727.
2. Millicent, bp. at Brayton 12 Jan. 168⅝.
3. Joan Mary, bp. at Brayton 5 May 1687.
4. Dorothy, bp. at Brayton 5 May 1690.

1. *Hannah.*
2. *Rebecca*, bp. at Brayton 19 May 1663, mar. 26 Sept. 1686 Edward Buchelles, of York.

William, bp. 29 Aug. 1665, bur. there 25 Dec. 1666.

Peter, bp. at Brayton 26 May 1668.

Sarah, bp. at Brayton 27 Apr. 1670, bur. there 25 Jan. 167½.

Margaret, bp at Brayton 21 May 1672.

3. *Will'm Thomlinson, of Aldwaddley, in co. Ebor., mar. Jane, da. of Henry Metcalfe, of Holbeck, in co. Ebor.*

1. *Kath, wife of Tho. Dalby, of Barkby, in co. Ebor.*, bp. at Brayton 16 July 1620.
2. *Anne, wife of Will'm Stables, of Allerton justa Wate in com. Ebor.*, bp. at Brayton 22 May 1625.
3. *Jane, wife of Rich. Linley, of Houghton, neer Pontefract.*

III. *JOHN THOMLINSON, of Thorgamby, in co. Ebor., Capt of Horse under the Ld Mansfeild (son and heire to the Marquess of*

Newcastle) in the service of K. Charles the first, æt. 42 an. aº 1665, bp. at Brayton 19 May 1622, *mar. Margt, da. of Rich. Herbert, of Skipwith, in com. Ebor.*, bur. at Thorganby 11 Oct. 1680. They had issue—

1. *Richard* (IV).
2. *John* Thomlinson, of Leeds, M.D., bp. at Thorganby 7 Apr. 1663, d. 1745, mar. Susannah, dau. of Robt. Boulter, of London.
   1. Boulter Thomlinson, of London, M.D., living 1764, mar. Sarah, dau. of Thos. Foley, Esq.
      Elizabeth, wife of Hon. Andrew Foley, M.P. for Droitwich.
   2. John
   3. Edward } d. infants (Thoresby).
   1. Susannah
   2. Elizabeth, living 1712.
3. *Joseph, twin* with Benjamin, Apothecary of York, bp. at Thorganby 9 Feb. 166⅕, bur. 1734, mar. by lic. 21 May 1688 at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, Dorothy, dau. of Wm. Weddell, Esq., of Earswick.
   Margaret.
   Frances, (?) mar. Major Chas. Weddell, d. 12 June 1751 (Hunter's Min. Gent.)
   Barbara, mar. Richd. Elcock (afterwards Weddell) at York Minster 9 Feb. 172⅘, living in 1747.
4. *Benjamin, twin* with Joseph, bp. at Thorganby 9 Feb. 166⅕. Citizen and Draper of London, apprenticed to Israel Day, of York, Draper, 1680, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Thos. Harrison, of Allerthorpe, co. Ebor.
   Thomas.
   Dorothy.
   Henrietta Maria.

Mary, bp. 1656, mar. Richard Rymer (Thoresby).
Margaret.
Elizabeth, bp. 1658.

IV. *RICHARD* THOMLINSON, *æt. 3 ann. 1665*, bp. at Thorganby 15 Oct. 1661, mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Geldard, of Wiganthorpe, at Upper Helmsley 19 Dec. 1689. They had issue—

Sarah, bp. at Brayton 8 Jan. 169⁹⁄₁.
Mary, bp. at Brayton 3 Dec. 1691, mar. there 27 July 1727 Charles Ellis, of Rowsell, bp. 3 Dec. 1691, d. at Terrington 10 Mar. 1768.

Most of the additional information in the three Thomlinson pedigrees has been given by Mr. G. W. Tomlinson, F.S.A.

BIRDFORTH WAPENTAKE. Threske, 23 Aug. a° 1665.

Thomlinson of Byrdforth.

To expect a certificate from Sr Richard Maliverer, Knt, that this gent. is of his family.

[There is no mention of arms in Dugdale's Visitation, but in that of 1612 (Foster) it is stated that MSS. 1487 calls them, Per pale wavy Arg. and Vert, three greyhounds courant counterchanged, a chief Azure.]

I. WILLIAM THOMLINSON, of Tockwith, mentioned in his grandson's Inq. p.m. Will 17 June, pr. 25 June 1438, to be bur. at Bilton, mar. Alice, dau. of . . . Will 18, pr. 25 June 1438. They had issue—
   1. Thomas (?) (II).
   2. Robert.
   Other children.(?)

II. THOMAS THOMLINSON (?) had issue—

III. WILLIAM THOMLINSON, of Tockwith d. 8 Apr. 1505. Will 24 Feb. 1504, pr. 9 May 1505, to be bur. at Bilton, Inq. P.M. 1 July 1508, mar. Alice, dau. of . . . They had issue—
   1. Christopher (IV).
   2. William.
   Other children.

IV. CHRISTOPHER THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, 10 years old at his father's death, Escheator 23 Nov. 30 H. VIII to 20 Nov. 31 H. VIII, and in 6 Edw. VI. Will 10 July 1548, pr. 28 Mar. 1553, Inq. p.m. 1553, mar. Anne, dau. and coh. of Thomas Mansell, of Birdforth, d. 22 June 1562. They had issue—
   1. George (V).
   2. Richard.
   3. Peter.
   4. William.
   5. Roger.
   6. Edward.
   1. Eleanor, mar. Edmund Metcalf.
   2. Anne, mar. John Thornton, of Birdforth.
   3. Johanna, mar. Francis Metham.

V. GEORGE THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, b. 1526, Inq. p.m. 1 Oct. 1569, mar. Agnes, dau. of John Pulleine, of Killinghall, by Jane, dau. of Thos. Roos, of Ingmanthorpe. They had issue—
   1. Peter (VI).
   2. Henry.

1. Anne, mar. . . .
2. Elizabeth

VI. PETER THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, Inq. p.m. 6 May 1578, mar. Cecily, dau. of William Layton, of Sproxton. They had issue—

George (VII).

Katherine, wife of George Chambers, of Bagby, mar. lic. 1593.

VII. *GEORGE THOMLINSON, of Birdford, in com. Ebor., died in a° 1624* 13 Feb., bur. at Birdforth, æt. 8 in 1584, at Visitation of 1612, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Staveley, of Thormonby, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. Thomas (VIII).
2. George
3. Peter } *died unmarried.*
4. Richard
1. Frances, mar. . . .
2. Beatrice.
3. Anne, mar. 1640 W. Tyson.

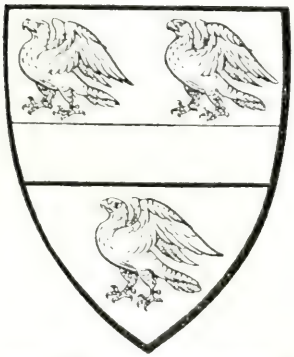
Faith.
Ursula.
Catherine.

VIII. *THOMAS THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, in com. Ebor., æt. 57 ann. 23 Aug. 1665*, compounded for his estate and fined, 12 Nov. 1646, £58. Will mentions his son-in-law Wm. Wailes and dau. Hodgson, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Rich. Bell, of Threske* (Thirsk), *in com. Ebor.*, bur. at Birdforth 6 Aug. 1669. They had issue—

1. George (IX).
2. Thomas, bp. at Birdforth 22 Mar. 1648.
1. Mary, bp. at Birdforth 20 Nov. 1636.
2. Anne, bp. at Birdforth 15 Aug. 1640.
3. Cicelie, bp. at Birdforth 10 Aug. 1642.
4. Jane.

IX. *GEORGE* THOMLINSON, of Birdforth, *æt. 30 an. 23 Aug. 1665*, bp. at Birdforth 23 Dec. 1634, d. 30 June 1696, bur. there, mar. at Kirkby Moorside 10 July 1666 Isabella, da. of . . . Young, of Brampton in par. of Kirkby on the Moor.

WHITBY STRAND. Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.



Thomlinson of Whitby.

ARMS :—Sable, a fess between three falcons rising Or.
No proofe made of these arms.[1]

I. ROGER or ROBERT THOMLINSON, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . They had issue—

Thomas Thomlinson, a mercer at the Ship in Chepeside, died in a° 1603, or thereabouts. In 1590 Cooke granted the above arms to Thomas Thomlinson, son and heir of Roger Thomlinson, of the co. York, d. 26 Nov. 1603, Inq. P.M., mentions his wife Margaret and his brother John as heirs.

John (II).

II. *JOHN THOMLINSON, of Yorke*, b. circa 1553. He had issue—

III. *JOHN THOMLINSON, of the Citty of Yorke, died in a° 1616 or thereabouts.* There is an entry in the Register of St. Mich. le Belfry, York, Mr. John Thomlinson, bur. 3 Aug. 1617. Will 3 Aug. 1617, pr. 5 June 1618, *mar. Eleanor, daughter of Mathew Dodsworth, Chancelour to Tobye Mathews, Archbishop of Yorke*, sister of Roger Dodsworth, the Antiquary, at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York, 17 Aug. 1608 (she mar. secondly Thomas Coventry). They had issue—

1. *John* (IV).
2. *Mathew Thomlinson*, bp. at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 24 Sept. 1617, Knighted by Cromwell and was intended to have been a member of his house of Peers, selected by Cromwell to guard the person of King Charles during his trial and on the scaffold. In token of his appreciation of Col. Thomlinson's considerate conduct the King gave him a gold toothpick and case, and entrusted him with "the George" and seals to be transmitted to his son, d. 5 Nov. 1681, bur. at East Malling, co. Kent, then styled "Esquire,"

[1] Granted by Cooke 1590.

married Pembroke, eldest daughter and coheire of Sr Wil'm Broke, of East Malling, *Kent*, d. 10 June 1683. They had issue--

1. Jane, wife of Philip Owen, d. 1703.
2. Elizabeth, d. unmar. 1692. Will 27 May 1691, pr. 8 Sept. 1692.

1. Jane, wife of Sir Tho. Twysden, Kt, one of the Justices of yr Court of King's Bench, cr. Bart. 1666.

2. Eleanor, first married to Ralphe Carnaby, of Halton, in com. Northumb., Esqr, afterwards to Sr Tho. Carnaby, of . . . in com. Northumbr., Knt, bur. at York Minster 8 Feb. 1689. (She had two daughters, Grace, who d. unmar. 1705, and Eleanor, who mar. at Sneaton Mr. Richard Robinson 3 Oct. 1660.)

IV. *JOHN THOMLINSON, of Whitby, in com. Ebor., at. 49 ann. 28 Aug. ao 1665*, bp. at Whitby 26 Mar. 1616, d. 12 Apr., bur. there 17 Apr. 1681, *mar. Jane, daughter of James Boys, of Whitby*, d. 7 Apr. 1685. They had issue—

1. Mathew, at. 19 an. 28 Aug. 1665, d. 1679, bur. at Whitby.
2. Charles (V).
1. Margaret, bur. at Whitby 7 May 1685.
2. Eleanor.

V. *CHARLES* THOMLINSON, of Whitby, *at. 16 ann.*, bp. at Sneaton 20 Sept. 1649, d. 10 July 1690, bur. under the chancel arch of Whitby Church, mar. Esther, dau. of Robert Bushell, of Whitby, 27 Aug. 1685 (she remar. secondly Admiral Robt. Fairfax, of Steeton and Newton Kyme, and dying 1735, aged 80, was bur. at St. Mary, Bishophill, York, see "Markham's life of Admiral Fairfax").

The Parliamentary Roll of Arms.

Communicated by OSWALD BARRON.

(*Continued from p.* 211.)

802. Sire Peres Maloure · de or a iij lups passaunz de sable.

803. Sire Felip de barington · de argent a vn lion de sable od la couwe forchie en le espaudle vn fluret de or.

804. Sire Robt Peuerel · de goules a les Crusules pateés de or e vne fesse de argent.

805. Sire Richard de pererers · q̃rtile de argent e de sable a vn molet de goules.

806. Sire Joħn [*sic*] Hamelyn · de goules a vn lion rampand de ermyne Corone de or.

807. Sire Rob^o^t de Neuile · de goules a vne fesse endente de argent od la bordur̄ endente de or.

808. Sire Felip de Neuile · goules a vne fesse endente de argent en le chef iij moles de or.

809. Sire Richard de Neuile · de goules a vne fesse endente de argent a vn label de azure.

810. Sire Wilħm de Estauntone · verree de argent e de sable a vn q̃r̃t̃ de goules.

811. Sire Rog^o^ de seint Andreu · de goules a iij losenges de or e vn label de azure.

812. Sire Wilħm bordet · de azure a ij barres de or.

813. Sire Rob^o^t bordet · Meisme les armes en la souereyne barre iij m^o^elos de goules.

814. Sire Joħn daungeruile · de goules a vn q̃ntefoil de ermyne od la bordur̄ de sable.

815. Sire Joħn de Tykebi · de azur̄ a vn Flur de lyz de argent.

816. Sire Huge de Herey · de goules od le chef de argent e vn label de azure besaunte de or.

817. Sire Wilħm la souche · de goules besaunte de or a vn label de azure.

818. Sire Olyuer la souche · de goules besaunte de or a vn cheueron de ermyne.

819. Sire Amory la souche · de goules besaunte de or a vne bende de argent.

820. Sire Thomas la souche · de goules besaunte de or e vn q̃r̃t̃ de argent e vn molet de sable.

821. Sire Rog^o^ le bred · de goules besaunte de or e vn daunce de or.

822. Sire Rog^o^ de Flaunvile · de argent a vne manche de goules besaunte de or.

823. Sire Joħn de harecourt · de goules a ij barres de or.

824. Sire Giles de estlee · de argent a vn lion de goules en le espaudle du lion vn q̃ntefoil de argent e vn label de azure.

825. Sire Richard Echebastone · de argent a vn lion de goules en le espaudle del lion vn q̃ntefoil de argent e vn baston de azur̄.

826. Sire Wilħm bernak · de argent a vne fesse e iij bernaks de sable.

827. Sire Henri de ribbesford · de ermyne od le chef de goules frette de or.

828. Sire Wilħm Marmyoun · de goul a vn lion rampand de veer Corone de or.

829. Sire Joħn de Tuyforde · de argent a ij barres e vn q̃rt̃ de sable en le q̃rt̃ vn q̃utefoil de or.

830. *Sire Joh'n de Cauntone · de goulys a ij Barres dargent en le chef ij moletes dargent.*

831. *Sire ioh'n de dene · dargent a vn lyoun Rampaun pourpre.*

832. *Sire ioh'n de Cleuisby · meyme les armes Coronne dor.*

WAREWIKSCHIRE.

833. Sire Joħn de Clintone · de or a iij peuz de azure e vn q̃rter de ermyne.

834. Sire Roger basset · de or a iij peuz de sable a vn q̃rter de ermyne.

835. Sire Joħn de Clintone · de argent od le chef de azure a ij flures de or.

836. Sire Joħn de Clintone de Madestoke · de argent od le chef de azur a ij moles de or.

837. Sire Wilħm le blount · oundee de or e de sable.

838. Sire Thomas le blount · de goules a vne fesse e vj merelos de argent.

839. Sire Joħn peche · de goules Crusule de argent a vne fesse de argent.

840. Sire Peres de lemesi · de goules a vn Egle de or.

841. *Sire Richard de lemesi · a vn bastoun des armes de mounford.*

842. Sire Joħn de Grandone · verree de argent e de sable a vn bastoun de or.

843. Sire Symon de Mainescestre · verre de argent e de sable a vne bende de goules e iij Egles de or.

844. Sire Joħn de Charnels · de goules a ij cheuerons de or e vne fesse de ermyne.

845. Sire Jorge de Charneles · de azure a vne Crois engrele de or.

846. Sire Joħn de bysscoptone · bende de or e de azure a vn q̃rter de ermyne.

847. Sire Peres de Wolwardingtone · bende de argent e de sable de x peces.

848. Sire Joħn de lotebrok · de azure a vn cheueron de ermyne.

849. Sire Wilħm del chastel · de goules a ij barres e vn q̃rter de argent En lun q̃rter vn chastel de sable.

850. Sire Richard Withaere · de sable a iij masceles de argent.

851. Sire Edmon de langele · de argent a vne fesse de sable en le chef iij escalops de sable.

852. Sire Richard Toruile · de goules a iij cheuerons de veer.

853. Sire Nich Toruile · de goules a ij cheuerons de veer.

854. Sire Thomas de Garshale · q̃rtile de argent e de sable a vne bende de goules e iij flures de argent.

855. Sire Rob'ʔt de verdun · de argent a vne crois de azure frette de or.

856. Sire Perceual de someri · de azure a ij lions passauns de or.

857. Sire Henri de Erdingtone · Meisme les armes od la bordure de goules.

858. Sire Nich de Etone · de goules a vn cheueron e iij egles de argent.

859. Sire Rauf de scirlee · palee de or e de sable.

860. Sire Richard de Mondevile · de azur̃ frette de or.

861. *Sire Tohm' de clintone · dermine oue le chef de assure a ij molles dor.*

862. *Sire . . llm' de arderne · de ermyne a vne fesse chekere dor e de azure.*

863. *Sire Simoun de Bereford · dargent a iij floures de sable.*

WIRCESTRESCHIRE.

864. Sire Wilm de Suleye · de or a ij bendes de goules e vn label burele de argent e de azur̃.

865. Sire Wilm de Tracy · de or a ij bendes de goules en le cauntel vn escalop de sable.

866. Sire John Giffard · de argent a les rondels de goules.

867. Sire John Byset · de azure a les rondels de or.

868. Sire Thomas de bermyngham · de azure a vne bende engrele de or e vn label de goules.

869. Sire Wilm dabettot · de ermyne od le chef bende de or e de sable.

870. Sire John de Assheborne · de goules a vne fesse e vj m̃elos de argent.

871. Sire John de vaus · de goul a les m̃elos de or e vn escuchoun de or en le escuchon ij lions passanz de azur̃.

872. *Sire Allisaundre de frewylle · dor a vne c'ys mascle de ver e de goules.*

873. *Sire Baudewyne de frewylle · dor a vne croys de goulis a les mascles de ver.*

874. *Sire Bertelmeu de Suleye · dor a ij bendes de goul' e vn label daszure.*

GLOUCESTRESCHIRE.

875. Sire Olyuer de seint amaund · de or frette de sable od le chef de sable e iij moles de argent.

876. Sire Wilhm de Beuchaump · de goules a vne fesse e vj M°elos de or od la bordur endente de argent.

877. Sire John de Wishm · de sable a vne fesse e vj Merelos de argent.

878. Sire Gilberd Paunceyod · de goules a iij lioncels de argent.

879. Sire Rob°t le fiz payn · de goules a iij lions passaunz de argent e vn bastoun gobonne de or e de azure.

880. Sire Hamoun le Estraunge · de goules a ij lions passanz de argent e vn baston de or.

881. Sire John le Estraunge · de goules a les melos de or e ij lions passanz de argent.

882. Sire Rob°t de feltone · de goules a ij lions passanz de ermyne.

883. Sire John de feltone · meisme les armes corones de or.

884. Sire Wilhm de feltone · de goules a ij lions passanz de argent e vn baston gobonne de or e de azure.

885. Sire John le estraunge · de goules a ij lions passanz de argent od la bordur̄ endente de or.

886. Sire Gilberd de Knouvile · de argent a iij moles de goules.

887. Sire John de Knovile · Meisme les armes a vn label de azure.

888. Sire Edmon basset · de ermyne od le chef endente de goules a iij escalops de or.

889. Sire John Basset · de ermyne od le chef de goules endente a iij moles de or.

890. Sire Nicholas de valeres · de argent a vne crois de goules e v escalops de or.

891. Sire Nich de sein mor · de argent a ij cheuerons de goules e vn label de vert.

892. Sire Walter de gloucestre · de argent a iij lioncels de goules od la bordur̄ endente de azur̄.

893. Sire Gibberd Talebot · de goules a vn lion rampand de or od la bordur̄ endente de or.

894. Sire Wary Martin · de argent a ij barres de goules besantes de or.

895. *Sire esmoun Giffard · de goulis a iij lyounz passaunz dargent e vn label de sable.*

896. Sire Peres de Breouse · de or Crusule de sable a vn lion rampaund de sable od la couwe forchie e renouwe.

897. Sire Richard de estone · de goules a vn lion rampand de or e vne bende de veer.

898. Sire Richard de aunteshaye · parti de or e de argent e oundee de goules.

899. Sire Wilhm de Wantone · de argent a vn cheueron de sable e iij Egles de or.

900. Sire Thomas de Berkeleye · de gules od les rosettes de argent e vn cheueron de argent.

901. Sire John de Berkeleye · de goules a iij Croys patees de or e vn cheueron de argent.

902. Sire Richard de stakepol · de argent a vn lion de goules od le Coler de or.

903. Sire Walter bascreuile · de argent a iij rondels de azure e vn cheueron de goules Crusule de or.

904. Sire Rog le Rous · party de or e de azure a iij lioncels de goules.

905. Sire John le rous · parti de azure e de goules a iij lioncels de ermyne.

906. Sire Wilhm de hotot · de azure a iij Cressanz de argent e vn cheueron de or.

907. Sire John de hotot · Meisme les armes le cheueron gymile.

908. Sire Wilhm Maunsel · de goules a vne fesse de argent e vn label de argent.

909. Sire Attehale · de or a vne fesse de goules.

910. Sire Edmon de Welyngtone · de goules a vn sautour de veer en le chef vn molet de or.

911. Sire Walter de Bluet · de or a vn cheueron e iij egles de vert.

912. Sire Huge de Audele · de gouł frette de or a vn label de azur.

913. Sire Thomas de Circestre · de argent a vn cheueron de azur e vn label de gouł.

914. Sire Wilhm le long · de gouł a vn sautour engrele de or.

915. Sire Waut de hukeford · de or a vn egle de sable e vn coler de argent.

916. Sire Henri de Willemescote · de argent a iij barres de azur e vn lion rampand de gouł corone de or.

917. *Sire Joh'n de Ratendene · daszure a les merilos dargent.*

918. Sire Wall de Optone · de gouł Crusule de or a vn lion rampand de or.

919. *Sire Joh'n de Wynsingtone · de sable a iij testes de cengler de argent.*

920. Sire John de hastinges · de or a vne Maunche de gouł od la bordur̄ de valence.

921. Sire Payn Torbervile · Chekere de or e de goules a vne fesse de ermyne.

922. Sire Wilłm Flemyng · de goules frette de argent a vne fesse de azure.

923. Sire Leysen de uene · de goules a iij cheuerons de argent.

924. Sire Joł̄n le Noreys · de sable bylette de argent a vne crois de argent les chef flurettes.

925. Sire Wilłm de berkeroles · de azur̄ a vn cheueron e iij cressanz de or.

926. Sire Joł̄n de Carru · de or a iij lions passanz de sable e vn label de goules.

927. Sire Nicholas de Clare · de or a iij cheuerons de goules od la bordur̄ endente de sable.

928. *Sire Gilberd de seynt ouweyn · de goulys a iij cheuerouns dor.*

929. *Sire gemes de awdele · en le label les lyonceux dor.*

HEREFORDESCHIRE.

930. Sire Henri de Boun · les armes de hereford a les coties de argent.

931. *Sire Emoun de boun · oue la bende endente de argent e de goulys.*

932. Sire Omfrei de boun · Meisme les armes od la bende de ermyne.

933. Sire John de Mortymer · les armes de mortimer en le escuchon vn sautour de goules.

934. Sire Rog̃ de Mortymer · en le escuchon vn lion de pourpre.

935. Sire Henri de Mortimer · Barre de or e de goules le chef palee les corners geroune a vn escuchon de argent.

936. Sire Thomas de ferers · verree de or e de goules a vn baston de azure.

937. Sire Rog̃ Tyrel · de azur̄ a vn lion de argent od la boudur̄ endente de or.

938. Sire Peres Corbet · de or a vn corbyn de sable.

939. Sire Thomas Corbet · de or a iij Corbyns de sable.

940. Sire John de sibbetone · de or a vn egle de vert o vn baston goboune de argent e de goules.

941. Sire Walter de Frenes · de goules a ij bendes endentes de or e de azur le vn en le autre.

942. Sire Huge de Frenes · de argent e de azure les bendes endentes.

943. Sire *Will'm* Ponseyn · q̃rtile de argent e de azure en lun qrt̃ de argent vn lion de goules.

944. Sire Joh̃n de lacy · de or a vne fesse de goules en le chef iij m̃elos de goules.

945. Sire Henri de penbruge · barre de or e de azure a vne bende de goules.

946. Sire Joh̃n de penbruge · Meisme les armes en la bende iij moles de argent.

947. Sire John de seint oweyn · de goules a vn Crois de argent en lun q̃rt̃ vn escuchon de gloucestre.

948. Sire Richard de Caple · de argent a vn cheueron e iij rondels de gout.

949. Sire Gilberd de Boun · les armes de hereford a iij escallops de gout en la bende.

CHESTRESCHIRE.

950. Sire Lowys de la pole · de or a vn lion de goules e vn baston de sable.

951. Sire Rog̃ de chaundos · de or a vn lion de gout od la couwe forchie.

952. Sire Huge godard · de Ermyne a vne Crois patee de sable.

953. Sire Rob^o^t stormyn · de gout a vn cheueron e iij rouwe^l^s de argent.

954. Sire Thomas de anvers · de gout a vn cheueron e iij rouwels de or.

955. Sire Joh̃n de Ereby · de gout a ij lions passanz de argent e vn label de or.

956. Sire Joh̃n de penbruge · de argent od le chef de azur̃ e vne bende engrele de goules.

957. Sire Eustace de Witteneye · palee de or e de gout od le chef de veer.

958. Sire Richard de Pulesdone · de sable a iij moles argent.

959. Sire Wilłm de Eueroys · de gout a vne fesse de argent en le chef iij rondels de argent.

SCHROPSCHIRE.

960. Sire Wilłm le Botyler · de goules Crusule de or a vne fesse Chekere de argent e de sable.

961. Sire Rauf le botyler · de gout a vne fesse Chekēr de or e de sable en le chef ij moles de or.

962. Sire Wilhm le botiler de Wemme · de azure a vne bende e vj Coupes de or.

963. Sire Miles Pichard · de gouł a iij Escalops de argent e vne fesse de or.

964. Sire John Pichard · Meisme les armes a vn label de azure.

965. Sire Richard de dockesseye · de argent a vn lion de azure e vn baston goboune de or e de goules.

966. Sire Huge de kynardesle · de azure Crusule de argent e vn lion de argent.

967. Sire John de arderne · de gouł Crusule de or od le chef de or.

968. Sire Huge de Croft · q̃rtile de argent e de azure endente en lun q̃rt̃ de azure vn lion passaunt de or.

969. Sire Walt̃ hakelut · de gouł a iij haches daneys de or e vne daunce de argent.

970. Sire Edmon hakelut · de argent a vne bende de gouł e iij moles de ꝓr e ij Coties daunces de goules.

971. Sire Richard hakelut · de argent a vne bende e ij cotyes de gouł en la bende iij flurs de or.

972. Sire Thomas de lodelawe · de azure a iij lups passanz de argent.

973. Sire Richard de harlee · de or a vne bende e ij Cotyes de sable.

974. Sire Walt̃ de kyngeshemede · barre de or e de azure a vne bende de argent e iij escalops de goules.

975. *Sire Joh'm de chedewynde · daszure a vn chew'oun e iij rouwelus dor.*

976. *Sire Will'm de cauntelo · de goulys a iij floures dor a vne bende dargent.*

ESTAFFORDESCHIRE.

977. Sire Robꝯt de hastang · de azure od le chef de gouł e vn lion rampand de or.

978. Sire John de hastang · meisme les armes a vn label de argent.

979. Sire Robꝯt de hastang · de azure od le chef de goules e vn lion de or od la couwe forchie.

980. Sir Richard de hastang · de azure od le chef de gouł a vn lion de or e vn baston de argent.

981. Sire Felip de hastang · de azure od le chef de gouł a vn lion de argent.

982. Sire Robꝯt de stepeltone · de azur̃ a vn lion de or od la couwe forchie.

983. Sire Wilhm Wasteneys · de sable a vn lion de argent e vn Coler de gouł.

984. Sire Edmon Wasteneys · de sable a vn lion de argent od la couwe forchie.

985. Sire Rauf de Stanlawe · de argent a vn lion de sable od la couwe forchie e renouwe.

986. Sire Henri de appelby · de azur̃ a vj merelos de or.

987. Sire Wilħm Weyer · de argent a vne fesse e iij cressanz de gouł.

988. Sire Robᵗ de farnħm · q̃rtile de argent e de azur a iiij cressanz de lun en lautre.

989. *Sire Tomas de la pipe · daszure c'ssile dor a vne fesse dor.*

NORHTHOMBERLOND E CUMBERLOND.

990. Sire Richard de kirkebride · de argent a vn sautour engrele de vert.

991. Sire Odynel heron · de argent a iij herons de azur̃.

992. Sire Rog̃ Heron · de gouł a iij herons de argent.

993. Sire Joħn de Guldeford · de argent a ij barres gymiles de sable.

994. Sire Edmon de Kendale · de argent a vne bende daunce de vert e ij Coties daunce de gouł.

995. Sire Thomas de baylolf · de argent a vn escuchoun de gouł percee e vn label de azur̃.

996. Sire Walf̃ de Borondone · de argent a iij roses de sable.

997. Sire Gilberd de Borondone · de gouł a vne bende de argent e iij roses de sable.

998. Sire Wilħm de Carlel · de or a vne Crois patee de gouł.

999. Sire Felip de lyndesheye · de or a vn egle de porpre.

1000. Sire Symon de Lindeseye Meisme les armes a vn baston goboune de argent e de azur̃.

1001. Sire Richard filz Marmaduk · de gouł a vne fesse e iij papingais de argent e vn baston de azur̃.

1002. Sire Robᵗ de Lomeleye · de gouł a vne fesse e iij papingais de argent en la fesse iij moles de sable.

1003. Sire Joħn de Lamplou · de or a vn Crois de sable les chefs flurettes.

1004. Sire Huge de pauntone · de gouł a ij barres de ermyne en le Cauntel vn fer de molyn de ermyne.

1005. Sire Adam de suynebourne · de gouł a iij testes de sengler de argent.

1006. Sire Robᵗ de suynebourne · Meisme les armes Crusule de argent.

1007. Sire Robᵗ berħm · de or a vn escuchoun percee de azur̃.

1008. Sire Michel de herteclawe · de argent a vne crois de gouł.

1009. Sire Andreu de herteclawe · Meisme les armes e vn m̃elot de sable.

1010. Sire Thomas de Ereby · de argent a vn sautour de sable e vn q̃rt̃ de gouł a vn q̃ntefoil de or.

1011. Sire Walt̃ de Corry · de argent a vn sautour de sable od le chef de azur̃ a iij q̃ntefoils de or.

1012. *Sire Joh'n chideok · de goulys a vn escouchoun de argent a vn duble tressour de argent.*

1013. *Sire Joh'n le Engleys · de sable a iij lyounceus de argent.*

1014. *Sire Joh'n de penzret · de goulys a vne bende batille de argent.*

1015. *Sire Tohm' de bezom · mascle dargent e de sable.*

1016. *Sire Mahteu de Rodeman · de goulys a iij horilers de ermine.*

1017. *Sire Rog' maudut · dermine a ij barres de goules.*

WESTMERLOND E LE COUNTE DE LANCASTRE.

1018. Sire Rob^o^t hansard · de gouł a iij moles de argent.

1019. Sire Joh̃n haunsard · de gouł a vne bende e vj moles de argent.

1020 Sire Wilłm le filz Wilłm · Mascle de argent e de gouł.

1021. Sire Wilłm Ridel · de gouł a vn lion de argent od la bordur̃ endente de argent.

1022. Sire Thomas de Grey · de gouł a les losenges de or e vn baston gobonne de argent e de azur̃.

1023. Sire Dauy dymot · de gouł od le chef de or e vn lion passaunt de sable.

1024. Sire Edmon Talebot · de argent a iij lioncels de pourpre.

1025. Sire Wilłm de acre · de gouł a iij escalops de argent.

1026. Sire Edmon de acre · de gouł a les iij foilles de or e iij escalops de argent.

1027. Sire Rob^o^t de poleford · de sable a vne crois patee de argent.

1028. Sire Adam banastre · de argent a vne crois patee de sable.

1029. Sire Adam de Waltone · Meisme les armes od la bordur̃ endente de gouł.

1030. Sire Gilberd de atone · de gouł a vne crois patee de argent.

1031. Sire Wilłm Banastre · de gouł a iij cheuerons de argent.

1032. Sire Wilłm de hoilande · de sable a vne crois patee de or.

1033. *Sire Tohm' Banastre · dargent a vne c'ys patee de sable e vn label de goul'.*

1034. *Sire Laurence de Cornewaylle · dargent a vne c'ys patee de sable Besaunte dor.*

CES SOUNT LES NONS E LES ARMES ABATUES DE GRANDSEIGNORS.

1035. Le Counte de cestre · de azuī a iij garbes de or.

1036. Le Counte de salesburs · de azuī a vj lioncels de or.

1037. Le Counte de Leycestre · de gouł a vn lion de argent od la couwe forchie.

1038. Le Counte de Ferers · verree de or e de gouł.

1039. Le Counte de Kent · Mascle de ver e de gouł.

1040. Le Counte de Deuenyschire · de or a vn lion de azuī.

1041. Le Counte de Wincestre · de gouł a vij losenges de or.

1042. Le Counte de Cornewaille · de argent a vn lion de gouł corone de or od la borduī de sable besaunte de or.

1043. Le Counte de Mareschal · party de or e de vert a vn lion de gouł.

1044. Sire Gilberd de gaunt · barre de or e de azuī a vne bende de gouł.

1045. Sire Wiłłm le Monchensi de or a iij escuchons mascle de ver e de gouł.

1046. Sire Richard le filz Joħn · q̃rtile de or e de gouł od la borduī de veer.

1047. Sire Paterik de Chauworye · burrele de argent e de gouł od la borduī de m̃elos de sable.

1048. Sire Joħn de baylof · de gouł a vn escuchon percee de argent.

1049. Sire Robt Thony · de argent a vne maunche de gouł.

1050. Sire Roberd de Thateshale · Chekere de or e de gouł od le chef de ermyne.

1051. Ly sir de la pole · de or a vn lioun de gouł.

1052. Sire Roberd de la Warde · veerre de argent e de sable.

1053. Sire Joħn de fenes · de argent a vn lion de sable.

1054. Sire Joħn rossel · de or a vne crois de sable e v moles de argent.

1055. Sire Eble de Mounz · de or a vne bende ij cotyes de gouł e vn label de azuī.

1056. Sire Renaud de Coupenne · de gouł a vj pennes de argent.

1057. Sire Berm̃ de monbocher · de argent a iij pos de gouł od la borduī de sable besante de or.

1058. Sire Gerard de frenney · de or a vn fluret de sable od la borduī de gouł.

1059. Sire Niclħ de la riuiī · verree de argent e de gouł od la borduī de azuī besante de or.

1060. Sire Thomas de Bekeringe · Chekeī de argent e de gouł a vn bende de azure.

1061. Sire Renaud de blanmoster · de argent frette de gouł.

1062. Sire Thomas de Rugemond · de gouł a ij barres gymile de or e le chef de or.

1063. Sire Richard le brun · de azuī a vn lion rampand de argent de gotee de gouł.

1064. Sire Becard · de or a iiij egles de azuī e vn sautour de gouł.

1065. Sire Rauf de bolmeī · de gouł bilette de or a vn lion rampand de or.

1066. Sire Roḡ de bolmeī · de argent bilette de gouł a vn lion rampand de gouł.

1067. Sire Herberd de seinq̃ntyn · de or a iij cheuerons de gouł od le chef de veer.

1068. Sire Wilłm basset · de argent a ij barres de azuī en le chef iij chapels de roses de gouł.

1069. Sire Richard le Waleys · q̃rtile de argent e de goules a vne bende de or.

1070. Sire Joł̃n de Resoun · de gouł a vn lion de or en le vn q̃rt vn crois patee de veer.

1071. Sire Wilłm de Peingtone · de or a vne fesse endente de azure.

1072. Sire Robᵒt de plomtone · de azuī a vne fesse endente de or en la fesse v molez de gouł.

1073. Sire Thomas de Pykeringe · de argent a vn lion de sable od la borduī de gouł besante de or.

1074. Sire Robᵒt de Pirepound · de argent a vn lion de sable od la borduī de roses de gouł.

1075. Sire Joł̃n sothulle · de gouł a vn egle de argent.

1076. Sire Joł̃n Mauleuerer · de gouł od le chef de or a vn baston gobonne de argent e de azuī.

1077. Sire Joł̃n daubeny · de gouł a vne fesse endente de ermyne *en le chef iij moles dor* e vn label de azure.

1078. Sire Henri de skrop · de azuī a vne bende de or en la bende vn lion passanz de pourpre.

1079. Sire Walt̃ fauconberge · de argent a vn lion de azuī e vn baston gobonne de or e de gouł.

1080. Sire Joł̃n de Cleuedone · de or a vn lion de azuī Corone de gouł.

1081. Sire Joł̃n de sottone · de or od le chef de gouł a vn lion rampand de azuī.

1082. Sire Henri fauconberge · de argent a ij barres masele de sable.

1083. Sire Geffrey de Opsale · de argent a vne Crois de sable.

1084. Sire Huge de holingesheued · Meisme les armes en la Crois vn molet de or.

1085. Sire Jolin de Walkinglim · de veer a ij barres de gouł.

1086. Sire Richard de Barlinglim · de gouł a iij ours de argent.

1087. Sire Huge de Elaunde · de argent a vne bende de gouł e iij escalops de or.

1088 Sire Walł de monecastre · burele de argent e de gouł a vne bende de sable e iij escalops de or.

1089. Sire Gerard de ousflet · de argent a vne fesse de azur̄ a iij fluŕs de or.

1090. Sire Henri de Kyngestone · de sable a vn lion de or od la couwe forchie e vn label de argent.

1091 Sire Thomas de Bork · de argent a vn daunce de sable en la daunce iij besans de or.

1092. Sire Robᵒt Tyllol · de gouł a vn lion rampand de argent e vn baston de azur̄.

1093. Sire Wilłm Mauleuerer · de argent a iij leuerers de gouł.

1094. Sire John de Cormayles · de argent a iij Corfs de sable.

1095. Sire John de oeure · q̃rtile de or e de gouł a vn bende de sable en la bende iij escalops de argent.

1096. Sire Thomas de Coleuile · de or a vne fesse de gouł en la fesse iij lioncels de argent.

1097. Sire Jolin Malebis · de argent a iij testes de bis de gouł.

1098. Sire Jolin de haueringtone · de sable frette de argent.

1099. Sire Michel de haueringtone · Meisme les armes a vn label de or.

1100. Sire Walł de striklande · de argent a ij barres e vn q̃rter de gouł.

1101. Sire Thomas le rous · de ermyne od le chef endente de gouł a ij escalops de argent.

1102. Sire Robᵒt de Ekeleshale · de sable a vne bende e vj m̃elos de or.

1103. Sire Robᵒt de asscheby · de argent a vn lion de sable bilette de or.

1104. Sire Thomas de schefeld · de or a vne fesse e vj garbes de gouł.

1105. Sire Roberd de Conestable · quartile de veer e de gouł a vn bastoun engrele de or.

1106. *Sire Tohn' de mounteny · de goul' a vne bende e vj merlos dor en la bende vn molet de vert.*

1107. *Sire Joh'n de mounteny · de goul' a vne bende e vj merelos dor a ij coties dor.*

1108. *Sir' Joh'n deywille · de goul' flourite de argent a vn lyoun Rampaunt dargent.*

1109. *Sir' Joh'n de coyners · dazure ou la maunche dor e oue la meyn.*

1110. *Sire Rob't de coyners · de or ou la maunche de azure e oue la meyn.*

An account of the "Parliamentary" Roll of Arms may be found in *Genealogist*, vol. v., p. 14. The above is the version from the Cotton MS. *Caligula* A. xviij. For the convenience of readers the entries have been numbered, and a point placed between name and blazon, but in all other respects the manuscript has been carefully and literally followed. In the printed copy, as in the manuscript, the letter "y" takes the place of the "thorn" letter. The italics signify entries added in a later hand, which, though the writer has striven to assimilate it to the earlier script, is evidently no earlier than the end of the fifteenth century.

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 212.)

CHAMBERS, John, ob. 15 June 1635—Inq. at Denbigh 25 Sept. 11 Car. I.—Denbigh—Charles s. & h., aet. 14; 3 younger sons & 2 daus.

CHAMBERS, Katherine, widow, ob. 2 April 15 Car. I. (1st husband . . . . Carew)—Inq. at High Holborn 9 Nov. 16 Car. I.—Middlesex—John Carew s. & h. of his mother, aet. 20.

CHAMBERS, Thomas, of Northdighton, ob. 28 Jan. 33 Eliz.—Inq. at Ripon 5 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Yorks—Richard s. & h., aet. 14.

CHAMBRE, Calcot, gent., ob. 20 Nov. 35 Eliz. s.p.m.—Inq. at Banbury 14 July 37 Eliz.—Oxford—Calcot Chambre brother & h. male, aet. 19, 20 Nov. aforesaid.

CHAMER, Robert, gent., ob. 20 Aug. 6 Edw. 6—Inq. at Shap 1 Feb. 1 Mary—Westmorland—Walter s. & h., aet. 14.

CHAMPERNON, Gawin, Esq. (s. & h. of Arthur C., Knt., will 29 Mar. 20 Eliz. at Slade, ob. there) will 20 May 30 Eliz., ob. 27 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Totnes 17 July 34 Eliz.—Devon—Arthur Champernon, Esq., s. & h., aet. 12.

CHAMPNEYS, Peter, ob. 10 July 23 Hen. 8—Inq. 28 Oct. 23 Hen. 8—Devon—John s. & h., aet. 13 &c.

CHAMPNEYS, Thomas, ob. 25 Mar. ult.—Inq. at New Sarum 4 Nov. 17 Hen. 8—Wilts—Thomas s. & h., aet 6 mo.

CHAMPNEYS, Thomas, ob. 25 March 16 Hen. 8—Inq. at Bridgewater, 21 Oct. 19 Hen. 8—Somerset—Thomas s. & h. aet. 3.

CHANDOS, Giles, Lord, ob. 21 Feb 39 Eliz. s.p.m.—Inq. at Gloucester Castle 25 July 7 Jac. I.—Glouc., Worc., Wilts—Elizabeth wife of John Kenedy Knt., 1. d. & coh., aet. 16; Catherine 2. d. & coh. wife of Fra. Russell Knt., aet. 14.

CHANDOS, Gray, Lord Chandos, Baron of Sudeley, ob. at Sudeley 10 Aug. 19 Jac. I.—Inq. at Winchcomb 11 Jan. 19 Jac. I. Gloucester, Wilts—George, Lord Chandos s. & h., aet. 1.

CHANDOS, William, Lord, ob. 18 Nov. 45 Eliz.—Inq. at Marlboro' 3 Oct. 7 Jac. I.—Wilts—"Gratius" [Grey] Bridges, Lord Chandos, s. & h, aet. 21 &c.

CHANNEY, John, gent., ob. 20 June ult.—Inq. at Northampton Castle, 26 Oct. 20 Hen. 8—Northampton—William s. & h., aet. 17.

CHAPLEN, Roger, gent., ob. 14 Feb. 3 Car. I.—Inq. at Ilminster 14 Aug. 4 Car. I.—Somerset—Mary only d. & h, aet. 6 mo. 7 days.

CHAPLYN, William, gent., ob. 14 May 14 Eliz.—Inq. 11 Sept. 12 Eliz.—Somerset—Roger s. & h., aet. 36.

CHAPMAN, Alexander, ob. 16 July 2 Mary—Inq. at Norwich 30 Oct. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Norfolk—Thomas s. & h., aet. 20; "Duddeleus" [Dudley] s. & h. by Anne wife of Alex. C., is aet. 5.

CHAPMAN, Cecily (late wife of Richard C.), ob. 5 Aug. 26 Eliz—Inq. at Ripon 5 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Yorks—Hugh Chapman s. & h., aet. 8, 26 Eliz.

CHAPMAN, John, gent, ob. 27 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Louth 3 Nov. 7 Eliz.—Lincoln—Robert s. & h., aet. 22; Martin; Lawrence; John.

CHAPMAN, Peter, of Thriplowe, ob. 8 May 1564—Inq. at Cambridge 2 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Cambridge—Joyce 1 d. & h., aet. 3; Elizabeth 2 d., aet. 1.

CHAPMAN, Richard, of Godmadam, ob. 6 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Ripon 5 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Yorks—Hugh s. & h., aet. 17.

CHARDE, William, of London, brewer; ob. 28 Oct. 36 Hen. 8—Inq. at Harlow 16 July 37 Hen. 8—Essex—Thomas Chard brother & h., then aet. 41.

CHARGE, John, gent., ob. at Apsley—Inq. 14 June, 37 Eliz.—Bedford—Richard Sanders & Thomas Pen are cons. & next heirs.

CHARLES, John, Esq., ob. 17 Aug. 10 Eliz., s.p.—Inq. 10 Oct. 10 Eliz.—Robert brother & h, aet. 18.

CHARLETON, William, ob. 14 Nov. 3 Ed. 6—Inq. at Morpeth 8 Jan. 3 Ed. 6—Northumberland—William s. & h., aet. 30 &c.

CHARNOCK, Robert, will 12 May 37 Hen. 8, ob. 4 Feb. 1 Ed. 6—Inq. at Shefford 4 Mar. 4 Ed. 6—Bedford—Richard s. & h., aet. 18; Francis; William.

CHATER, Thomas, ob. 25 Mar. 1641—Inq. at Beverley 8 May 17 Car. I.—Yorks, Durham—John s. & h., aet. 5.

CHATFEILD, John, ob. 10 Sept. 1638—Inq. at East Grinstead, 15 Jan. 14 Car. I.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 13.

CHATWYN, William, Esq., ob. 10 April ult.—Inq. at Warwick 5 Aug. 38 Hen. 8—Warwick—Thomas s & h., aet. 38, married to Joan . . .

CHAUNDELER, Thomas, gent, ob. 11 Feb. 6 Eliz. at Abbott Barton—Inq. 18 May 6 Eliz.—Southampton—William s. & h., aet. 6 &c.

CHAUNTERELL, Arthur, gent., ob. 9 June 7 Eliz. at Faxton, s.p.—Inq. 24 April 8 Eliz.—Northampton—John Haselwood, cons. & h.

CHAWORTH, John, Knt., ob. 3 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Nottingham 15 Oct. 5 & 6 Ph. & M—Notts, Sussex—George s. & h., aet. 9.

CHEKE, Henry, Esq., ob. 22 June ult.—Inq. 11 Jan. 29 Eliz.—Devon—Thomas s. & h., aet. 15.

CHELSHAM, William, ob. 14 Feb. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark 20 Aug. 17 Eliz.—Surrey—William s. & h., aet. 27.

CHENEY, Anne, widow, ob. 18 May 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Todyngton 6 Aug. 4 Eliz—Bedford—Henry s. & h., aet. 22.

CHENEY, Robert, Esq., ob. 14 Sept. 1630—Inq. at Ampthill 18 Aug. 7 Car. 1.—Bedford, Bucks—Thomas s. & h., aet. 11, 20 March last.

CHENEY, Thomas, ob. 22 Feb. 8 Car. I.—Inq. at York 13 Ap. 13 Car. I—Yorks—Anne, Elizabeth, & Jane, daūs. & coheirs.

CHERRINGTON, Thomas, ob. 17 Oct. 5 & 6 Ph. & M.—Inq at Salop 30 April 4 Jac. 1.—Salop—Thomas s. & h., aet. 60.

CHESEMAN, Christopher, of Lastingham, ob. 20 Mar. 26 Eliz.—Inq. at Malton 13 Sept. 31 Eliz.—Yorks—William s. & h, aet. 15 &c.

CHESEMAN, Robert, of Dormedeswell, Esq., ob. 13 July ult., will 4 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Inq. 28 Oct. 1 Edw. 6—Middlesex—Anne only d. & h., aet. 16 y. 3 mo., married to Francis Chamberlayne, Esq., s. & h. of Leonard C.

CHESTER, Robert, Knt., ob. 25 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Royston 6 April 17 Eliz.—Herts, Cambridge, Essex—1. Edward s. & h., aet. 30, married to Katherine . . . ; 2. Oliver ; 3. Robert.

CHESTERTON, Walter, ob. s.p. 22 July 1638—Inq. at Southwark 22 Oct. 14 Car. I—Surrey, Lincoln—John, brother & heir, aet. 20.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE HISTORY OF THE GRANVILLE FAMILY, traced back to Rollo, first Duke of Normandy. By Roger Granville, M.A., Rector of Bideford. Exeter (William Pollard and Co.).

On taking up this goodly volume, dealing as it does with the history of one of the most ancient and interesting of English families, we were led to expect a rare genealogical treat, an expectation which has, in part at least, been fully realized. If Mr. Granville had been content to confine his attention to that part of the Grenville pedigree which is well within the scope of comparatively modern history, and to editing the valuable collection of family letters which constitute far the most interesting portion of the book, we should have had nothing but praise to

utter. Unfortunately something more than mere editorial skill is needed in dealing with a pedigree which professes to stretch back in direct male line to Rollo, Duke of Normandy. A profound knowledge of early genealogy, and the ability to sift that which is true from that which is false in the work of others are also requisite. That the author of this book is somewhat lacking in these qualities is evident from his acceptance, in defiance of dates and other probabilities, of the boasted claim of the Grenvilles to descend from the Conqueror's kinsman, Hamon Dentatus, through a supposed younger son, Richard de Grenville. Now all that appears to be known concerning this Richard is that he was a tenant of the honour of Gloucester under Robert, Earl of Gloucester, and his wife Mabel, daughter of Robert Fitzhamon, and grand-daughter of Hamon Dentatus, and that he founded Neath Abbey *circa* 1129, though here said to have come over at the Conquest. Richard de Grenville's first wife, we are told, was "Isabel, the only daughter of Walter Gifford, Earl of Buckingham, in England, and of Longueville, in Normandy, who was coheiress with her aunt Rohesia (wife of Richard Fitz Gilbert, Lord of Clare) of the great possessions and lordships pertaining to that family." According to the best modern authorities Rohesia was sister and eventual coheir of Walter Gifford, first Earl of Buckingham, and it is hardly necessary to point out that she certainly would not have been coheir to her brother had he had a daughter leaving issue by Richard de Grenville. For the statement that Richard's son married "Adelina, daughter of Robert de Bellemont, Earl of Mellent in France and first Earl of Leicester in England," and widow of Hugh Montfort, no authority is given, and it must therefore be received with caution. We must add that we are by no means prepared to accept Mr. Granville's identification of William, a younger son of the first Richard de Grenville, with William de Corbeil, Archbishop of Canterbury, or to acknowledge the descent of the Buckinghamshire Grenvilles, as it is here given, from the Devonshire stock. But to proceed with the pedigree. Richard, the founder of Neath Abbey, was succeeded by his son Richard, who is said to have died while on crusade 1147. *His* son and heir, also named Richard, is here stated to have been knighted in 1200, *i.e.*, fifty-three years after his father's death, and to have died four years subsequently, leaving a youthful family, all under age, and a widow young enough to marry again! It is unfortunate that no reference is given to the charter of 14th Sept. 1204, quoted on p. 31, for it is impossible to make much of the abstract given. Neither are we told the place of custody of the confirmation charter on pages 32-33, which is the more to be regretted as the seal appended thereto is said to be charged with the Grenville arms, and might therefore give some definite clue as to when this curious coat was first assumed. Mr. Granville, referring to a letter written by Dennis Granville, Dean of Durham, during his exile in France after the deposition of James II, tells us that the Dean found these arms on the tomb of Hamon Dentatus at Corbeil; and also that previously to the end of the seventeenth century they existed on one of the citadel gates of the town of Granville in Normandy. Our readers will, however, remember Mr. Planché's suggestion that the three *clarions* were borrowed from a badge of the De *Clares*, under whom

the Grenvilles held their lands. Again, had the date of the writ of dower, mentioned on page 34, as having been brought by Jane, widow of Richard Grenville (here styled the fifth) been given to us, we might have been enabled to test the truth of the identification of the lady's husband with the Richard de Greynvill, who according to *Annales de Theokesberia* was in 1241 buried "*in capitulo Sancti Jacobi Bristollis.*" If this identification be correct Richard's son, Bartholomew, must have survived his father by about eighty-five years. The pedigree is at this point supported in substance by the excellent evidence of the Plea Rolls (*Genealogist*, N.S., vol. x, p 92), and Mr. Granville is entitled to the credit of having avoided the errors into which some other compilers of Grenville pedigrees have fallen. But why does he add "Earl of Mellent" to the name of Thomas Beaumont, whose daughter Joyce married Sir Theobald Grenville? We may now pass to the latter part of the pedigree, which may be said to commence with Sir Richard Grenville, the hero of "the Revenge." Sir Richard's memory will always be dear to his countrymen, and at the present time when England may be again about to enter upon another struggle for naval supremacy, the story of his gallant fight acquires renewed interest. The indomitable spirit of Sir Richard was inherited by his grandson, the chivalrous Sir Bevill, who amid the troublous times in which he passed his life, from his early youth, when he was inclined to follow Sir John Eliot, in opposition to the arbitrary measures of his sovereign, till his death at the battle of Lansdowne, loyally fighting for that sovereign's crown, was honoured alike by friends and foes. The letters which are here published between Sir Bevill and his wife are of the greatest interest, and help us to form a true understanding of their mode of life and habits of thought. No one can read them and the other family correspondence included in this work without regretting that a large collection of Grenville letters were, according to Mr. Granville's preface, ruthlessly destroyed by George, Lord Carteret, in the early part of the present century. Sir Bevill's anxiety about the education of his son is almost painful to read, especially when we remember that he was fated to lose him just as he was entering upon manhood. In strange contrast to Sir Bevill was his brother Sir Richard, whose temper embittered by his unhappy quarrels with his wife, rendered him odious even to his own party. A certain degree of uncertainty seems to surround Sir Richard's only son, who in the pedigree which accompanies the volume, is said to have been "hanged by the Roundheads." The truth of this statement seems to be very doubtful, and perhaps the tradition arose from the story which we find on page 282. Sir Bevill's eldest surviving son was at the Restoration created Earl of Bath, and is now represented as senior coheir by the Duke of Sutherland; while from his (Sir Bevill's) third son Bernard, the present author derives, also however in the female line, for the Grenvilles of Stow have for more than a century been without a known male heir, a fate which has quite recently befallen their namesakes the Grenvilles of Wotton The book is illustrated with photographs of family portraits, which the reader will no doubt be glad to possess, for he cannot fail to be fascinated with the many brilliant and interesting characters which the Grenville family has produced.

SEARCHES INTO THE HISTORY OF THE GILLMAN OR GILMAN FAMILY. By Alexander W. Gillman. London (Elliot Stock).

In our last issue a notice appeared of a portion of this volume, "The Gillmans of Highgate," and we now propose to deal with the whole work containing accounts of various families of Gilman or Gillman. It is unnecessary to dwell on the mystic descent of a certain Cylmyn Droed Dhu *temp.* 820, as it is clear that, except for the fact that arms similar to those ascribed to him by Welsh bards were granted by Elizabethan Heralds to a Gylemin of Troyle in Anglesea and a Gilman of Surrey, there is nothing to show that he had any descendants of the name of Gilman. The author gives a pedigree from this Cylmyn which, though in reality his own compilation, he says is "from the 'Heraldic Visitation of Wales,' by Lewys Dwnn, in 1586, and Harleian MSS., No. 1969, British Museum, the 'English Baronetage' 1741, and other sources." On this pedigree hangs the value of Mr. Gillman's deductions, which will be found to be without an iota of evidence to support them. In fact they are incorrect. From Cylmyn Droed Dhu about a dozen generations are given, to none of which appears the name of Cylmyn or Gilman, but we read that a Richard ap Robert ap Meredydd, living in the sixteenth century, "took the surname of Gylmyn, after his ancestor Gilmin Droed Dhu," living in the ninth century! Such an extraordinary statement appeared to demand an examination of the Harl. MS. 1969 quoted, and we find that this Richard is not called Gylmyn, and moreover in other and more reliable MSS. to which the author has access, he is called Richard *Glyn*, that he had a brother William *Glyn*, a brother Edmond *Glyn*, a son William *Glyn*, and a grandson William *Glyn*, and apparently no son John. He is styled of Nanlhey in Carnarvonshire, and not of Troyle. The author continues his pedigree to a John Gilman, whom he makes the ancestor of an Irish family, yet later on acknowledges that a wide search has been ineffectual to prove this point. The latter conjecture is probably not far off the mark, but the attempted identification of Richard, father of John Gilman of Troyle, with Richard ap Robert ap Meredydd is untenable. Of the various families of the name contained in this volume we note that the Gilmans of Norfolk and America are derived from a common ancestor, one Edward Gilman of Caston, who died in 1573; the Gilmans of Belgium from a Thomas, living at the end of the fifteenth century; the Gilmans of China from an Anthony, of Wilts, born 1734; the Gilmans of Highgate (the author's family) from John, of Great Yarmouth, married 1777; the Gilmans of Ireland (referred to above) from John, of Curraheen, who died 1644, and pedigrees culled from the College of Arms and the British Museum are also given. The volume being stamped with the coat and crest granted in 1584 may possibly mislead persons whose names appear in this publication into thinking themselves entitled to use them as the family insignia, but the name Gilman suggests other derivations than that from Cylmyn with the Black Leg, although such a possibility is not touched upon in the chapter on the orthography of the name. Viewed as a collection, this effort of Mr. Alexander W. Gillman is a distinct addition to genealogical works, provided his problematical deductions are ignored by the reader. The illustrations are good, and the chart pedigrees from official sources are valuable.

PREHISTORIC MAN IN AYRSHIRE. By John Smith. London. (Elliot Stock.)

Mr. Smith has dealt with a difficult subject in a painstaking and capable manner. Both the antiquary and the geologist will appreciate the numerous illustrations, which greatly add to the utility and attractiveness of the work. A map of Prehistoric Ayrshire forms the frontispiece.

Notes and Queries.

FARAMUS OF BOULOGNE.—The Red Book of the Exchequer supplements the Pipe Rolls, shewing that Faramus held his Wendover estate as early as 1157. King Henry's charter to him, therefore, must belong to that year.

On p. 312 of the Third Report on Historical MSS. there is calendared a grant, by the Burgesses of Bridgwater, of a burgage to Faramus, the dyer, in the time of Edward I. Bridgwater is sufficiently near to Martock to make it probable that he was in some way of the stock of Faramus of Boulogne. J. H. ROUND.

LE POHER FAMILY.—I am glad to see Mr. Round exposing the attempt (or as he rightly calls it the "jugglery") to turn the "le" into "de." Just the same thing was tried with the Howards. Le Heyward became "de Howard"

Le Poer, Le Pouvre, Le Povere, le Povre, and le Powre, all occur in my Calendar to Norfolk Fines. Some of the names may mean, as Mr. Round suggests, le Pouhier, but the majority surely mean "the poor man" simply.

May I append a query? What is the meaning of the surname Le Peyvere—very common with us in Norfolk? WALTER RYE.

RIDDELL OF RIDDELL.—A recent leader in the *Daily News* says of this family "they can show a Pope's Bull of the tenth century authorizing the then Riddell to marry a relation within the forbidden degrees, so says Sir Walter Scott."

Can any of your readers say what foundation there is for this statement? A SOUTHRON.

WADE FAMILY OF AMERICA AND ENGLAND.—At the request of many members of the family the undersigned is collecting genealogical material for a history of the Wade family, especially of the descendants of Jonathan Wade, who landed in New England in 1632. All English material will be most gratefully acknowledged and included in the work. Correspondence with any English members of the family is solicited. STUART C. WADE.

1254 Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, U.S.A.

The

Parish Registers

of

Street, Co. Somerset.

Jan. 25. Susanna da. of Richard Crane & Jone his w.
Jan. 29. Elizabeth da. of Tristram (Treway) & Margaret his w.
Feb. 19. Mary da. of Abraham Scott & Charity his w.
March 2. Sara da. of Thomas Rush and Sara his w.
March 24. Arthur s. of Bartolomew Slade and Mary his w.

(There is the space of half an inch between this last and the former entry, the latter being in a much later hand, but the year 1636 and 28 day can be traced; in the opposite column is an entry or two, but quite illegible, in the same hand. The page is scribbled on in several places. The original hand is the same, though the ink varies from blue and black to rust colour.)

Marriages.

Aug 18. John Penie and Rebecca Coward.
(Here is written John White his hand and pen 1702).

Burials.

April 25. Margaret, w. of William Waters.
May 10. Margaret Gundry.[21]
Aug. 5. Alice Gundry.
Sept. 2. Robert Keene.[22]
Dec. 5. Alice da. of Abraham Gundrie.
John s. of Matthew Bell.
Jan. 6. Elizabeth w. of Owen Batt.
Feb. 4. Elizabeth White, widow.[23]
March 2. Thomas Rush.

Tho. Closse minister.
Marcham Gundry } Wardens.
John Grenard }

---

[21] The will of Margaret Gundrey of Street spinster, dated 19 April 1636. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street, to the poor of which parish 10s. Mentions, Brother Tristram Gundrey; sister Alice Gundrey; John Gundrey "my uncle," and his sons John, Giles, and Tristram; Margaret Gundrey and Alice Gundrey daughters of Abraham Gundrey. Residuary legatee and executor brother Arthur Gundrey. Overseers Abraham Gundrey and Matthew Stower. Total of Inventory £77 10s. Prov. 19 May 1636. There is a note appended of money owed to testatrix by John Powel, Roger Clapp, Edward Clapp, Robert Rood, William Amosse, Alexander Withie, John Chappell, "uppon specialty," Abraham Gundrey, Matthew Stower, Arthur Gundrey.

[22] This Robert Keene's will describes him as of Street husbandman. In it he names; Cousin Mary Fry; Isabell Pearse; Matthew Kellway; William Waters; John Williams, senior; Alice Sergeant; Morris Smith; brother Philip Keene and his two children; Brother John Keene; brother James Keene 10s. at 21; servant Margerie Fry, by the hand of Robert Batt 40s., for her use until 21, then for her two sisters Agathie and Susan; "my man Alexander Huit" a russet coat; cousin Agnes Barrowe 20s., and her dau. Agnes Barrowe "my bible"; "my minister" Mr. Thomas Closse 10s.; Edward Taylor; John Clipper; Richard Squire and his sister; Thomas "my godson"; godson Joseph James; goddaughter Abigail Parker; Joseph Batt; Bridget Parker. Residue to wife Marian Keene who is to be executrix. Proved at Wells 2 Sept. 1636. Inventory £125 3s. 4d.

We do not find recorded the burial of Agnes Keene, sister of the above, but her will which follows shows that she died the year before her brother Robert. The will of Agnes Keene of Street spinster dated 3 July 1635. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street, to the poor of which parish 10s. Brother James Keene £11 and certain horses, he then under age. Brother Robert Keene 10s. and Marian his w. 10s. Brother Philip Keene 30s. John Keene son of brother Philip Keene, and to his child unborn. To Mr. Thomas Closse 6s. 8d. Brother John Keene; Margaret w. of brother Philip; Sister Alice; Margaret Roode; Alice Roode; goddaughter Agnes Barrowe; Agnes Barrowe the elder; Aunt Westlake; Cousin Agnes Chard; John Roode and William Roode; Edith Hyett and Elizabeth Hyett; Sara Browne; Anna Batt and Mary Batt; Margery Fry; Mr. Timothy Batt; Tristram Gundry; John Lyde, all small legacies. Executor and residuary legatee, brother John Keene. Proved at Wells 13 Feb. 1635.

[23] Elizabeth White of Street. Will dated 21 April 1636. To be buried in the

1637.

Christenings.

....
..... Robert s. of .....
..... Arthur s. of .....
..... Thomas s. of .....
..... John s. of Richard Stower.
..... Elizabeth da. of John Groomes.
..... Thomas s. of John Tucker.
..... Robert s. of John Hiett.
..... Edward s. .....

(This is on the upper outside corner which has been damaged, and mostly quite obliterated.)

Marriages.

..... George Coward & Elizabeth .....
..... William Limbrie & Joane .....

Burials.

..... Edith da. of .....
July 29. Alice da. of William Meade.
Aug. 31. Thomas Walter.
Sept. 25. Elizabeth Marshall, widow.
Sept. 27. Tristram Gundry.[24]
Nov. 25. Alice w. of Gregory Amosse.
Jan. 7. Edith da. of Richard Crane.
Jan. 8. Jane w. of Richard Crane.

Tho. Closse minister,
Robert Batt } churchwardens.
William Amosse }

Christenings.

1638.

Aug. 19. Mary da. of John Chappel & Jane his w.
Aug. 19. Alice da. of Morrice Smith & his w.
Sept. 16. Nicholas s. of Richard Reeves & Audry his w.

---

churchyard of Street. s. John White and his three children. Elizabeth Joanes als. Jaclet. Edith Joanes als Jaclet. Prov. 16 Jan. 1637.

[24] Will of Tristram Gundry. Unfortunately about one-third of the sheet on which this will is written has been eaten away from the upper left hand corner, which leaves many relationships uncertain, and there are a great many mentioned. To the poor of Street 10s. Names, John Stower; uncle John Gundry; Bartholomew Stower; Mathew Stower; late sister Margaret Gundry; sister Mary Stower; Thomas Stower; Elizabeth Gundry; Uncle William Roode; Aunt Eleanor Roode; Aunt Audry Roode; John, William, Margaret, and Alice Roode children of Daniel Roode of Street; Roger Roode s. of Robert Roode; Margaret Gundry dau. of Abraham Gundry; Father Richard Gundry, "a gold ring he gave my mother Mary"; sister Alice Gundry, deceased; children of John Coward senr, my .....; Robert Coward; aunt Hester Mosse; Joane Parker, my aunt; Edith Parker, dau. of aunt Joane Parker; Aunt Agnes Withie, and her dau. Mary Withie; Uncle William Withie, "my great Bible"; Cousin Katherine Burt; John Keene, "my book which is Mr. Dirkes work"; James Keene; Timothy, Jasper, Anna, and Mary Batt children of Robert Batt; Alexander Hulett; Christopher Stiverd; Richard Fry; Edith Liett; Sarah Browne; Agnes Barree, widow; Johane Hellier, widow; Thomas Hellier; John Marnard, junr; Thomas Pope; Henry Rush. Brother Arthur Gundry residuary legatee and executor. Proved at Wells 30 Oct. 1637.

The following is the will of the husband of one of the legatees named in the above will:—Thomas Barry of Street husbandman will dated 13 Aug. 1631. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names his dau. Agnes a brass pot and 12d. Residue to wife Agnes Barry. Witnesses Thomas Closse minister, and John Cream. Inventory taken by Daniel Roode, William Roode, Thomas Pope and John Hyett, on 20 Aug. 1631. Proved at Wells 6 Oct. 1631.

Sept. 23. Robert s. of . . . & Margaret his w.
Sept. 30. William s. of William Met . . . , & Amie his w.
Dec. 16. Michael s. of . . . Kember & Eleanor his w.
Jan. 1. John s. of Thomas Stower & Agnes his w.

Marriages.

April 4. Thomas Stower and Agnes Deacon.
April 18. William Simons and Elizabeth Roode.
Jan. 17. Arthur Gundry and Marion Keene.

Burials.

May 8. Agnes w. of Andrew Grimsted.
May 15. William Duffen.
May 21. Robert s. of Gregory Amos.
May 30. Mary da. Robert Batt.[25]
June 4. Mary da. of John Kem . . .
July 1. Tristram Coward.
July 27. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Roode.
Aug. 20. Susanna w. of William Meade.
Sept. 16. Amie w. of James Whippy.
Sept. 22. Mold w. of Thomas Pope.
Sept. 30. Roger Chaplin.[26]
Nov. 4. Elizabeth w. of Christopher Stride.
Nov. 5. Margery w. of Thomas Closse, clerk.
Nov. 5. Mary da. of John Chappell.
Nov. 10. Jone da. of John Marnerd.
Dec. 20. Richard Prouis.
Jan. 13. Mary da. of Alexander Withye.
Jan. 23. Giles Groomes the elder.
Jan. 27. Roger s. of Roger Barnerd.
Feb. 8. Margaret w. of Robert Roode.
Feb. 27. Elizabeth da. of Roger Roode.

Tho. Closse minister
Robert James } churchw^s
John Groomes }

1639.

Christenings.

May 12. George s. of Phillibert Withie & Susanna his w.[27]

---

[25] Agnes Batt of Street widow. Will dated 15 Dec. 1634. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names, daughter-in-law Sarah Batt; Timothy Batt; Anna Batt; Mary Batt; Jasper Batt; son Robert Batt; John Lide. Residue to Jasper Batt who is named executor. Overseers Robert Keene and Robert Batt. Witnesses, Thomas Closse, Elizabeth Batt, "& others." Proved at Wells by Jasper Batt 7 Sept 1635.

The following cannot be the husband of the above, surely, though the name of the relict is Agnes. John Batte, senior of Street husbandman; will dated 6 May 1569. To be buried in the churchyard of Street, names, son John Batte, daughters Elizabeth Faith and Margaret. Residuary legatee and executor, his wife Agnes. Proved 10 Oct. 1569.

[26] The will of Roger Chaplen of Street. dated 12 Aug. 1638. Daughter Margaret to have the shop and the chamber which she now occupies, a sheet, with two shirts, a jerkin, and doublet for her husband. Daughter Mary Reeves what is in her husband's hands, and a shirt, pair of breeches, and jerkin, for her husband. Daughter Mary Norman a bed and bedding, four platters, a brass candlestick, croche and a shirt with hand bands. Son Philip Chaplen's children. Daughter Mary's children. Daughter Margaret's children. To the poor 10s. Son Philip Chaplen residuary legatee and executor. Proved at Wells 12 March 1638. Witnesses George Stower John Davis.

[27] Elizabeth Withie of Street widow, will dated 2 Jan. 1615. To the church of Street 6s. 8d. To the poor of Street 10s. To the Cathedral church

July 21. Robert s. of Robert Amosse & Jone his w.
Sept. 22. Mary da. of Edward Taylor & Agnes his w.
Oct. 6. Henry s. of Edward Warren & Jone his w.
Nov. 10. Elizabeth da. of John Coward & Alice his w.
Dec 1. Lydia da. of Abraham Gundry & Mary his w.
Dec. 27. Thomas s. of Robert Badman & Mary his w.
Jan. 26. Robert s. of John Roode & Mary his w.
Feb. 2. Thomas s. of Henry Reeves & Jone his w.
March 14. Alice da. of Thomas Peddle & Jone his w.

Marriages.

May 16. John Man and Julyan Coward.
Oct. 3. Robert Paddocke and Alice Roode.[28]
Nov. 4. Richard Bartlett and Edith Hiett.
Feb. 17. George Stower and Alice Scotten.

Burials.

April 6. Dorothy w. of George Stower.
April 9. Mary Paine.
April 15. William Roode.
June 8. Matthew Parker.
July 9. William Stower.
Oct. 2. Margaret w. of Daniel Roode.
Nov. 23. George Parker.
Feb. 18. John Illarie sen^r.

Tho. Closse minister — Robert Roode, Thomas Stower } churchwardens.

(Here a later hand has written the institution of "Mr. Walter Raleigh," as before only the date is 22nd, instead of the 24th Nov.)

1640.

Christenings.

April 19. Margarett da. of Richard Cousens & Elizabeth his w.
Sept. 13. Thomas s. of Thomas Stower & Agnes his w.
Sept. 20. Mary da. of Robert Reeves & Mary his w.
Nov. 15. Richard s. of Richard Forest & Julyan his w.
Nov. 15. Edith da. of William Meade & Amie his w.
Jan. 1. Mary da. of John Groomes & Ann his w.
Jan. 10. John s. of George Rood & Mary his w.
Jan. 10. Richard s. of John Hiet & Alice his w.
Feb. 2. William s. of Alexander Withy & Amy his w.
Feb. 14. Mary da. of Richard Stower & Alice his w.

(Here a later hand has written across the page the notice given already of Mr. Walter Raleigh taking possession of the Rectory.)

---

of Wells 12d. Three daughters Francis, Katherine and Elizabeth Withie, £200 to be equally divided between them at twenty-one. Thomas Durston of Cattcott to be guardian of Francis. Mrs. Deyer of Street (if it please her) to be guardian of Katherine. John Marnard and Joane his w. of Street, to be guardians of Elizabeth. S. Phillibert Withie, £20 at twenty-one, my brother William Roe to be his guardian. S. George Withie £80 at twenty-one, my Father Thomas Roe to be his guardian. Brothers William and Thomas Roe. John Durston s. of Thomas Durston. Thomas, William and Giles Durston. Sarah and Gertrude daus. of William Roe. Brother-in-law William Withie 20s. and 20s more from Joane Grimstead, now in her hands; to the said Joane Grimstead a petticoat now at the dyers. Sister Joane Durston. "Good wright friend Mrs. Sericaunt." Brothers-in-law John and Alexander Withie. Edith Jeanes w. of Andrew Jeanes. Father Thomas Roe residuary legatee and executor. Overseers, Brother-in-law Thomas Durston and brothers William and Thomas Roe. Proved at Wells 26 Jan. 1615.

[28] John Paddocke of Strete, will dated 3 Aug. 1550. To be buried in the churchyard of Strete. Dau. Jone, a mare and an acre and a half of dreadyg corn. William Moare three shepe. Residuary legatee and executrix wife Elizabeth. Prov. at Wells 13 Sept. 1550.

Marriages.

April 9. Thomas Vosse and Rebecca Allen.
April 21. Richard Crane and Elizabeth Stower.
March 2. Andrew Grimster and Mary Norman.
Feb. 11. John Fox and Edith Parker.

Burials.

June 7. William s. of William Lyde.[29]
June 23. Thomas s. of Morrice Smith.
July 28. Elizabeth Roode widow.[30]
Nov. 1. Thomas s. of John White.
Nov. 2. John Slade the elder.[31]
Nov. 12. Mary Groomes.
Dec. 5. Edith da. of William Meade.
Jan. 9. Catherine da. of Thomas Roode senr.
Jan. 12. John Meade senr.
Jan. 21. Peter Reeves.
Jan. 31. Alice w. of George Stower.
Feb. 8. William s. of Alexander Withie.
March 9. James Whippie.

Tho. Closse Minister — Daniel Roode[32], Arthur Gundry } churchwardens.

---

[29] Margery Reeves of Street, widow. Will dated 17 Aug. 1615. To be buried in the churchyard of Street, to the poor of which parish 4s. and to the church 5s. To the church of Walton 5s. To Edith Goe, feather bed, bolster, pair of blankets, pair of sheets, coverlet, and bedstead on which I lie, and other goods. To Mary Goe, a small canvass sheet, "a dowlesse sheet with a huckaseame in the middest," &c. John Clapp son of Dorothy Goe, and Roger Clapp son of the said Dorothy. Elizabeth wife of Stephen Marnerd; John Lyde my brother's son; William Lyde, elder brother of the last; Mary Lyde; Grace Lyde; Elizabeth Lyde. William Lyde of Street. Jane Reeves. Jessy Batt; Robert Batt; Agnes Batt. William Goe residuary legatee and executor. Total of Inv. £62 - 8 - 4. Prov. at Wells 12 Oct. 1615.

[30] Elizabeth Roode of Street widow, will dated 19 Feb. 1640. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names, dau. Alice Coward, John, Robert, Agnes, and Elizabeth Coward sons and daughters of the said Alice Coward. John Coward father of the said children. Grandson John Coward son of the said Alice, a close of six acres called Stockew and two acres of arable lying without Lye. Dau. Elizabeth Symmons and her son John Symmons. Son-in-law John Roode. Richard, George, Robert, John, Elizabeth and Rebecca Roode sons and daughters of the said John Roode. John Spratt. Agnes Bryant. Daughter-in law Susanna Grimsteed; Robert, Richard, Philip, Elizabeth and Eleanor Grimsteed children of the said Susanna Grimsteed. Son-in-law Roger Roode and his sons Roger and William. Sarah Scott. Mary Robins. To the parish of Street 6s. 8d. Residuary legatee and executor George Roode. Total of Inv. £360 - 13 - 2. Prov. at Wells 18 Dec. 1613.

[31] John Slade of Street husbandman. Will dated 1 May 1633. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names, sons Bartholomew, John, Thomas and Samuel Slade. Dau. Johan Sidley alias Warre, one acre of arable land in Street bought of Andrew Whittington Esquire. Residue to w. Johane Slade who is to be executrix. Dennis Barpard of Butleigh and s. John Slade overseers. Witnesses Matthew Parker. Thomas (X) Wootton, junr. Rosimond (R) Meade. Proved by Johane Slade the relict 25 Aug. 1640. (X, and, R, their mark.)

[32] Will of Edith Roode of Street widow, dated 2 June 1628. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To buy the books of Martyrs for the church of Street 5s. to be paid when the said books are bought. To the poor of Street 10s. Son John Roode. Son Thomas Roode and his two children. Son-in-law John Browne. John, Richard, James, William and Sarah children of the said John Brown. To the said Sarah Browne, £15, best petticoat red under petticoat, best smock, best hat, and two white whittles. Son-in-law Giles Groomes; dau. Mary Groomes and her six children, two of whom Annie and Elizabeth to have certain articles extra. Son William Roode. Son Daniel Roode an acre of wheat, a pair of blankets and second best coverlet. The four children of the said Daniel, of whom Alice to get the

1641.

Christenings.

..... Robert s. of John Kember & Eleanor his w.
..... Philip s. of John Davies & Mary his w.
..... John s. of John Slade & Frances his w.
..... John s. of Roger Roode & Joane his w.
..... Judith da. of Henry Meade & .....
..... Jone da. of (quite gone).
..... Jone da. of Richard Crane & Elizabeth his w.
..... William base s. of Elizabeth .....
..... Mary da. of John Kember & Eleanor his w.
..... Johanna da. of William Slade & .....

(These are in the upper outside corner which, like the previous leaf, is much damaged, and portions quite gone.)

Marriages.

May ... William Catton and Mary Trente.
May 27. John Jacklett and Dorothy Frie.[33]
Sept. 23. Edward Chappell and Alice Groomes.
Jan. 15. Gregory Crandon and Elizabeth Cosens.
Sept. 30. Henry Clothier and Elizabeth Gundry.[34]
..... George Bastable and Mary Roode.
..... Robert Foxwell and Anna Batt.
..... Henry Baker and Katherine Hooper.

Burials.

April 6. Alexander Withie.[35]
April 12. Agnes Sherwood *alias* Robbins.[36]

---

second best smock and a "p'tlett" extra; and Margaret the second best petticoat and red whittle. William Amosse. To Joan Simes "my milking whittle." Alice Chipp, an old coat and a peck of wheat. Son William Roode to be residuary legatee and executor. Total of Inventory £87 - 0 - 4. Prov. at Wells 16 Oct. 1628.

[33] Mary Frye of Street widow. Will dated 10 March 1650. To the parish church of Street 3s. 4d., and to the poor 3s. 4d. Son William Frye. Grandchild Mary Jacklett £20. Grandsons Thomas and John Jacklett 40s. each. A chattle lease of 1 acre 1 rood Meadow in Wottons Mead in Butleigh parish for 2000 years to daughter Mary Jacklett during her widowhood, then to her son John Jacklett. Mary Masters 1s. Elizabeth White 1s. A lease of two acres of wood in Butleigh from Robert Hebditch for a great number of years, for the same purpose. Residuary legatee and executor daughter Dorothy Jacklett. Proved 10 Jan. 1660.

[34] Henry Gundry of Street yeoman. Will dated 20th Nov. 1682. Kinsman John Gundry a pasture close called Hunt in Glastonbury. Brother-in-law Arthur Thomas of Barrow, his wife and children. Margaret Goodridge for the use of Joan Goodridge sister of the said John Gundry. The wife of Arthur Gundry of Street. To the poor of Street £6. To the poor friends meeting of Street £10 - 10 - 0. Brother Abraham Gundry. Brother Henry Clothier. Eleanor Gundry. Wife Ann Gundry. Proved 23 Sept. 1682. Total of inventory £328 - 18 - 4.

[35] Alexander Withy of Street husbandman. Will dated 4 April 1641. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names sons Alexander and John Withy, daughters Elizabeth and Joane Withy. Wife Anne Withy residuary legatee and executrix. Witnesses. John Marnard jun^r, &c. Pro. 2 June 1641.

[36] Thomas Sherwood of Street, will dated 10 July 1558. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street; to that church 12 pence; to the Cathedral church of Wells 4 pence. To son John, "a wean and the wheales." The three children of the said John, namely Mark, John and Robert. Daughter-in-law Alice Sherwood. Residue to son Christopher Sherwood Proved 26 April 1559.

Alice Sherwood of Street. Will dated 3 May 1564. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To sister Annis, a mantle, smocke, kercheve and an apron of lindsey wolsie. Cousin Annys Revys. Sister Mary at Glastonbury a black frock with black chamlette bodyes. Alice Duke. John Rayves and his wife. Johan Clothier. Residuary legatee and executor son Mark. Witnesses William Enggull, clerk, Alexander Rayves, and Edmund West. Alexander Reyves guardian to son. Proved 16 Jan. 1565.

April 23. Robert s. of John Kember.
July 12. William Roode.
Sept. 18. Welthian da. of Edith Cookes.
Oct. 14. John s. of John Slade.
Nov. 5. Thomas s. of Robert Bodman.
Dec. 2. Robert s. of John Williams.
Jan. 10. Thomas Carie of Wells.
Jan. 17. Giles Gundry.
Jan. 28. Walter Reeves.
Jan. 31. Jone da. of Andrew Grimster.
Feb. 8. Margaret Greene.

Tho. Closse minister — Matthew Stower, Giles Groomes } churchwardens.

Christenings.

1642.

May 19. John s. of Robert Amos & Jone his w.
May 29. William s. of Morrice Smith and Basill his w.
July 5. Johanna da. of Thomas Hellier and Frances his w.
Sept. 18. ..... da. of Edward Taylor and Agnes his w.
Oct. 2. ..... Arthur Slade and Mary his w.
Nov. 6. ..... John Slade and Frances his w.
Nov. 13. ..... Joseph (?) Scott and Dorothy his w.
Nov. 27. ..... da. of Thomas Roode and Frances his w.
Dec. 11. ..... Giles Groomes and Judith his w.
Jan. 8. ..... John Pitman and Marion his w.
Jan. 22. ..... William (?) Kellaway and Elizabeth his w.

Marriages.

April 22. George Stower and Christian Roode.[37]
April 22. William Crane and Susanna Grimster.
May 12. John Jeanes and Susanna Coward.[38]

---

[37] George Stower of Street, blacksmith ; will dated 11 April 1643. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To wife Christian Stower, a pig, a bed filled with horn dust, one yellow blankett, one white blankett, a coffer with a till, use of other articles in the kitchen, two bedsteads, use of outhouses, during widowhood. Brother Matthew Stower. Thomas and John sons of brother Thomas Stower. Sister Margaret Peddle, widow. Mary and Alice daus. of brother Richard Stower. Matthew son of brother Matthew Stower, a chest. John son of brother Matthew Stower a coffer with lock and key. Abraham and Bartholomew, sons of the said Matthew, and Mary dau. of same Matthew. Elizabeth Crane. Father John Stower deceased, will dated 13 Dec. 1621, and Joane his wife. John son of brother Richard Stower. Agnes, wife of brother Thomas Stower. Witnesses, John Davis, John × Symes, William Meade (a fine signature). Prov. at Wells 27th Sept. 1643.

Thomas Stower, will dated 7 Augt 1 and 2 Philip and Mary. To be buried in the churchyard of Street, to which church 3s. 4d. To the Cathedral 4 pence. Sons John, Walter, Philip and William. Walter Burges of Glastonbury. Wife Johan to be residuary legatee and executrix. Witnesses Sir Andrew Marshall, curate, John Kene, Thomas Cromes, Thomas Whithey. Proved in Wells Cathedral 2 Oct. 1557.

[38] The will of Robert Coward of Street husbandman dated 20 May 1618. Mentions the six children of Alice Coward of Street widow £3 each. The three children of John Jeanes of Street £1 each. The three children of John Man of Bradley £1 each. William Pavy son of "my sister Rebecca Pavy of Mark." Sister Gillen (Julian) and sister Susan. Residue to John Jeanes, and sister Rebecca Pavy of Mark. Witnesses, Thomas Crooke, clerk, and Richard Edwardes, senior. Proved 9 Aug 1618.

The will of Tristram Coward of Street. Dated 14 Sept 1591. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To five of Andrew Coward's youngest children, viz. Edward Coward, Bess Coward Robert Coward, Catherine Coward and Joan Coward. To poor of Glastonbury 13s. 4d., and to the poor of Street 10s. Sister Julian and her three children. Godson Robin Robines ; Godson Thomas Walter ; Goddaughter

June 6. John .....rill and Mary Frye.
Nov. 21 Gass Randell and Sarah Russ.
June 23. Ambrose Swallowe Katherine Reeves.

Burials.

April 14. Robert Batt.
May 30. Mary Hiett, wid.
July 30. Robert s. of Abraham Gundry.
Sept. 14. 3 children of William Crane and Susan his w.
Sept. 16. Sarah Rush, junr.
Sept. 21. Isabell Pearce.
Sept. 25. Giles s. of Edward Taylor.
Oct. 21. Susanna da. of Richard Crane.
Nov. 1. William s. of Morrice Smith.
Nov. 2. Alice Bolls.
Nov. 16. Jone da. of Richard Crane.
Nov. 22. Jone Wilkins the elder.
Dec. 1. ..... the wife of ryght.
Jan. 1. Mary Frewayes.
Jan. 30. ..... son of John Pitman.

Thomas Pope } churchwardens.
George Roode }

1643.

Christenings.

May ... John s. of John Jeanes & Susan his w.
..... George s of George Roode & Mary his w. (No date.)

1644.

Christenings.

..... Sarah da. of Giles Raynols & Sarah his w., born Feb 4.
..... Thomas s. of Andrew Grimseed. (No date)
June 18. Marke son of John Daine & Margaret his w.
July 28. Mary da. of Morris Smith.
Dec 26. ..... s of John Coward & Alice his w.
Jan. 26. Elizabeth da of Alexander Taylor and Tomsen his w.
Jan 26. Alice da. of John Kember & Eleanor his w.
March 23. Cecily da of Humphrey Baker & Katherine his w.

Marriages.

July 25. Abraham Robins and Ann Sheate.
Feb. 2. John Peenes and Flower Maynard.
May 13. Philip Hopkenes and Christian Stower.

Burials.

May 8. Joan Stower widow.
June 3. William Waters.
June 18. Edward Warren's wife.
July 1. Widow Slade.
Aug 15. Philip Hopkins[39]
Aug. 27. Waymouth Robins.
Sept. 3. Abraham Stott senr.
Dec. 16. Thomas Pope senr.
Dec. 26. Philip Rood.[40]

Christian Robins To the church of Street 3s 4d. Margaret wife of Andrew Coward. Residue to mother, Joan Coward. Overseers Arthur Gundry and William Hatch. Witnesses, Thomas Kelway, Thomas Walter, John Reeves. Proved at Wells 28 Nov. 1591.

[39] Will of Philip Hopkins, carpenter of Street, dated 10 Aug. 1644. Leaves to his son John Hopkins, all his working tools &c. Residue to w. Christian Hopkins and she to be executrix. Witnesses. William Meade and Mary (×) Fry. Proved at Wells 22 Feb. 1644.

[40] The will of this Philip Roode was proved at Wells 22 Jan. 1644 by Roger

1645.

Christenings.

May 26. Margaret da. of Richard Cousens & Elizabeth his w
May 26. Sarah da. of Peter Glasbrooke mi'ster and Ann his w.
Sept 7. John s. of Thomas Wootten junr & Susanna his w.
Sept. 19. Richard s. of Richard Crane & Elizabeth his w.
Feb. 14. Dorothy da. of John Slade & Frances his w.
Nov 1. Matthew s. of Thomas Stower & Anna his w.
..... Elizabeth da. of Giles Rannoles & Sarah his w. borne March 4.
.... Susan da. of John Jeanes & Susan his w. born Sept. 16.

Marriages.

April 7. Thomas Pope and Mary Wootten.
April 15. Edward Owen and Mary Slade.
April 14. Thomas Wootten and Susan Meade.
May 1. Gregory Amos and Christian Hopkins.
April 1 (*sic*) John Clither and Anna Foxcraft.
Feb. 2. Roach Crane (?) and Alice Chippear.
Dec. 23. William Roode and Alice Parker.

Burials.[41]

July 12. Joan Parker widow.
(Another note of Mr. Walter Raleigh's institution is inserted here.)
Nov 11 (*sic*). Francis Hellier.
March 10. Susan Hellier.

1646.

Christenings.

April 1. Nicholas s. of George Rood senr.

Roode. It is nuncupative, and styles him late of Street deceased, it further states that it was made about Shrovetide in 1643, when the said Philip Roode was about to go as a soldier, in the presence of Abraham Frie and Henry Frie both of Street. He confirmed the same by word of mouth in the presence of Hugh Crane of Street. By this will he gave all he possessed to his brother Roger Roode. Peter Glasbrooke declares that the said witnesses had been examined as to the truth of the same.

The above Philip and Roger Roode would appear to be sons of Roger Roode whose name does not occur in the Register, but whose will was proved at Wells 22 Jan 1611 by Roger Roode the surviving executor. In it he calls himself Roger Roode of Street husbandman and dates it 23 May 1613. He desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names, son in law Peter Sheppard, grandson Peter Sheppard, dau Mary Roode, Alice Cozens, "my old servant." To son Daniel Roode 1s., to son Roger Roode, one close in Lower Houndwood, 4½ acres in Bull Mead, 4 acres arable at Brokencross 1 acre at Headlen, 1 acre and ½ acre arable lying below Standle ¼ acre on Standale, ½ acre arable at Double wall in the lower furlong, ½ an acre at Cockroade being my wester half, and 5½ acres in Overbrooks. 1 acre in Fostway, and ½ acre at Begger's bush, ½ acre at Gosslade, 1 acre at Marshalls elme 2 acres at Counsom close, ½ acre at Lyholt lane, ½ acre and a perch at Keenes elme 1 acre at Rodwell, ½ acre at Portway Furlong, and ½ acre on Waxhill. To son Philip Roode 6 acres in Weriall Park, 2½ acres in Lower Houndwood, 3 acres without Abraham Scott's house, 2 acres at Gaston, 1 acre in Standle, 1 acre at Double wall, ½ acre at Long Furlong head ½ acre in Midfield, ½ acre at Fostway "being my easter half acre there," ½ acre on the west of Richard Grimstead's 5 yeards, ½ acre at Cockroade, "being my easter half there," 1 acre at Fostway, "being my wester half there," 1 acre at Cross lane hedge. To my said two sons Roger and Philip two closes of meadow estimated at three acres called Birde Benery, with four acres of arable land. The said two sons Roger and Philip Roode residuary legatees and executors. Witnesses, Henry Fry and William Roode.

[41] The burial of the Joanna Symes, whose will follows, is not on record.

Joanna Symes of Street, will dated 18 Dec. 1643. To be buried in the church yard of Street. S. John Symes, Elizabeth Symes dau. of s John Symes. The second dau of the said John, also his third dau.; John s. of the said John Symes. The youngest child of the said "John Symes my son." Hester w. of William Amosse. Robert Hellier and Mary Hellier children of the said Hester Amosse. Residuary legatee and executor William Amosse. Prov. at Wells 28 March 1646.

June 3. Thomas s. of Thomas Wotton, senior.
April 2 (*sic*). Madlen da. of Abraham Robenes.
July 30. Matthew s. of William Roode.
June 19. Mary da. of John Reeves.
Aug 28. John s of John Bisship.
Aug. 28. William s. of Thomas Shirod (*sic* but ? Sherwood).
Aug. 28. Katherine da. of John Wilkens.
Sept. 9. Joshua s. of Alexander Hunt.
Oct. 25. Edward s. of Edward Sidlen.
Jan. 26. Annes da. of William Meade.
Feb. 27. John s. of John Rogers.
March 22. Katherine da. of Morrice Smith.
..... Edward Sidlen baptized Oct. 1646.

(This last is added in another hand. Also here is written, "Joseph Sealy his hand and pen."

Marriages.

April 3. John Roggers and Anne Hurly.
May 4. Richard Kentt and Margaret Warre.
May 30. Jasper Batt and Edith ...kel (?)

Burials.

April 19. Alice Fry.
June ... Thomas Pere.
June ... Henry Reeves.
Oct. ... Dorothe Scott.

1647.

Christenings.

July 9. Jone da. of Anthony Brodrip.
Oct. 20. Hester da. of Thomas Prigge.
Oct. 21. George s. of George Collier.
Nov. 5. Annes da of Thomas Robens.
Nov. 2 (*sic*) Mary da. of Jasper Batt.
Jan. 6. John s. of Thomas Pope.
Feb. 13. Joane da. of John Jeanes.
Feb. 25. Robert s. of Abraham Robenes.
March 10. Elizabeth dau. of Thomas Wootton.

Marriages.

Aug. 21. Thomas Colmor and Elizabeth Rood.
Jan. 31. Roger Roode and Alice Coussands.

Burials.

April 10. Katheren da. of Morres (*sic* ? Smith, no surname given, see bapt. 1646).
June 4. Widdow Haish.
July 6. William Bodman.
Oct. 7. John Coward.[42]
Oct. 10. Thomas Robenes.
Oct. 27. Joan Coward.
Oct 28. Elizabeth da. of John Coward.
Feb. 12. Elizabeth Cussands.

1648.

Christenings.

May 27. Sara da. of Thomas Robens.
June 13. Joan da of Henry Gould.

---

[42] The nuncupative will of John Coward the younger late of Street husbandman, who died 27 Aug. 1647, was proved at Wells 4 March 1647-8. It mentions his four elder children John, Robert, Agnes and Elizabeth, and his other three children, William, Tristram, and Mary Coward. Wife Alice Coward residuary legatee and executrix. In the presence of William Meade (a good signature), William Amosse (a cross), and John Peryon. Proved 4 March 1647-8. Inv. £206.

Aug. 22. Richard s. of Humphry Baker.
Aug. 25. Luce da. of Thomas Gosmore.
Aug. 26. Daniel s. of John Roode.
Aug. 29. William s. of William Roode.
Oct. 12. Abraham s. of John Cribe.
Nov. 9. John s. of William Meade.
Nov. 18. John base child of Eleanor Comber.
Dec. 21. Hester da. of Sander Tailer.
Dec. 26. Eleanor da. of William Crane.
March 5. Mary da. of John Slade.
March 6. Johanna da. of Peter Glasbrooke.
March 6. Mary da. of Thomas Prigge.

Marriages.

None.

Burials.

Aug. 30. John s. of Richard Stower.
Dec. 25. Thomas Roode the elder departed this life.
March 1. Mary Knight departed this life.
March 20. Elizabeth Wootten was buried.

1649.

Christenings.

April 16. Anthony s. of Anthony Brodrip.
June 28. Philippa da. of Roger Roode.
June 29. John s. of Morrish Smith.
July 22. Francis s. of Andrew Grim(sted see 1643).[43]
Sept. 2. Mary da. of Edward Giles.
Sept. 16. Amy da. of William Meade.
Oct 25. Margaret da. of Thomas Stower.
Nov. 5. Susanna da. of William Lide.
Nov. 6. Joan da. of John Stower.
Nov. 12. John s. of John Withy.
Dec. 9. Elizabeth da. of Alexander Huet.
Dec. 15. Elizabeth da. of Jasper Batt.
Dec. 29. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Wootten.
March 7. Mary da. of Thomas Pope.

Marriages.

Oct. 10. John Paddick and Alice Frie.
Jan. 7. Thomas Hellier and Annes Barret.

Burials.

May 24. William Kindon.
June 15. Weymont Scotte.
June 16. Mary w. of George Roode.
July 12. Joane Hellier dep'ted.
Sept. 6. Margaret Farmer.
Oct. 6. Annes da. of William Meade.
Oct. 10. Christian Robens.
Nov. 5. William Lide.
Dec. 2. Elizabeth Reeves.
Dec. 12. Matthew Parker.
Feb. 3. John Hiatt.

1650.

Christenings.

April 13. Thomas s. of John Rogers.

---

[43] Andrew Grimsted of Street. To wife 20s William Withey 10s. to the poor 20s. Residuary legatee and executor his son Thomas Grimsted. Will dated 28 Aug. 1671. No date of proof.

March ... Mary da. of Thomas Hellier.
Sept. 20. John s. of John Roode & Ann his w.
Sept. 28. Elizabeth da. of William Meade & Elizabeth his w.

Marriages.

Nil.

In the space left are these lines :—

"My time has come
Death would no longer stay
he shoot his dart
and took my life away
Joseph Sealy his hand 1730."

Burials.

..... Widow Hiett (no date).
April 18. Thomas Wootten.

1651.

Christenings.

Dec. 20 George s. of William Roode & Mary his w. born Feb. 2.
May 4. Thomas s. of Phillibeth Withy about the 4 of May born Sept. 2.
Dec. 31. Thomas s. of Henry Pope.
Nov. 8 Anna da. of Jasper and Edith Batt.
Jan. 1 Nicholas s. of John Jeanes.[44]
Nov. 30. Edward s. of Edward Whippey & Frances his w.
Nov. ... Joane da. of ...

(There are other entries quite obliterated on this page, which contains 1651, 1652, and 1653 ; thus, Edward ... bap. ; John s. of John ... ; Margaret da. of ... Pope.)

1652.

Christenings.

March .. Richard s. of Richard Cosens born March 25.
April 10. Edward s. of Peter Glasbrooke.
July 22. Joseph and Benjamin sons of William and Amy Meade.
Aug. 3. Roger s. of Roger Roode & Alice his w.
Dec. 10. Joane da. of Thomas and Annes Stower.
Jan. 15. Mary da. of John Meade and Judith his w.

Marriages.

None.

Burials.

Dec. 4. William Meade (but ?).
Dec. 4. John Marnard.
Feb. ... Mary Pople.
Feb. 26. Thomas Hellier.
March 8. Thomas Vast.
..... Thomas Pople (but ?).
March 13. Jane Kindon.

1653.

Christenings.

May 19. Hannah da. of Thomas Com'er and Hannah his w.
May 23. William s. of George Roode and Jean his w.
Oct. 27. Robert s. of William Bond and Mary his w.

Births.

Oct. 3. Joell s. of William Bond.

---

[44] John Jeanes the elder of Street tailer, will dated 17 Nov. 1677. Mentions, son John Jeanes, farming utensils plough horses &c. Son Nicholas Jeanes £10 if he lives to come back to England, also property in Street in the possession of Dorothy Fisher, widow, if not then an interest in it to the wife of the said Nicholas. Daughter Susannah wife of John Lymbery. Daughter Joane and her husband. Kinswoman Sarah Jeanes and her late father Nicholas Jeanes. My wife Susannah. No date of proof. Inventory dated 28 Nov. 1677. Total £320 - 1 - 8

Oct 26. Edward s of Edward Gylles.
Nov. 23. Edith da. of Jasper Batt.
Jan. 19. Elizabeth da. of John Stiverd.
Feb. 21. Richard s. of Richard Chaill.
Feb. 25. Sarah da. of John Stower.
March 8. Katherine da. of John Reeves.

Publications.

Edward Harris and Mary Phillips both of our p'ish of Streate hath been published in our p'ish church of Streate three several Lords dayes as followeth
the first publication was March 12
the second publication was March 19
the third public' was March 26 1654.

(The other entries are in the same words, therefore only the names and dates are given here.)

John Ralls of Glastonbury and Susan Fry of Streate March 12, 19, and 26.

Marriage.

Sept. 29. John Yeemes and Agnes James.

Burials.

June 17. Maurice Smith.
June 28. Thomas Wootton.
July 3. Agnes Sherewood.
Feb. 15. Judith Groomes.
Dec 30. Benjamin s. of Richard Knight.
Feb. 15. Judith Groomes the younger.

Henry Roode Register.

(Here is some scribbling, and the signature, Ruth Sealy her hand and pen. Amen.)

1654.

Births.

April 23. William s. of Jenken Howell & Mary his w.
May 28. Jone da. of John Whitte by Jone.
July 2. John Yeemes had a son by Agnes his w.
July 6. James s. of John Roode & Ann & his w.
July 16. Susanna da. of William Crane & Susanna his w.
July 30 Joseph s. of William Roode & Alice his w.
Sept 18 Robert s. of Robert Soote & Mary his w.
Oct. 19. Mary da. of Jerram Fussell & Alice his w.
Dec 6. William s. of William Lyde & Mary his w.
Jan. 27. Thomas s. of Thomas Com'er & Hannah his w.
March 2. Edward s. of Thomas Prige & Mary his w.

Publications.

William Newby and Rebecca Voste both of Street April 16, 23, and 30.
Ralph Holle and Agnes Fry both of Street July 23, 30 and Augt 6.
Henry Bodman of Street and Alice Hazsard of Shapwick July 23, 30 & Augt 6.
Robert Soote and Mary Jacklet both of Street Augt 6, 13, and 20.
William Batt and Alice Parsons, both of Street Sept. 3, 10, and 17.
John Pollote of Compton Dundon and Jone Price of Street Nov. 5, 26 and Dec. 10.

Marriages.

April 12. Edward Harris and Mary Phillips.
Aug. 23. Robert Soote and Mary Jacklat.
Sept. 28. Henry Bodman and Alice Hazsard.
Sept. 29. William Batt and Alice Parsons.
Sept. 29. Ralph Holle and Agnes Fry.

(The second and two last signed "John Gutch.")

Burials.

April 5. John Huntilye otherwes Pathriacke.[45]
May 9. Katherine da. of John Reeves.
May 11. Christopher Stiverd.
May 21. John s. of John Reeves.
May 21. Margaret da. of Thomas Stower.
June 29. John Robbins the elder.
July 3. John Yeemes.
July 23. Mary Swallow.
Sept. 19. A stranger departed this life at Street.
Sept. 29. Robert s. of Robert Bodman.
Dec. 11. Jone da. of Thomas Stower.
Jan. 14. John Slade the elder.
March 13. Anne da. of William Meade.
March 23. Agnes da. of Roger James.

Henry Roode Register.

1655.

Births.

Elizabeth Knight was born Aprill ye 13 1655.
(This is written in a later hand in the space for Marriages.)
April 13. Elizabeth da. of Richard Knight & Johan his w.
May 1. Jone da. of Alexander Hewet & Jone his w.
May 11. Dorothy da. of Thomas Sherwood *alias* Robens & Ann his w.
June 30. Martha da. of John Reeves & Flower his w.
Aug. 1. John s. of John Meade & Judith his w.
Sept. 24. Elizabeth da. of George Roode & Jane his w.
Dec. 28. Robert s. of Henry Gundry & Ann his w.
Jan. 20. John s. of Matthew Rogers & Mikell (*sic*) his w.
Jan. 25. Elizabeth da. of William Bond & Mary his w.
Feb. 2. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Gosmore & Elizabeth his w.
Feb. 14. Elizabeth da. of Jenken Howell & Mary his w.
Feb. 21. John s. of Sander Tayler and Thomasin his w.

Publications.

Roger Roode of Street and Mary Hex of Woodford in the Town of Wells Oct. 14, 21 and 28. (Woodford a farm in the out parish of Wells.)
Mark Rosseter of Cateut in p'ish of Murlinch and Eleanor Roode of Street. Feb. 17, 24 and March 2.
(The rest of this column is blank, and written sideways in a later hand is—
"He that hath & cannot guide,
Must go on foot when others ride.")

1655.

Marriages.

Nil. A blank space, but no entries.

---

[45] The will of Thomas Limbrie of Street husbandman, dated 16 Nov. 1609. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names his son-in-law John Huntley, to have five ridges of wheat growing in "my piece of wheat at Hill." Daughters Eleanor Limbrie, Alice Limbrie, Edith King wife of Humphrey King, and her two children. Thomas Huntley son of the said John Huntley. Son Bennet Limbrie. Wife Joane Limbrie residuary legatee and executrix. Overseers John Stower and John Groomes. Witnesses George Withie John Stower, and John Groomes. Proved at Wells 5 Dec. 1609.

The will of Joane Limbrie of Street, widow, dated 10 Feb. 1609. Desires to be buried in the churchyard of Street. Names her son-in-law John Huntley; Daughters Eleanor Limbrie, Alice Limbrie, Edith King wife of Humphrey King. Residue to son Bennet Limbrie who is to be executor. Witnesses John Stower, John Huntley, Thomas Courte. Proved at Wells 5 July 1609.

Burials.

March 26, Jone Illarie widow.
April 3. William s. of William Meade.
April 15. Jone da. of Humphry Baker.
May 27. John Robins.
May 27. Mary Slade.
Aug. 19. Jone da. of Thomas Gosmore.
Aug. 28. Florence Brodrip.
Nov. 3. Julyan Barter widow.
Dec. 15. Eleanor da. of Richard Grimster.
March 22. Elizabeth Chappell widow.

1656.

Births.

Jan. 8. Tristram s. of Tristram Gundry & Anne his w.
April 8. William s. of William March & Margaret his w.
May 6. Margaret da. of John Yeemes & Agnes his w.
Sept 26. ..... da of John White and Joan his w.
Oct. 2. Thomas s. of James Haich & Susanna his w.
Oct. 10. Joane da of Jonathan Tucker & Judith his w.
Oct. 29. Alexander Howes had s. born.
Nov. 8. ..... s. of Edward Giles & Joan his w.
(An entry quite illegible.) dau. of .....
Jan. 30. ..... s. of Thomas Hurd and Mary his w.
Dec. 29. Robert s. of Henry Bodman and Alice his w.
Feb. 5. Honor da of Alexander Withie by Elizabeth his w.
March 1. Ann da. of John Crane & Temperance his w.

Publications.

William Reeves of Street and Em. Battson of Glastonbury April 13, 20 and 27.
Alexander Withy and Elizabeth Gundrie, May 11, 18 and 25.
Mr. William Strode of Street Esq. and Mistress Elizabeth Rivett of Kings Somborne co. Southampton.

(The dates are illegible.)

William Cary of Mouslands and Judith Grimster of Street. Publ: March 15, 22, 29.
(Below this, in a later hand, is clearly written, "Mr. William Stode of Streat and Elizabeth Hunt of Kingsanburn in ye county of Southampton." This evidently refers to William Strode and Elizabeth Rivett above, which is also quite clearly written. Query which is correct Hunt or Rivett, an application to Kings Somborne has elicited no reply. Strode must be right and Stode an error, the former is a well-known name in the neighbourhood, the latter unknown.)

1656.

Marriages.

May 27. Alexander Withy and Elizabeth Gundrie.
July 23. John Crane and Temperance Byhathell.
Augt 12. Bartholomew Tucker and Dorothy Robbins.
Aug. 20. Humphrey Baker and Margaret Slade.
March 10. James White and Sarah Gilbert.

Burials.

April 9. Robert Robins.
Aug. 10. Susanna da. of William Meade.
Aug 28. Mary w. of Robert Reeves.
Oct. 18. Charity w. of Abraham Scott.
Oct. 30. Alexander Hewet had a son buried.
Nov. 6. William Knight (?)
Jan. 7. William s. of William Lyde.
Feb. 20. William .....
(The signature "John Evans" is written over the entry dated Feb. 20.)

1657.

Christenings.

May 16. Anne da. of Richard Cusones & Anne his w.
June 17. Elizabeth da. of Robert Soot junr.

Sept. 8. George s. of Humphrey Barker & Margaret his w.
Sept. 28. Joane da. of William Meade & Elizabeth his w.
Oct. 5. John s. of John Stower & Joane his w.
Jan. 23. Margaret da. of George Roode & Joane his w.

Publications.

William Fisher of Somerton and Dorothy Sherwood of Street. March 29 April 12 and 25.

Marriages.

April 14. William P... and Mary Sherwood (?)
April 21. William Cross (?) and Elizabeth Grimster.
April 25. William Fisher and Dorothy Sherood (*sic* but ? Sherwood).

Burials.

July 15. Margaret w. of Roger Bernard.
Aug. 20. Alexander Withy.
Dec. 14. Corp Byathel.
Jan. 6. William Davest (*i e.* Davis).
Feb. 18. Thomas Stoward.
March 2. Matthew Roode.

1658.

Christenings.

April 27. John s. of William Petman and Mary his w.
May 2. Robert Eames s. of John Eames and Anne (?) his w.
March 20. Johanna dau. of Thomas Prigge and Mary his w.
April 6. William s. of John Meade and Judith his w.
(This is in darker ink than the other entries.)
Jan. 6. Elizabeth dau. of John Watars.
Nov. 1. Hester dau. of Jenken Howell and Mary his w.
April 9. Thesthaly s. of Edward Giles.
Feb. 3. Rachael dau. of John White and Joane his w.

Publications.

John Reeves and Elizabeth Treway both of Street April 25 May 2 and 9.
(More than half this column was left blank, and now has a number of calculations on it, and among them the following entry without date, "Eleanor da. of Alexander Withy and Alice his w. feb. 5.")

Marriages.

May 5. John Reeves and Elizabeth Trewey.
Sept. 23. John Coward and Mary Pope.
(This entry is in a darker ink and later hand.)

Burials.

March ... Mary Frey.
May ... Joane Marshall.

1659.

Christenings.

..... Giles s. of John Crane and Temperence his w.
..... Joane da. of Thomas James and Margery.
..... Matthew s. of .....
..... Mary dau. of .....
..... Agnes dau. of William .....
..... John s. of John Reeves.
..... Timothy s. of Edward Giles.

Feb. .. Mary da. of John and Mary Coward born 12 Feb.
(Entered after the burials in darker ink.)

Marriages.

Oct. 3. Roger Roode and Anne Palmer(?).
June 27. John Churchhouse and Susan Marten.

Burials.

Sept. 9. Thomas Roggares (*i.e.* Rogers).
Sept. ... John Roggares.
Oct. ... Margaret Steward.
Nov. ... John Mead.
Nov. 1. John Stower.
Sept. 16. Martha Roggares.
Nov. .. Roger Rood.
Nov. ... John Rood.
Nov. 5. John s. of John and Judith Mead.
Nov. 2. Mary Marten and her son.
Nov. 2. John Marten.
Nov. ... Abraham Soott.
Dec. ... Edith Rood w. of Daniel Rood.[46]
Dec. 21. Christian Keene.
Dec. 23. John Rood.
Dec. 26. Henry Rood.
March 9. John s. of Sandar Taylar & Thamason his w.
March 21. Joane Giles w. of Edward Giles.

1660.

Christenings.

April 5. Elizabeth da. of Benjamin Keard (*i.e.* Card).
April 23. Giles s. of Humphrey Backar.
..... Mary da. of Alexander (blank).
May 27. Humphrey s. of Robert Scott & Mary his w.
Jan. 12. John s. of John Whit & Joane his w.
Feb. 8. John s. of John Crane & Temperance his w.

Marriages.

May 21. William Roode and Mary Groomes.
Aug. 3. Roger Barnard and Joane Eles.

Burials.[47]

April 9. Humphrey Chapel.

---

[46] Daniel Roode of Street husbandman. Will da. first day of fifth month called July 1659. See note 47.

[47] The following will proves the loss of the entry of Burial.

Daniel Roode of Street, husb; Will dated 1st of fifth month called July, 1659. Wife Edith the best cow but two, if only two then she is to have the worst of them. If the testator dies between the 25th of the first month called March and the 29th of the seventh month called September, his widow to be provided with meat and drink by his executor for nine months after his decease, and she is to have the use of the best bed and its furniture for life if she remain a widow. Son William Roode £20 and his sons George and Joseph £4 each. Joane dau. of the said William £5. John and Ann Parsons, son and dau. of testator's dau. Alice Parsons £8 each. Mary Puddeck dau. of the said Alice Parsons £50 at 21, and if she dies before that age, the said £50 to be divided between Robert and Joane Puddeck, children of the said dau. Alice Parsons. John Roode, son of testator's son John Roode, all testator's land in Baltonsborough to him and his heirs. William, son of testator's son William, 1s. John and James Keene 3s. 4d. each. Residuary legatee and executor son John Roode. Proved 1 Dec. 1660. Inv: £112 - 8 - 4. Seal a demi lion issuing from a wreath or wavy bar.) Inventory dated 21 Nov. 1659.

May 4. Robert James.[48]
Nov. 12. Ann w. of Thomas Robins.
Nov. 14. John Wilkins.[49]

1661.

Christenings.

April 12. Thomas s. of Richard Cusines & Ann his w.
April 1 (*sic*) Elizabeth da. of John Reeves & Elizabeth his w.[50]
May 1. Susan da. of William Rood & Mary his w.

Marriages.

Oct. 10. Thomas Clementes and Elizabeth Chapel.
Oct. 26. Thomas Colway and Joane Lucket.

Burials.

Sept. 14. Rachell Reeves.
Oct. 8. Jenkins Howel.
Oct. 13. Richard Backer.
Oct. 17. Agnes Stoyard widow.
Sept. 22. John Rood.[51]
Jan. 30. Rebecca Rood.[52]
Feb. 26. Amy Wethey.

1662.

Christenings.

March 28. Hannah da. of Richard Shaw & Alice his w.
Jan. 26. Giles s. of Giles Pettman & Agnes his w.
June 12. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Amos & Elizabeth his w.
July 31. Thomas s. of Thomas James & Margery his w.
Sept. 11. William Mead s. of William Mead junr. and Elizabeth his w.
Nov. 11. Roger s. of John Watares.
Jan. 9. Richard s. of Edward Cerley (*sic* but after Cherley).
Jan. 10. Elizabeth da. of Gabriel .....

Marriages.

Sept. 27. Edward Culing and Elizabeth Amos.

Burials.

April 30 Joane Marnard widow
May 8. Eleanor dau. of William Crane.
June 28. Mary James, widow

---

[48] Robert James of Street yeoman. Will dated 1 May 1660. Eldest son Roger James his wife and children 12 pence each. Son Robert his wife and children 12 pence each. Son Thomas James his wife and children. Son-in-law John Ennes his wife and children. Son John James his wife and children. Residuary legatees and executors, his wife Mary James and son Joseph James. The said Mary, being very old and weak, resigns in favour of her son the said Joseph James. Proved 20 June 1661.

[49] John Wilkins of Street, husb: Will dated 9 April 1660. To be buried in Street churchyard. Wife Jane Wilkins best bedstead and furniture thereof. Son John Wilkins a dwelling house, ground and 3 acres of land called Lyoult. Dau. Margaret March. Dau. Katherine Wilkins. Dau. Magdalene. Dau. Jone. Wife executrix. Proved 30 Nov. 1660.

[50] Amy Reeves of Street spinster. Will dated 12 Jan. 1672. Elizabeth dau. of John Holloway & b. feather bed &c. &c. Hester wife of the said John Holloway. Tamsen wife of Alexander Taylor. Brother John Reeves. Joane dau. of the said John Reeves. Elizabeth dau. of the said John Reeves. Matthew dau. (*sic*) of the said John Reeves. Residue to sister Esther Reeves. No date of proof or inventory.

[51] John Roode of Street late deceased. Will nuncupative dated 20 March 1661. Spoken in December last. Dau. Elizabeth Gosemoor. Dau. Rebecca Roode. Son George Roode. Son Robert Roode to be executor. Proved 22 March 1661.

[52] Rebecca Roode late of Street spinster. No will, only inventory dated 14 March 1661. Will proved by brother George Roode 22 March 1661.

July 24. Roger Rood senr.[53]
Aug. 3. Dianna Willkines.
Sept. 12. Basil Morrish.
Nov. 18. John s. of William Mead.
Oct. 30. George Rood senr.
Oct. 23 (*sic*). Susan dau. of William Bonn (*sic* but ? Bond).
Nov. 20. Elizabeth dau. of George Rood.
Nov. 28. Margaret w. of John Daves (Davies).
Dec. 7. Catherine w. of William Ham.
Dec. 20. Roger s. of Robert James.
Jan. 18. John White Junr.
Jan. 8 (*sic*). John White senr.
Feb. 16. Mary dau. of Waymouth Sherwood.
April 11. Henry Soot. (This entry is cancelled.)
March 16. Mary w. of Robert Soot.

1663.

Christenings.

Oct. 6. Alice dau. of Jeram Fursell.
Jan. 20. Susanna, dau. of William Bond and Mary his w.
Feb. 28. Hiett b. s. of Michael Rogers.
March 13. Ann dau. of Ellecksander (Alexander) Taillar & Tomesin his w.
Sept. 30 (*sic*). Joane dau. of John Powell and Joane his w.

Marriages.

April 2. Joseph James and Margaret King.
May 28. John Tucker and Joane Wason.

Burials.

April 12. Humphrey Soot.
April 12. John s. of William Crane.
April 23. Elizabeth dau. of Robert Soot.
April 28. Mary w. of Thomas Prigg.
May 5. Thomas Prigg.[54]
May 7. Tristram Trayway.
May 10. Joane w. of Edward Whepey (Whippy).
May 11. Sarah dau. of Alexander Hulat.
May 17. Thomas Rood.[55]
May 29. Margaret w. of John White.
July 16. Ann Rood, widow.[56]

---

[53] Roger Roode the elder of Street yeoman. Will dated 14 July 1662. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Son Roger £10. Grandsons John and Timothy Roode sons of the said Roger, the son. Three leases one of Husseyes land, another of Mr. Whittington's land late in possession of Thomas Roode, and another of Mr. Whittington's land in Blagrove. Dau.-in-law Elizabeth Gromes. Sister's son William Coward £5. Son William Roode residuary legatee and executor. Dau.-in-law, son Roger's wife a bed lately bought of John Symes. Proved 30 July 1662 Inventory total £284 - 10 - 3.

[54] Thomas Prigg, late of Street, husb: (nuncupative will). Son Thomas Prigg a chattle lease. Dau. Hester Prigg 1/-. Residue to be divided between testator's other children, viz., Mary, Edward, Edmund Hellier, Joane and Charles Prigg, his three sons and two daus. Proved 1 July 1663. Inventory £193 - 17 - 8.

[55] Thomas Roode of Street husbd: Will dated 9 May 1663. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Son-in-law Thomas Elsandar (i.e. Alexander) 5/-, and Mary his wife testator's dau. 5/-. Sister Elizabeth Senior 2/6. Sister Margaret Kinge 2/6. Apprentice Frances Bradrip 5/- within a month of her coming of age. Wife residuary legatee and executrix. Proved 25 May 1663.

[56] Ann Roode of Street widow. Will dated 29 June 1663. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Son John Roode, Grimstead's lease and £80. Son James Roode 7 acres and £80. Residuary legatee and executor son Daniel Roode. Overseers father-in-law John Champion, Thomas Comer, Arthur Gundry, and William Meade. Proved 12th Dec. 1663. Total of inventory £321 - 3 - 3.

Aug. 5. Elizabeth dau. of John Waters.
Oct. 21. Ann Rood widow.
Dec. 20. John Daves (Davies).[57]

John Jeanes } Churchwardens.
Will Crane }

1664.

Christenings.

May 6. Thomas s. of Thomas Kellye and Joane his w.
May 13. Eleanor dau. of John Tucker and Joane his w.
Sept. 2. William s. of John Crane and Temperance his w.
Aug 29. John s. of Joseph James and Margaret his w.
Oct. 27. John s. of Henry Bird and Mary his w.
Oct. 13 (*sic*). John s. of William Rood.
Feb. 2. Susan dau. of William Mead.
Jan. 12. Mary dau. of Giles Randels & Joane his w.
..... Agnes dau. of William Ham and Alice his w.

Marriages.

April 18. Edward Whippie and Elizabeth Crane.

Burials.

Feb. 12. Mary dau. of Giles and Joan Randals.
Sept. ... Frances Slade widow.
April 13. Giles Pitman.
June 4. Ann dau. of Alexander Tayler and Thomason his w.
Sept. ... William March.
Sept. 14. Jane Curtis.
March 4. Timothy Green.
March 23. Elizabeth Meade.

1665.

Christenings.

May 6. John s. of Edward Cherly.[58]
May 22. Susanna da. of Alexander Hulatt.
May 24. Mary da. of Thomas Comer.
June 4. James s. of John Linterne.
Sept. 28. Margery da. of Thomas James.
Feb. 4. Thomas s. of Thomas Kellway.

Marriages.

April 5. William Fox and Alice Rood, wid.

Burials.

April 27. Benjamin Marshall.
May 9. Leonard Reeves.
May 23. Jane Haine.
May 31. Jone Linterne.
June 2. John Stiverd.
June 22. Alice Hiett, widow.
Sept. 18. James s. of John Linterne.
Dec. 20. Elizabeth Kellway.
Feb. 16. Matthew Kellway.
.. .. Giles s. of Giles Randle and Joan his w.
(This entry is darker and clearer, being evidently added later, and must be intended for that given in 1656 as "Raynalls," but both are quite clearly written).

[57] This will shows that an entry is lost.
Mary Sherwood of Street spinster, will nuncupative dated 21 Feb. 1662. Mary Tucker dau. of Bartholomew Tucker. Residue to Agnes Sherwood alias Robins dau. of testator's brother. Proved 28 April 1663 by Mary Sherwood alias Robins. Inv. £6 - 14 - 8.

[58] License by Bishop of Bath and Wells, 8 Feb 1713 for Edward Carley of Street, husbandman and Ann Huett, spinster, aged 20, no parents living, of Long Ashton, to marry at Street or Walton.

1666.

Christenings.

April 7. Catherine da. of John Davis.
July 28. Elizabeth da. of Edward Collen and Elizabeth his w.
Oct. 18. Giles s. of Giles Raynalls and Joan his w.
March 7. John s. of John Coleigh.

Marriages.

(None given, but a space left.)

Burials.

May 12. Alice wife of Richard Stower.
March 10. Richard Stower.

(On this page are three entries belonging to other years, these are here transferred to their proper places.)

"And John Bayly said amen." (What this may refer to is left unrecorded.)

1667.

Christenings.

April 12. William s. of Daniel Roode and Grace his w.
June 20. John s. of John Roode.
June 21. Joseph s. of Joseph James.
Sept. 19. John s. of John Waters.
Sept. 20. John s. of William Bond.
Dec. 1. Richard s. of Richard Huett.
Jan. 12. George s. of John Linterne.
Feb 20. John s. of William Meade Junr.
Feb. ... Robert s. of John Roker and Joan his w.

Marriages.

(None recorded.)

Burials.

April 8. William Crane [59]
June 16. Mary w. of William Roode.
July 25. Mary w. of John Guddridge.
Aug. 17. John s. of John Roode.
Sept. 2. Roger Barnard.
Sept. 12. Margaret Treyway, widow
Sept. 13. Hannah w. of Thomas Comer.
Oct. 21. Ann Pearle.
Nov. 1. Hugh Crane.
March 7. Mary w. of John Coward.

1668.

(There are no entries to be found for this year.)

1669.

Christenings.

April 17. William s. of James Roode and Grace his w.
Feb 20. John s. of John Waters.

Marriages.

(None recorded.)

Burials.

Jan. 29. John s. of Giles Renalls.

[59] William Crane of Street, husb: Will dated 31 March 1667. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. John Ham the younger 10/- and a sheep John Ham the elder 5/-. Residuary legatee and executrix dau. Susan. Thomas Comer and William Roode Junr overseers. Proved 21 April 1667.

1670.

Christenings.

Aug. 15. Grace da. of Daniel Roode and Grace his w.
Jan. 13. Edward s. of Edward Whippy.[59]

(This is written darker, larger and in a later hand, the month and year being written after it, but no day of the month, while just below can be just traced the same entry, adding the day of the month; enough can be seen to show that this has been written over another entry, apparently "John the son of," but nothing more.)

Feb. 13. John s. of John Barrow & Hester his w.
Feb. 15. Grace da. of Daniel Rood & . . . his w.
March 3. Joseph s. of Nicholas Roode & Hannah his w.

Marriages.

(None are recorded.)

Burials.

July 10. John s. of William Tucker.
July 31. Peter s. of Thomas Kellway.
Aug. 1. Joseph s. of Joseph James.
Sept. 2. John s. of John Lyde.
Sept. 11. Annis w. of Benjamin Beard.
Sept. 11. William Amosse.

1671.

Christenings.

April ... William s. of Edward Cullen.
April 26. Edward s. of Edward & Mary Warren.
Aug. 12. Joan da. of John Tucker & Joan his w.
Nov. 1. John s. of John Roode & Elizabeth his w.[61]
... . Robert s. of John Stivard & Margaret his w.

Marriages.

June 21. William Ham & Elizabeth Huett.
Oct. 20. William Roode and Mary Mead.
Feb. 26. Thomas Marnard & Joan Linterne.
Feb. ... John Knight & Katherine Wilkins.

Burials.

March 30. Mary, second wife of William Roode.
(This is among the 1670 Baptisms.)
April 18. John Davis.
May 26. Joan w. of John Davis.
May 5. Henry Green.
Dec. 25. Martha da. of Richard Shiw.
Feb. 20. Joan w. of John Linterne.
Feb. 22. . . . da. of Thomas Comer.

1672.

Christenings.

May 5. William s. of William Ham and Elizabeth his wife was born.

(This has been written over another and older entry now illegible, but apparently the same one. The hand is different and the ink is darker than the preceding and following entries.)

[59] Edward Whippey, the elder of Street husbandman. Will dated 3 Jan 1667. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. Son Edward Whippey, household goods and to be executor. Wife to have the use of part of the dwelling house with the said son Edward, and to discharge a motherly part to him. Friends William Fry and Richard Perrye overseers. Seal, a bird rising with the letters R P. No date of proof or inventory, total of latter, £72 - 4.

[61] This John Roode evidently died in 1673 from the following will, but there are no burials recorded for 1673.

John Roode of Street, husbandman. Will dated 20 Oct. 1673. Son John Roode. Wife Elizabeth Roode. See note 63.

..... 20.	Thomas s. of . . . Culling.
..... 29.	. . . . .
Sept. 8.	William s. of William Daggerry by . . . his w.
Oct. 3.	Joan da. of Roger & Ann Rood.
..... 30.	John s. of George Rood by Mary his w.
....	Mary da. of . . . Roode by . . . his w.

Marriages.

April 14.	Gregory Amos & Joan Stower.
April 15.	James Williams & Elizabeth Taylor.
Oct. 30.	John Stone of Shapwick & Joan James of Street.

Burials.

June 9.	William Whittington Esqre.
June 29.	Elizabeth d. of William B . . .
. . . . .	R . . . . .
... . 3.	. . . . .

1673.

Christenings.

The only entry is one belonging to 1677, written very large.

Marriage.

That of John Pope, 1677, only.

Burials.[62] [63]

Only the following lines —

"Short was my time
Great was my Paine
Great was my loss
Great was my Gaine."

1674.

Christenings.

April 6.	Judith da. of William & Mary Rood.
Aug. 9.	William s. of William Bond.
Aug. 12.	Mary da. of Thomas Reeves.
Oct. 6.	. . . s. of Robert Roode.
Oct. 28.	William s. of John Dayce.
Jan. 5	Ann d. of John Davis.
Feb. ...	Rachell da. of Edward Whippy bo. Feb. 25.
March 24	Alice da. of Thomas Hiett.

Marriages.

May 16.	John Davis & Ann Pitman
May 18.	Thomas Hiett & Mary Peddle.
Oct. 29.	John Lymbery & Susanna Jeanes.
Nov. 26.	John Champion & Hannah Durban.

Burials.

July 27.	John s. of John Withey.
July 30.	Agnes Stower, wid.
Aug. 20.	John Tucker.
Oct. 19.	William s. of George Roode.
Nov. 22.	Hester Amosse, wid.
Dec. 3.	Ann Huntley, wid.
Jan. 3.	John s. of Edward Warring.

[62] Amy Reeves of Street spinster. See note 50.

[63] John Roode of Street husb'man. Will dated 20 Oct. 1673. Leaves all to his s. John Roode, but testator's w. Elizabeth Roode to have the use of it for her widowhood. John Marnard and Nicholas Roode overseers to see testator's child honestly and faithfully dealt with. Total of Inventory £12 - 3 - 4. Prov: 18 Dec. 1673.

1675.

Christenings.

Nov. 25. Sarah da. of George Roode.
Dec. 23. Mary da. of Joseph James.
Jan. 20. Elizabeth da. of Edward Warring.
April 2. Joane da. of Edward Whippie.

Marriages.

Sept. 2. Robert Paddock & Mary Martin.

Burials.

Aug. 1. Hester da. of Joane Whitt.
Sept. 6. Joane w. of Thomas Hicks.
Nov. 22. Thomas s. of Thomas Comer.
Nov. 26. Alice w. of William Fry.
Feb. 7. Margaret w. of James Williams.
Feb. 14. Joane w. of George Roode.
Feb. 26. Joane Barnard.[64]

1676.

Christenings.

April 18. Ann da. of John Davis.
April 20. William s. of Edward Culling.
(This is rewritten large under 1675, the William being preceded by the name Joan).
April 27. John s. of Richard Hiett.
May 31. Elizabeth da. of Richard Slade.
June 2. Henry s. of Henry Holway.
June 12. Mary da. of Daniel Roode
June 25. Mary da. of Thomas Hiett.
..... Elizabeth da. of John Bartlett.
Sept. ... Joseph s. of Nicholas Roode & Dorothy his w. born 20 Sept.

Marriages.

None recorded.

Burials.

April ... Rachell Roode.
May 28. Marke Davis.
Dec. ... Nicholas Roode.
..... Robert Bodman.
..... Thomas Sherwood.
..... Mary Knight.
..... Mary Ranoll.

1677.

Christenings.

. ... .. John s. of George Roode by Mary his w. bo. Whitsunday.
July 16. Mary da. of Richard Slade by Elizabeth his w.
(This entry is written very large in place of Christenings, 1673.)
..... 7. John s. of John Poople by Joan his w.
Aug. 12 Mary da. of William Pope.
William s. of William Bond by Frances his w.
May 22. John s. of Thomas Hiett.
Martha da. of John Edgerly by Edith his w.

Marriages.

April 23. John Pope and Joane Chappell.
Feb. .. John Jeanes & Elizabeth . . . tters.

Burials.

Feb. 25. John Knight.
Jan. 21. William s. of William Bond.

[64] Joan Barnard of Street, will nuncupative, on or about 24 Feb 1675. Names brother Robert Elise (Ellis) and his three children; sister Agnes Rendle, all to have 6d each. Residue to sister Frances Martin. Inventory dated 28 Feb 1675, total £5 - 3 - 4. No date of proof.

1678.

Christenings.

March 14. James s. of James Williams by Martha his w.
May ... Elizabeth da. of Thomas Reeves by Frances his wife.
July 1. James s. of John Bartlett.
Feb. 2. Joan, dau. of Thomas Phillips by Frances his w.

Marriages and Publications.

Feb. 9. William Bond & Elizabeth Comer(?).
.... James Dovel and Martha Knight.

Burials.[65]

April 26. Ralph Holle.
Jan 15. Mary w. of Edward Harris.

(There are several entries quite obliterated, and others of which a letter here and there can be read, but not enough to be able to draw any sure conclusion from them. The years 1677 and 1678 form the last and outside leaf of this remaining fragment of the first volume. The whole from the year 1650 to this end is not only in bad condition, but has been very badly kept, the years are mixed, so that the almost obliterated condition of parts, the interpolation of entries, and the re-writing of entries at a later date, has made it a work of great difficulty to get all the entries into their proper order.)

(The bequest in the will of Thomas Maynard, dated 1720, to "poor persons called Quakers," and the entry in the Register of the burial of William Moxham "by the quakers," a sect still strong in Street, will explain the reason of many omissions from the registers, but at the same time a careful analysis show indications of not only varied spelling, but of absolutely different names being introduced.)

[*End of Vol. I.*]

BISHOP'S TRANSCRIPTS.

The following are from the Bishop's Transcripts of the Register of Street, remaining in the Bishop's Registry, they are here inserted for the sake of convenience before proceeding with the next volume of the Register. It is so seldom that the Transcript and the Register both exist and agree that it has been considered best to print the whole of the transcripts found. Only two years show much repetition and in these two it has appeared advisable to give both in full that the variations may be readily seen, rather than by introducing such variations either in brackets or in footnotes. By this addition several missing years of the Register are supplied, though at the same time the very imperfect state of the transcripts is made manifest by the small number of years found there, but these additions will show that, notwithstanding their imperfect condition, the printing of these transcripts would be most useful and interesting, while the advantage would be made still more striking in the case of parishes whose registers do not exist prior to the latter part of the seventeenth century, or later.

STREET.

1598.

Christenings.

..... Mary da. of Anthony Brad..
.... Margaret da. of Roger Chappell.
10 Oct. Henry s. of Roger Searle.
10 Sept. Henry s. of Faith Batt.
20 Oct. Johane da. of Bartholomew Guppy.
6 Jan. George s. of William Lyde.

---

[65] William Fry of Street, yeoman, will dated 7 Augt 1678. Names Cousin Mary Chaunt; Cousen William Doman of Aller; Cousen Dorothy Sawsur of Othery. Cousen Thomas Jackett of Wootten in Butleigh is to be residuary legatee and executor. Inventory dated 1 Sept. 1678, total £87 - 12. (Here we have evidence of the omission of one burial.)

6 Jan. John b. s. of Elizabeth Selway.
27 Jan. Elizabeth, da. of James Whippie.

Marriages.

12 June. Roger Searle and Dionice Lane.
16 Oct. William Coleson and Elizabeth Dier.
10 March. John Slade and Johane Burnerd.

Burials.

12 April. Henry Chessocke.
25 April. A s. of Henry Whittington.
4 May. Andrew Ward.
10 May. Elizabeth Dore.
11 May. Elizabeth Bartlet.
21 May. Alice da. of Johane Withie wid.
3 July. Alice da. of Robert Smith.
6 July. Johane da. of Andrew Coward.
2 March. Christian Knappe.
8 March. Elizabeth w. of Roger James.

P. William Seargent.

STREATE.

1605.

Christenings.

April 17. Deanes da. b. b. of Margaret Hucker.
April 21. Edith and Mary das. of William Fry.
May 8. Eleanor da. b. b. of Fortune Lyntorne.
June 19. Diana da. of John Wilkins.
July 14. Valentine s. of William Sydlin.
July 31. Nicholas s. b. b. of Ann Bristow.
Aug. 11. Johan da. of John Crane.
Aug. 11. Alice da. of Thomas Hyatte.
Sept. 21. Hellen da. of Robert Roode.
Oct. 6. Eleanor da. of John Reeves.
Nov. 13. Alice da. of John Roode.
Mar. 1. Audrie da. of Bartholomew Guppy.
Mar. 2. Johan da. of Richard Cosens.

Marriages.

April 24. Thomas Chappell & Elizabeth Wotton.
May 2. Roger Trewayes & Flower Cowarde.
Feb. 2. George Balls & Johan Swayne.
Feb. 17. William Fry & Mary Dollinge.

Burials.

April 21. Elizabeth Bolls.
April 24. Johan w. of William Waters.
April 30. Agnes w. of John Marks.
May 1. Mary d. of William Fry.
Sept. 1. Edith da. of William Fry.
Sept. 10. Richard Roode.
Oct. 14. Eleanor da. of John Reeves.
Oct. 24. Francis Whittington Esq.
Nov. 11. Alice da. of John Roode.
Dec. 15. Edith w. of William Fry.

Per me Henricū Pecke Clicūm de Streat prd.
Giles Marshall gent. & John Stower
Churchwardens.

STREET.

1606.

Christenings.

April 19. Andrew s. of Robert Grimstedd.
April 22. Philip s. of John Keene.

June 1. Frances da. of George Withie.
June 8. Constance da. of Alexander Dyer gent.
July 5. Phillippa da. of Roger James.
July 5. William s. of Peter Reeves.
Aug. 10. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Roode.
Aug 30. Robert s. of John Cowarde.
Sept. 7. Benjamin s. of Thomas Roode.
Sept. 12. Thomas s. of James Whippey.
Nov. 16. John s. of Roger Trewayes.
Jan. 24. William s. of William Fry.
Feb. 2. John s. of John Reeves.
Feb 7. Johan da. of Thomas Reeves.
Mar. 8. Johan da of Abraham Scotte.

Marriages.

Oct. 20. Henry Braunch & Johan Marner.
Nov. 27. Richard Tutton & Philippa Roode.
Nov. 27. Robert Pittarde & Dorothy Lyde.
Nov. 30. John Pattrick & Johan Limbrie.

Burials.

April 7. Elizabeth Cheapeman.
May 1. William Lyde.
May 6. Elizabeth Keene.
Nov. 23. Katherine Roode.
Dec. 26. Mary Dyer.

Per me Henricũ Pyke pastore
Ecclesiæ Stretensis prædic:
Robert Perrye & Bartholomew Guppy.

STREATE.

1607.

Christenings.

March 27. Johan da. of John Meade.
April 17. Edward s. of Henry Sidlin.
July 15. Katherine s. of Alexander Deier.
Aug 16. Edward s of Edward Olde.
Sept 13. Joan da of Edward Howp.
Sept. 27. Morrishe b. child of Rachel Smith.
Oct. 25. George s. of John Roode
Oct. 25. Daniel s. of Robert Roode.
Nov. 11. Thomas s of John Pattricke.
Nov. 25. Joan da. of Robert Amosse
Dec. 28. Katherine da. of George Withie.
Jan. 17. Edith da. of John Frie.
Feb. 21. Susan da. of William Frie.
March 13. Edward s. John Bolls.
March 20. Elizabeth da. of John Wilkins.
March 20. Edith da of Thomas Hyett.

Marriages.

May 4. John Rooode and Edith Grimsteed.
May 5. Edward Olde and Elizabeth Marshall.

Burials.

April 16. Henry Morrishe.
May 6. Giles Marshall. gent.
June 28. Andrew s of Richard Grimsted.
Aug. 27. Clare servant to John Groomes.
Oct. 23. Dorothy da of John Reeves.
Oct 28. George s. of John Roode.
Nov. 18. Christian Hanninge wid.

Feb. 27. William Ludwell.
March 17. Robert Amosse.
March 19. Joan da. of Robert Amosse.
March 21. Elizabeth w. of Robert Amosse.

P. me Henry Pyke, curate.
William Fry & John Coward
Churchwardens.

STREATE.

1608.

Christenings.

April 2. Daniel s. of Thomas Roode.
June 9. Mary da. of Willam Sidlin.
July 3. Elizabeth da. of Richard Cosens.
Aug. 5. Gertrude da. of Alexander Deyer.
Aug. 17. Hugh s. of John Crane.
Aug. 28. Andrew s. of Richard Grimsteed.
Sept. 23. Mary da. of Nicholas Huett.
Oct. 7. Julian da. of John Coward.
Dec. 11. Joan da. of Roger Treway.
Dec. 26. Mary da. of Abraham Scott.

Marriages.

May 30. John Lancaster & Dorothy Whittington.
Oct. 5. William Meade & Edith Groomes.
Oct. 10. Robert Ellis & Justyne Morrishe.
Oct. 26. John Savage & Marian Marshall.

Burials.

April 6. Maude Pullen.
April 6 Susan da. of William Fry.
April 16. Marian Roode.
April 22. Alexander Roode.
May 10. Arthur Pittarde.
June 1. William Marshall.
June 7. George Parker.
Aug 12. John Groomes.
Sept. 11. Alice w. of Bartholomew Guppy.
Sept. 12. Thomas Deyer gent.
Sept. 20. Tamesyn Morrishe, wid.
Oct. 26. Robert Grimsteed.
Jan. 25. Joan Swathe wid.
Feb. 2. Joan da. of Abraham Scot.
Feb. 9. William Sidlin.

Per me Henry Pyke pastor.
George Withie & John Bolls
Wardens.

STREATE.

1610.

Christenings.

April 7. Alice da. of Richard Ellis.
May 6 John s. of Richard Frye.
May 27. Thomas s. of Alexander Dyer, gent.
June 8. George s. of John Bolls.
June 24. Basil s. of John Huntley.
June 30. Rosmonde da. of John Meade.
Aug. 26. Richard s. of Richard Cosens.
Aug 31. Dorothy da. of Robert Robbins.
Oct. 11. Robert s. of Thomas Rush.
Nov. 28. Alice da. of John Roode.
Jan. 20. Elizabeth da. of Thomas Hiet.
March 15. Mary da. of a wayfaring woman.
March 23. Katherine da. of Thomas Hoop'.

Marriages.

May 3.	Giles Groomes & Mary Roode.
June 4.	Roger Burnerd & Margaret Ludwell.
June 11.	Thomas Shole & Eleanor Bungie.
June 24.	Lawrence Reare & Eleanor Gundrie.
Sept. 23.	John Cox & Alice Grimsted.
Jan. 14.	Richard Grimsted & Mary Summer.
Feb. 2.	William Walters & Margaret Hucker.
Feb. 6.	Benjamin Marshall & Joan Rush.

Burials.

Oct. 6.	Avis w. of William Walters.
Oct. 6.	Nicholas Hiet.
Dec. ...	Hugh Pittard.
.....	Joan da. of Thomas Ma . . .
.....	Thomas Dicke.

STREET.

1621.

Christenings.

June 10.	Robert s. of Robert James.
June 21.	James s. of John Keene.
Aug. 19.	Roger s. of Roger Treway.
Sept. 30.	Thomas s. of Weymont Robbins.
Oct. 14.	Richard s. of Richard Grimsted Junior.
Nov. 11.	Anne da. of John Huntley.
Dec. 8.	John s. of John Gundry.
Dec. 9.	William s. of Daniel Roode.
Dec. 9.	Jasper, s. of Robert Batt.
Jan. 6.	John s. of Matthew Stower.
Feb. 28.	Abraham s. of Robert Robbins.
March 8.	Elizabeth da of Abraham Gundry.

Marriages.

April 26.	Matthew Stower & Mary Gundry.
Aug. 2.	Robert Bodman & Mary Marshall.
Nov. 26.	Gregory Amosse & Alice Meade.
Feb. 7.	Francis Masters & Alice Hoop.

Burials.

May 26.	John Keene.
Sept 2.	Alice Sidlin *alias* Warren.
Oct. 1.	Robert Pitterd.
Dec. 28.	John Stower.
Dec. 31.	Agnes Max.
March 14.	John Knolls.

Thomas Closse curate.
Thomas Chappell & Roger Trewayes
Churchwardens.

STREATE.

1623.

Christenings.

May 6.	Alice da. of Mathew Pkr (*sic* ? Parker).
June 22.	Abraham s. of Abraham Gundry.
June 22.	William s. of John Meade.
July 13.	Robert s. of Roger Burnard.
Aug. 17.	Euseline [*sic* ? Ursuline] b. b. da of Mary Brodrip.
Sept. 25.	Alice da. of William Fry.
Oct. 2.	Thomas s. of John Chipp.
Oct. 12.	Joan da. of John Illary.
Dec. 26.	Mary da. of Robert . . .

Jan. 25. George s. of Matthew Stow.
Jan. 28. Elizabeth da. of Alexander Withie.

Marriages.

April 24. William Withie & Agnes Guppie.
June 27. John Tucker & Christian Brodrip.
July 17. Eustacius Davies & Margaret Deyer.
Aug. 11. Daniel Rood & Edith Keen.
Nov. 24. John White & Margaret Reeves.

Burials.

April 1. Joan w. of Daniel Roode.
April 3. Mary w. of Roger Chaplin.
May 3. Eleanor da. of Robert Roode.
May 15. Agnes w. of John Coward.
Aug. 9. Thomas Chappell.
Aug. 11. Agnes Reeves, wid.
Aug. 15. Hugh s. of John Robbins.
Oct. 5. George s. of John Slade.
Oct. 9. Margaret Walter, wid.
Jan. 3. Joan Warren, wid.
Feb. 25. Bartholomew Guppie.

Thomas Closse curate.
Giles Croomes & Robert James
Churchwardens.

STREET.

1627.

Christenings.

April 8. Thomas s. of Owen Batt.
April 15. John s. of Weymond Robbins.
April 15. James s. of John Chipper.
May 20. Judith da. of John Strowde.
June 6. Joan da. of Alexander Withie.
Sept. 16. Bartholomew s. of Matthew Stower.
Sept. 16. Henry s. of Thomas Roode, Junior.
Nov. 18. Mary da. of Abraham Gundry.
Dec. 9 Benjamin s. of a poore traveller.
Dec. 19. John s. of John Waters.
Feb. 24. Thomas s. of Gregory Amosse.
March 9. Mary da. of Robert Bodman.

Marriages.

April 16. Thomas Barrie & Agnes Bolls.
May 21. Thomas Roode & Mary Larcum.

Burials.

Oct. 5. Elizabeth da. of Mary Brodripp.
Dec. 15. Abraham s. of Abraham Gundry.

Tho. Closse, cl.
William Meade & Robert Batt
Churchwardens.

STREET.

1629.

Christenings.

April 25. Agnes da. of Thomas Barry.
May 30. Mary da. of John Meade, Junior.
June 21. Abraham s. of Owen Batt.
July 12. Mary da. of Giles Groomes
July 12. Susanna da. of Robert Reeves.
Aug. 16. William s. of John Strowd.
Aug. 19. Abraham s. of Abraham Gundry.

Oct. 18. Elizabeth da. of John Gundry.
Jan. 3. Robert s. of Gregory Amosse.
Jan 17. William s. of John Tucker.
Feb. 14. Bartholomew s. of Sarah Waters.
Feb. 21. Mary da. of Matthew Stower.
Feb. 28. Jane da. of Henry Reeves.
March 14. John s. of Alexander Withie.

Marriages.

Oct. 15. William Amosse & Hester Hellier.
Nov. 26. Daniel Roode & Elizabeth Cary.

Burials.

May 31. Richard Frie.
July 15. Mary Ellis.
July 26. Richard Ellis.
Dec. 13. Dorothy w. of Alexander Max.
March 2. Elizabeth da. of Giles Groomes.
March 8. William Frie.
March 14. Alice Hiett.

Thomas Closse, clerk.
William Roode & John Slade
Churchwardens.

STREET.

1630.

Christenings.

May 16. George s. of Daniel Roode.
May 30. Mary da. of Thomas Roode.
Aug. 23. Agnes da. of Robert James.
Sept. 12. Edward s. of Richard Crane.
Nov. 21. Frances da. of Tilly Walton.
Jan. 6. Alice da. of Abraham Gundry.
March 6. Matthew s. of Matthew Parker.
March 13. Henry s. of Robert Bodman.
March 13. Dorothy da. of John Davies.

Marriages.

Jan. 13. Robert Curtis & Margaret Page.
Jan. 13. Richard Haine & Alice Wills.

Burials.

Aug. 9. Thomas Huish.
Oct. 28. Richard Wills.
Oct. 29. Edward s. of Richard Crane.

Thomas Closse Minister.
Matthew Stower & Daniel Roode.

STREET.

1636.

Christenings.

April 18. John s. of John & Alice Hiet.
July 21. William s. of Matthew & Mary Stower.
Sept. 4. Mary da. of Edward & Jone Warren.
Sept. 25. Elizabeth da. of Gregory & Alice Amosse.
Oct. 9. Anna da. of Edward & Agnes Tayler.
Nov. 1. Jone da. of Robert & Jone Amos.
Nov. 6. Philip s. of Richard & Susanna Grimsted.
Dec. 4. John s. of Matthew & Elizabeth Kellway.
Dec. 11. Alice da. of William & Amy Meade.
Jan. 1. William s. of Robert & Mary Reeves.
Jan. 25. Susanna da. of Richard & Jone Crane.
Jan. 29. Elizabeth da. of Tristram & Margaret Treway.
Feb. 19. Mary da. of Abraham & Charity Scott.

Marriages.

Aug. 18. John Panie & Rebecca Coward.

Burials.

April 25. Margaret w. of William Waters.
May 5. Margaret Gundrie.
Aug. 5. Alice Gundrie.
Sept. 2. Robert Keene.
Dec. 6. Alice da. of Abraham Gundry.
Dec. 8. John s. of Matthew Kellwaye.
Jan. 16. Elizabeth w. of Owen Batt.
Feb. 5. Elizabeth White.
March 6. Thomas Rush.

Thomas Closse Minister.
Abraham Gundrie & John Coward
Churchwardens.

STREET.

1637.

Christenings.

April 30. Mary da. of John & Eleanor Kember.
May 14. Robert s. of John & Alice Coward.
June 29. Arthur s. of Abraham & Mary Gundry.
July 23. Thomas s. of John & Eleanor Roode.
Oct. 1. John s. of John & Alice Stower.
Oct. 8. Elizabeth da. of John & Ann Groomes.
Feb. 18. Thomas s. of John & Eleanor Tucker.
March 11. Robert s. of John & Alice Hiett.

Marriages.

May 4. George Charde & Elizabeth Hiett.
June 22. William Linterne & Joan James.

Burials.

May 19. Edith da. of John Kember.
July 29. Alice da. of William Meade.
Aug. 31. Thomas Walter.
Sept. 5. Elizabeth Marshall.
Sept. 27. Tristram Gundry.
Nov. 25. Alice w. of Gregory Amosse.
Jan. 7. Edith da. of Richard Crane.
Jan. 8. Joan w. of Richard Crane.

Thomas Closse Minister.
Robert Batt & William Amosse
Churchwardens.

STREET.

1639.

Christenings.

May 12. George s. of Chillibeth & Susanna Withie.
July 21. Robert s. of Robert & Joan Amosse.
Sept. 22. Mary da. of Edward & Agnes Taylor.
Oct. 6. Edward s. of Edward & Joan Warren.
Nov. 10. . . . da. of John & Alice Coward.
Dec. 1. Lydia da. of Abraham & Mary Gundry.
Dec. 27. Thomas s. of Robert & Mary Bodman.
Jan. 26. Robert s. of John & Mary Roode.
Feb. 2, Thomas s. of Henry & Joan Reeves.
..... Alice da. of Thomas & Joan Peddle.

Marriages.

May 16. John Man & Julian Coward.

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in *italics.*

Abbot, 81*
Abel, 18
Aber, 165
Ackland, 126
Acland, 126
Acre, 278*
Adams, 13, 14*, 15, 91
Addy, 56
Adimare, 81
Afford, 170
Agar, 81
Agnew, 67
Aylesbury, 106, 231
Ayleston, 65
Aylmer, 82, 156
Aimoun, 59
Airey, 67
Akerman, 67
Aldbrough, 125
Aldburgh, 133
Alcock, 81
Aldersey, 82*
Alein, 21
Aleyne, 92, 168
Alington, 82
Allein, 21
Allen, 82*
Allye, 192
Allison, 204
Allott, 50, 58
Alnwick, 64
Alwys, 67
Amades, 127
Amery, 82*
Anderson, 82, 83, 251
Andrews, 190, 192
Andromer, 44
Ange, 15
Anion, 151
Anketell, 90
Anne, of Bohemia, Seize Quartiers of, 35
Anne, 128
Anstey, 144
Anvers, 275
Ap Meredydd, 287
Appelby, 277
Ap Robert, 158, 287
Ap Ryce, 171
Apsley, 240
Ara, 67
Arden, 67, 157
Ardene, 108
Arderne, 22, 29
Arderne, 271, 276
Argentein, 61
Ari, 67
Armitage, 45
Armstrong, 82
Arnold, 171
Artas, 211
Arundel, 82*
Arusmyth, 227
Ashawe, 82
Ashfeild, 236
Ashfield, 236
Ashley, 202, 235
Ashlock, 22
Ashton, 254
Aske, 131*
Asscheby, 281
Asshcborne, 271
Asshelegh, 111
Assheton, 55
Asteleye, 230
Aston, 82*
Astone, 210
Atford, 93
Atkins, 14
Atkinson, 202, 203
Atone, 273
Attchale, 278
Attemore, 225
Attewode, 106
Aubert, 103
Aubrey, 82
Auchier, 113
Audele, 176
Audele, 273, 274
Audelegh, 31
Audéoud, 102
Audley, 158, 177
Aueud, 61
Aulderofte, 154
Aunteshaye, 273
Ausville, 67
Autona, 151

Babham, 188, 189
Babington, 126, 255
Bacon, 22, 27, 82, 128
Bage, 21
Baggelegh, 112
Bagehot, 62
Bagnall, 82
Bagshaw, 51, 82
Bayard, 196
Bayeux, 174, 175
Bayly, 19, 82, 95*, 239, 242
Baylof, 279
Baylolf, 277
Baynard ped., 211
Baynard, 132
Baynard, 61
Baiocis, 174
Bayouse, 134, 209
Bakepuce, 210
Baker, 17*, 23, 82, 94
Balderston, 260
Baldewyn, 187, 188, 189
Balguy, 258
Baliol, 124
Ball, 82, 88
Bamfield, 26, 90
Banastre, 278*
Banister, 26, 241
Bantry, 137
Bardolf, 29, 125
Bardolf, 61
Barington, 268
Barker, 96
Barkesdale, 95, 242
Barkley, 63
Barlingham, 281
Barlacy, 191
Barlow, 82, 254
Barnard, 18
Barne, 25

Barneby, 82, 122
Barnes, 11*, 81, 82, 241
Barnesley, 13
Barowe, 33
Barre, 227
Barret, 44, 82, 96
Barret, 96
Barry, 229
Bartholomew, 23
Barthron, 13
Barthrop, 15
Barton, 67, 68
Bascreude, 273
Baskervile, 11*
Basset, 123, 127, 189, 190, 235
Basset, 209, 270, 272, 280
Bassongbourne, 62, 135
Bate, 82
Bath, Bishops of, 73
Bathow, 82
Batt, 24
Batter, 237
Batty, 82
Bavand, 82
Bavent, 33
Baville, 32
Baxter, 263
Bazley, 168
Beauchamp, 28, 176, 213
Beauchaump, 272
Beaufoy, 31, 32
Beaumont, 53, 84, 122, 126, 200, 286
Becard, 279
Beckering, 125
Beckett, 242
Bede, 235
Bedell, 94, 138
Bedford, Earl of, 191
Bedford, 82
Bedingfield, 82
Beere, 82
Beerton, 106
Beeston, 11, 83*
Bekeringe, 279
Belet, 60
Belhouse, 243
Belknap, 210
Bell, 83, 266
Pellâ-aquâ, 123, 124
Bella Aqua, 129, 193, 195
Bellemont, 285
Bellew, 124
Bellingham, 256
Belson, 15
Beltoft, 206
Benett, 187
Bennet, 83*, 237
Benstede, 30
Bereford, 210, 271
Berenger, 91
Bergh, 227
Berington, 8*
Berkele, 227
Berkeley, 83, 87
Berkeleye, 273
Berkeroles, 274
Berlee, 33, 34
Bermyngeham, 233
Bermingham, 271
Berners, Lord, 235
Bernak, 29, 174, 269
Bernard, 112
Berneton, 110*
Bernh'm, 61
Bernyngham, 59
Berrington, 14
Bertram, 277
Besiles, 32
Besyll, 93, 239
Besyll, 93, 238
Best, 26
Bethell, 167
Bevill, 10
Bewshin, 27, 91
Bezom, 278
Biggs, 192, 194*
Billingsley, 83*
Billit, 88
Bilneye, 59
Bindon, 165
Bird, 83*, 190
Birkby, 53
Birkenhead, 83*, 84, 88
Birkenshaw, 191
Bishop, 190*
Bispham, 83
Blackborne, 138
Blackburne, 163
Blake, 83, 188, 192
Blackwall, 83
Blanford, 24
Blanmoster, 280
Blease, 83
Blythe, 50, 126
Blount, 9, 235
Blount, 270*
Bluet, 30, 174
Bluet, 273
Bockett, 199*
Bocmonstre, 135
Bodington, 214
Bohun, Mary de, Seize Quartiers of, 115
Boyd, 68
Boydel, 107*, 108
Boyland, 59
Boynton, 133*
Boys, 268
Boys, 136
Boyule, 210
Boyworthe, 61
Bokelond, 32
Bold, 83*
Bolles, 83
Bolmer, 280*
Boltesham, 210
Bonar, 68
Bond, 59
Bonham, 19
Bonwode, 113
Booth, 83*, 84, 156, 201, 205
Bordeleys, 61*
Bordet, 269*
Bordoun, 134
Borygloun, 61
Bork, 281
Borondone, 277*
Borough, 25, 234, 237
Borton, 73, 74
Boscowen, 64
Boselingyorp, 136
Boseville, 151
Bosoun, 59
Bostock, 83*, 159
Boswell, 54
Boteuileyn, 209
Bothwell, 78
Botiller, 177
Botyler, 275*
Botreaux, 234
Botriaux, 226
Botteville, 72
Boucheire, 25
Boulewas, 229
Boulogne, 145-151
Boulstred, 165
Boulter, 264
Boulton, 83
Boun, 274*, 275
Bourchier, 53, 87, 241
Boutetour, 60
Bowen, 68
Bowers, 198
Bowes, 83*, 255
Bowman, 171
Bownd, 170
Bowreman, 22
Bowyer, 23, 93
Brabant, 154
Brabazon, 211
Braddene, 209
Bradforth, 54
Bradley, 236
Bradshaw, 253
Bray, 83, 137
Bray, 210
Brailsford, 58
Brainton, 132
Branteston, 106
Brasbruge, 134
Braser, 13*
Braundeston, 231
Breary, 201
Brechnells, 130
Bred, 269
Bree, 198
Breouse, 59, 273
Brereton, 82, 83*, 84*
Brerewood, 84*

Brerwood, 82
Bressey, 84
Bretagh, 84
Bretagne, 124
Bretoun, 136
Bretton, 45
Bryan, 240
Bruddeleshale, 134
Bridgeman, 84*
Brydmore, 167
Briggeford, 175
Bright, 50, 85
Brock, 73, 84
Broke, 21, 189, 268
Brokes, 190
Bromley, 84
Bromwich, 7, 14
Brooke, 51, 84*, 85, 88, 157, 165, 187, 201, 235, 263*
Broomby, 200
Broster, 84*
Brother, 166
Brotherton, 77
Broughton, 84
Brown, 17*, 21, 46, 84*, 91, 104, 154*, 157*, 159, 165, 169
Broun, 175, 191
Brownebeard, 165
Brudewell, 187, 188
Bruen, 84*, 160
Brugge, 20
Bran, 280
Brus, 124
Brus, 193, 209
Brut, 31
Buchelles, 263
Buck, 56
Buckingham, 84, 142
Buckland, 25
Buckle, 84
Bukmaster, 188
Bulkelegh, 112
Bulkeley, 235
Bulkylegh, 111*
Bulkley ped., 18-19
Bulkley, 18
Bull, 161
Bullock, 84
Bulstrode, 190
Bunberry, 63
Bunbury, 84*
Bundye, 19
Burde, 24
Burdett, 57, 84, 256
Burdon, 168, 170, 237
Burgh, 233
Burgh ped., 234
Bury, 191
Buryman, 237
Burlace, 127
Burley ped., 19
Burley, 24
Burley, 19
Burnham, 136
Burr, 84
Bush ped., 19
Bush, 95, 236
Bush, 19
Bushell, 84, 268
Bussy, 235, 254
Bussye, 135
Butler, 20, 97, 169
Butler, 20, 240
Butteler, 188
Butterworth, 55
Button, 27, 84
Bytleet, 26, 243*
Byroun, 135
Byset, 271
Bysscoptone, 270
Bythwaye, 23

Cæsar, 84
Cahore, 240
Calandrini, 102*
Calcott, 87
Caleroft, 226
Caldecote, 60
Caldwell, 84*
Calley, 20
Calley, 20
Calthorpe, 84, 125*
Caltoft, 136, 206
Calveley, 84*, 85*
Calvert, 200
Cambell, 85*, 88
Cambridge, 142
Camell, 96
Camplin, 164
Cane, 187
Cann, 187
Cant, 78
Canterbury, 85
Caple, 275
Caraunte ped., 21
Caraunte, 21
Carbrook, 50
Carew, 63*, 282
Carey, Cary, 63*, 65*, 66*, 137
Carkerege, 63
Carkettle, 78
Carleill, 58*, 59
Carlel, 277
Carleton, 63, 64*
Carlingford, 64
Carlisle, 56, 64
Carmelites, 52
Carmenowe, 64
Carmynowne, 64*
Carnaby, 268
Carne, 164
Carpenter, 64
Carr, 64*, 65
Carrill, 65*
Carru, 274
Carsewell, 65*
Carter, 65*, 188
Carteret, 286
Cartwright, 65, 190*
Carus, 65
Carver, 65, 139
Case, 85
Casse, 85, 137
Cassy, 137*
Castell, 137
Castlemaine, 257
Castleton, 85, 137*
Castlyn, 137
Caston, 187
Castre, 60
Cater, 22, 137
Cater, 23
Catesby, 137*, 138*
Catherine, of France, Seize Quartiers of, 36
Caton, 138
Catterall, 138
Cauntelo, 276
Cauntone, 270
Cave, 138*
Cavendishe, 138*
Cawcroft, 138*
Cawett, 20
Cawthorn, 121
Cawston, 138
Cecil, 85
Cely, 138
Cervington, 139*
Cestre, 279
Chaddesdene, 175
Chadwick, 139*
Chafin ped., 21, 22
Chafin, 94, 139
Chafin, 21, 93
Chaynel, 176
Chaloner, 18
Chaladon, 139
Chaldecott, 139
Challoner, 139*
Challons, 139
Chamberlaine, 31*, 139, 140*, 212*, 243, 284
Chambers, 64, 212, 266, 282*
Chamer, 282
Champernon, 69, 282
Champneys, 236, 282, 283*
Chandos, 283*
Channey, 283
Chaplin, 85
Chaplyn, 283*
Chapman, 283
Chappell, 25, 188, 190, 192, 225
Charde, 283
Charge, 283
Charles, 283

Charles, 60
Charlton, 85*, 283
Charnells, 171
Charnets, 270*
Charnock, 283
Chase, 85
Chasye, 26
Chastel, 270
Chastreche, 151
Chater, 283
Chatfeild, 283
Chatterton, 93, 237
Chatwyn, 283
Chaumberlein, 135*
Chaundeler, 284
Chaundes, 62, 275
Chaunsey, 136
Chaunterell, 284
Chauworne, 279
Chawarth, 284
Chidewynde, 276
Chedle, 112
Cheyne, 190*
Cheyney, 165
Cheke, 284
Chelsham, 284
Cheyney ped., 22
Cheney, 284*
Cheney, 22
Cherleton, 107, 108
Cherrington, 284
Cheseman, 284*
Chester, 142, 226, 284
Chesterton, 284
Chetham, 85
Chetwynd, 195
Chetwode, 85*
Cheverell, 90
Chichester, 85
Chideok, 278
Chisenhall, 85
Chitwode, 85
Cholmeley, 85*
Cholmley, 132
Cholmondeley, 84, 85*
Circestre, 273
Clapham, 202
Clare, 85*, 95, 112*, 232
Clare, 274
Claridge, 100
Clarke, 85*, 200
Clason, 102
Cleye, 24
Clerk, 137, 151, 187, 188*
Clewedone, 280
Cleveland, 242
Clenisby, 270
Clyffe, 251
Clifford, 9, 21*, 165
Clinton, 85, 156, 233, 235
Clintone, 270*, 271
Clive, 10
Clough, 44
Clouville, 92
Clouville, 92
Cobham, 176, 234, 235
Cock, 95, 171
Cockerell, 166
Code, 167
Coquers, 282*
Cokayne, 85*
Coke, 257
Coker, 90*, 165
Cokefeld, 173, 253
Colclogh, 33
Cole, 47, 89, 95, 155, 204
Coles, 167
Colett, 188
Coleugle, 61, 135*, 281
Coleville, 207, 254
Colyer, 188
Collyngburn, 189
Collins, 68
Collington, 46
Columbell, 257*
Combe, 92
Comberwell, 237
Comberwell, 237
Comyn, 136, 206
Coney, 85
Conestable, 281
Constable, 44, 131*, 173, 195, 235
Constantine, 82
Conyers, 64, 131*, 196, 229
Cooke, 26, 54, 92, 167, 168, 202
Cooper, 164
Copcott, 91
Copley, 52-55, 85, 131, 133
Copley, 52
Coppinger, 235
Corbet, 225
Corbet, 271*
Corbeil, 285
Cordray ped., 22, 23
Cordray, 22
Corie, 89, 139
Cormaylis, 281
Cornewaylle, 278, 279
Cornwallis, 85
Cornwell, 165
Corry, 278
Corryatt, 169
Cosin, 85, 196
Cotgrave, 85, 88
Cottington, 85
Cotton, 85
Coue, 59
Coupenne, 279
Courtney, 239
Cove, 170
Coventry, 85*, 243, 267
Cowie, 104
Cowling, 53
Cowper, 85, 192
Cox, 11*, 15
Coxwell, 23
Cramer, 102, 103
Crawford, 78
Creppinge, 136, 206
Cresey, 208
Cressy, 121
Crevequer, 32
Croft, 9
Croft, 276
Croker, 27
Croker, 27
Crompton, 85
Cromwell, 69
Crook, 106
Crosland ped., 199, 202
Crosland, 199, 202
Crue, 112
Cuffe, 27, 238
Caly, 62
Currer, 49
Cursoun, 61
Curteys, 91

Dabettot, 271
Dacres, 191
Dade, 85
Dakeny, 60, 62
Dalby, 263
Dalison, 85*, 163
Dalton, 85
Danald, 85
Daniell ped., 23
Daniel, 23, 26
Dapifer, 142
Darby, 239
Darcy, 86, 127, 196, 255
Darcy, 135*, 136*, 206*
Darell, 26
Darras, 233
Darrell, 96, 164
Daubeny, 280
Daungeraile, 269
Davenport, 86*, 88
Davile, 56
Davis, 91
Dawes, 86
Dawntesey ped., 23, 24
Dawntesey, 19, 26, 33, 86
Dawntesey, 23
Day, 264
Deane, 86
Deelye, 192
Deen, 210
Delamare, 89
De la Pole, 125
Delyle, 209*
De l'Isle, 49
Den, 209
Dene, 270
Denny, 25
Dennistoun, 68

Denton, 52
Deph'm, 60
Derby, 86*
Derwyne, 260
Despencer, 86, 142, 228
Destale, 30
Deuenyschire, 279
Devenish, 94, 241
Deverere, 122
Dewall, 15
Deyncourt, 208
Deywille, 282
Dhu, 287
Dickes, 69
Digby, 261
Diggles, 55
Dighton, 53
Dinely, 132, 192
Dixon, 103
Dockesseye, 276
Dod, 86*
Doddington ped., 25
Doddington, 25
Dodsoun, 21
Dodsworth, 197, 267
Dokesworthe, 62
Dolman, 127
Dominick, 95
Domvile, 86
Donaldson, 68
Done, 86*
Donne, 109
Dorchester, 63
Dore, 228
Dormer, 190, 191
Dorset, 86
Douglas, 44
Dowee, 22
Downam, 159
Downe, 48
Downes, 139
Dowson, 86
Drake, 51
Draycott, 257
Drayton, 232
Drewe, 168, 169
Drewe, 169
Drinkwater, 86*
Driver, 11
Droys, 74
Drury, 86, 235
Dublin, 100
Du Boys, 136
Duckinfield, 86*, 238
Duddenham, 20
Dudley, 17, 49, 283
Dukinfield, 86, 157
Dumvile, 86
Dunch, 86
Duncombe, 49
Dunn, 53
Durham, 86
Dutton, 86*, 107, 111, 113, 157
Dyer, 26, 238, 239, 243
Dymot, 278
Dynham, 228, 255
Dyson, 56
Dyston, 165

Eaton, 86*
Echebastone, 269
Edmunds, 258
Edon, 240
Edward I, 77
Edward IV, 244
Edward IV, Seize Quartiers of, 181
Edward V, Seize Quartiers of, 245
Edwards, 20, 86, 156
Egerton, 55*, 83, 86*, 87, 156
Ekeleshale, 281
Elaunde, 281
Elcock, 264
Elyngton, 30
Eliot, 286
Ellington, 89
Elliott, 23
Ellis, 44, 87, 96, 251
Ellison, 122
Eltotts, 126
Elwes, 87*
Engayne, 29
Engheham, 86*
Englefield, 63
Engleys, 278
Enock, 170
Ensoll, 17
Ercheband, 177
Erdeswyk, 228*
Erdington, 106
Erdingtone, 271
Ereby, 275, 278
Erington ped., 26
Erington, 26
Erle, 165
Erley, 21
Erneley, 24, 202, 239, 242, 243
Erneley, 26
Errington, 129
Eschalers, 61
Eser, 131
Essendon, 211
Est, 138
Estafford, 62
Estauntone, 269
Estcourte, 238
Estlee, 269
Estone, 273
Estotevile, 61
Estouwe, 62
Estraunge, 272*
Est'ushude, 60
Etone, 271
Eueroys, 275
Eure, 46
Evance, 22
Evan, 90
Evans, 17, 87, 122
Evatt, 87
Evelyn, 87*
Eveling, 86
Everard, 26
Everinge, 87
Eyre ped., 27
Eyre, 49, 53, 87*, 240
Eyre, 27
Eyton, 87

Faber, 89, 102
Fairfax, 132, 133, 191, 268
Fairside, 261
Falmouth, 87
Fannel, 210
Fanshawe, 87*
Faramus, 145-151, 288
Farington, 241
Farnham, 277
Farrar, 16
Fauconberge, 176
Fauconberge, 280*
Fauconer, 189, 243
Fauconer, 133
Fauntleroy, 31
Fawcett, 57
Fearne, 256
Fearnley, 88
Felbrigge, 60
Felton, 124, 257
Feltone, 272*
Fenes, 279
Fenwick, 132
Ferers, 274, 279
Fermor, 87*
Ferne, 251
Fernfould, 19
Ferrar, 16
Ferrars, 32
Ferris ped., 89
Fetipace, 190*
Fettiplace, 92
Fiennes, 146, 147, 149
Fils Eustace, 135
Fitz John, 279
Fitz Meisme, 210
Fitz William, 278
Finch, 55
Fisher, 87
Fitlyng, 30
Fitton, 87*, 155, 156
Fitz Aimoun, 59
Fitzall, 25
Fitz Alan, 123, 124

Fitzalan, 129, 193, 195
Fitzerneys, 209
Fitzgilbert, 285
Fitzhamon, 285
Fitzhugh, 124, 234, 257
Fitz John, 107
Fitz John, 155
Fitz Martin, 30
Fitz Meldred, 112
Fitz Simon, 30
Fitz Payn 272
Fitz Rauf, 208
Fitz Robert, 209
Fitzwalters, 211
Fitz Wy, 61
Fitzwilliam, 124, 194, 254, 255, 256
Flanuvile, 269
Fleetwood, 46, 87
Fleming, 202 203
Flemyng, 274
Fletcher, 87*, 166, 205, 256
Flower ped., 89-90
Flower, 89
Folebourne, 61
Foley, 264
Foliot, 136
Foljambe ped., 253
Foljambe, 87
Foljambe, 253
Fonteyn, 187
Ford, 92
Foreaker, 239
Forman, 21
Forneus, 61
Forrester, 217
Forster, 132
Fortescue, 192
Forth, 87
Foster, 162, 201
Fouleshurst, 112
Foulis ped., 46-49
Foulis, 46
Fountayne, 261
Founten, 188, 191
Fourneux, 177
Fowle, 13, 65
Fowler, 21, 156, 198
Fox, 72
Framlingham, 87
Francis, 25
Franke, 44
Franklin, 87, 102
Fransham, 211
Fransham, 241
Frenes, 274, 275
Frenney, 279
Frere, 87
Freuyle, 61
Frevylle, 28
Frewen, 88
Frewylle, 271*
Frodsham, 88
Fuell, 96
Fulk, 177
Fuller, 88
Fulton, 68
Furneys, 31
Furnival, 193
Fyndham, 174
Fyton, 109, 230

Gabott, 87
Gaeta, 69
Gage, 194
Gainsford, 171
Gam, 91
Gamull, 88*, 162
Gantlett, 90
Gardener, 188
Gardyn, 62
Garforth, 202
Gargrave, 84
Garlek, 226
Garrard, 88
Garrett, 238
Garshale, 271
Gascoynge, 18, 88, 128
Gasgill 126
Gate, 138
Gates, 88
Gatres, 69
Gaunt, 279
Gauntlett, 19
Gawen, 96, 243
Gawen ped., 89-90
Gawen, 89
Gaynewood, 192
Gayter, 69
Gee, 193
Geffrey, 236
Geytone, 210*
Geldard, 264
Geye, 21
Geers, 9
George, 235
Gerard, 88*, 90
Gernon, 142
Gerrard, 171
Gethin ped., 90
Gethin, 90
Giffard, 142, 177
Giffard, 271, 272
Gifford, 77
Gifflenza, 103
Gifford, 91, *see* Gyfford
Gill ped., 49-51
Gillman, 213, 287*
Girdler ped., 91
Girdler, 91
Glayne, 110
Glascock, 88
Glaseor, 88
Glegge, 88
Glendour, 9
Glynn, 88, 287
Gloucester, 232
Gloucester, 272
Goband, 135
Gobyoun, 208
Godard, 125
Godard, 275
Goddard, 26, 91, 92, 168
Goddard, 91
Goderidge, 19, 20
Godman, 158
Godwin, 165, 168, 169
Godwin, 169
Golborne 88*
Goldfynch, 88
Goldynton, 29
Good, 201
Goodard, 125
Goodwyn, 190
Gore, 88*, 170
Gorges, 88
Gorney, 20
Goshull, 113
Gostlett, 95
Gostwyk, 190
Goughe, 20
Gouldsborough, 166
Gonne, 20
Gournay, 172, 213
Graeme, 68
Graham, 48
Gray, 22
Grandale, 207
Grandison, 176
Grandone, 211, 270
Grane, 69
Grant, 69
Granville, 215, 284, 286
Graponell, 30
Greathatch, 155
Greene, 26, 56-59, 88*, 92, 121
Greene, 56, 92, 121
Greenhalgh, 256
Greenley, 14
Gregge, 51, 88*
Gregory, 89, 198
Grene, 191
Greneway, 189, 190
Grenfeld, 188
Grenfyld, 242
Grenville, 284, 286
Grenvyle, 187
Gresham, 88*, 158
Greville, 88
Grey, 69, 88
Grey, 278
Greynvill, 286
Griffeth, 189
Griffin, 102
Griffith, 90, 240
Grimston, 204
Groome, 69

Gros, 60
Grosvenor, 88, 153*, 157
Grove, 92, 167
Grove, 92
Grubb, 24
Gryfeld, 188
Gryme, 89
Guillemard, 102
Guldeford, 277
Gunter, 90, 93
Gurney, 187, 188, 191
Gussey, 25
Gussey, 25
Gyffford, 24*, 88, 91, 190, 212, 285
Gylmyn, 287
Gylt, 173
Gynay, 60
Gyse, 28

Hadden, 46
Hadekin, 241
Haines, 24, 25, 170, 238
Hakelut, 276*
Haket, 134
Hale, 89
Hales, 21
Halkett, 128
Hall, 8, 16*, 17*, 93, 151, 165*, 190, 239, 241
Hali, 13, 93
Halliar, 84
Halliday, 153*
Halontone, 62
Haman, 21
Hame, 9
Hamely, 34
Hamelon, 269
Hamer, 154
Hamerton, 131
Hamond, 128, 131
Hampden, 188, 189, 190
Hampton, 214
Hanlowe, 106
Hanmer, 154
Hannam, 167
Hansard, 278
Hapsburgs, 143
Hare, 154*
Harecourt, 230
Harecourt, 269
Harberd, 90
Harbin, 55
Harbut, 200
Harcourt, 20, 125
Hardeshull, 33
Hardyng, 188, 192
Hardneshal, 211
Hardware, 154*
Hardwick, 257
Haringtone, 134
Harys, 94
Harlee, 276
Harper, 13, 154*
Harrington, 52, 256
Harris, 151
Harrison, 56, 264
Hart, 154
Hartished, 92
Hartley, 154
Harvey, 154*
Haselartone, 208
Haselwall, 111
Haselwood, 284
Hassall, 191
Hassell, 261, 262
Hastang, 276*
Hastyng, 177, 190, 232
Hastings, 163
Hastinges, 62, 134, 274
Hatcliffe, 154
Hatton, 154
Haueringtone, 281*
Haunsard, 278
Haustede, 209*
Hauward, 60
Havard, 11
Haveryng, 30, 32
Hawkesbury, 259
Hawkins, 12, 239
Hawksworth, 200
Hayne, 92
Hayward, 11
Healey, 195, 262
Hemenhale, 61
Henderson, 46
Henry IV., Seize Quartiers of, 114
Henry V., 36
Henry V., Seize Quartiers of, 178
Henry VI., Seize Quartiers of, 179
Henry VIII., 235
Henton, 92*
Hepburn, 78
Herbelatt, 168
Herbert, 144, 264
Herey, 269
Herdson, 57
Hereward, 141
Hereward, 61
Herick, 154
Herle, 64, 65, 66*
Heron, 277*
Herring, 14, 15
Herstmonceux, 104
Herteclawe, 278*
Herthulle, 133
Hervey, 189
Hesdingnuil, 151
Heslarton, 43
Heslerton, 44
Hethe, 226
Hetley, 154
Heyward, 76
Hicks, 154
Hiett, 10
Higginson, 154
Higham, 190, 192
Highmore, 171
Hill, 45, 132, 201, 239
Hillersdon, 188
Hinde, 154*, 196, 198
Hou'cham, 60
Hirata, 214
Hockenhull, 154*
Hocknell, 86
Hodges, 95
Hodgson, 266
Hodlestone, 207*
Hodnett, 24
Hodson, 201
Hoyland Swein, 122
Hoilande, 278
Hok, 208
Holbeame, 25
Holcroft, 154
Holford, 85, 110, 154*
Holingesheued, 281
Holywell, 15
Holkar, 240
Holland, 154, 238
Holles, 85, 154
Holliday, 153, 154
Holtebu, 136, 206
Home, 161
Homeden, 139
Hooper, 93, 94
Hooper, 93
Hope, 86, 154
Hopley, 15
Hopton, 20, 133*
Horburi, 208
Horne, 192
Horner, 25, 257
Hornyold, 8
Hornsden, 139
Horseley, 92
Horsfall, 67
Horsfull, 138
Horsey, 25, 94, 165
Horsey, 94
Horton, 19, 51, 94, 95, 166, 239
Horton, 95
Hosyer, 192
Hosteller, 72
Hotham, 227
Hothom, 193
Hotot, 273*
Houby, 174
Hough, 154
Houghton, 154
Hoveden, 154
Howard, 154, 156, 160, 161, 165, 288
Howe, 22
Howells, 18

Howle, 263
Howorth, 54
Howton, 192
Howtrode, 240
Hubbard, 19
Huddleston, 125
Hugeford, 229
Huggen, 25
Hughes, 151*
Hukeford, 273
Hulgreve, 231
Hull, 24
Hultes, 62
Hulton, 55*
Humphreys, 151
Hungate, 45, 128, 132
Hungerford, 69, 95*, 96*, 97, 139, 164*
Hungerford, 95
Hunsdon, 63*
Hunt, 12
Huntingdon, 232
Huntelegh, 231
Hunton, 95
Hunton, 95
Hurdman, 12
Hurleston, 155*, 157
Hurst, 164, 201
Huse, 177
Hussey, 94
Hustler, 261
Hutchinson, 155, 257
Hutton, 44, 196
Huxley, 155
Hyde, 23, 24, 26
Hyde, 23, 26
Hykman, 188, 192
Hymers, 201
Hynton, 109

Ibbetson, 259
Illing, 188
Ince, 85, 155*
Ingham, 124, 230
Ingleby, 125, 155
Inglyshe, 171
Ingram, 133*, 188, 191*
Ireys, 93
Ireland, 155*, 253
Irton, 131
Isabella, of France, Seize Quartiers of, 36
Isham, 138
Islip, 155
Iveye, 238

Jacobe, 240
Jay, 155
Janyn, 187
Jefsonn, 19
Jenyns, 191
Jenlain, 72
Jenlain, 72
Jennyngs, 24, 165
Jervis, 91
Jewell, 240
Johnson, 155
Jolles, 155
Jones, 16, 17, 24, 155*
Jordan, 155
Joueby, 174
Jubb, 48
Juckes, 155

Kaye, 197
Kaynes, 30
Kaul, 226
Key, 200
Keilway, 96
Keilway, 96, 241
Keynell, 242
Keynes, 19
Keys, 76
Kekwych, 241
Kele, 192
Kellam, 57
Kelsay, 96
Kelway, 90*, 242
Kembyll, 236
Kendale, 107
Kendale, 277
Kenedy, 283
Kent, 168, 205
Kent, 279
Kerdestone, 59*
Kerne, 14*
Kete, 92
Kevell, 239
Kinderton, 162
King, 22, 155, 167
Kingsmill, 76, 77, 155
Kingestone, 208*, 281
Kintyre, E. of, 68
Kirkby, 112, 192, 233
Kirkebridge, 277
Kitchens, 155
Knelle, 113
Knight, 95
Knyvett, 155*, 235
Knollys, 190
Knovile, 272*
Knowles, 187
Koefeld, 60
Koverdale, 260
Kugneho, 210
Kyme, 135
Kynardesle, 33*
Kynardesle, 276
Kyngeshemede, 276
Kynnersley, 33
Kynston, 188
Kyryel, 112
Kyrton, 92

Laci, 7, 216
Lacy, 61, 210, 275
Layton, 47, 266
Lamborne, 19, 24
Lambourne, 28
Lamplugh, 131
Lampton, 131
Lampton, 277
Lancashire, 201*
Lancaster, 77
Lane, 168
Langdale, 128, 203
Langeford, 62
Langele, 271
Langelond, 172
Langley, 48, 128, 238
Langrige, 93
Langthorn, 263
Larckstock, 238
Lascelles, 176
Lassels, 176
Lassheford, 139
Latymer, 207*, 235
Launce, 192
La Vall, 241
Lawrance, 20
Lawrence, 44, 48
Lawson, 194
Lawton, 9, 10
Leake, 155, 254
Ledsham, 155
Lee, 155*, 186-192, 198
Leech, 82*, 155, 156
Leeke, 126, 127, 254
Legh, 107*, 108, 156*
Leghton, 229
Leigh, 139, 156*, 157
Lekebourne, 135
Leman, 156
Lemisi, 270*
Lenham, 32
Le Poher, 215, 288
Lese, 31
Lesson, 194
Le Strange, 124
Levedale, 31, 32
Leverett, 192
Leversage, 156*, 164*
Leverseige, 97
Leveson, 156*
Lewes, 156, 163
Lewin, 21
Lewston, 96
Ley, 156, 157, 169, 171
Leybourne, 207*
Leycester, 156*, 279

Light, 90, 94*
Limeny, 226
Lincolue, 50
Lincoln, 85, 156, 255
Lindesege, 277
Lindsays, The, 1-6, 75, 78, 152, 153
Lindsey, 129
Linley, 263
L'Isle, 49
Lisle, 156*
Littler, 156
Littleton, 93, 256
Liversage, 158
Liverseidge, 97
Lloyd, 18, 156*
Locker, 162
Lodelawe, 276
Lomelye, 277
Londh'm, 134
London, 156, 188
Long, 21, 89, 95*, 96, 97, 163, 166, 188, 192, 238, 242
Lonu, 96, 97, 163, 273
Longford, 97, 168, 254
Longeayle, 209
Longueville, 129
Lonne, 136, 206
Lord, 31
Lotehard, 12
Lotebrok, 270
Lotevel, 131*
Loudham, 226, 253
Love, 21, 197
Lovell, 126, 156*, 164, 165
Lowe, 156, 197, 255
Lowther, 171
Lucy, 156, 234
Ludford, 159
Ludlowe, 94, 164, 168, 240
Ludlowe, 164
Ludwell 237
Luyshe, 92
Luke, 18
Lydgould, 137
Lye, 168, 231
Lyndeley, 156
Lyndesege, 209, 277
Lyndeshege, 277
Lyneall, 84, 156*
Lyngley, 154
Lynton, 22

Macclesfield, 109
Mackerell, 94
Mac Micking, 69
Mainescestre, 270
Mainwaring, 45, 82, 84, 126, 128, 154*, 155, 157*
Maitland, 195
Majendie, 102
Malebis, 281
Maleshoures, 176
Maliverer, 265
Mallett, 52, 63
Mallett, 134
Mallory, 54, 127, 131, 255
Maloure, 268
Malpas, 108, 112
Malwyn, 26
Manbey, 69
Mander, 59
Mandeville, 141, 145
Mandut, 278
Maneres, 61
Manley, 157*
Manners, 157, 160
Manny, 71, 72
Manning, 157
Mansfield, 157, 263
Mansell, 265
Manston, 43
Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring
Manyng, 165
Mapp, 16
Marbury, 84, 157*
Mareschal, 279
Margaret, Seize Quartiers of Queen, 180
Maria, 103
Markham, 157*
Marlborough, 157
Marmadak, 277
Marmion, 142
Marmyoun, 270
Marriott, 69
Marryat, 70
Marsh, 242
Marshall, 18, 96
Marston, 157
Martheresaye, 230
Martel, 172
Martyn, 31, 32, 81, 86, 103, 157, 239
Martin, 272
Marvin, 19, 23, 93, 166, 169
Marvyn, 93, 166
Maryon, 214
Masey, 230
Mason, 157
Massey, 86, 157*, 158
Master, 46
Maten, 239
Mathews, 267
Mattin, 168
Mauconaunt, 136, 206
Maude, 57
Maulee, 207*
Mauleverer, 133
Mauleverer, 280, 281
Mauusel, 273
Mauny, 72
Maxe, 126
May, 166
May, 166
Maye, 95, 170
Mayowe, 92, 167
Mayowe, 167
Mecham, 107
Megre, 29
Meisme, 136
Meldred, 142
Mellent, 286
Meller, 58
Merch, 151
Meredith, 16, 85
Merrick, 17-
Mervyn, 157*
Merynge, 127
Meschin, 142
Metcalfe, 57, 203, 263, 265
Metham, 123, 124, 131, 233, 265
Mewys, 167
Mewys, 167
Meyni, 62
Michell, 167
Michelgrove, 240
Michelgrove, 240
Middleton, 84, 157*
Milborne, 9*, 171
Mildmay, 157*
Miller, 189
Mingaye, 157
Minnick, 98
Minnute, 98
Mitford, 262
Mogrige, 168
Mohaut, 34
Mokeleston, 231
Molesey, 107
Molesworye, 209
Molins, 157, 242
Moltone, 135*
Molyneux, 112, 157, 256, 260
Molyneux, 260
Mompesson, 167, 168*, 169
Mompesson, 169
Monboucher, 234
Monbocher, 279
Monburghchere, 230
Monchensi, 279
Mondevile, 271*
Monecastre, 281
Monet, 263
Mongomeri, 62
Monhaut, 134
Monington, 7, 8*, 9*, 10-15
Montagu, 84, 106, 157*, 176, 231*
Montague, 129
Montfort, 28*, 106, 285
Montmorency, 143
Monson, 257
Moore, 158*, 165, 203*; *see* More

Moorewood, 158 ; *see* Morewood
Mordat, 209
Mordaunt, 189*, 190, 191*
Morewood, 50, 51 ; *see* Moorewood
More, 43-45, 158, 225
More, 43*
Morehen, 189
Morgan, 16, 90, 158*, 169
Morgell, 158*
Moris, 24
Morison, 82
Morow, 217
Morow, 217
Mortishorn, 225
Morton, 10, 58
Mortymer, 59, 274*
Mosley, 158, 191
Moston, 231
Moton, 30
Moulton, 82
Mounford, 270
Mounpynzon, 60
Mountaigne, 258
Mounteny, 281, 282
Mountford, 64, 97
Mountford, 240
Mounz, 279
Mowbray, 77
Moyle, 133
Moyne, 209
Moyser, 258
Mulseye, 107
Munchesy, 173
Musgrave, 171, 235
Murray, 217
Murray, 217
Musters, 32, 33
Mutton, 158
Mychell, 21, 169
Mydwinter, 165
Mylles, 96, 164
Mylwarde, 95
Myton, 132
Mytton, 158

Naufan, 12
Navarre, Seize Quartiers of Jane of, 116
Neale, 55
Needham, 206, 238
Neirford, 59
Nettleton, 261
Neuburgh, 227
Neuille, 135, 136, 208, 210, 269*
Neville, Nevile, 54, 76, 86, 126*, 131, 142, 158*, 235, 255
Neville, Anne, Seize Quartiers of, 246
Newall, 158
Newbold, 255
Newborough, 94
Newcastle, 261
Newesom, 176
Newmarche, 134*
Newport, 20, 154, 158
Newton, 175
Nicholas, 21, 170*
Nicholas, 170*
Nichole, 134
Nicholls, 21
Noble, 172
Norbury, 158
Norcliffe, 49, 196
Noreys, 274
Norfolk, 77, 158
Norman, 21, 200
Norres, 158
Norris, 22, 158, 261
North, 54
Northampton 158
Northcote, 176
Northumberland, 158
Northwode, 32
Norton, 20, 85, 130, 131*, 158
Norwich, 158
Norwood, 165
Nouwers, 60
Nowell, 53*, 158
Nowers, 177
Noyse, 168
Nugent, 54

Odall, 254
Odell, 70
Oeure, 281
Offley, 97
Ogle, 205
Ogleby, 46
Okden, 170
Okden, 170
Oldfield, 158*
Oliphant, 142
O'Neill, 69
Opsale, 281
Optone, 273
Orchard, 198
Ormond, 65
Ornesby, 60*
Orsville, 67
Oryall, 168
Osbaldeston, 260
Osbaldeston, 260
Osborne, 91 97
Otteby, 136, 206
Otterborne, 43
Ouctred, 207
Ousflet, 281
Overbury, 97, 158
Oviatt, 12
Owen, 11, 235, 268
Ownstead, 158
Oxford, 189
Oxley, 45, 97
Oxley, 43

Pabenham, 29
Page, 171
Page, 171
Paget, 132
Paggett, 241*
Pakinton, 158, 190, 191
Palfrey, 97
Palmer, 22, 97
Palmes, 128
Panton, 97
Pares, 104
Paris, 135
Parker, 167, 243
Parkins, 168
Parr, 235
Parre, 97
Parry, 158*
Parrott, 10
Parsons, 192
Parterich, 13
Paveshalle, 209
Paulet, 77
Paulovitch, 104
Paulucci, 103
Pauncevod, 272
Pauntone, 277
Pawlett, 243
Pawnchiefe, 165
Payne, 27, 94
Paynel, 136*
Pearle, 12
Peat, 158
Peeche, 29
Peche, 62, 270
Peck, 98
Peckham, 98
Peebles, 144
Peingtone, 280
Pelytot, 29
Pemberton, 158
Pembridge, 11, 12*
Pembrok, 92
Pen, 283
Penbruge, 275*
Penebrugge, 7
Penyfather, 158
Pennant, 158
Pennington, 54, 194
Penruddock, 171
Penruddock, 171
Penzret, 278
Pepys, 196
Percy, 19, 158, 159*, 169, 229, 234

Percival, 70, 159*
Pereers, 268
Perkyn, 175
Perkins, 169
Perle, 227
Pers, 97
Peshale, 33
Petre, 159*, 161
Petun, 92
Peu rel, 268
Peverel, 232
Peytenyn, 136, 206
Peyvere, 288
Phelipps, 214
Philibert, 123
Philipson, 82
Phillipott, 157
Phillips, 98, 159*
Philpott, 140
Pichard, 276*
Pickering, 130
Picot, 29, 30, 207
Pictet, 102
Pierrepoint, 124, 126, 128
Pigott, 52, 159, 190
Pikard, 177
Pindar, 159
Pinkeneye, 210
Pipe, 277
Pirepound, 280
Pitt, 98
Pitz, 144
Plays, 124
Plays, 60
Plantagenet, 77
Plaunche, 28
Plaxton, 53
Pleey, 34
Pleydell ped., 236
Plomtone, 280
Plott, 236
Plumpton, 125
Plympton, 167
Pockley, 262
Poe, 98
Poer 215, 221, 288
Poge, 257
Poher, 215, 221, 288
Pole, 33, 125
Pole, 275, 279
Polsford, 278
Pollard, 53
Pollett, 98
Pollexfen, 98
Pomeroy, 239
Pouseyn, 275
Pontrell, 134
Poole, 8, 91, 159*, 192, 257
Popham, 18, 163
Pople, 236
Pople, 236
Porte, 94
Porte, 93
Porter, 98
Portington, 44, 52, 122
Portman, 159
Poton, 23
Pouhier, 288
Poulett, 98
Pouvre, 288
Povere, 288
Povre, 288
Powell, 8*, 18, 84, 98, 159*, 194
Powis, 98
Powre, 288
Poygne, 53
Poynes, 25
Poynings, 77
Poyntz, 18, 29, 30, 227
Prater, 236
Prater, 236
Pratt, 33, 98
Preece, 17
Preyers, 210
Presse, 169
Preste, 167
Preston, 25, 48
Prestwych, 238
Prettyman, 98
Price, 16*
Prichard, 98*, 100, 159
Prideaux, 203
Priscot, 44
Probert, 64
Proctor, 140
Provender, 237
Provender, 237
Pryme, 58
Puckering, 159
Puher, 215, 221
Pulesdone, 275
Puleston, 158, 159*
Pullein, 98, 265
Purcell, 188, 191
Purefoy, 28 29
Purves, 47
Pyard, 168
Pychard, 29, 30, 34
Pycot, 134
Pye, 159, 242
Pye, 242
Pyerse, 19
Pykeringe, 280
Pynkeneye, 232
Pyott, 159
Pyray, 237
Pyray, 237
Pyrton, 241

Quinten, 164
Quinten, 237
Quynton, 113

Radcliffe, 108, 111, 112, 159*, 161*
Raisbeck, 198
Raleigh, 77
Randall, 188
Ratcliffe, 159*
Ratcliffe ped. 204
Ratendene, 273
Rathbone, 159
Ravenscroft, 159*
Rawmarsh, 259
Rawson, 70
Rayney, 159
Reade, 19
Reason, 236
Redich, 238
Redich, 238
Redeman, 278
Redman, 125, 191
Renston, 125
Reresby, 130, 257
Resoun, 280
Resunder, 233
Reve, 95
Revell, 160
Reynardson, 160
Reyner, 154, 191
Rey-Roize, 103
Reysey, 237
Rhodes, 98
Ribbesford, 233
Ribbesford, 269
Riccard, 122
Richard II., 35, 36
Richard III., 246; Seize Quartiers of, 181
Richards, 98, 160
Richmond, 124*, 160
Richmond, 193
Ricketts, 16*, 17
Riddell, 288
Ridel, 278
Rider 98
Rideware, 62
Ringwood, 19, 165
Riperia, 174
Risley, 83, 137
Riuir, 279
Rival, 98
Riviere, 226
Roan, 160
Robbins, 98
Roberts, 14, 98
Robyns, 191
Robinson, 45, 48*, 98, 196, 198, 240, 268
Roche, 21
Rochester, 144
Rodes, 50, 160
Roe, 202
Roecliff, 234
Rogers, 26, 93, 95, 98, 160, 164, 238, 243
Rogers, 238, 243
Roynge, 59
Rok, 233

Rokewood, 235
Rolles, 98
Rolleston, 54
Roloud, 30
Rolston, 160
Romayn, 227
Romeny, 98
Romesy, 231
Romney, 160
Rompney, 10
Rookby, 160
Rookes, 203
Rookwood, 98
Roos, 77, 126, 127, 130, 234*, 265
Roper, 144, 160
Ros, 134, 135, 208
Roserowe, 226
Rosell, 58
Ross, 49
Rossell, 210, 279
Rosselyn, 59*
Roswell ped., 239
Rotherham, 160
Roumare, 142
Rous, 273*, 281
Rowe, 160*, 165
Rowswell, 239
Rudd, 48
Rugemond, 280
Russell, 82, 106, 160*, 163, 225, 283
Rutty, 25
Rutland, 160, 202
Ryce, 96, 171
Ryche, 21
Rye, 127, 257
Ryley, 239
Ryley, 239
Rymer, 164, 264
Rymer, 164
Ryvell, 177
Ryzere, 135

Sacheverell, 99*, 160
Sackfeild, 240
Sackville, 86, 160, 171, 240
St. Andrew, 269
St. Asaph, Bishop of, 160
St. Hillary, 228
St. John, 99, 160
St. Leger, 76, 77
St. Legier, 229
St Philibert, 129, 193, 195
St. Pierre, 107, 108
St. Quintin, 56, 132
Salesburs, 279
Salisbury, 158, 176, 231, 240
Saltmarshe, 53, 131
Saltmerhs, 136, 206
Salueyn, 207
Salvin, 16
Samsom, 207
Sandebi, 136, 206
Sanders, 283
Sanderson, 57
Sandey, 160
Sands, 165
Sandwell, 188
Sandys, 197
Sankey, 99
Sanwys, 32
Saperte, 154
Sarnesfield, 7*, 9
Sarnesfield, 9
Saunders, 194
Saunderson, 50*, 85, 137, 160
Saunford, 177
Saunton, 136, 206
Savage, 23, 99, 112
Savile, 52, 54
Savill, 45
Sawyer, 160
Say, 32
Sayer, 99
Scales, 31, 32, 34
Scambler, 160
Scepeye, 133
Schardelowe, 229
Schefeld, 281
Scirlae, 271
Scisson, 64
Sclater, 99
Scorah, 99
Scot, 113, 232
Scott, 99
Scoular, 99
Scroope, 127, 165
Scudamore, 10, 11, 160
Seaborn, 12*
Seatoun, 79
Segrave, 173
Segrave, 210*, 211*
Segwyke, 22
Sein Loy, 134
Sein Mor, 272
Seinquiyn, 280
Selby, 160
Selock, 257
Sellars, 99
Selweys, 97
Sennore, 23
Serjaunt, 191
Servington, 21
Sewale, 232
Sewell, 161
Seymore, 74, 75, 90, 243
Seymore, 89
Seymour, 160, 235
Seyngorge, 62
Seyn iorge, 62
Seynt Onweyn, 274, 275
Seyre, 187*
Shafto, 47
Shakerley, 160
Shaley, 167
Shand, 99
Shardelowe, 34
Sharpe, 160
Shaw, 99, 206
Sheffield, 99
Sherington, 157, 195, 241
Sherington, 195, 241
Shelley, 240
Shelley, 240
Shemeld, 97
Shepherd, 99, 132
Sherard, 194
Shercliffe, 57
Sherwood, 53, 99
Shield, 200
Shrewsbury, 160*
Sibbetone, 274
Silva, 99
Silvester, 45, 103
Simpkinson, 102, 103, 104
Simpson, 201, 205, 262, 263
Simpson, 205
Singleton, 83
Siward, 67
Skilling, 241
Skilling, 241
Skipworth, 257
Skrop, 280
Skryme, 17*
Slany, 162
Slater, 255
Slingsby, 131, 196
Smelt, 203
Smidt, 68
Smith, Smyth, 13*, 24*, 25, 53, 57, 70, 99*, 160, 161*, 187, 188, 192
Smithes, 161
Smithson, 58
Snaweshill, 174
Snell, 97, 242, 251
Sneythe, 242
Sneythe, 242
Snoterle, 60
Snydall, 53
Soittone, 135
Solace, 113
Sombre, 99
Somerfield, 96
Somerset, 73, 82, 159, 161, 163
Someri, 271
Somery, 30
Sorwood, 53
Sotewell, 243
Sotheby, 128
Sothalle, 280
Sottone, 280
Souch, Sowch, 22, 112, 169

Souche, 269
South, Sowth, 168, 169, 239, 243
South, 243
Southwell, 144
Soux, 198
Spatchurst, 99
Spencer, 18 50, 161, 192, 259
Spittle, 192
Spring, 99
Spring, 208
Springhose, 106
Sproson, 161
Spurstowe, 99
Spyng, 191
Squire, 99
Squire, 93
Stables, 263
Stafford, 33, 65, 161, 212, 228*, 232
Stakepol, 273
Stamford, 73, 74
Stanes, 99, 113*
Stanhope, 161
Standauc, 277
Stanley, 22, 86*, 99, 161*
Stansd, 255
Stanter, 96
Stapleton, 53, 123, 129-133, 193, 230
Stapleton, 123, 129, 193, 208
Starkey, 23, 157, 161, 240
Staveley, 266
Steare, 15
Steiger, 99
Stepcitone, 276
Stephens, 16*
Stephyns, 190, 191
Steward, 161
Stewart, 79
Stockdale, 99, 100
Stofford, 161
Stokes, 156, 170, 242
Stone, 100
Stoner, 25
Stones, 51 57, 202
Stonor, 13
Stopham, 208*
Stormyn, 275
Style, 161*, 165
Styrchslegh, 134
Suavenburgh, 158
Sudele, 28
Sudeley, 283
Sueingtone, 208*
Suffolk, 154, 161*
Suglwartone, 62
Suynebourne, 277*
Saleye, 271
Sussex, 161*
Sutton, 102, 108, 151, 161, 198
Strachan, 99
Stradling, 97*, 164
Strang, 99
Strange, 124
Strange, 272*
Stranleye, 231
Strickland, 261
Striklande, 281
Stringer, 161*
Stuart, 161
Stukeley, 203
Stump, 22, 155
Swaddon, 21
Swafeld, 190
Swaffield, 100
Swanckton, 167
Swetenham, 109, 110
Swift, 121
Swinnerton, 161, 225
Swinton, 161
Swylyngton, 226
Swynford, 209*
Sydrynton, 166
Sykes, 49, 206
Symber, 91
Symon, 136
Symonds, 165
Sywoldeby, 174

Tailbois, 234, 235
Taillour, 190, 192
Talbot, 100, 132, 161, 195, 202, 203
Talebot, 272, 278
Tallant, 100
Tamworth, 161
Tankard, 203
Tatham, 104
Taylor, 100*, 159, 242
Teinus, 72
Temmes, 26
Tempest, 130
Temple, 100, 161*, 162*, 187
Tennant, 198
Teveray, 175
Tevery, 161
Teverton, 231
Teynham, 161
Thateshale, 279
Theyn, 72
Thirkeld, 130
Thochet, 210
Thomas, 90, 100
Thomlinson, 262, 265, 267
Thomlinson, 262, 265, 267
Thompson, 100*, 194
Throw, 279
Thorley, 199
Thorn, 236
Thornhagh, 162
Thornhulle, 31
Thornton, 227, 265
Thorold, 162
Thorpe, 100, 162
Thriston, 190, 192
Thwaites, 52, 100
Thwenge, 238
Thynne, 72
Tichborne, 22, 88
Tilston, 162
Tindall, 70, 162*
Tingri, 151
Todenham, 34*, 229
Toft, 110
Tolson, 100
Tolthorp, 31
Tompkins, 11
Tompson, 83
Tonk, 134
Topcliffe, 227, 235
Topham, 196
Topping, 188
Torbervile, 274
Torney, 93
Tornielli, 103
Torniale, 271*
Totty, 162
Touk, 62
Towneley, 45, 254
Townsend, 192
Tracy, 11
Tracy, 271
Trafford, 162*
Trapnell, 27
Trapnell, 27
Traps, 204
Treauntone, 136
Trench, 100
Trengrove, 100
Trentham, 257
Trompintone, 61
Tronchin, 102
Tropnell, 93
Trossel, 210
Troutbeck, 256
Trussel, 227, 231
Try, 9
Trymmol, 211
Tuam, 140
Tucke, 240
Tudenham, 176
Tunstall, 130
Tunsted, 255
Turbervile, 100
Turkill, 67
Turner, 48, 49, 59, 100*, 162
Tussingham, 71
Tuyforde, 270
Twigge, 259
Twining, 70
Twisleton, 132
Twynyhoe, 24, 91
Twysden, 161, 268

Tykebi, 269
Tyken, 239
Tylden, 14, 15
Tyllol, 281
Tyrconnell, 100*
Tyrel, 30, 31, 142
Tyrel, 274
Tyrwhit, 235, 255
Tyryngham, 31, 162
Tyson, 266
Tywe, 29

Uene, 274
Ulgeri, 151
Unett, 10
Upton, 9
Urton, 131
Usticke, 100
Usflete, 130
Usflete, 129, 193, 195

Valance, 100
Valeres, 272
Vall, 241
Vane, 100
Vassall, 100
Vaughan, 12, 13, 88, 90, 104, 235
Vaus, 59, 134, 271
Vauz, 165
Vavasour, 44, 121*, 196, 204
Vavasour, 43
Veer, 271*
Vell, 162
Venables, 110*, 162
Venour, 134
Vepound, 208
Verdoun, 209
Verdun, 271
Vermuyden, 100
Verney, 137, 162, 189* 190*, 191
Vernon, 111
Vesey, 130
Viel, 28
Vignier, 102
Viliers, 134
Villiers, 84
Vincent, 215
Vinsley, 11
Voltaire, 102
Vyolett, 100

Wade, 100*, 288
Wadesle, 208
Wadham, 162*
Wadehull, 70
Wadley, 140, 243
Wagner, 103
Wahull, 70
Waight, 168, 169
Wailes, 266
Wainwright, 162
Wake, 30, 31, 142, 176
Wake, 207*
Wakebrugge, 33
Walbye, 90
Wale, 210
Waleys, 280
Wales, Prince of, 189
Walkendon, 159
Walkfare, 60
Walker, 167
Walkingham, 281
Wall, 82, 101, 162*
Walle, 243
Waller, 162, 197*, 214
Walrond, 168, 188, 236, 238
Walsingham, 101, 241
Walsingham, 61
Walton, 96, 170
Waltone, 278
Walweyn, 9
Wanborough, 151
Wandesford, 32, 33, 101
Wantone, 273
Warburton, 83, 153, 162*, 163
Ward, 101*, 130
Warde, 162, 232
Warde, 207, 279
Warham, 76
Waring, 101
Warnell, 165
Warnet, 155
Warnford, 242
Warren, 101
Warton, 195
Warwick, 28, 67, 187, 188
Washington, 144, 162
Wasteneys, 49
Wasteneys, 276, 277
Waterford, 101
Waterland, 59
Watkins, 47, 168*, 169
Watkins, 169
Watson, 53, 58
Watton, 101
Watts, 18, 49, 101, 162
Wattson, 162
Wauncy, 210
Waure, 225
Waylond, 21
Wayte, 43, 163
Wayte, 43
Weare, 21, 165
Webbe, 15, 16, 170, 195, 240
Weddell, 264*
Weld, 70, 162
Welford, 10
Welyngtone, 273
Well, 135
Weller, 101
Welles, 77
Wellis, 188
Wells, 101, 113, 168, 169, 236*
Welsted, 89
Wemme, 276
Wenham, 140
Wenman, 140
Wentworth, 101, 162*, 261*
Werden, 162
Westbury, 239
Westby, 101
Wesselowski ped., 102
Westmorland, 127
Weston, 8, 16, 229
Weston, 16
Westropp, 260
Weyer, 277
Whalley, 255
Wharton, 101
Wheatley, 122
Whenby, 204
Whetaker, 166
Whistle, 19
Whitaker, 210
Whitaker, 239
Whitby, 162*
White, 101*, 104, 162*
Whitehead, 162
Whitewell, 30
Whitmore, 83, 101*, 109, 111, 162
Whittingham, 162
Whittington, 9
Whittokesmeade, 23
Whittokesmead, 23
Whorewood, 15, 163
Wickham, 133
Wigmore, 12
Wilbraham, 86, 163*
Wilcockson, 163
Wilkinson, 159, 202
Willemscote, 273
Willes, 24
William, 73, 74
Williams, 15, 17, 90, 101*, 163*, 188
Willington, 138
Willnot, 144
Willoughby, 21, 22, 101*, 163*, 226, 253
Wilson, 206
Wilton, E. of, 55
Wiltshire, 65
Wincestre, 279
Winchcombe, 95
Wincoll, 157
Windsor, 124, 165
Wing, 101
Wingfield, 57, 109

Winter, 13, 14
Wintershull, 240
Wintour, 15
Wise, 57
Wiseman, 103
Wisham, 272
Withacre, 270
Witham, 15
Witteneye, 275
Wode, 106
Wolascote, 229
Wood, 101*, 163, 263*
Woodcock, 20
Woodroofe, 21, 158
Woodrove, 258
Woodshawe, 94
Woodyeare, 101
Woolhouse, 163
Woosey, 101
Wolfe, 71
Wollaston, 71
Wolley, 163
Wolstenholme, 163
Wolwardingtone, 270
Worcester, 163*
Worsley, 16, 159, 167, 238, 258
Wortele, 208
Wortley, 256
Wray, 71, 256
Wratten, 204
Wright, 156, 163*
Wrotesley, 97*
Wrottesley, 164
Wroughton, 239
Wy', 61
Wyat, 189
Wybrants, 101
Wychard, 176*
Wyche, 163
Wycliffe, 198
Wydelok, 172, 173
Wydville, Elizabeth, Seize Quartiers of, 244
Wye, 11
Wyer, 188, 191
Wykes, 94
Wyking, 25
Wylin, 107
Wymondesold, 163
Wymyngton, 110
Wyndesore, 196
Wynfeld, 32
Wynne, 163*
Wyngsingtone, 274
Wyot, 130
Wyrden, 159
Wythyford, 229

Yatyngedene, 106, 231
Yeo, 126
Ylleye, 136, 206
Yngoldyorp, 60
Yonge, 64, 167
York, 163, 267
Young, 266

Zefoul, 61
Zoltone, 208

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

Abbott Barton, 284
Abergavenny, 90, 98
Aberystwth, 17
Abyngton, 33
Acklam, 261
Acton, 18
Agbrigg, 52
Agecroft, 86
Aylesbury, 66, 187, 188, 191
Ayrshire, 68, 288
Alborne, 236
Alcannynge, 21, 170, 237, 240
Aldborough, 132*, 197
Aldbrough, 56*
Alderton, 170
Aldwaddley, 263
Aldwark, 255*, 256*, 258, 259*
Alfreton, 51
Alington, 189
Alkham, 87
Allerthorpe, 264
Allerton, 263
Allhaston, 13
Allington, 237
Allwoodley, 14
Almeley, 14, 15
Almeley Castle, 9
Almondbury, 200*, 201*, 202*
Alnwick 132
Alresford, 144
Alsford, 22
Altofts, 127
Alton, 27
Altringham, 230
Amadei, 127
Amblecote, 228
America, 287
Amesbury, 91, 168, 169, 237, 243
Ampthill, 284
Amsterdam, 101
Andover, 23, 243
Anglesey, 97, 101, 287
Angram, 56
Antrim, 67
Apsley, 283
Arden, 203
Ards, 71
Arkeilby, 171
Ashdon, 211
Ashe, 90
Ashley, 83, 84*, 97*
Ashton, 26
Ashton Keynes, 89
Ashwellthorpe, 235
Aske, 131
Asshoverne, 32
Aston, 82, 255*, 257, 258
Aswarby, 64
Attebere, 231
Attercliffe, 50
Auborne, 133
Aughton, 101
Austhorp, 14
Australia, 71
Austrop, 43*
Aveley, 82
Axbridge, 64, 65

Backford, 83
Badmanston, 169
Badmynton, 97
Badworth, 57
Bagby, 266
Baynton, 170
Bakewell, 59, 259
Baldon, 242
Ballyowen, 76
Balmes, 101*
Balne, 53
Banbury, 282
Baneke 121, 122*
Bangor, 82
Bannockburn, 124
Bapton, 90, 96
Barcheston, 138
Barholme with Stow, 142
Barkeston Ashe, 253
Barking, 87, 88, 100
Barleby, 263
Barleborough, 257
Barley, 132
Barlow, 82
Barmston, 133
Barnbow, 128
Barnby, 122
Barneby super Dun, 44
Barnoldswick, 51
Barton, 97
Barton under Needwood, 256
Basing Byflett, 243
Basyngwek, 112
Batcombe, 95
Bath, 239, 256, 257, 286
Bathampton, 169*
Bathanton Weley, 168
Batley, 52, 53*, 54, 55*, 131
Beaconsfield, 197
Beamsley, 202
Beaudesert, 28
Beckonsfeild, 22
Bedale, 124*
Bedall, 123
Bedford, 138, 283*, 284*
Bedfordshire, 18, 63*
Beedall, 100
Beerton, 189
Beeston, 44, 83*
Belfield, 55
Belgium, 287
Benegar, 23
Bentley, 50, 241
Benwell, 47
Berewyk, 177
Berkshire, 10, 22, 23*, 26, 32, 86, 88, 91, 92*, 95, 101, 168, 169.
Berks, 187, 198, 212, 236*
Berton, 34, 229
Berwick St. John, 90
Bessely, 92
Bevan, 11
Beverley, 193, 195, 283
Bewmares, 101
Bewsey Hall, 20
Bideford, 284

Bidford, 140
Bideston, 170, 242
Bighton, 99
Bikerton, 234
Billingly, 57
Bilsden, 99
Bilton, 132, 265*
Bindon, 94
Binfield, 187
Bingham, 127
Birdforth, 262, 265*, 266*
Birkbye, 238
Birstal, 54
Birthwaite, 256
Birthwaite Hill, 15
Birtsmorton, 12
Bishophill, 201*, 202*
Bishops Cannings, 243
Bishops' Castle, 71
Bishops Sutton, 144
Bishopston, 188
Bispham, 83
Blackbarony, 217
Blackburn, 199
Blackland, 168
Blackmoore Park, 8
Blake, 68
Blandford, 93*, 95
Blewberye, 236
Blisworth, 176
Blundston, 89*
Blythe, 50
Boclande, 32
Bodenham, 10
Boynton, 261
Bold, 83
Bolton, 127
Boroughbridge, 193, 196, 197
Boscombe, 21*
Boseworth, 176
Bosley, 13
Boston, 47
Boswythgy, 226
Boudeby, 228
Boughton, 86
Boughton Monchelsea, 98
Boulogne, 216, 288
Boulton, 139
Boxe, 97
Brackley, 140
Bradewall, 110
Bradfeild, 50, 72
Bradford, 26, 93, 95, 170, 238, 239*, 243
Bradon, 237
Braferton, 201
Braintree, 65
Brayton, 262†, 263*, 264*
Brambowe, 88
Bramhope, 132, 196
Bramley, 259
Brampton, 84, 257, 266
Bramshall, 33, 228
Bramshot, 144
Brecknock, co., 90
Brecon, 16
Bremhill, 20
Brentwood, 65
Brettersholt, 84
Bretton, 261*
Brickhill, 19*
Briddesthorn, 192
Bridge Solers, 9
Bridgewater, 283, 288
Brightwell, 197*
Brimington, 255
Brington, 104*
Bristol, 73, 74, 75, 99, 140, 197, 286
Bristowe, 91, 95, 239
Brittany, 68
Brittany, 129, 193, 195
Brode Rysington, 20
Bromley, 84
Bromshulf, 33
Bromyard, 82
Brosterfield, 58
Broughton, 95, 176, 238, 239
Broughton Gyfford, 27
Broxborne, 95
Broxwood Court, 16
Bruen Stapleford, 84
Brugge, 9, 11
Brumham, 170
Brunton, 260
Bryn, 85*
Brynkworth, 238
Bubton, 238*
Buckingham, 285
Buckinghamshire, 20, 31, 46, 49, 66, 85, 88, 92, 99, 129, 137, 172, 175, 177, 188, 191, 197, 204
Buckland, 32
Buckton, 18*
Budworth, 23
Buford, 22, 100
Bunker's Hill, 197
Bury, Old, 20
Burford, 89
Burgate, 18*
Burn, 262*, 263*
Burningham, 195
Burport, 94
Burrell, 100
Burthwait, 84
Burton, 91, 92
Burton Agnes, 56
Burton Joyce, 126, 127
Butts, 10*
Byerley, 13
Bygrave, 30
Bytsor, 170

Caddell, 68
Caddenham, 95
Cadnam, 97
Calais, 193
Calleys, 241
Calne, 92, 168*
Calne, 20
Calston, 168*
Calthorn, 121, 122*
Calveley, 86
Cambray, 129
Cambridge, 99, 137, 283*, 284; St. John's Coll., 263; Jesus Coll., 262*
Cambridgeshire, 100, 194
Canada, 68*, 70
Canne, 92
Cannings, 26*, 239
Canon Pyon, 9, 10
Canterbury, 81, 86, 101, 104, 285
Cape Colony, 69
Cape Town, 68
Carden, 87
Carington, 18
Carlisle, 261
Carlton, 123, 124, 125*, 126*, 127*, 128, 129*
Carmarthenshire, 235
Carnarvonshire, 287
Carr-house, 49, 50, 51
Carshalton, 151
Castelcombe, 242
Castle Jordan, 88
Castleton, 51
Caston, 287
Catfosse, 44
Cattall, 203
Caurden, 87
Cawthorne, 56*, 122
Cawvile, 93
Caxton, 137
Cessacotte, 139
Chalcombe, 125
Chalfield, 93
Chambre, 51
Channel Islands, 143
Charborne, 243
Charlton Kings, 19
Chavyld, 27
Checkley, 254, 255
Chedle, 111
Chelsea, 196*
Cheltenham, 137
Cherell, 168
Cheselborne, 92
Chesewardyn, 175
Chesham, 85, 188
Cheshire, 18, 23*, 72, 80, 81*, 85*, 86*, 87*, 88* 107*, 108*, 110*
Cheshire, 111*, 112*, 113, 126, 231, 238, 275
Cheshunt, 143
Chessenbury, 92

Chester, 65, 81*, 82*, 83*, 84*, 85*, 86, 87*, 88*, 112, 230
Chesterfield. 206*, 254, 255*, 256*, 257*, 258
Chesterford, 101
Cheveld, 27
Cheveley, 86
Chevell, 91
Chykeneye, 232
Chilhampton, 26
Chilmarke, 95
Chilston, 13
Chilterne, 89*
China, 287
Chynnock, 95
Chipenham, 237
Chisenhall, 85
Chittowe, 237
Churton, 83
Chute, 22, 23, 243
Christchurch. 27, 143
Cirencester, 137
Clack, 91
Clapham, 201
Clare, 285
Clayton, 85
Clementhorpe, 130
Cleve, 92
Cleveland, 47
Cliffe, 91, 102, 263
Cliftoun, 25
Clotherham. 52
Clouville, 92
Cloventnillon, 195
Clownes. 98
Clyro, 12
Clyton, 111
Coate, 170
Coberoft, 201
Cobham, 102, 189
Cockglode, 259
Cokington, 65
Colbarwick, 23
Cold Ashby, 186, 187
Coleford, 64
Coleshill, 236
Collyford, 239
Collingborne, 22, 26
Colne Engayne, 29
Coltishall, 70
Colton, 57
Columb, 65
Columpton. 65, 66
Combelflory, 25
Compton Chamberlayne, 170
Compton Martyn, 30, 31
Constable Burton, 132
Copley, 18
Copmanthorpe, 196
Corbeil, 285
Corfe Castle, 236
Corfton, 228
Cornwall, 63, 64*, 65, 72, 82*, 100, 137, 213, 226
Cotton, 169*, 170
Cory Mallett. 20
Cottells, 21
Cottells Alworth, 27
Cotes, 112
Cottesford, 22
Cottingham, 130
Cotton, 85
Coure, 68
Cowarne, 14
Cowesby, 234
Cowthorpe, 234
Cratfield, 212
Craven, 43
Crekhowell, 90
Cresswell, 34
Crocombe, 99
Crosland, 199, 201*
Croxdale, 16
Croxden, 254, 255
Cubbington, 215
Cuckfield, 139
Cumberland, 125, 130, 171*, 277
Curridheen, 287

Daresbury, 23
Darley, 253, 257
Dartford, 33, 82, 86
Davenport, 86
Daventry, 137, 138
Debnam, 87
Denby, 57
Denbigh, 101, 282
Denbighshire, 83, 87
Denchworth, 23, 24, 26
Denham, 138
Derteford, 33
Denton, 191
Denzelstoun, 68
Derby, 126, 127, 200, 258
Derbyshire. 32, 57, 58*, 59, 82, 83, 84, 85*, 87*, 99, 101, 126, 175, 206*, 238, 253, 254*, 255, 256, 257*
Derham, 241
Dethick, 83, 255
Devereux Wooton, 8
Devizes, 19, 24
Devizes, 24
Devonshire. 25, 63*, 65*, 66*, 68, 88, 98, 126, 137*, 139*, 215, 237, 239, 241, 282*, 284, 285
Dewsbury, 51, 144
Dickering, 260
Dilton, 19
Dilwyn, 14, 15, 18
Dinmore, 16
Doddington, 25
Dodyngton, 175
Doncaster, 52, 54, 55, 64, 99, 139
Donedmarie, 236
Donegore, 67
Donlinch, 92
Dorking, 103
Dormedeswell, 284
Dorney, 88
Dorsetshire, 19, 27, 31, 34, 63, 89, 90*, 92*, 94*, 95, 96*, 113, 139*, 169, 225, 226, 236, 237*, 238
Dover, 101
Doway, 129
Downe Amny, 96*, 97
Dracott, 95
Draycott, 238, 241
Draycott Selweys, 96
Draycott Sterne, 97
Drayton, 174
Draix, 124
Drewton, 263
Droitwich, 264
Dronfield, 50, 87
Dublin, 100, 194, 260
Duckinfield, 86*
Dumbartonshire, 68
Dunham, 139, 226, 230
Dunhead, 92
Dunstansville, 177
Durham. 16, 47, 48, 83*, 196, 198, 201, 283, 285
Dynnington, 13

Eardisland, 14
Earswick, 264
East Grimstead, 139*, 283
Eaton, 88
Ecclesfield, 57*, 58*, 256, 258*, 259*
Eccleshale, 225
Ecleston, 83
Eccleston, 227
Edinburgh, 78, 79
Edmonton, 101
Egleskott, 92
Elberton, 99
Elingham, 212
Ellenhall, 230
Ellingham, 170
Elmhirst, 121
Elmor, 28
Elphin, 87
Elsham, 88
Elton, 198, 253
Emburton, 31
Emelye, 132
Emley, 55
Erchefount, 27

Erneley, 26
Essex, 29, 30, 63*, 65*, 82, 84, 87, 88, 92, 98, 99*, 100*, 104, 137, 138, 211, 214, 232, 241*, 282, 284
Esterton, 18
Estgarten, 233
Eston, 177, 242
Etherdwick, 56*
Eton Water, 236
Ettrick, 217
Euston, 235
Everingham, 131, 195
Evesham, 98
Evithorne, 96
Ewelme, 21
Exeter, 63*, 65*, 66, 97, 101, 137*, 139*, 284
Eyeote, 106
Eynesford, 112
Eyton, 18, 175

Falahill, 217
Farney, 17
Farnham, 101
Faston, 239
Fauntell Gyfford, 93
Fawley, 20
Faxton, 284
Felk, 139
Fermanagh, 98
Ferriby, 128
Fewston, 133
Fife, 46
Fifyde, 33
Filey, 56*
Finborough, 71
Firbeck, 57
Firsby, 101
Fisherton, 90
Fisherton Ager, 91
Fittleford, 96
Flamburgh, 125
Flamborough, 235
Flanders, 15
Fleelborough, 235
Fletemarston, 192
Flintshire, 14, 83, 87
Flockton, 122
Flodden, 68, 78, 126, 130
Fonthill, 92, 170
Fontil Giffard, 177
Foolow, 253
Fordee, 46
Fordingham, 262
Forenaghts, 71
Founteyne, 19, 23
Frankendall, 144
Frickley, 128
Frome Selwood, 236
Fryton, 206
Froyle, 19
Fulham, 191*, 195, 201
Fulston, 171

Gailes, 198
Gainsborough, 233, 234
Gamelestoun, 230
Garnsey, 94
Gateford, 263
Gawsworth, 87, 109
Gedney, 77
Gestingthorpe, 104
Gibraltar, 72, 101
Gildenmorden, 34
Gillingham, 97, 169*
Gilston, 88
Gisseborne, 229
Givendale, 130
Glencarne, 46
Glentworth, 256*
Gloucester, 64*, 101, 137*, 283*, 285
Gloucestershire, 9*, 10*, 11, 18, 19, 20, 28, 89*, 91*, 96*, 97, 99, 106, 169, 212, 227, 236, 272, 283*
Godmadam, 283
Godstone, 87
Goldale, 263*
Golden Grove, 235
Goodneston, 86
Gorlyn, 226
Gosport, 98
Gouseworth, 109, 230
Grange, 88
Grant, 69
Gravesend, 88
Greasborough, 51
Greene, 239, 240
Grenehead, 201, 202
Greenwich, 63, 104
Gregory, 11
Grey Bridges, 283
Groby, 69
Grosmont, 194
Guernsey, 94
Guildhall, 212
Guisborough, 48
Guiseley, 130
Gumfreyston, 172
Gunby, 127
Gunthwayt, 54
Gylemin, 287

Hacche, 171, 213
Haccomb, 63*
Hackington, 143
Hackney, 101
Haddlesey, 123
Hadlesey, 263
Hadley, 195
Hage, 101, 257
Hague, 58
Hainault, 71
Hale, 171, 230
Hallaston, 13
Halling, 85
Halsham, 131, 173
Halton, 83, 265
Ham, 19
Hambleton, 263
Hamerton, 138
Hammersmith, 16
Hampnett, 91
Hampshire, 18
Hampstead, 19, 22, 26, 99, 113, 170, 238, 241, 242*, 243
Hampton, 84, 168
Hampton Bishop, 12
Hampton in Arderne, 29
Hanborough, 101
Hanenden, 242
Hanewall, 111
Hanger, 20
Hankelow, 83
Hanleye, 33
Happisford, 88
Harborough, 215
Harcourt, 20
Harewood, 125
Hardmede, 137
Hardwick, 9, 188, 191, 257
Harlow, 283
Harpetre, 25*
Harpham, 56, 132
Harpsden, 196
Harrow, 101*
Hart, 53
Hartam, 237
Hartshorne, 253
Haryngeworth, 112
Haselborow, 257
Hasland, 126*, 127
Hassop, 87
Hastings, 103
Hatch, 171
Hatcham Barnes, 196
Hatfield, 63, 65, 195
Hathelsay, 124, 263
Hatton, 86*
Hautbois, 70
Hawkhurst, 98
Hawkesworth, 200
Hawsted, 86
Hazlewood, 124
Headingley, 100
Heaton, 55, 69
Heck, 122
Hedingham, 102
Hele, 26

Hellifield Peel, 131
Hellingley, 241
Helmsley, 202, 203*, 261
Helpby, 171
Helthwaite, 57
Hemsley, 202, 238
Hemsworth, 57
Henley on Thames, 63
Henthorne, 240
Henton Mane, 96
Hereford, 172
Herefordshire, 8, 9, 7-17, 82, 95, 102, 143, 216, 271
Herstmonceux, 103
Hertfordshire, 29, 30, 63*, 65, 88, 143, 144, 214, 284
Hertsborne, 243
Hertwell, 188
Heselbrok, 28
Heslerton, 11
Hessle, 53
Hetherdeane, 20
Heveningham, 65
Heyes, 99
Heythorp, 236
Higham, 257
Highgate, 104, 213, 287*
Highlow, 87*
Highwaye, 20
Hildeverill, 240
Hildeverill, 91
Hiltinghury, 20
Hiltounbury, 20
Hinton St George, 98
Holbeck, 263
Holderness, 131
Hollouton, 93
Hollymount, 68
Holme, 53, 67, 68
Holme Pierpont, 128
Holm Lacy, 11*
Holmsley, 202
Holt, 83
Hoole, 84
Hope, 16, 256, 258*
Hopley, 13
Hornby, 196
Horncastle, 137
Horndon, 84
Hordeye, 33
Hornsey, 43, 44
Hornyngsham, 96
Horsham, 139
Horsley, 85, 92
Hotham, 53*
Hothersell, 51
Hothom, 227
Houghton, 203, 263
Houldmer, 12
Hovingham, 130, 258
Howley, 54
Huddersfield, 54*, 126, 201
Hull, 59, 259
Hullavington, 93
Hulton, 55
Hummanby, 260, 261*, 262*
Huntingdon, 17, 18, 138, 143
Hunwick, 20
Hurst Monceaux, 194
Hutchenson, 260
Hutton, 18
Hutton Bushel, 261
Hutton Parke, 54
Huxley, 83
Hymsworth, 51

Icombe, 9
Idsworth, 26
Iford, 19, 95*, 239
Ilminster, 283
Imber, 90, 96
Inchbrakie, 68
Ingersgill, 133
Ingham, 124*, 125*
Ingleby, 16, 17*, 48*, 49*
Ingmanthorpe, 136, 265
Ireland, 54, 68, 88, 99*, 101, 132, 140, 194, 215, 260, 287
Isell, 194
Ishill, 77
Isleworth, 213
Italy, 69

Keldholme, 124
Kelshale, 230
Kelton, 131
Kemesynges, 176
Kendal, 65
Kenilworth, 215
Kensington, 104, 196
Kent, 10, 21, 31, 33, 63*, 82*, 84, 86, 87, 97, 98*, 101*, 102, 112, 143*, 176, 189, 239, 240
Kentchurch, 10
Kentmere, 124, 125
Kentwell Hall, 48
Ketelby, 255
Ketilby, 234
Kevell, 95
Kevyll, 242
Keylwey, 242
Keynton, 238
Kiddal, 44
Kilkenny, 68
Killinghall, 265
Kimberworth, 205
Kincardine, 68
Kingwood, 168
Kingsland, 102
Kingston, 201
Kingston, St. Mychells, 97
Kington, 11, 242
Kinlet, 9
Kipling, 200
Kirkby, 65, 99, 112, 198
Kirkby Fleetham, 124
Kirkby Misterton, 227
Kirkby Moorside, 124, 266
Kirk Bramwith, 201, 202
Kirkebywysk, 176
Kirkington, 101
Kirkley, 58
Kirklington, 255
Kirkskill, 202
Knelle, 113
Knightsbrook, 70
Knoyle, 95*
Knokyn, 124
Kynderton, 110*
Kynebelle, 172

Lackham, 132, 196
Lacock, 132, 170, 195, 196
Lacock Abbey, 132
Lambeth, 100
Lancashire, 22, 51, 54, 55*, 80, 82*, 83*, 84, 85*, 86, 88*, 101, 139, 143, 238*, 239, 240, 260*, 278
Langford Burford, 21
Langhbargh, 46
Langley, 20, 70
Langley Burrell, 242
Langoven, 100
Langscales, 260
Langthorpe, 128
Langton, 49*, 133
Lansdowne, 286
Lanthony, 28
Lastingham, 284
Latton, 236
Launceston, 64, 65
Laughton, 87
Lavington, 23, 24, 26
Lawtonshope, 9, 10*
Laxton, 126, 127
Laynston, 2 1
Lea, 84
Ledsham, 258
Leeds, 44, 138, 205, 259, 264
Legers Ashbye, 138
Leicestershire, 20, 70, 99, 104, 138, 141, 174, 176, 210, 215, 285
Leith, 79
Lellelseye, 173

Leominster, 12
Levercomb, 66
Lewes, 139, 211, 212
Lewston, 96
Ley, 84
Leysdon, 31
Lidney, 13
Lights Cary, 94
Lightwood, 49, 50
Lilford, 142
Linacre, 257
Lincoln, 64*, 99, 137, 138, 203, 216, 256, 283, 284
Lincolnshire, 19, 82, 133, 137*, 142, 195, 226, 251, 257
Lindsay, 146
Linfield, 233
Linton, 127
Littlecott, 96
Liversedge, 126, 131
Llanarmon, 14*
Llandaff, 104
Llanthew, 16
Lloynddee, 98
Locknaw, 67
Lofthouse, 52
Londesborough, 130, 202
London, 20*, 23 24*, 46, 53, 63, 83*, 84, 85*, 86, 87, 88*, 98*, 99, 100*, 101*, 187, 204, 212, 241*, 261, 264*, 283, 287; Christ Church, Newgate St., 223; Guildhall, 139; Holborn, 64, 282; Inner Temple, 13, 127, 132, 196, 258; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 15, 98; St. Ann's, Blackfriars, 99; St. Bride's, 98; St. Dunstan's, East, 99, West, 260; St Giles', 102; St. Giles', Cripplegate, 132, 256; St Giles in Fields, 235; St. Jas. Garlick, Hythe, 98; St. Martins in Fields, 100; St. Martin, Orgars, 98; St. Martin's, Outwich, 98; St. Mary, Aldermary, 18; St. Mary le Strand, 235; St. Sepulchres, 100; Staple Inn, 92
Longcrofts, 67
Longstone, 59
Lostok-Graleham, 110
Loudham, 253
Lough, 90
Louth, 283
Lowdham 101
Lucton, 12
Luffenham, 127
Lullesley, 10
Lullington, 94, 95
Lushall, 243
Lutterell, 21
Lydiard, 236
Lydiard Tregoose, 236
Lye, 170
Lye Court, 13
Lyme, 237
Lymme, 86, 107
Lyonshall, 8

Madeira, 99
Madeley, 97
Madestoke, 270
Maiden Bradley, 238
Maidstone, 63
Maddon, 138
Malepace, 83
Malling, 267, 268
Malmsbery, 22
Malpas, 107
Maltby, 44, 202
Malton, 58, 196, 284
Man, Isle of, 67
Manchester, 55, 85, 198, 201, 238
Manitoba, 69
Manningford, 91
Market Weighton, 204
Marlborough, 23, 283
Marston, 10, 13, 194
Marske, 196, 198*
Marten, 94
Martin, 94
Martock, 288
Marwell, 242
Masham, 132
Maydencote, 233
Maydon, 168
Mayo, 68
Medbourne, 241
Meere, 22*, 25
Melbourne, 71
Mellent, 285
Mells, 257
Melplessh, 113
Melrose, 217
Melsonby, 124
Melton, 261
Menstre Estcherche 31
Merton, 196
Merston, 12
Metham, 123
Micklethwayt, 121, 122*
Middlesex, 47, 63, 87, 88*, 98, 99*, 100, 101*, 137, 195, 201, 213, 282, 284; Gray's Inn, 92*, 102, 194, 197; Lincoln's Inn, 102
Middleton, 55
Mildenhall, 34
Millington, 128
Millum, 125
Mirfield, 45
Missenden, 46, 188
Misterton, 257
Monmouthshire, 90, 98, 100
Monnington, 9
Moorehall, 257*
Moricetown, 70
Morley, 52, 99
Morpeth, 283
Morton, 200
Morton on Lugg, 10
Moscow, 102
Mosley, 256
Motcombe, 27
Mountgrace, 125
Mucleston, 231
Muncaster, 54, 194
Munet, 3
Muskham, 84
Mussenden, 172
Mylton, 89
Myton, 195, 196*, 197*, 198*

Nabbs, 121
Naborne, 128
Nancy, 101
Nanlhey, 287
Nantwich, 65, 111
Natal, 67
Narinton Beauchamp, 140
Navestock, 99
Neath, 285
Netherham, 96
Newark, 67
Newbery, 95, 198
New Brunswick, 68, 70
Newby, 200, 202, 203
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 65, 132, 198
Newerk, 175
Newesom, 176
Newhall, 138
Newhouse, 51, 201
Newtimber, 256
Newton, 132
Newton Abbot, 63
Newton Kyme, 268
New South Wales, 67, 68, 69*, 70
New Zealand, 68*, 69, 70, 71, 104
Nid, 204
Norbury, 84
Norcott, 88

Norfolk, 70, 82, 106, 123, 124, 138, 139, 149, 212, 230, 231, 235, 241*, 283, 287
Norlich, 20
Normandy, 69, 284
Normanton, 52
Norrington, 243
Northallerton, 47, 203
Northampton, 18, 101, 138*, 209, 232, 283*, 284
Northamptonshire, 87, 99, 104*, 125, 126, 142, 186 187
Northcombe, 27
Northdigton, 282
Northington, 89, 90*, 96
Northlich, 20
Northop, 87
Northumberland, 26, 29, 47, 64, 65, 70, 92, 129, 132, 137, 268, 277, 283
Northwich, 84
Norton, 49*, 50*, 51*, 57, 84*, 196, 198*
Norton Bavent, 237
Norton Canon, 17
Norton Conyers, 48, 130, 131
Norton-Lees, 50
Norwich, 139, 140, 212, 283
Nottingham, 284
Nottinghamshire, 49, 69, 82, 83, 84, 101, 126*, 127, 128, 230, 253, 255, 257, 284
Nun-Appleton, 258
Nuneaton, 140

Oaks, 51
Oakes, 50
Ogborne, 26, 92
Ore, 103
Ormesby, 229
Osbaldeston, 260
Osberstone, 176
Osberton, 83
Osterley, 88
Oswaldkirk, 130, 132
Otterborne, 43
Over Penne, 71
Owghterside, 171
Owre, 90
Oxford, 64, 138, 140, 242, 282; All Souls, 47, 198; Balliol Coll., 94, 195, 196, 198, Christ Church Coll., 197; Gloucester Hall, 13; Lincoln Coll., 47; Magdalen Coll., 47*; New Coll., 189; St. Alban Hall, 47*, 196*; St. Edmund Hall, 197; Univ. Coll., 54, 197*
Oxfordshire, 13, 20, 22*, 63, 89, 91, 101, 144*, 187, 197*, 212, 236, 243

Painswick, 70
Pakenham, 99
Pannall, 132
Pauntley, 9
Pembridge, 12, 15
Pershore, 70
Penshurst, 240
Penwarne, 100
Perth, co, 68
Perton, 71
Peterborough, 101
Peyton, 90*
Phellpotes, 13
Pickering Lythe, 260
Pillaton, 256
Pinchinthorpe, 198
Place Newith, 101
Playford, 257
Plasgwyn, 97
Plumley, 257
Plumpton, 125
Poix, 216
Pomfret, 57, 139
Pontefract, 65, 256
Ponteland, 64, 129
Pontrilas, 11
Poole, 91
Poppleton, 133
Portington, 122
Portwood, 238
Potterne, 19, 21, 89
Powderham, 239
Powlsolt, 19
Powlsowlte, 19
Poytheres, 13
Prescott, 23
Preshute, 23
Pulborough, 240
Pulton, Lancelot, 88
Punchardon, 31
Pype, 22
Pyrton, 20
Pytt, 95

Quarmby, 126
Quarrenden, 187
Quebec, 71
Queensland, 69, 70
Querndon, 187

Raby, 142
Radley, 104
Radnorshire, 12
Radynhale, 106, 231
Rampton, 49
Randway, 170*
Ravenstone, 177
Rawcliffe, 133
Rawmarsh, 255*
Rayley, 138
Reading, 199, 212
Rempston, 126*, 127
Retford, 205
Ricabon, 87
Richmond, 70
Riddell, 288
Ridge, 82
Ridley, 86*, 87
Ridlington, 256
Ripley, 138
Ripley Court, 10
Ripon, 201, 203*, 282, 283*
Risley, 85
Rockborne, 242
Rockwith, 100
Rodenhurst, 91
Royds Hall, 203
Royston, 284
Rolleston, 126, 255
Rotherham, 50, 51, 58, 204, 205, 257*
Rouclyf, 174
Rouen, 15
Rowsell, 264
Rudston, 56
Rufford, 57
Rumsey, 95
Ruspere, 243
Rutland, 127, 209
Rydale, 202, 203
Rye, 194
Ryedale, 130
Ryndecombe, 106

St. Catherine of Sienna, Convent of, 79
St. Werburgh, 230
Salford, 83
Salisbury, 23, 26, 168, *see* Sarum
Salop, 9, 10, 20, 71, 72, 106, 175, 204, 229*, 230, 275, 284*

Salwarp, 132, 195
Sampford Peverell, 90
Sandhill, 242
Sandiacre, 85
Sapperton, 91
Sarnesfield, 7-17
Sarum, 90, 93, 94, 169, 170, 236, 239, 240*, 283, *see* Salisbury
Saughton, 85
Saxton, 128
Scampton, 256
Scarborough, 100, 262
Scarborough Castle, 203
Scarthingwell, 131
Scorborough, 193
Scotburgh, 228
Scotland, 142
Screveton, 255
Scriven, 196
Scroby, 197
Scalys Clevedon, 22
Sedbergh, 97
Sefton, 260
Segre, 168
Sele, 176
Selkirk, 217
Selston, 101
Selweys, 97
Sempringham, 254
Sevenhampton, 242
Seward, 11
Sexho 47
Shaftesbury, 96*
Shafton, 139*, 176
Shap, 282
Shapwick, 94
Shaw, 82
Shefeld, 124
Sheffield, 50*, 58*, 59, 204
Shefford 283
Shellwicke, 12
Shenton, 71
Sheppey, 31, 231
Sherborne, 96, 139, 140, 212
Sherburn, 258
Sherington, 132
Shervile, 19
Shields, 201
Shipbrook, 111
Shirbourne, 31
Shobdon, 10
Shorne, 101
Shrewsbury, 257
Sibbrok, 111
Sydney, 70
Sigglesthorne, 44
Silkston, 121, 122*, 261
Sissinghurst, 82
Skaresdale, 32
Skiptonbridge, 41
Skipwith, 264
Skyrack, 13
Slade, 282
Slaithwaite, 56
Sleaford, 64, 65
Sledmere, 48, 49
Snainton, 53
Snaith, 122, 127*, 128, 129, 133, 202
Sneaton, 268*
Somersall, 85
Somerset co., 12, 20, 21, 22, 25*, 26*, 30, 34*, 59, 63, 64, 65, 90*, 91, 92*, 93, 94*, 95*, 96*, 97*, 98, 99, 139*, 171, 172, 213, 228, 231, 236, 238, 239*, 243, 257, 283*
Southampton, 19, 20*, 22, 23, 25, 30, 63, 95*, 98, 99, 101, 168*, 169, 171, 239, 243, 284
Southwark, 65*, 101, 137, 258, 281*
Sowerby, 51
Spalding, 53
Spillesburye, 192
Sprotborough, 52, 85, 121
Sprotle, 173
Sproxton, 266
Stafford, 33*, 67, 71, 97*, 212, 225, 228, 230, 231, 276
Stainsby, 48
Staley, 239
Stanbregge, 30
Stancombe, 98
Stanley, 54*
Stanlinch, 26, 94
Stanlish, 92
Stanney, 84*
Stanton Hussey, 92
Stapleton, 44, 124, 233
Staveley, 101
Steeton, 133, 253, 258, 268
Steyning, 19
Steple Ashton, 24
Stepney, 98, 132, 196
Steveton, 253, 258
Stiffkey, 82
Stockland, 25
Stockton, 198
Stoford, 19, 95
Stoke, 243
Stoke Charity, 213
Stoke Goldyngton, 177
Stokesby-Newark, 9
Stoke-under Hamdon, 213
Stone, 191
Stonor, 13
Stowe, 99, 235, 286
Stowmarket, 63
Stratford, 49*
Stratford, 65*
Stratton, 72
Streatham, 83*
Street, 170
Stretton, 72
Strowdwater, 89
Studham, 204
Studley, 54, 131
Sudeley, 283
Suffolk co., 20, 34, 48, 63, 69, 82, 85, 86, 87, 99, 101, 138, 173, 229, 235*, 254, 257
Sulhill, 188
Sumborne, 242
Sunderland, 260
Surrey, 16, 63, 65, 70, 85, 87, 88, 100, 101, 102, 107, 137*, 196, 201, 233, 240, 284*, 287
Sussex, 19, 26*, 103, 113, 139*, 194, 196, 212, 240*, 241, 243, 256, 283, 284
Sutton, 12*, 16, 176
Sutton le Dale, 254*
Sutham, 137
Sutherland, 286
Swaffham, 64
Swakely, 239
Swallowcliff, 239, 243
Swanscombe, 144
Swansea, 16
Swynford, 28, 29, 215
Swynhope, 82
Sykes, 48
Synklers, 191
Synningthwaite, 131

Tadington, 13
Tangele, 31
Tannington, 85
Tarant, 90
Tarant Gonvile, 94
Tasmania, 67
Tattenhall, 83
Tatton, 55
Taunton, 63, 139
Tedstone Delamere, 141
Telthin, 90*
Temple Belwood, 251
Templehurst, 127*
Temple Newsam, 133
Teryton, 65
Terrington, 261
Teversal, 256*
Teverton, 84
Tewkesbury, 11, 70
Teynton, 226
Thame, 187
Thatcham, 88
Thicket, 45
Thirsk, 44, 266
Thorganby, 261*

Thormonby, 266
Thorneton le Street, 202
Thornhill, 55*, 261
Thornhull, 238
Thornsett, 233
Thornton Bridge, 126
Thornton Watlas, 197, 198
Thorpe, 82, 201, 251, 261, 262
Threlkeld, 130
Thribergh, 130, 257
Thriplowe, 283
Thundercliffe, 56-59
Thurleston, 29
Thurstanestone, 109
Tickhill, 49*
Tideswell, 253
Tydworth, 168
Tillington, 9
Titchborne, 89-90
Titsey, 88
Tockwith, 265*
Toddington, 11
Todyngton, 284
Tokynton, 227
Tompkins, 10
Topcliffe, 64
Totnes, 282
Towneley, 254
Townsend, 18
Towton 9
Tracy, 83
Tredagh, 54
Trent, 171
Trescot, 71
Treswell, 69
Tring, 144
Troyle, 287
Trowbridge, 95, 168*
Trowe, 33
Trumpington, 100
Trusley, 257
Tuam, 140
Tutlley, 89
Tumber, 21
Tunsted, 255
Turvile, 188
Twining, 10, 70
Twyford Abbey, 133
Twynham, 27
Twyston, 240
Tymplegh, 111
Tyryngham, 31
Tysbury, 20

Uffington, 203
Ufford, 121
Ufton, 169, 199
Ulchester, 241
Ulcombe, 76
Upham, 91
Uphaven, 22
Upton, 83, 84*
Upwere, 172
Utkington, 86*

Vale Royal, 109
Vastern, 239
Venice, 144
Victoria, 67

Wakefield, 55
Walchale, 30
Walford, 10
Wallingford, 21, 101, 189
Wallington, 132
Waltham, 138
Walton, 87, 132, 133, 253*, 254*, 255*, 256*, 257
Walton-upon-Thames, 107
Walwick Grange, 26
Walworth, 104
Wardon, 31
Wardour, 82
Warmynghurst, 240
Warminster, 237
Warmyster, 21
Warter, 132, 133
Wartre, 193, 194
Warwick, 87, 137*, 138, 140, 171, 212, 215, 283*
Warwickshire, 28, 29, 97, 137, 270
Waterford, 195
Wath, 130
Wath upon Dearne, 100
Watlas, 198*
Watton, 194
Wedhampton, 27
Wedon, 188, 191
Welbeck, 255
Welynton, 106
Wellesbourne, 28
Wellington, 9, 11
Wells, 101, 257
Weme, 204
Weobley, 7, 11*, 12*
Westdeane, 87
Westerham, 111
Western Australia, 71
Westminster, 48, 63, 196, 203
Westminster Abbey, 48, 98*, 128, 100, 128, 235*
Westmorland, 65, 67, 171, 203, 278, 282
Weston Turville, 175
Westow, 258
Westwood, 20, 56, 95
Wether Grove, 92
Wettenhall, 83
Wexford, 101
Wich-Malbanc, 111
Wickham Abbey, 260
Wiganthorpe, 264
Wigetune, 216
Wighill, 52, 123, 129, 130*, 131*, 132*, 133*, 193, 194, 195*
Wight, Isle of, 22, 168
Willesden, 87
Wilton, 93
Wiltshire, 18-27, 33, 72, 87, 89-97, 100, 132*, 139*, 176, 195, 196, 283*, 287
Wincanton, 26, 238, 239, 243
Winchcomb, 283
Winchester, 8, 243
Winsley, 8
Winterbourne, 21
Winterslowe, 22
Wintringham, 144
Wishawe, 171
Wistaston, 10
Witham-on-the-Hill, 142
Witheote, 70
Withington, 236
Whaddon, 95
Wheathampton, 27
Whenby, 204
Whissendine, 194
Whistell, 19
Whitby, 194, 267, 268*
Whytechurche, 28, 63
Whitelegh, 113
Whiteparish, 19, 27, 238
Whitepulle, 112
Whitham, 98
Whitkirk, 44*, 45*, 133
Whitley, 53
Wodhey, 20
Wolfhall 21, 75
Wollaton, 253
Wolley, 122, 261
Wolverton, 93, 129
Womersley, 201
Woodaye, 22
Woodford, 83, 99
Woodhall, 29, 254
Woodland in Meere, 25
Woodmanton, 16, 17*
Woodmington, 16
Woodsome, 197
Woodstock, 243
Woonton Almeley, 16
Worcester, 63, 97, 98, 137, 138, 140, 195, 283
Worcestershire, 8, 10, 13, 132, 233, 271

Worksop, 254
Wormhill, 253
Worsborough 122, 258
Worswick, 16
Worth Francis, 94
Wortley, 256
Wotton, 11, 286
Wray, 255
Wrington, 59
Wycombe, 197
Wycliffe, 198
Wyddyll, 236
Wykeham Abbey, 48
Wymering, 168
Wymersley, 232
Whyston, 232
Wytelaye-Forwode, 28
Wythe, 28
Wytheford, 229
Wyvill, 132

Yale, 14
Yarmouth, 287
York, 44, 45, 48*, 49, 53, 97, 99*, 125, 130*, 133, 137, 194*
Yorke, 201, 202, 204, 260, 261*, 263, 267*, 268*, 284
Yorkshire, 43-59, 63*, 65, 84, 85, 87, 88, 99, 100*, 101, 121-133, 138*, 139*, 144. 173, 174, 176. 193-206, 227,* 229, 233, 234, 238, 240, 253-268, 282, 283*, 284*

2914 X